

# MWVG

Midwest Generation, LLC

**Powerton Generating Station**

**DRAFT**

## Alternative Composite Liner Design Certification for Retrofitted Bypass Basin

**Revision B**

**April 15, 2022**

**Issue Purpose: Public Comment**

**Project No.: 12661-130**

55 East Monroe Street  
Chicago, IL 60603-5780 USA  
312-269-2000

[www.sargentlundy.com](http://www.sargentlundy.com)



---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

---

<b>Table of Contents</b> .....	<b>i</b>
<b>1.0 Purpose &amp; Scope</b> .....	<b>1</b>
1.1 Purpose.....	1
1.2 Scope & Applicable CCR Regulations.....	1
<b>2.0 Demonstration</b> .....	<b>3</b>
2.1 Upper Component.....	3
2.2 Lower Component.....	3
<b>3.0 Certification</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>4.0 References</b> .....	<b>5</b>

DRAFT

## 1.0 PURPOSE & SCOPE

**Illinois CCR Rule Reference: 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.410(c)**

**Federal CCR Rule Reference: 40 CFR 257.72(c)**

### 1.1 PURPOSE

The Bypass Basin at Midwest Generation, LLC's (MWG) Powerton Generating Station ("Powerton" or the "Station") is an existing coal combustion residual (CCR) surface impoundment that is being retrofitted with a new composite liner system and a new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS). As a CCR surface impoundment, the Bypass Basin is regulated by the Illinois Pollution Control Board's "Standards for the Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals in CCR Surface Impoundments," which is codified in Part 845 of Title 35 of the Illinois Administrative Code (35 Ill. Adm. Code 845, Ref. 1) and is referred to herein as the "Illinois CCR Rule." The Bypass Basin is also regulated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) "Standards for the Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals in Landfills and Surface Impoundments," 40 CFR Part 257 Subpart D (Ref. 2), which is referred to herein as the "Federal CCR Rule."

Pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.410(c) and 40 CFR 257.72(c), this document demonstrates and provides certification that the design of the new composite liner system for the retrofitted Bypass Basin complies with the requirements of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.410 and 40 CFR 257.72 for an alternative composite liner.

### 1.2 SCOPE & APPLICABLE CCR REGULATIONS

Per the 2016 Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation (WIIN) Act, the retrofitted Bypass Basin will continue to be subject to both the Illinois and Federal CCR Rules until the U.S. EPA approves the Illinois EPA's CCR permit program. The Illinois EPA has yet to publish a timeline for submitting its proposed CCR permit program to the U.S. EPA for approval, and so this demonstration and certification has been prepared pursuant to both sets of regulations.

#### 1.2.1 FEDERAL CCR RULE

The following excerpts from the Federal CCR Rule are applicable to the design of an alternative composite liner system for a retrofitted CCR surface impoundment:

- § 257.72(a): New CCR surface impoundments...must be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained with either a composite liner or an alternative composite liner that meets the requirements of § 257.70(b) or (c).
- § 257.70(c): If the owner or operator elects to install an alternative composite liner, all of the following requirements must be met:

- An alternative composite liner must consist of two components: the upper component consisting of, at a minimum, a 30-mil GM, and a lower component, that is not a geomembrane, with a liquid flow rate no greater than the liquid flow rate of two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec. GM components consisting of high density polyethylene (HDPE) must be at least 60-mil thick. If the lower component of the alternative liner is compacted soil, the GM must be installed in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil.
- The hydraulic conductivity for the two feet of compacted soil used in comparison [to the alternative composite liner's lower component] shall be no greater than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec. The hydraulic conductivity of any alternative to the two feet of compacted soil must be determined using recognized and generally accepted methods. The liquid flow rate comparison must be made using Equation 1 of [40 CFR 257.70(c)], which is derived from Darcy's Law for gravity flow through porous media.

### 1.2.2 ILLINOIS CCR RULE

The following excerpts from the Illinois CCR Rule are applicable to the design of an alternative composite liner system for a retrofitted CCR surface impoundment:

- § 845.410(a): New CCR surface impoundments...must be designed, constructed, operated, and maintained with either a composite liner or an alternative composite liner that meets the requirements of Section 845.400(b) or (c).
- § 845.400(c)(1): An alternative composite liner must consist of two components: the upper component consisting of, at a minimum, a 30-mil geomembrane liner, and a lower component, that is not a geomembrane, with a liquid flow rate no greater than the liquid flow rate of two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of no more than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec. The geomembrane liner components consisting of high-density polyethylene (HDPE) must be at least 60 mil. If the lower component of the alternative liner is compacted soil, the geomembrane liner must be installed in direct and uniform contact with the compacted soil.
- § 845.400(c)(2): The liquid flow rate through the lower component of the alternative composite liner must be no greater than the liquid flow rate through two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec. The hydraulic conductivity for the two feet of compacted soil used in the comparison must be no greater than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec. The hydraulic conductivity of any alternative to the two feet of compacted soil must be determined using recognized and generally accepted methods.
- § 845.400(c)(3): The liquid flow rate comparison must be made using the following equation, which is derived from Darcy's Law for gravity flow through porous media.

## 2.0 DEMONSTRATION

The alternative composite liner design for the retrofitted Bypass Basin at the Powerton Generating Station is compliant with the referenced regulations as demonstrated in the following sections.

### 2.1 UPPER COMPONENT

**Illinois CCR Rule Reference: 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.400(c)(1)**

**Federal CCR Rule Reference: 40 CFR 257.70(c)(1)**

The upper component of the alternative composite liner design for the retrofitted Bypass Basin consists of a 60-mil HDPE geomembrane. This complies with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.400(c)(1) and 40 CFR 257.70(c)(1).

### 2.2 LOWER COMPONENT

**Illinois CCR Rule Reference: 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.400(c)(2) & 845.400(c)(3)**

**Federal CCR Rule Reference: 40 CFR 257.70(c)(2)**

The lower component of the alternative composite liner design for the retrofitted Bypass Basin consists of a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL). To demonstrate the specified GCL complies with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.400(c)(2) and 845.400(c)(3) and 40 CFR 257.70(c)(2), the maximum liquid flow rate allowed by the project construction specifications is compared to the liquid flow rate through two feet of soil with a hydraulic conductivity of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec. Table 1 presents this flow rate comparison. As shown in the table, the maximum allowable hydraulic conductivity specified for the GCL is  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  cm/sec. The GCL's hydraulic conductivity will be determined by ASTM D5887, which is a recognized and generally accepted method for determining the hydraulic conductivity of a GCL.

Per Table 1, the design liquid flow rate through the GCL specified for the lower component of the alternative composite liner for the retrofitted Bypass Basin is less than the liquid flow rate through two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec. This complies with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.400(c)(2) and 845.400(c)(3) and 40 CFR 257.70(c)(2).

**Table 1 – Liquid Flow Rate Comparison Between Compacted Soil Liner & GCL  
 for Retrofitted Bypass Basin**

Parameter	Symbol	Compacted Soil Liner	GCL
Crest Elevation	$EL_{crest}$	469.50 feet	
Minimum Retrofitted Bypass Basin Floor Elevation	$EL_{floor}$	459.76 feet	
Hydraulic Head on Liner (Omitting Geomembrane Thickness)	$h = EL_{crest} - EL_{floor}$	9.74 feet	
Thickness of Liner Lower Component	$t$	2 feet	7 mm = 0.023 feet
Hydraulic Gradient Through Liner	$i = h / t$	4.87	423
Maximum Hydraulic Conductivity of Liner	$k$	$1.0 \times 10^{-7}$ cm/sec	$1.0 \times 10^{-9}$ cm/sec
Liquid Flow Rate Through Liner (per Unit Area)	$q = k \times (i + 1)$	$5.87 \times 10^{-7}$ cm <sup>3</sup> /sec/cm <sup>2</sup>	$4.24 \times 10^{-7}$ cm <sup>3</sup> /sec/cm <sup>2</sup>

DRAFT

### 3.0 CERTIFICATION

**Illinois CCR Rule Reference: 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.410(c)**

**Federal CCR Rule Reference: 40 CFR 257.72(c)**

I hereby certify that:

- Per the preceding demonstration and pursuant to 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.400(c)(2) and 845.400(c)(3) and 40 CFR 257.70(c)(2), the design liquid flow rate through the lower component of the alternative composite liner for the retrofitted Bypass Basin is no greater than the liquid flow rate through two feet of compacted soil with a hydraulic conductivity of  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec.
- The design of the alternative composite liner for the retrofitted Bypass Basin complies with the requirements of 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.410 and 40 CFR 257.72.
- This pre-construction composite liner design certification was prepared by me or under my direct supervision, and
- I am a registered professional engineer under the laws of the State of Illinois.

Certified By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Seal:

**CERTIFICATION NOT REQUIRED FOR PUBLIC COMMENT VERSION**

### 4.0 REFERENCES

1. Illinois Pollution Control Board. "Standards for Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals in CCR Surface Impoundments." 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845. Accessed April 15, 2022.
2. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. "Standards for Disposal of Coal Combustion Residuals in Landfills and Surface Impoundments." 40 CFR Part 257 Subpart D. <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-40/chapter-I/subchapter-I/part-257/subpart-D>. Accessed April 15, 2022.

# **MWVG**

Midwest Generation, LLC

**POWERTON GENERATING STATION**

**SPECIFICATION P-1400**

**BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT**

**S&L PROJECT NO.: 12661-130**

**REVISION 0B**

**ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT**

**ISSUE DATE: 04-15-2022**

**Sargent & Lundy**







**SECTION 000110**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING**

Section 000110      Table of Contents

**DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Section 011100      Summary of Work

**DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK**

Section 319005      Earthwork  
Section 319020      High Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geonet  
Section 319025      Geosynthetic Clay Liner  
Section 319050      Leachate Collection and Removal System

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1      Design Drawings  
Attachment 2      Specification P-1401 – Construction Quality Assurance for Bypass  
Basin Retrofit  
Attachment 3      Reference Drawings  
Attachment 4      2016 Structural Stability & Factor of Safety Assessment

END OF SECTION 000110



**SECTION 011100**

**SUMMARY OF WORK**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

101. **PROJECT INFORMATION**

- 101.1 Owner: Midwest Generation, LLC (MWG)
- 101.2 Design Engineer: Sargent & Lundy (S&L)
- 101.3 Project Name: Bypass Basin Retrofit
- 101.4 Project Location: Powerton Generating Station  
13082 E. Manito Rd.  
Pekin, IL 61554

102. **DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT AND GENERAL BACKGROUND**

- 102.1 The purpose of this project is to retrofit the Bypass Basin at Midwest Generation, LLC's Powerton Generating Station in accordance with the Illinois Pollution Control Board's Coal Combustion Residuals (CCR) Rule, 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 845, and with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) CCR Rule, 40 CFR Part 257 Subpart D.
- 102.2 The Bypass Basin will be retrofitted by removing all CCR and CCR-mixed materials stored in the basin and decontaminating the basin's existing geomembrane liner and appurtenant structures, which will remain in place. Following removal of CCR and CCR-mixed material from the basin and decontamination of the basin facilities remaining in-place, a new composite liner system and new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS) will be installed within the Bypass Basin over the basin's existing decontaminated and leak-tested geomembrane liner.

103. **SCOPE OF WORK**

- 103.1 In general, this Specification covers the technical requirements for a General Work (GW) Contractor to retrofit the Bypass Basin at the Powerton Generating Station. The Work includes the following activities:
- a. Surveying the project area to verify the accuracy of the existing topographic data shown on the Design Drawings.
  - b. Establishing benchmark monuments for survey control throughout the project.
  - c. Furnishing and installing temporary sediment and erosion control best management practices (BMPs) prior to and during all phases of earth disturbance work.
  - d. Retrofitting the Bypass Basin by:
    - d1. Removing all CCR, gravel warning layer, and sand cushion layer materials above the basin's existing geomembrane liner with offsite disposal of dry waste material in a permitted landfill approved by the Owner and disposal of liquid waste in the Ash Surge Basin.
    - d2. Decontaminating the basin's existing geomembrane liner and appurtenant structures for re-use in the retrofitted basin, including conducting and documenting visual inspections



and analytical testing to demonstrate the existing liner is no longer contaminated with CCR constituents.

- d3. Ensuring all appropriate measures are taken to protect the Bypass Basin's existing HDPE geomembrane liner system from damage.
  - d4. Placing, compacting, and grading Structural Fill to establish the lines and grades for the basin's LCRS as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - d5. Installing a new composite liner system over the existing, decontaminated geomembrane liner and Structural Fill placed within the basin. The composite liner system consists of an HDPE geomembrane liner over a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL).
  - d6. Installing a new LCRS over the new composite liner system. The LCRS consists of drainage geocomposite – an HDPE geonet core with a non-woven geotextile layer heat-laminated to each side of the geonet – over a perforated HDPE collection pipe, a pipe bedding layer, and an HDPE riser pipe.
  - d7. Installing a Sand Filter Layer above the drainage geocomposite.
  - d8. Installing a Protective Warning Layer above the Sand Filter Layer on the basin floor.
  - d9. Installing riprap on a gravel bedding layer above the Sand Filter Layer along the basin's side slopes to protect the Sand Filter Layer from erosion.
  - e. Restoring and cleaning the project site.
  - f. GW Contractor shall allow access to all work areas by Owner, Design Engineer, CQA Contractor staff, and other parties as approved by Owner. GW Contractor shall not install, modify, repair or work on any elements of the project that are subject to the CQA testing and inspection services without notifying the CQA firm at least 2 work days in advance. Work on weekends or holidays shall be scheduled as soon as possible with the CQA Contractor. Failure to provide CQA Contractor adequate advanced notice to staff the site shall result in a hold on work until the CQA contractor staff arrive on site.
  - g. Developing fueling and maintenance facilities and practices to protect the project site from hydrocarbon spills or other environmental impacts that may impact the project site, adjacent property, or the Illinois River and connected waterways.
- 103.2 In addition, the Work shall include but not be limited to the following:
- a. Engineering and construction services required to perform or install the Work.
  - b. Surveying to ensure the Work is located as indicated on the Design Drawings in accordance with the benchmark monuments established by the GW Contractor.
  - c. Furnishing all installation equipment and tools including any calibrated instruments required for monitoring and testing.
  - d. Maintaining the project site in a dry condition that includes dewatering of all areas that collect storm water or groundwater in the area controlled by the GW Contractor, redirecting any surface water as a result of rainfall or water generated by the installation Work. Any groundwater and/or surface water which requires removal from the area of work shall be disposed of in compliance with the Powerton Generating Station's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge permit in effect at the time of the Work. The methods and proposed place of discharge shall be approved by the Owner prior to disposing of the water.



- e. Excess excavated material and other construction related debris shall be disposed of offsite in a permitted landfill approved by the Owner.
  - f. Maintaining a record of the installation (i.e., as-built drawings) in accordance with the technical requirements of this Specification.
  - g. Furnishing the services of qualified personnel at the project site to perform the Work.
  - h. Progress reporting as specified in the Commercial Terms and Conditions.
  - i. Daily site cleanup and disposal of waste and debris.
  - j. Participation in the Owner's on-site safety program, including the Owner's CCR Safety and Health Plan Training.
- 103.3 The Work shall conform to the requirements of this Specification and shall be performed and supervised by personnel who are experienced and knowledgeable in the crafts and trades required by the Scope of Work. The Work shall be performed exclusively by the GW Contractor's trained and competent personnel or, where permitted, that of its subcontractor(s); and shall comply with all applicable safety laws, regulations, programs, and practices to ensure the safety of all people located on the work site, including the Contractor's personnel (or that of its subcontractor(s)) performing the Work.
- 103.4 Performance of the Work shall include all the labor, supervision, administration, management, material procurement, tools, installation and testing equipment, miscellaneous material, and consumables to perform the Work specified herein.
- 103.5 Provide all installation equipment and all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied for successful completion of the Work and in strict accordance with Design Drawings and this Specification, including inspection, testing and quality standards.
- 103.6 Provide installation quality assurance and quality control submittals where required.
- 103.7 Prepare red-lined as-built drawings for review upon completion of the Work to document any variances between the construction issue of the Design Drawings and the actual installation. Finalize as-built drawings after the Owner and the Design Engineer review.
- 103.8 All other work, as indicated on the Design Drawings, as specified herein or as required to properly complete the Work.
104. DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITY & CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS
- 104.1 Owner:
- a. MWG is the Owner of the facility and has the authority to accept or reject materials and workmanship of the GW Contractor or reports and recommendations of the CQA Contractor.
  - b. The Owner will ultimately be responsible for the retrofit construction for the Bypass Basin and for assuring the Permitting Authority that the construction meets or exceeds the requirements specified in state regulations, permits, Project Specifications, and the Design Drawings.
- 104.2 Design Engineer:
- a. S&L is the Design Engineer and is responsible for designing the retrofitted features for the Bypass Basin.



- b. The Design Engineer will assure that the retrofit design meets the construction requirements of the Owner and meets or exceeds the requirements of the Permitting Authority.
- c. The Design Engineer shall resolve unexpected conditions or unanticipated problems during construction, which may require changes to the permitted design. Changes to the permitted design shall require approval of the Owner and Design Engineer to ensure that the original design objectives are still maintained. All changes shall meet state regulatory requirements and the rules promulgated thereunder and may include Permitting Authority-approved variances to the rules.

104.3 Permitting Authority – Illinois EPA:

- a. The Illinois EPA is the Permitting Authority and is responsible for reviewing the permit application for retrofitting the Bypass Basin to assure compliance with state regulations and for granting the construction permit for the project.
- b. The Permitting Authority may review any design revisions during construction and any requests for variance submitted by the Owner. The Permitting Authority has the authority to review and approve all CQA documentation and reports and to confirm the Bypass Basin was retrofitted as specified in Project Specifications and the Design Drawings.

104.4 GW Contractor:

- a. The GW Contractor is the firm with whom the Owner establishes a contract for the satisfactory performance of the Work.
- b. The GW Contractor is responsible for the work, quality, and safety of their staff and all subcontractors and suppliers.
- c. The GW Contractor may devise the Work into the following division of responsibilities between an Earthwork Contractor and a Geosynthetics Contractor.

104.5 Earthwork Contractor:

- a. The Earthwork Contractor is the contractor responsible for earthwork and sitework, removal of existing CCR and protective layers above the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner, placement of fill material to support the basin's new composite liner system and to establish the lines and grades of the basin's new LCRS, excavation and backfill of crest anchor trenches, placement of bedding material around the leachate collection pipe, installation of the leachate collection pipe, and installation of the granular materials above the basin's new LCRS.
- b. The GW Contractor may self-perform or subcontract the Earthwork Contractor's scope of work.

104.6 Geosynthetics Contractor:

- a. The Geosynthetics Contractor is the contractor responsible for the supply and installation of all geosynthetic materials for the project, including geosynthetic clay liner (GCL), high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembrane, drainage geocomposite, and non-woven geotextile.
- b. The GW Contractor may self-perform or subcontract the Geosynthetics Contractor's scope of work.



- c. Qualifications:
  - c1. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall be approved by the manufacturer(s) of the geosynthetics materials for installation of the geosynthetic materials supplied for the project.
  - c2. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall be approved by the Owner.
  - c3. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall have a minimum 5-year history of successfully performing similar work.
- 104.7 Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) Contractor:
  - a. The CQA Contractor is the firm with whom the Owner establishes a contract to perform all CQA work as specified on the Design Drawings and in Specification P-1401.
  - b. The CQA Contractor is independent of the GW Contractor and their subcontractors.
- 105. MATERIAL AND SERVICES FURNISHED BY OTHERS
  - 105.1 The following work has been, or will be, performed and/or provided by Others:
    - a. Initial dewatering and removal of a significant quantity of CCR from the Bypass Basin. The GW Contractor shall be responsible for dewatering (if necessary) and removing all CCR and CCR-mixed materials remaining in the Bypass Basin after the GW Contractor mobilizes to the site. Estimated quantity of CCR and existing protective layers that are considered to be impacted by CCR to be removed from the basin will be provided by Owner during the bid period for the Work.
    - b. Construction Quality Assurance services as detailed in Specification P-1401 will be procured by the Owner.
- 106. DEFINITIONS
  - 106.1 The term "Design Drawing" means the Design Engineer's drawings indicating the Work to be performed.
  - 106.2 The term "Work" means the material and services furnished to retrofit the Bypass Basin as identified on the Design Drawings and as specified herein.
  - 106.3 The term "Owner-approved equal" means an acceptable equivalent to a specified material that has been accepted by the Owner.
- 107. INTENT OF DOCUMENTS
  - 107.1 The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. The intention of the documents is to include all labor, material, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the Work.
  - 107.2 Discrepancies between the Design Drawings and this Specification, or errors or omissions, ambiguities, or mis-description in either the Design Drawings or in this Specification, shall be referred to the Design Engineer for interpretation and adjustment prior to beginning the Work. Do not proceed without the Design Engineer's written acceptance.
- 108. PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK
  - 108.1 The GW Contractor shall provide materials and employ construction practices that are sustainable to the greatest extent possible, including disposal of waste.



- 108.2 The GW Contractor shall provide a representative that will input and provide daily force reports and daily production reports.
- 108.3 The performance of the Work, as specified herein and as indicated on the Design Drawings, shall comply with the current safety and health standards authorized by the U.S. Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration, as well as state and local jurisdictional requirements.
- 108.4 The GW Contractor shall take all appropriate precautions to ensure the safety of all people working on site.
- 108.5 The GW Contractor shall maintain the necessary skilled and qualified labor force for the Work to ensure the on-time completion of the Work.
- 108.6 The GW Contractor's personnel shall be competent, capable, qualified, and able to perform the duties required to the satisfaction of the Owner. A supervisor vested with authority to make decisions binding on the GW Contractor shall be assigned to the task to resolve installation problems as they arise so as not to delay completion of the Work.
- 108.7 The GW Contractor shall be solely responsible for advising the Design Engineer in writing of any conflicts between this Specification and the Design Drawings and the GW Contractor's drawings, including performance and levels of quality. The Contractor agrees that its obligations, liabilities, and warranties shall not be diminished or extinguished due to its meeting the requirements of this Specification and the Design Drawings.
109. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
- 109.1 The GW Contractor shall at all times be solely responsible for complying with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and codes, including those relating to safety of all persons, in connection with the Work. No obligation of the Owner or Design Engineer shall impose upon them any duty to review the GW Contractor's compliance with safety measures.
110. PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL SAFETY
- 110.1 The GW Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing structures, fences, pavements, aboveground utilities and underground utilities and to avoid damage thereto. The GW Contractor shall, at its own expense, repair any damage caused by its operations.
- 110.2 The GW Contractor shall conduct safety training of all its personnel (including any subcontractors) in accordance with the Owner's safety requirements, including the Owner's CCR Safety and Health Plan.
- 110.3 The GW Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect the Illinois River, other waterways, and adjacent properties from environmental damage.
111. CLEAN-UP AND DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS
- 111.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for clean-up and disposal of all debris resulting from the installation work. All excess excavated material and other construction related debris shall be properly disposed of (i.e., in an environmentally responsible way) offsite in a permitted landfill approved by the Owner.



111.2 Clean up, disposal, and site restoration, if required, shall be in compliance with the applicable requirements of all access permits. If any additional permits are required for disposal of debris, these shall be the responsibility of the GW Contractor.

111.3 Work areas shall be kept clean and orderly at all times with as little disturbance as possible to existing conditions. Upon completion of work at each site, all tools, equipment, material, and debris shall be completely removed and the area left in a clean condition.

112. EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

112.1 Prior to performing any Work in any part of the project site, the GW Contractor shall make a thorough field check for the purposes of verifying existing conditions that may affect the Work. The GW Contractor shall include a thorough investigation of the potential interferences and difficulties that it may encounter in the proper and complete execution of the Work, including the field location and identification of underground and overhead utilities within and adjacent to the limits of the Work. The GW Contractor shall advise the Owner immediately of the discovery of any conditions, including the existence of underground and overhead utilities that may affect the timely and safe execution of the Work.

112.2 The GW Contractor shall be responsible for location of underground utilities and obstructions prior to performance of the Work and shall promptly notify Owner of any potential interferences that may impact performance of the Work. Modifications to the design to resolve these interferences shall not be implemented until approved by the Owner.

112.3 The GW Contractor further acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality and quantity of surface and subsurface material and obstacles, including underground or embedded utilities, to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from:

- a. An inspection of the site (including field location and identification of underground utilities).
- b. Reference drawings made available by the Owner.
- c. Drawings and specifications that are a part of the Contract.
- d. The character and extent of existing work within or adjacent thereto.
- e. Any other work being performed thereon at the time of the submission of bids.

112.4 Should the GW Contractor fail to perform any of the obligations set forth above, the GW Contractor's later plea of ignorance of existing or foreseeable conditions which create difficulties or hindrances in the execution of the Work will not be considered as an excuse for any failure on the part of the GW Contractor to fulfill in every detail the requirements of the Contract nor will such a plea be acceptable as the basis of a claim for additional compensation or time to complete the work.

113. VERIFICATION OF DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS AT SITE

113.1 The GW Contractor shall make a thorough field check for the purpose of verifying existing conditions that may affect the Work, such as existing topographic data shown on the Design Drawings, difficulties that might be encountered in the execution of the Work for any reason, and dimensions and other questions relating to interconnection of the Work with the existing ash basin construction.





- 113.2 The GW Contractor shall satisfy itself as to the accuracy of the dimensions of the existing ash basin construction as such dimensions relate to the dimensions given on any drawing issued by the Design Engineer. It shall be understood that neither the Design Engineer nor the Owner guarantee the exactness of such dimensions.
- 113.3 Should the GW Contractor discover any variation in the dimensions of existing conditions and the dimensions given on any drawings issued by the Design Engineer, the GW Contractor shall give immediate notice thereof to the Owner and the GW Contractor shall not proceed with the Work until such variation is resolved.
114. SOIL DATA
- 114.1 A structural stability and factor of safety assessment for the Bypass Basin was prepared in October 2016. Site specific soil data and geotechnical recommendations are provided and referenced therein. The geotechnical information in and referenced by this assessment indicates the general character of the subsurface conditions at the site. This information is made available for the GW Contractor's information and for interpretation of soil and water conditions that may be encountered at the site. The logs and test data that are provided are not to be taken as a complete description of the site soil and water information, but only display what was found in borings at the indicated locations. The Owner and the Design Engineer take no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.
- 114.2 The GW Contractor may obtain additional subsurface information, as it deems necessary, for installation purposes.
115. LINES AND GRADES
- 115.1 The GW Contractor shall furnish and install a minimum of two (2) benchmark monuments as approved by the Owner to lay out lines and grades on the site during the lifetime of the project. All GW Contractor-installed benchmark monuments shall be shown on the red-lined as-built drawings. The GW Contractor is fully responsible for the correctness of such lines and grades and for proper execution of work to such lines and grades.
- 115.2 The Owner reserves the right to verify correctness of lines and grades during progress of the Work. Such verification by the Owner will not relieve the GW Contractor of responsibility as herein specified.
116. CONTROL AND CHARGE OF CONTRACTOR'S WORK
- 116.1 The Design Engineer shall have no authority to stop the Work by the GW Contractor for any reason.
- 116.2 The GW Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of its employees and subcontractors and for maintaining the safety of the job site.
- 116.3 The GW Contractor shall be solely responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures used in the construction of the Work. The Owner, however, reserves the right to request, and the Contractor shall supply, detailed information regarding the Work such as procedures or work methods.
- 116.4 Only the Owner (or its authorized representative) has the authority to stop the Work (in accordance with the Commercial Terms and Conditions) if such Work is determined to be not in accordance with this Specification, the Design Drawings, or the Contract documents.



117.            DESIGN DRAWINGS

117.1           The Design Drawings prepared by the Design Engineer indicate the physical dimensions of the Work to be installed as defined by the Scope of Work and form a part hereof. Refer to Attachment 1 of this Specification for the applicable Design Drawings for this project.

118.            REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

118.1           The reference documents assembled by the Design Engineer are for information only. Refer to Attachments 3 through 4 of this Specification for applicable reference documents for this project.

END OF SECTION 011100



## **SECTION 319005**

### **EARTHWORK**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### 101. EXTENT

101.1 This section defines the material and work requirements associated with preparation for, and placement of, Structural Fill to be placed in the Bypass Basin and other tasks associated with the installation of a new composite liner system for the Bypass Basin. The Structural Fill will support the basin's new composite liner system and will establish the lines and grades for the basin's new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS). This work is further defined and depicted on the Design Drawings.

101.2 The work shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

- a. Clearing, and grubbing, and topsoil stripping.
- b. Excavation of the granular protective layers covering the basin's existing liner.
- c. Excavation of the existing access ramp surface materials above the basin's existing liner.
- d. Cleaning and decontaminating the existing liner system.
- e. Placement and compaction of Structural Fill.
- f. Preparation of the Structural Fill surface to be lined with the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system.
- g. Preparation of concrete surfaces that will come into contact with geosynthetic materials.
- h. Excavation and backfill of crest anchor trenches for geosynthetic materials.
- i. Placement of crushed stone to re-surface existing roads on the top of the Bypass Basin's dikes.
- j. Offsite disposal of excess or unsuitable excavated earthen material and debris.

##### 102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

102.1 The work specified in this section shall be coordinated with work specified in the following related sections and specifications:

- a. GW Specification (P-1400):
  - a1. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
  - a2. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner.
  - a3. Section 319050 – Leachate Collection and Removal System.
  - a3.1 Refer to Section 319050 for material and installation requirements for granular materials associated with the Bypass Basin's new LCRS.
- b. CQA Specification (P-1401):
  - b1. Section 014362 – Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection Materials.



103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein. Methods, equipment, and materials specified herein shall comply with the specified and applicable portions of the referenced documents, in addition to federal, state, or local codes having jurisdiction.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of the Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:

- a. C136 Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- b. D1557 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>))
- c. D2487 Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
- d. D2974 Standard Test Methods for Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils

103.5 IDOT – Illinois Department of Transportation:

- a. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted January 1, 2022).

103.6 ITP – Illinois Test Procedure:

- a. 27 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- b. 96 Resistance by Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
- c. 104 Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate

104. SUBMITTALS

104.1 The GW Contractor shall submit drawings and data as specified. The GW Contractor's drawings and data shall be submitted via electronic medium in a format compatible for importing into the Owner's information systems specified by the Owner.

104.2 Submittals with Bid Proposal:

- a. Catalog data on all compaction equipment and proofrolling equipment the Earthwork Contractor plans to use on the project.
- b. Earthwork Contractor's plan for placing Structural Fill material to meet the requirements specified herein while preventing damage to the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner.



104.3 Submittals After Award:

a. Earthwork Equipment:

a1. Earthwork Contractor's demonstration that all earthwork equipment to be used to transport and place Structural Fill material will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi.

b. Structural Fill Material:

b1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Structural Fill material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant that certify the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
b1.1 Sieve Analysis	ASTM C136	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
b1.2 Classification of Material	ASTM D2487	Classification
b1.3 Organic Content	ASTM D2974	Percent of Organic Material
b1.4 Atterberg Limits <sup>(2)</sup>	ASTM D4318	Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.
- (2) Atterberg limits are only required if cohesive/fine grained materials are to be used for Structural Fill.

c. Crushed Stone Surfacing for Roads:

c1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the crushed stone material to be used to re-surface the existing roads on top of the basin dikes, which shall be signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
c1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
c1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.
c1.3 Los Angeles Abrasion	ITP 96	Percent Loss Max.

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.

105. QUALITY ASSURANCE

105.1 Material and construction procedures shall be subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor hired by Owner. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Earthwork Contractor of responsibility for providing and placing materials in compliance with specified requirements.



- 105.2 The Owner reserves the right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject material not complying with the specified requirements. The Earthwork Contractor shall correct all deficiencies which inspections, laboratory tests, or field tests have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements. The Earthwork Contractor shall perform additional tests, at their expense, as may be necessary to reconfirm any noncompliance of the original work, and as may be necessary to show compliance of corrected work.
- 105.3 The Earthwork Contractor shall promptly correct errors or flaws in the work or material identified during construction and which prevent proper installation. The Earthwork Contractor shall make immediate substitution of the noncomplying material or shall make field changes to make the noncomplying material acceptable. The correction or substitution shall be performed at no cost to the Owner.
- 105.4 CQA activities shall be performed as described herein and in Specification P-1401.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### 201. MATERIAL FOR STRUCTURAL FILL

#### 201.1 Definitions:

- a. Structural Fill is fill placed within the Bypass Basin to support the basin's new composite liner system as identified on the Design Drawings.

#### 201.2 Satisfactory Material:

a. Granular Material:

- a1. Granular material for use as Structural Fill shall be rounded and not crushed, with less than two percent organic or other deleterious material, free of excess moisture, and a maximum particle size less than one inch.
- a2. Acceptable granular materials are soils which are classified as coarse-grained soils in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487. Classifications are GW, GP, GC, SW, SP, or SC, or combinations of these such as SP-SC.
- a3. No material with a silt content of greater than 12 percent (i.e., SM or GM) shall be used for Structural Fill.

b. Cohesive Material:

- b1. Cohesive material is suitable for use as Structural Fill if it contains not more than two percent organic or other deleterious material, has a maximum particle size of one inch, has a liquid limit of less than 45, and has a plasticity index of less than 25.
- b2. Acceptable cohesive materials are soils which are classified as fine-grained soils in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487. Classification is CL.

#### 201.3 Unsatisfactory Material:

a. Material unsatisfactory use as Structural Fill is as follows:

- a1. Soils classified as silt, silty, or organic soils in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487. Classifications are SM, GM, ML, MH, PT, OL and OH.
- a2. Clay soils classified as CH in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487.
- a3. Soils classified as CL-ML (plasticity index of 4 to 7) in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487.



- a4. Rock material without a soil matrix in which nesting of rocks could occur.
- a5. Uncontrolled fill.
- a6. Debris.
- b. Material Sources:
  - b1. Structural Fill material shall be obtained from an offsite borrow source identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner.

202. RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE OF MATERIAL FOR ANY PURPOSE

- 202.1 Any material which is frozen is considered unsatisfactory for use as fill.
- 202.2 Fill and backfill soils placed by previous construction shall be considered unsatisfactory for use as fill unless they meet the requirements for satisfactory material. This specifically includes using any of the existing protective layers below the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system or on roads outside of the basin.

203. CRUSHED STONE SURFACING FOR ROADS

- 203.1 Material Requirements:
  - a. Crushed stone for re-surfacing existing roads on the top of the basin dikes shall be composed of gravel, crushed gravel, or crushed stone that is processed to meet the following requirements:
    - a1. The material shall conform to Gradation CA 6 in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
    - a2. The material quality shall be Class D or better in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- 203.2 Material Sources:
  - a. Crushed stone surfacing material shall be obtained from an offsite borrow source identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

301. DEMOLITION, CLEARING, GRUBBING AND STRIPPING

- 301.1 General:
  - a. The work required is shown on the Design Drawings. No work shall be performed outside of the designated area without prior written approval of the Owner.
  - b. All work incidental to excavation or fill work will not be specifically indicated on the Design Drawings but shall be performed as part of the work.
- 301.2 Demolition:
  - a. Concrete Infills:
    - a1. The Earthwork Contractor shall remove concrete infills from inlet, outlet, and emergency overflow structures as indicated on the Design Drawings.



- a2. All concrete surfaces impacted by demolition work that will also come into contact with the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall be ground smooth in accordance with Article 305.
  - b. Demolition and removal of minor items which are incidental to the earthwork may be required. The Earthwork Contractor shall identify any such items during their pre-bid walkdown. The Earthwork Contractor shall demolish such items as required as part of the performance of the work.
  - c. All waste resulting from demolition work shall be disposed of by the Earthwork Contractor in an offsite disposal area.
- 301.3 Clearing, Grubbing, and Topsoil Stripping:
- a. All vegetation within areas to be excavated or to receive fill shall be cleared and grubbed, stripped of topsoil and debris, and shall be inspected and approved by the Owner prior to beginning the earthwork operations.
  - b. Weeds, small roots, heavy grass, and other vegetation remaining after clearing and grubbing operations shall be removed with the topsoil.
  - c. Disposal:
    - c1. Stripped topsoil shall be placed in an onsite stockpile area as directed by Owner. Topsoil may be removed from the stockpile area at a later date and used to cover finished slopes and other designated areas.
    - c2. If any material remains in the topsoil stockpile area after construction is complete, the stockpile area side slopes shall be graded to a maximum slope of 20 percent (five horizontal to one vertical), the top of the pile shall be sloped to drain properly and provided with devices to control erosion, and the stockpile shall be seeded.
302. EXCAVATION
- 302.1 All material within the Bypass Basin and above the basin's existing liner shall be carefully removed. The limits and specifications for this excavation work are specified on the Design Drawings.
- 302.2 All material excavated from the Bypass Basin shall be disposed of in a permitted landfill approved by the Owner.
303. PLACEMENT OF STRUCTURAL FILL
- 303.1 Acceptable Placement Methods:
- a. Acceptable placement methods for Structural Fill include:
    - a1. Using a conveyor truck to place material from outside of the basin.
    - a2. Using a crane to place material from outside of the basin.
    - a3. Transporting material into the basin to the point of dumping using trucks or scrapers, while complying with maximum ground pressure requirements.
    - a4. Alternate placement method(s) proposed by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner.





b. Requirements for Transportation of Structural Fill Materials into Basin:

- b1. Under no circumstances shall any equipment (wheeled or tracked) traverse the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner or new liner when less than 10 inches of earthen material are above the subject liner.
- b2. Equipment transporting material into the basin shall use the permanent ramp along the basin's east dike. Following removal of the existing ramp surface layer, Structural Fill shall be installed above the existing geomembrane liner along the ramp surface as detailed on the Design Drawings and as specified herein before any equipment uses the ramp to access the basin floor.
- b3. Only earthmoving equipment with low ground pressure shall be used to transport material inside of the basin. The Earthwork Contractor shall demonstrate that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi. The ground pressure is influenced by the tread pattern / tire contact area and is not the reading from a tire pressure gauge.
- b4. Equipment operating within the basin shall avoid hard braking on ramps and avoid sharp turns or quick stops that could pinch or tear the existing geomembrane liner.
- b5. Structural Fill shall be placed by the "dump and spread" method in which lightweight equipment with low ground pressure is used to spread the material.
- b6. Material placement over the geomembrane liner during periods of warm weather can cause wrinkling and damage to the geosynthetic materials. Placement of the initial lift of Structural Fill shall be halted when the air temperature is greater than 85°F or less than 40°F.
- b7. When Structural Fill is being placed, a worker shall safely walk alongside earthmoving equipment spreading the material to spot and remove rocks, stones, roots, and other debris that may be present in the Structural Fill that could cause damage to the liner.

303.2 Moisture Content of Structural Fill Material:

- a. At the time of compaction, the moisture content of Structural Fill material shall be within  $\pm 3$  percent of optimum moisture content as determined by ASTM D1557.
- b. Fill material containing excessive moisture shall not be compacted unless the material has dried and the moisture content is within the specified limits.
- c. Fill material that is too dry shall have moisture added and then be blended so that the moisture content is uniform prior to compaction.
- d. For granular materials, non-compliance with moisture content shall not be the sole criteria for rejection of the work.

303.3 Lift Thickness:

- a. Fill shall be placed in horizontal layers in thicknesses compatible with the material being placed, equipment being used and the compaction requirements.
- b. Unless otherwise approved by the Owner the loose thickness shall not exceed the following:
  - b1. 12 inches maximum loose lift thickness for the lowest lift in contact with the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner.



- b2. 8 inches maximum loose lift thickness for compaction by self-propelled equipment.
- b3. 4 inches maximum loose lift thickness for compaction by hand-operated equipment.
- 303.4 Placement Structural Fill:
  - a. Each layer of fill shall be evenly spread and moistened or aerated as required to achieve the required moisture content.
  - b. Each lift of Structural Fill in the Bypass Basin shall be uniformly placed to cover the entire length and width of the basin prior to compaction or placement of the next lift.
  - c. As allowed by the design of the LCRS, the top surface of each layer shall be approximately level but shall have sufficient crown or cross fall to provide adequate drainage of water at all times during the construction period. The crown or crossfall shall be at least 1 in 50 (2 percent) but no greater than 1 in 20 (5 percent).
  - d. Fill placed on slopes steeper than 20 percent (i.e., 5 horizontal to 1 vertical) shall be overfilled a minimum of 6 inches beyond the face of the slope, measured horizontally, and then cut back and trimmed to the required line and grade to expose a smooth surface uniformly compacted to the required density. Installing the fill slope to lines and grades shown on the Design Drawings and then compacting is not acceptable on the basin side slopes.
- 303.5 Compacting Structural Fill:
  - a. Equipment:
    - a1. Sheepsfoot, modified sheepsfoot, padfoot, or other non-smooth drums shall not be used to compact Structural Fill placed for this work.
    - a2. Each layer of fill shall be compacted by tamping, pneumatic-tired roller, or other mechanical means acceptable to the Owner that will produce the specified compaction.
    - a3. At locations where it would be impractical because of inaccessibility to use self-propelled compacting equipment, fill layers shall be compacted using hand directed compaction equipment.
    - a4. When soils are used that develop a densely packed surface as a result of spreading or compacting equipment, the surface of each layer of fill shall be sufficiently roughened after compaction to ensure bonding of the succeeding layer.
  - b. Inspection and Testing:
    - b1. All work is subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor. The CQA Contractor shall have access to the work at all times. Testing shall be in accordance with the Contract. Refer to Specification P-1401 for inspection and testing requirements.
    - b2. Each layer of compacted fill shall be tested before proceeding with the next layer.
    - b3. It is the Earthwork Contractor's responsibility to request inspection prior to proceeding with further work that would make parts of the work inaccessible for inspection.
    - b4. If the fill material fails to meet the required density, the material shall be removed and replaced or reworked, altering the construction method as necessary to obtain the required density and compaction. Sufficient time shall be allotted between lifts for the necessary testing of the soils.



- c.            Compaction Density:
  - c1.           Structural Fill shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D1557
- 303.6        Fine Grading:
  - a.            Structural Fill shall be fine graded using equipment with low ground pressure.
- 303.7        Reporting Damage:
  - a.            If damage occurs to the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner while placing Structural Fill material, the Earthwork Contractor shall report the damage(s) to the Owner and Geosynthetics Contractor immediately so that repairs can be performed without delay.
  - b.            Repairs to the existing geomembrane liner shall be made by the Geosynthetics Contractor as specified in Section 319020 at no additional cost to the Owner.
- 304.         REQUIREMENTS FOR PREPARATION AND ACCEPTANCE OF STRUCTURAL FILL SURFACE SUPPORTING COMPOSITE LINER
- 304.1        Intersections Between Planes:
  - a.            Intersections between planes shall be rounded as specified below to provide a firm bearing without abrupt change:

	<u>Intersection of Slope</u>	<u>Radius of Rounding</u>
a1.	Side slope and bottom plane	3 feet minimum
a2.	Side slope and top of dike or grade	6 inch minimum
a3.	Intersection of 2 bottom planes (planes sloped at 10% or less)	Straight line is acceptable
- 304.2        Responsibility:
  - a.            The Earthwork Contractor shall be responsible for preparing the surface of the Structural Fill beneath the composite liner system prior to placement of the liner. The subgrade is subject to inspection and acceptance by the Owner and the Geosynthetics Contractor prior to installation of the lower component of the composite liner system.
- 304.3        Inspection:
  - a.            The Earthwork Contractor, the Owner, the Geosynthetics Contractor, and the CQA Contractor shall inspect and document the following:
    - a1.           Lines, grades, and slopes are in conformance with the Design Drawings.
    - a2.           Surface has been graded and rolled such that it is free of irregularities, protrusions, loose soil, and abrupt changes in grade.
    - a3.           The surface is free of debris, clods, stones, roots, and organic material.
    - a4.           That no settlement or erosion has occurred.
    - a5.           That there are no side slope failures.



a6. That there are no moisture seeps, puddling or ponding.

a7. That there are no soft spots.

304.4 Certification:

a. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall provide written certification that the surface is acceptable. The acceptance shall be recorded and copies of the certification given to both the Earthwork Contractor, the CQA Contractor, and the Owner.

b. Only as much surface as will be lined the following day shall be inspected, certified, and documented as acceptable.

305. PREPARATION OF CONCRETE SURFACES

305.1 All concrete surfaces that will come in contact with the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall be free of sharp edges or rough spots that can puncture or abrade the new liner materials. Where necessary, the concrete shall be ground smooth by the Earthwork Contractor.

306. CREST ANCHOR TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

306.1 Excavation and Shaping:

a. The anchor trench for geosynthetic materials shall be excavated by the Earthwork Contractor at the top of the basin slope to the lines and widths shown on the Design Drawings prior to the Geosynthetics Contractor deploying the geosynthetic clay liner component of the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system.

b. A slightly rounded corner shall be provided in the trench where the geosynthetic materials adjoin the trench to avoid sharp bends in the geosynthetic materials. The radius of rounding is shown on the Design Drawings. No loose soil shall be allowed to underlie the geosynthetic materials in the anchor trench.

c. The anchor trench shall be adequately drained to prevent ponding or otherwise softening of the adjacent soils while the trench is open.

306.2 Backfilling:

a. The anchor trench shall be backfilled by the Earthwork Contractor after all geosynthetic materials are in place and seams are welded.

b. Backfilling of the anchor trench shall occur during the morning or during extended periods of overcast skies when the geosynthetic materials are at their most contracted states.

c. The first lift of fill above the geosynthetic materials in the anchor trench may be 12 inches in thickness.

d. If compacted using hand-operated equipment, backfill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 4 inches loose thickness and shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D1557.

e. If compacted using self-propelled equipment, backfill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches loose thickness and shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D1557.



307. GRADING TOLERANCES

307.1 The acceptable deviation from lines and grades indicated on the Design Drawings shall be as shown in Table 319005-1.

307.2 Slopes shall be finished in conformance with the lines and grades shown on the Design Drawings. When completed, the average plane of a slope shall conform to the slope indicated on the Design Drawings and no point on the completed slope shall vary from the designated plane by more than 6 inches measured at right angles to the slope.

308. CLEAN-UP

308.1 All waste, excess materials and debris shall be disposed of in an offsite disposal area approved by the Owner.

**TABLE 319005-1  
 ACCEPTABLE DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN LINES AND GRADES**

Type of Installation (Excavation or Fill)	Maximum Acceptable Deviation from Line (feet)	Maximum Acceptable Deviation from Grade <sup>(1)</sup> (feet)
<b>General Earthwork</b>		
Top of Structural Fill	±0.3	+0.1 to -0.0
<b>Roads</b>		
Road Embankment	±0.2	+0.1 to -0.0
<b>Leachate Collection &amp; Removal System</b>		
Leachate Collection Pipe Trench	±0.3	+0.1 to -0.0

Note:

(1) After initial settlement has taken place. Initial settlement is that settlement that will occur up to the time of determination and acceptance of final grade elevation as approved by the Owner.

END OF SECTION 319005



## **SECTION 319020**

### **HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE GEOMEMBRANE LINER WITH GEOCOMPOSITE**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### 101. EXTENT

- 101.1 This section defines the minimum material and installation requirements for the high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembrane liner to be used as the upper component of the retrofitted Bypass Basin's new composite liner system, and the minimum material and installation requirements for the drainage geocomposite to be used in the retrofitted Bypass Basin's new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS), all in accordance with the Design Drawings and as specified herein.
- 101.2 The Work shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:
- a. Manufacture, shipping, handling, and storage of HDPE geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials.
  - b. Preparation and inspection of surfaces to be lined.
  - c. Placement and seaming of geomembrane.
  - d. Placement and joining drainage geocomposite.
  - e. Crest anchorage of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite.
  - f. Attachment of the geomembrane to concrete structures and existing marker posts and an existing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) riser.
  - g. Non-destructive field testing of geomembrane seams.
  - h. Removal of samples of geomembrane seams and transportation to an independent third-party laboratory for destructive testing.
  - i. Repair of defective geomembrane seams.
  - j. Repair of defects in the geomembrane and at locations where samples were taken.
  - k. Visual inspection of the completed geomembrane liner.
- 101.3 Definitions and Qualifications:
- a. The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:
    - a1. CQA Geosynthetics Inspector: An inspector who works for the CQA Contractor and is responsible for inspection of the Geosynthetics Contractor's work.
    - a2. GM/GC Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is responsible for manufacture of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials and for transporting geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials to the site.
  - b. Qualifications:
    - b1. The GM/GC Manufacturer shall be approved by the Owner. Owner's considerations when approving the GM/GC Manufacturer may include, but are not limited to, financial, safety, and prior performance aspects of the manufacturer, as well as ongoing litigation.



- b2. The GM/GC Manufacturer shall have an internal QA/QC program to ensure and to verify the manufactured products consistently meet or exceed the requirements of this section.
- b3. The GM/GC Manufacturer shall have at least 10 years manufacturing products similar to those required for this Work.

102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

102.1 The work specified in this section shall be coordinated with work specified in the following related sections and specifications:

- a. GW Specification (P-1400):
  - a1. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
  - a2. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner.
- b. CQA Specification (P-1401):
  - b1. Section 014362 – Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection Materials.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes, and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein. Methods, equipment, and materials specified herein shall comply with the specified and applicable portions of the referenced documents, in addition to federal, state, or local codes having jurisdiction.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM — ASTM International:

- a. A276 Specification for Stainless and Heat Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes.
- b. B633 Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel.
- c. D792 Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement.
- d. D1004 Test Method for Initial Tear Resistance of Plastic Film and Sheeting.
- e. D1238 Test Method for Flow Rates of Thermoplastics by Extrusion Plastometer.
- f. D1505 Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique.
- g. D1603 Standard Test Method for Carbon Black Content in Olefin Plastics.
- h. D4218 Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbon Black Content of Polyethylene Compounds by the Muffle-Furnace Technique.
- i. D4355 Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture, and Heat in a Xenon Arc-Type Apparatus.
- j. D4491 Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.



- k. D4533 Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles.
  - l. D4632 Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles.
  - m. D4716 Test Method for Determining the (In-Plane) Flow Rate Per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head.
  - n. D4751 Standard Test Methods for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile.
  - o. D4833 Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes, and Related Products.
  - p. D5199 Standard Test Method for Measuring the Nominal Thickness of Geosynthetics.
  - q. D5261 Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.
  - r. D5397 Test Method for Evaluation of Stress Crack Resistance of Polyolefin Geomembranes Using Notched Constant Tensile Load Test.
  - s. D5596 Test Method for Microscopic Evaluation of the Dispersion of Carbon Black in Polyolefin Geosynthetics.
  - t. D5641 Standard Practice for Geomembrane Seam Evaluation by Vacuum Chamber.
  - u. D5721 Standard Practice for Air-Oven Aging of Polyolefin Geomembranes.
  - v. D5820 Standard Practice for Pressurized Air Channel Evaluation of Dual Seamed Geomembranes.
  - w. D5885 Test Method for Oxidative Induction Time of Polyolefin Geosynthetics by High-Pressure Differential Scanning Colorimetry.
  - x. D5994 Test Method for Measuring Core Thickness of Textured Geotextile.
  - y. D6241 Standard Test Method for Static Puncture Strength of Geotextiles and Geotextile-Related Products Using a 50-mm Probe.
  - z. D6364 Standard Test Method for Determining Short-Term Compression Behavior of Geosynthetics.
  - aa. D6392 Standard Test Method for Determining the Integrity of Non-Reinforced Geomembrane Seams Produced Using Thermo-fusion Methods.
  - bb. D7005 Standard Test Method for Determining the Bond Strength (Ply Adhesion) of Geocomposites.
  - cc. D7179 Standard Test Method for Determining Geonet Breaking Force
  - dd. D7466 Standard Test Method for Measuring Asperity Height of Textured Geomembranes
  - ee. D8117 Standard Test Method for Oxidative Induction Time of Polyolefin Geosynthetics by Differential Scanning Calorimetry.
- 103.5 Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI):
- a. GM6 Standard Practice for Pressurized Air Channel Test for Dual Seamed Geomembrane.





- b. GM10 Specification for the Stress Crack Resistance of Geomembrane Sheet.
  - c. GM13 Standard Specification for Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranty for High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes.
  - d. GM14 Standard Guide for Selecting Variable Intervals for Taking Geomembrane Destructive Seam Samples Using the Method of Attributes.
  - e. GM19a Standard Specification for Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Homogenous Polyolefin Geomembranes/Barriers.
- 103.6 Industrial Fabrics Association International (IFAI):
- a. Field Sewing of Geotextiles by V. Diaz and B. Myles, 1989.
104. SUBMITTALS
- 104.1 The GW Contractor shall submit the following drawings and data as specified. The GW Contractor's drawings and data shall be submitted via electronic medium in a format compatible for importing into the Owner's information systems specified by the Owner.
- 104.2 Submittals with the Bid Proposal:
- a. Geosynthetics Contractor:
    - a1. Geosynthetics Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
    - a2. Geosynthetics Contractor's qualifications, including letter or certificate from the GM/GC Manufacturer documenting the manufacturer's approval of the Geosynthetics Contractor (or subcontracted Installer) to install the geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials supplied for the project.
    - a3. Installer's qualifications if the Geosynthetics Contractor is proposing to subcontract the geomembrane and/or drainage geocomposite installation work.
  - b. HDPE Geomembrane and Drainage Geocomposite Materials:
    - b1. Certification of Compliance from the GM/GC Manufacturer , signed by its authorized representative, indicating that the materials meet the criteria specified herein and that those requirements are guaranteed by the manufacturer.
    - b2. One representative sample of each type of geosynthetic material.
    - b3. GM/GC Manufacturer's Quality Control and Quality Assurance Policies and Procedures for the geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials being supplied for the project.
  - c. Warranty:
    - c1. Written warranties from the GM/GC Manufacturer and the Geosynthetics Contractor covering the quality of the material and workmanship as applicable.
    - c2. Warranty conditions proposed, including limits of liability, will be evaluated by the Owner in approving the GM/GC Manufacturer and the Geosynthetics Contractor.



- 104.3 Submittals After Award:
- a. Geomembrane Resin:
    - a1. Certification signed by the GM/GC Manufacturer's authorized representative stating that the resin meets the criteria specified herein.
    - a2. Certification signed by the GM/GC Manufacturer's authorized representative stating the origin of the resin and that all resin is from the same supplier (including resin supplier's name, identification brand name, and number).
    - a3. Copies of GM/GC Manufacturer's and resin supplier's QA/QC certificates. Certificates shall include a summary report of test results conducted to verify the quality of the resin used in each batch used to manufacture geomembrane for this project. As a minimum, the report shall include tests on specific gravity, melt flow index and percent carbon black.
  - b. Geomembrane Sheeting:
    - b1. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GM/GC Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the geomembrane to be shipped to the site, along with chain of custody and certification that the samples submitted are from the geomembrane material to be delivered to the site. The number of samples shall be determined in accordance with the number of CQA conformance tests specified in Specification P-1401.
    - b2. Signed certification that the properties of the manufactured sheeting meet the criteria specified herein and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.
    - b3. Statement certifying that no post consumer resin (PCR) has been added to the formulation.
    - b4. Statement certifying that the manufactured sheeting is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
    - b5. Copies of all of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates. The certificates shall include documents of test results.
  - c. Drainage Geocomposite:
    - c1. Copy of the raw material producers' certificates describing the origin and identification of the raw materials.
    - c2. Copy of the raw material producers' QC certificates.
    - c3. Statement certifying that the manufactured drainage geocomposite is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
    - c4. Copy of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed on the geonet core, geotextile cap and carrier, and double-sided laminated geocomposite as specified in Table 319020-2 and a summary of the results of the tests.
    - c5. Certification that the properties of the manufactured material meet the criteria specified herein and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.



- d. Extrudate Resins or Rod for Seaming Geomembranes:
  - d1. Certification that all extrudate is the same resin type as the geomembrane and was obtained from the same resin supplier as the resin used to manufacture the geomembrane.
- e. Installation Data:
  - e1. GM/GC Manufacturer's proposed geomembrane panel layout for each installation.
  - e2. GM/GC Manufacturer's recommended procedures for making and testing seams if different from those specified herein.
  - e3. GM/GC Manufacturer's recommended procedures for repairing damaged geomembrane sections and seams if different from those specified herein.
  - e4. GM/GC Manufacturer's details of geomembrane liner anchorage and attachment to structures if different from those specified herein and from the details shown on the Design Drawings.
- 104.4 Submittals After Construction is Complete:
  - a. Geosynthetics Contractor:
    - a1. As-built panel layout.
    - a2. Drawing showing locations of repairs and types of repairs made.
    - a3. Locations of destructive tests.
    - a4. Results of destructive tests.
    - a5. Results of non-destructive tests.
- 105. QUALITY ASSURANCE
  - 105.1 Materials and construction procedures shall be subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor employed by the Owner. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Geosynthetics Contractor of the responsibility for providing materials and installation in compliance with specified requirements.
  - 105.2 The Owner reserves the right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject materials or workmanship not complying with specified requirements. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall correct the deficiencies which the inspections and tests have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements.
  - 105.3 CQA activities shall be performed as described herein and in Specification P-1401.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

- 201. HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE GEOMEMBRANE
  - 201.1 Manufacturers of HDPE Geomembrane Products:
    - a. The products of the following manufacturers meeting the requirements herein are acceptable:
      - a1. AGRU America, 500 Garrison Road, Georgetown, SC 29440.



- a2. Solmax, 19103 Gundle Road, Houston, TX 77073.
- a3. Others as approved by the Owner.

201.2 General Requirements:

- a. All HDPE geomembrane shall be white, textured, and meet the requirements of Table 319020-2.
- b. The location of HDPE geomembrane to be used for each installation shall be as shown on the Design Drawings.
- c. The top surface of the geomembrane shall be white.
- d. The textured liner shall be manufactured using a co-extrusion process.
- e. The textured coating shall be applied to both sides of the base sheet.
- f. Textured HDPE geomembrane shall have uniform texturing appearance. It shall be free from agglomerated texturing material and such defects that would affect the specified properties of the HDPE geomembrane.
- g. Each roll shall have 6-inch (minimum) wide smooth edges to provide suitable seaming surfaces. Textured HDPE geomembrane without smooth edges may be provided if approved by the Owner.
- h. The HDPE geomembrane shall be manufactured from first quality, virgin resin. Blending of resins shall not be allowed. No recycled or reworked geomembrane may be used except edge trim generated during the manufacturing process (no more than 10%). No post-consumer resin (PCR) of any type shall be added to the formulation.
- i. The resin used to produce the geomembrane shall be formulated to be resistant to chemical and ultraviolet degradation.
- j. The geomembrane shall be free of plasticizers.
- k. The geomembrane shall be free of leachable additives.
- l. The geomembrane shall be free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
- m. During manufacture, each roll of geomembrane shall be continuously monitored across the width to assure uniformity of thickness. Thickness measurements shall meet the requirements of Table 319020-1.
- n. The geomembrane shall be free of factory seams.
- o. The geomembrane shall be free from dirt, oil, foreign matter, scratches, cracks, creases, bubbles, blisters, pits, tears, holes, pores, pinholes, voids, undispersed raw material, any sign of contamination or other defects that may affect serviceability, and shall be uniform in color, thickness, and surface texture.
- p. The geomembrane shall be capable of being seamed in the field to yield seams that are as resistant to waste liquids as the sheeting.



- q. The geomembrane shall be manufactured in the United States or Canada.
- r. The minimum period of warranty for materials shall be 20 years with first year non-prorated. The minimum period of warranty for installation shall be 5 years with the first year non-prorated.



**TABLE 319020-1**  
**HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE TEXTURED GEOMEMBRANE REQUIREMENTS<sup>(1)</sup>**

Property	ASTM Test Method	Polyethylene Base Compound	Geomembrane	Testing Frequency
Nominal Thickness (mil)	--	--	60	--
<b>Resin Properties</b>				
Density of Base Resin, g/cc (min.)	D1505 / D792	0.932		5,000 lbs. of Resin
Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) (min. ave.)				
a. Standard OIT (minutes)	D8117	100	--	5,000 lbs. of Resin
– or –				
b. High Pressure OIT (minutes)	D5885	400	--	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Oven Aging at 85°C	D5721	--	--	
a. Standard OIT (min. ave.), % retained after 90 days	D8117	55	--	One per Formulation
– or –				
b. High Pressure OIT (min. ave.), % retained after 90 days	D5885	80	--	One per Formulation
UV Resistance				
High Pressure OIT (min. ave.), % retained after 1600 hrs.	D5885	50	--	One per Formulation
<b>Analytical Properties</b>				
Formulated Density, g/cc (min.)	D1505 / D792	--	0.940	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Carbon Black Content, % (range)	D4218	2.0 – 3.0	--	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Carbon Black Dispersion for 10 Different Views	D5596	Note (2)	--	5,000 lbs. of Resin
<b>Mechanical Properties</b>				
Thickness, mils	D5994	--	--	One per Roll
Minimum Average			57	
Lowest Individual for 8 out of 10 Values			54	
Lowest Individual for 10 out of 10 Values			51	
Asperity Height, mils (min. ave.)	D7466	--	16	Every Second Roll <sup>(3)</sup>
Tensile Properties in Each Direction (min. ave.)	D6693 (Type IV Specimen at 2 ipm)			5,000 lbs. of Resin
Tensile Stress at Yield, ppi (min.)		--	126	
Elongation at Yield, % (min.)		--	12	
Tensile Stress at Break, ppi (min.)		--	90	
Elongation at Break, % (min. 2" gage length)		--	100	
Tear Resistance, lbs. (min. ave.)	D1004		42	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Puncture Resistance, lbs. (min. ave.)	D4833		90	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Bonded Seam Strength <sup>(4)</sup>	D6392	--	--	
Shear Strength, ppi		--	120	
Peel Adhesion (Hot Wedge), ppi		--	91	
Peel Adhesion (Extrusion Fillet), ppi		--	78	
<b>Environmental Aging Effect on Properties</b>				
Stress Crack Resistance, hours (min.)	D5397	--	500	Per GRI GM10

**Notes:**

- (1) Requirements shown in this table meet the minimum requirements of GRI Standard GM13, Revision 16 (March 17, 2021) except for bonded seam strength.
- (2) Carbon black dispersion (only near spherical agglomerates) for 10 different views: 9 in Categories 1 or 2 and 1 in Category 3.
- (3) Alternate measurement side for double-sided textured sheet.
- (4) Seam strength requirements shown in this table meet the minimum requirements of GRI Standard GM19a, Revision 10 (March 18, 2021).



201.3 Panel Layout:

- a. Prior to manufacture of the geomembrane, a panel layout of the surface to be lined shall be made. Each panel to be used for the installation shall be given a numeric or alphanumeric identification number.
- b. The panel identification number shall be related in writing to the manufacturing roll number that identifies the resin type, batch number, and date of manufacturer.
- c. The panel layout shall be made considering the following requirements:
  - c1. Panel lengths shall include slope gain and anchorage.
  - c2. Perpendicular tie-ins shall be made a minimum of 5 feet beyond the toe of the slope.
  - c3. A minimum 6-inch overlap shall be allowed at double fusion welded seams.
  - c4. All field seams on slopes shall be oriented parallel to the slope (oriented along, not across the slope).
  - c5. The number of seams in corners or odd shaped geometric locations shall be minimized.

201.4 Packaging and Shipping:

- a. The geomembrane shall be shipped to the project site in rolls. No material shall be folded.
- b. Packaging and transportation shall be the responsibility of the GM/GC Manufacturer, who shall retain responsibility until the geomembrane is accepted at the site by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
- c. A label shall be attached or adhered to each roll of the geomembrane identifying the following:
  - c1. Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
  - c2. Product Identification, which can be traced back to the origin of the base material (resin supplier's name, resin production plant, resin brand name type, and production date of the resin).
  - c3. Date of manufacture of the geomembrane.
  - c4. Roll identification number.
  - c5. Geomembrane thickness and type.
  - c6. Roll dimensions (length and width).
  - c7. Manufacturing lot number.
  - c8. Panel number and weight.
  - c9. Order number.

202. DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE

202.1 Manufacturers of Drainage Geocomposite Products:



a. The products of the following manufacturers meeting the requirements herein are acceptable:

a1. AGRU America, 500 Garrison Road, Georgetown, SC 29440.

a2. Solmax, 19103 Gundle Road, Houston, TX, 77073

a3. Others as approved by the Owner.

202.2 General Requirements:

a. The drainage geocomposite shall consist of a HDPE geonet core with a non-woven geotextile layer heat-laminated to each side of the geonet.

b. HDPE Geonet:

b1. The geonet shall be a profiled geonet manufactured by extruding two sets of polyethylene strands to form a three-dimensional structure in a diamond shape to provide planar water flow.

b2. The HDPE geonet formulation shall consist of a minimum of 97 percent of polyethylene resin, with the balance being carbon black and antioxidants for protection during extrusion and long-term service performance. No fillers, extenders, or other materials shall be mixed into the formulation.

b3. Regrind or reworked polymer which is previously processed HDPE geonet in chip form is acceptable if:

b3.1 It is the same formulation as the geonet being produced.

b3.2 No more than 25% rework material is used in the formulation.

b4. No PCR of any type shall be added to the formulation.

c. Non-Woven Geotextiles:

c1. The geotextiles shall be non-woven, spun bonded fabric manufactured from long chain polymeric filaments, yarns, staple fibers, or other structural components of polyester or polypropylene formed into a stable network (mesh).

c2. The nominal weight of each geotextile shall be 8 oz/sy.

d. The minimum period of warranty for materials shall be 20 years with first year non-prorated. The minimum period of warranty for installation shall be 5 years with the first year non-prorated.

202.3 Material Requirements:

a. The drainage geocomposite shall meet the requirements of Table 319020-2.





**TABLE 319020-2  
 DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Property	Value	ASTM Test Method	Test Frequency
<b>Geonet Core (Before Lamination)</b>			
Thickness <sup>(1)</sup>	300 mil (min. ave.)	D5199	Per 50,000 lb.
Density of Formulated Material <sup>(2)</sup>	0.95 g/cm <sup>3</sup> (min. ave.)	D1505 / D792	Per 50,000 lb.
Carbon Black Content	1.5% to 3.0%	D1603 / D4218	Per 100,000 lb.
Tensile Strength	75 lb/in. (min. ave.) <sup>(3)</sup>	D7179	Per 50,000 lb.
Compressive Strength	120 psi (min. ave.)	D6364 <sup>(4)</sup>	Per 100,000 lb.
<b>Geotextile Cap and Carrier (Before Lamination)</b>			
Mass per Unit Area	8 oz/sy (Min. ARV)	D5261	Varies <sup>(5)</sup>
Grab Strength	200 lb (Min. ARV)	D4632	
Grab Elongation	50% (Min. ARV)	D4632	
Tear Strength	80 lb (Min. ARV)	D4533	
Puncture Strength	430 lb (Min. ARV)	D6241	
Permittivity	0.2 sec <sup>-1</sup> (Min. ARV)	D4491	
AOS	0.25 (Max. ARV)	D4751	
UV Stability	50% Retained (500 hr)	D4355	
<b>Double-Sided Laminated Composite</b>			
Flow Rate / Width	0.42 gpm / ft (min. ave.)	D4716 <sup>(6)</sup>	Per 200,000 lb.
Hydraulic Gradient	0.03		
Pressure	1,200 psf		
Seating Dwell Time	15 min.		
Ply Adhesion	1.0 lb/in. (min. ave.) <sup>(7)</sup>	D7005	Per 100,000 lb.

**Notes:**

- (1) The diameter of the presser foot shall be 2.22 in. and the pressure shall be 2.9 psi.
- (2) The density of the base resin will be slightly lower than the density of the formulated material.
- (3) This is the average peak value for five equally spaced machine direction tests across the roll width.
- (4) Test shall be conducted using ASTM D6364 Section 6.3, the movable plate method.
- (5) Because the specified geotextile properties are based on average roll values (ARV), the statistics needed to obtain such values will dictate the frequency of testing.
- (6) Geocomposite shall be tested for ASTM D4716 flow rate per unit width between rigid end plates. Test values are for machine direction only.
- (7) This is the average of five equally spaced machine direction tests across the roll width. Both sides of the geocomposite shall be tested for ply adhesion.



- 202.4 Packing and Shipping:
- a. The drainage geocomposite shall be shipped to the project site in rolls. No material shall be folded.
  - b. Packaging and transportation shall be the responsibility of the GM/GC Manufacturer, who shall retain responsibility until the drainage geocomposite is accepted at the site by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
  - c. A label shall be attached or adhered to each roll of the drainage geocomposite identifying the following:
    - c1.1 Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
    - c1.2 Product identification (brand name, product code).
    - c1.3 Date of manufacture of drainage geocomposite.
    - c1.4 Roll identification number.
    - c1.5 Drainage geocomposite thickness and type.
    - c1.6 Roll dimensions (length and width).
    - c1.7 Lot number.
    - c1.8 Panel number and weight.
    - c1.9 Order number.
203. MATERIALS FOR ATTACHMENT OF GEOMEMBRANE TO CONCRETE
- 203.1 Batten Strip:
- a. Batten strip material shall be hot rolled, annealed, and pickled Type 316L stainless steel in accordance with ASTM A276.
  - b. Strips shall be 1/4 inch thick by 2 inches wide. Random lengths are acceptable.
- 203.2 Expansion Anchors:
- a. Expansion anchors shall be stud type with a single piece three section wedge and zinc plated in accordance with ASTM B633. Wedges shall be manufactured from ANSI Type 304 stainless steel. Hilti Kwik Bolt 3 Expansion Anchors, or equal, are acceptable.
  - b. Wedge-type anchors shall have a minimum yield strength of 60,000 psi. Stud-type anchors shall have a minimum tensile strength of 65,000 psi.
  - c. Anchors shall be 3/8-inch diameter by 3 1/2-inches long.
  - d. Washers for anchors shall be Type 18-8 stainless steel flat washers for 3/8-inch diameter bolt size.
- 203.3 Neoprene Gasket:
- a. Neoprene gaskets shall be 1/4-inch thick by 2-inches wide, closed cell neoprene sponge sealing strips. Operating temperature range of neoprene shall be -40°F to +220°F.



- b. Neoprene gaskets placed against concrete shall have a pressure sensitive adhesive on the side of the gasket placed against the concrete.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **301. ONSITE HANDLING AND STORAGE**

##### **301.1 Receipt/Unloading:**

- a. Unloading and storage of materials shall be responsibility of the GM/GC Manufacturer.
- b. The unloading and other handling of materials shall be performed by the GM/GC Manufacturer to ensure that the material is handled with care and not damaged.

##### **301.2 Storage:**

- a. The GW Contractor shall provide on-site storage space in a location near the area to be lined such that on-site transportation and handling are minimized. The GW Contractor shall be responsible for protecting stored material from theft and vandalism.
- b. The rolls of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite shall be placed on a smooth surface free of rocks and standing water.

##### **301.3 Inspection:**

- a. Upon delivery of the material to the project site, the Geosynthetics Contractor shall conduct a visual inspection of all rolls of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite for damage or defects. This inspection shall be done without unrolling any rolls unless damage to the inside of a roll is found or suspected.
- b. Any damage or defects shall be noted and immediately reported to the Owner, the GM/GC Manufacturer and to the carrier that transported the material. Any roll or portion thereof, which, in the judgement of the Owner (or their authorized representative), is seriously damaged, shall be removed from the project site and replaced with complying material at no additional cost to the Owner.

#### **302. PREPARATION OF SURFACES TO BE LINED**

##### **302.1 Preparation of Concrete Surfaces:**

- a. All concrete surfaces that will come in contact with a geomembrane shall be free of sharp edges or rough spots that can puncture or abrade the geomembrane. Where necessary, the concrete shall be ground smooth by the Earthwork Contractor.
- b. Where specified on the Design Drawings, one or more layers of geomembrane scuff strips shall be placed between the concrete and the geomembrane liner to act as a protective layer for the geomembrane liner.

##### **302.2 Geosynthetic Clay Liner:**

- a. See Section 319025 regarding installation, inspection, and acceptance of the geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) underlying the HDPE geomembrane liner.



303. INSTALLATION OF HDPE GEOMEMBRANE LINER

303.1 Weather:

- a. Geomembrane shall not be placed when the air temperature is above 104°F or below 41°F unless it can be demonstrated to the approval of the Owner by trial welds that acceptable welds can be made at the prevailing temperature. Trial welds shall be as described in Paragraph 303.7c.
- b. Geomembrane shall not be placed when there is any rainfall or snowfall, in the presence of excessive moisture due to fog or dew, in ponded water, on a frozen subgrade, or during high winds.

303.2 Panel Layout:

- a. The panels shall be placed in accordance with the Manufacturer's panel layout drawing to ensure that they are placed in the proper direction for seaming.
- b. If panels are installed in a location other than indicated on the panel layout drawing, the revised location shall be indicated on an "as-built" layout drawing. The "as-built" record drawing shall be submitted to the Owner at the completion of the project.

303.3 Panel Deployment:

- a. Only the panels that can be anchored and seamed together in one shift shall be unrolled.
- b. Unroll and layout panels in as close to the final position as possible. Pulling geomembrane panels should be minimized to reduce the chance of permanent tension.
- c. The methods and equipment used to deploy the panels shall not damage the geomembrane or the supporting surface.
- d. Wrinkles shall be minimized. However, enough slack shall be provided in both directions so that there will be no tension in the geomembrane at the lowest expected operating temperature.

303.4 Precautions to Prevent Wind Damage:

- a. If possible, work shall be oriented in the direction of the prevailing wind.
- b. Provide adequate temporary loading and/or anchoring of the geomembrane by the use of sandbags, tires or other means which will not damage the geomembrane, to prevent uplift of the geomembrane by wind.

303.5 Other Precautions to Prevent Damage:

- a. Protection of the geomembrane from damage due to foot traffic on the slopes shall be provided.
- b. Provisions of facilities for safe entrance and egress of employees from sloped depressions is required.

303.6 Replacement of Damaged Geomembrane:

- a. Any area of a panel, which, in the judgement of the Owner and/or the CQA Contractor, becomes seriously damaged (torn, twisted, or crimped permanently) shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.



- 303.7 Field Seaming:
- a. Method of Seaming:
    - a1. The primary welding procedure for seams shall be double wedge fusion welding.
    - a2. Extrusion welding shall be used only for repairs, detail work, and for seaming where double wedge fusion welding is not possible.
    - a3. The rods used for extrusion welding shall be the same type of resin as the geomembrane, unless otherwise approved by the Owner.
    - a4. The use of solvents or adhesives is not permitted.
  - b. General Requirements for Seaming:
    - b1. On slopes steeper than 10 horizontal to 1 vertical, seams shall be oriented parallel to the line of maximum slope (oriented up and down, not across the slope) when possible. No seams oriented across the slope shall be used unless approved by the Owner.
    - b2. Seams parallel to the toe of the slope shall be located a minimum of 5 feet from the toe.
    - b3. Seams parallel to the crest of the slope shall be located a minimum of 2 feet from the crest.
    - b4. Seams at the bottom of a slope shall be overlapped so that the upslope sheet is positioned above the downslope sheet.
    - b5. Seaming shall extend to the outside edge of panels to be placed in the anchor trench. Seams at sheet corners of three or four sheets shall be completed with a patch having a minimum dimension of 24 inches, extrusion welded to the parent sheets.
    - b6. All cross seams between the two rows of seamed panels shall be welded during the coolest time of the day to allow for contraction of geomembrane.
  - c. Trial Welds Prior to Beginning Seaming:
    - c1. Trial welds are required for pre-qualification of personnel, equipment, and procedures for making seams on identical geomembrane material under the same climatic conditions as the actual field production seams will be made.
    - c2. Trial welds shall be made as follows:
      - c2.1 Prior to each seaming period.
      - c2.2 Every 4 to 5 hours (i.e., at the beginning of the work shift and after the lunch break).
      - c2.3 Whenever personnel or equipment are changed.
      - c2.4 When climatic conditions result in wide changes in geomembrane temperature.
      - c2.5 When requested by CQA Geosynthetics Inspector for any seaming crew or piece of welding equipment if problems are suspected.
    - c3. Once qualified by passing a trial weld, welding technicians shall not change parameters without performing another trial weld.
    - c4. Trial welds shall be made on both double wedge fusion welds and on extrusion welds.



- c5. A test strip shall be prepared by joining two pieces of geomembrane, each piece shall be at least 6 inches wide. The length of double wedge fusion welded seams shall be a minimum of 10 feet long. The length of an extrusion welded seam shall be a minimum of 4 feet long. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall witness the fabrication of each test strip.
- c6. All test welds shall be tested by destructive testing. Testing can be done as soon as the seam cools.
- c7. A minimum of three (3) one (1) inch wide sample strips shall be cut from each test strip, one from each end and one from the middle. The location of each sample shall be selected by the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector. The test strips shall be tested in peel at 2 inches per minute using a field tensiometer. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall witness all tests.
- c8. If any of the test specimens fail, a new test strip shall be fabricated and the tests repeated for the new strip. If additional specimens fail, the seaming apparatus and the seamer shall not be accepted and shall not be used for seaming until the deficiencies are corrected and successful trial welds have been achieved.
- c9. The trial weld is considered acceptable if, when tested for peel adhesion using the field tensiometer, all three specimens meet the criteria specified in Table 319020-1 for both peel and shear under Bonded Seam Strength, or the three specimens exhibit Film Tear Bond (FTB) (yielding of the parent material before seam failure). In the case of a double wedge fusion welded seam, both welds must pass in order to be considered acceptable.
- c10. If the specimens pass the tests, production seaming operations can begin.
- c11. The GW Contractor shall document all data on each trial weld, including:
  - c11.1 Date.
  - c11.2 Time.
  - c11.3 Operator.
  - c11.4 Machine number.
  - c11.5 Ambient temperature.
  - c11.6 Operating temperature.
  - c11.7 Speed setting.
  - c11.8 Pass/Fail designation.
- d. Preparation for Seaming:
  - d1. Prior to seaming, the surface of the geomembrane shall be wiped with a clean cloth to ensure that it is clean and free from moisture, grease, dust, dirt, and debris of any kind before seam welding is started.
  - d2. The panels shall be adjusted so that the seams are aligned to eliminate wrinkles and fish mouths. Where necessary, fish mouths and wrinkles shall be cut to achieve flat overlap.
- e. Seaming:
  - e1. Seaming shall be performed in accordance with the Manufacturer's accepted procedure.



- e2. Double Wedge Fusion Welds:
  - e2.1 The panels shall be overlapped a minimum of 4 inches prior to welding.
  - e2.2 Vehicle mounted automated hot wedge welding apparatus shall be used to make the seam.
- e3. Extrusion Fillet Welding:
  - e3.1 Geomembrane overlap shall be a minimum of 3 inches for extrusion welding.
  - e3.2 Geomembrane panels shall be temporarily bonded using a hot air device prior to extrusion welding.
  - e3.3 The edge of the geomembrane to be fillet welded shall be pre-beveled before heat-tacking the seam in place.
  - e3.4 The seam overlap shall be ground (abraded) no more than one hour prior to welding.
  - e3.5 Grinding shall be performed in accordance with the Manufacturer's instructions in a manner that does not damage the geomembrane.
  - e3.6 Grinding shall not extend more than 1/4 inch past the area to be covered with extrudate during welding.
  - e3.7 All grind marks shall be covered with extrudate.
- 303.8 Non-Destructive Field Testing
  - a. General:
    - a1. All non-destructive field testing shall be performed and documented by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
    - a2. The CQA Geomembrane Inspector shall observe all non-destructive test procedures.
    - a3. One hundred (100) percent of the seam length shall be tested using non-destructive procedures to check the continuity of the field seams. Non-destructive testing is not meant to qualify seam strength.
    - a4. Air pressure testing shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D5820 and GRI GM6.
    - a5. Vacuum box testing shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D5641 and as specified herein.
    - a6. Continuity testing shall be performed as seaming progresses or as soon as a suitable length of seam is available, not at the completion of all field seaming.
  - b. Double Wedge Fusion Welded Seams:
    - b1. Double wedge fusion welded seams shall be tested using air pressure testing.
    - b2. The procedure for testing shall be as specified in GRI GM6 for the type and thickness of geomembrane in use.
    - b3. The following pressures are applicable to all HDPE geomembrane. After an initial 2-minute pressure stabilization period, the pressure shall be maintained between 27 and 30 psi for 60 mil HDPE geomembrane. The pressure shall be sustained for a minimum of 5 minutes. The loss of pressure shall not exceed a maximum of 3 psi in 5 minutes. If the



pressure does not stabilize in the first two minutes or the pressure loss exceeds the loss specified, the seam test shall be considered a failure.

- b4. The leak or suspected leak shall be located and repaired.
- b5. The repaired seam shall be re-tested as required until all leaks are identified, and repaired, and the seam passes a subsequent air pressure test.
- b6. When the geometry of a double wedge fusion weld makes air testing impossible or impractical, vacuum testing may be used to test the seam.
- c. Extrusion Welded Seams:
  - c1. Extrusion welded seams shall be tested using vacuum chamber testing in accordance with ASTM D5641.
  - c2. The completed seam shall exhibit no leakage when tested between 4 and 8 psi minimum vacuum for approximately 10 seconds.
  - c3. If leaks are discovered during vacuum box testing, they shall be located, marked, and repaired.
  - c4. The repaired area shall be re-tested and exhibit no leakage.
- d. Inaccessible Seams:
  - d1. Where extrusion welded seam locations make use of vacuum box testing impractical, then the electric wire method of testing shall be used or the seam shall be cap stripped as approved by the Owner.
  - d2. If cap stripping is approved by the Owner, the seams shall be cap stripped as described in Paragraph 303.11d with strips of the same type and thickness of geomembrane being installed. The cap stripping shall be performed in the presence of the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector and the Owner's representative.
  - d3. The electric wire test method shall consist of placing a 24-gauge copper wire 1/8 inch beneath the top sheet overlap of the two sheets prior to welding with the extruder. The wire shall be embedded in the seam. After welding, a holiday spark detector, operating at 20,000 volts, shall be connected to one end of the wire, and slowly moved over the length of the seam. A seam defect between the probe and the embedded wire shall result in an audible alarm indicating where the defect is located.
- e. Test Reports:
  - e1. Test reports for all air pressure tests shall contain all data specified in ASTM D5820 and GRI GM6.
  - e2. Test reports for vacuum box testing shall contain all of the data specified in ASTM D5641.
  - e3. Test report for other types of non-destructive tests shall contain the following data for each test as a minimum:
    - e3.1 Location.
    - e3.2 Type of test.
    - e3.3 Test parameters.





- e3.4 Test data.
- e3.5 Test number.
- e3.6 Name of tester.
- e3.7 Outcome of the test.
- 303.9 Destructive Testing
  - a. Testing:
    - a1. Destructive testing shall be performed by an independent third-party laboratory employed by the CQA Contractor on samples cut from production welds in the field by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
    - a2. Samples shall be taken by the Geosynthetics Contractor to the third-party laboratory and tested for shear strength and peel adhesion. For double wedge seam samples, both welds shall be tested for peel adhesion.
  - b. Location and Frequency:
    - b1. Test locations shall be determined after seaming. The location where the test samples shall be taken shall be marked by the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector. Locations may be prompted by the appearance of excessive heating, contaminations, offset welds, or a suspected defect. Destructive test samples shall be taken at a minimum average frequency of one per every 500 linear feet of seam length.
    - b2. The Method of Attributes described in GRI GM14 may be exercised to minimize the number of test samples taken if more than 100 destructive seam samples will be required based on the sampling strategy given in Paragraph 303.9.b1.
    - b3. Each sample location shall be numbered and marked with permanent identification and the location of the sample and these locations shall be indicated on a plan drawing prepared and maintained by the Geosynthetics Contractor. The following shall be recorded for each sample:
      - b3.1 Date and time.
      - b3.2 Ambient temperature.
      - b3.3 Seam number and location.
      - b3.4 Welding apparatus used.
      - b3.5 Name of Master Geomembrane Seamer.
      - b3.6 Reason for taking the sample.
      - b3.7 Size of sample.
      - b3.8 Test results.
      - b3.9 Name of tester.
    - b4. Samples shall be cut by the Geosynthetics Contractor. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall witness test sample cutting.



- b5. Test samples shall be cut every shift and taken by the Geosynthetics Contractor to the third-party laboratory the same day that the sample is prepared.
- c. Sample Size:
  - c1. The minimum sample size shall be 12-inches wide with a seam 16-inches long centered length wise in the sample. As agreed to with Owner, a sample may be increased in size to accommodate the requirements of the testing laboratory.
- d. Field Testing:
  - d1. A one-inch wide specimen shall be cut from each end of each sample for field testing.
  - d2. Each one-inch wide specimen shall be tested with a field tensiometer for peel adhesion.
  - d3. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall witness each field test.
  - d4. A test is considered acceptable if a specimen meets the criteria specified in Table 319020-1 for both peel and shear under Bonded Seam Strength, or exhibits Film Tear Bond (FTB). For double wedge fusion welds, both welds must pass the test. If either sample fails the field test, it shall be assumed that the seam will not pass the specified laboratory testing and the sample shall be given a fail designation.
- e. Laboratory Testing:
  - e1. Full size (12-inch minimum length) samples shall be taken to the independent third-party laboratory for testing.
  - e2. Samples shall be tested for shear strength and peel adhesion in accordance with ASTM D6392. Five specimens shall be tested for each test method. All samples shall meet minimum requirements for shear strength and peel adhesion given in Table 319020-1 under Bonded Seam Strength.
- f. Test Results:
  - f1. Verbal test results shall be given to the Geosynthetics Contractor within 24 hours of receipt of the samples. Written results shall follow within one week.
  - f2. All test locations shall be marked with a pass/fail designation on the liner and on the drawings maintained by the Geosynthetics Contractor for submittal to the Owner after construction is complete.
- g. Re-Testing if Failure Occurs:
  - g1. If a seam fails testing, one additional sample shall be taken 10 feet on each side of the location of the failed test. Additional samples shall continue to be taken at 10-foot intervals until tests show that seam strength is adequate and the zone in which the seam requires reconstruction is identified. Additional field and laboratory tests required to determine failed seams and any necessary patching and rework shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - g2. All passing seams shall be bounded by two locations from which samples passing laboratory destructive tests have been taken.
  - g3. The entire seam length failing strength tests shall be reconstructed at no additional cost to the Owner.



- g4. If the length of reconstructed seam exceeds 150 feet, a sample shall be taken of the reconstructed seam every 150 feet and shall pass destructive testing.
- 303.10 Inspection:
- a. After seaming is complete, the Geosynthetics Contractor and the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall conduct a detailed walk-down to visually check all seams and non-seam areas of the HDPE geomembrane liner.
  - b. All defects, holes, blisters, tears, signs of damage during installation, areas of undispersed carbon and holes from destructive or non-destructive testing shall be marked and repaired.
- 303.11 Repair of Defects and Seams
- a. Patching:
    - a1. Patching shall be used to repair large holes, tears, and destructive sample locations.
    - a2. All patches shall be round or oval, or shall have rounded corners.
    - a3. All patches shall be made of the base HDPE geomembrane material and shall extend a minimum of 3 inches beyond the edges of the defect.
    - a4. Patches shall be extrusion welded to the base sheet.
  - b. Grinding and Welding:
    - b1. Grinding and welding shall be used to repair sections of extruded fillet seams with small defects.
  - c. Spot Welding:
    - c1. Spot welding shall be used to repair small tears, pinholes, or other minor localized flaws.
  - d. Capping:
    - d1. Capping shall be used to repair lengths of extrusion welded seams with large defects and to repair double wedge fusion welded seams.
    - d2. Cap strips shall be made with strips of the same type and thickness of geomembrane being installed. Strips shall extend a minimum of 6 inches beyond the weld, and shall have rounded corners.
    - d3. Cap strips shall be extrusion welded to the base sheet.
  - e. Cut Out and Replacement:
    - e1. When approved by the Owner, a length of defective seam may be cut out and replaced with a strip of new material seamed into place.
  - f. Verification of Repairs:
    - f1. All repairs shall be non-destructive tested using one of the procedures described in Paragraph 303.8.
    - f2. Repairs passing non-destructive testing shall be deemed acceptable.



- f3. Repairs of a seam in excess of 150 feet in length shall have one destructive seam test per 150 feet in length.

304. INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE GECOMPOSITE

304.1 General Requirements:

- a. In the presence of wind, all drainage geocomposite shall be weighted with sand bags or the equivalent. Weights shall be installed during deployment and shall remain in place until deployment of the cover material.
- b. The drainage geocomposite shall not be welded to the geomembrane liner.
- c. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent damage to underlying geomembrane during placement of the drainage geocomposite.
- d. During placement of the drainage geocomposite, care shall be taken not to entrap dirt or excessive dust that could cause clogging of the drainage system, and/or stones that could damage the adjacent geomembrane. If dirt or excessive dust is entrapped in the drainage geocomposite, it shall be cleaned and all dirt removed prior to placement of the cover material. Care shall be taken in the handling of sand bags to prevent rupture or damage of the sand bag.

304.2 Placement of Drainage Geocomposite:

- a. On slopes, the drainage geocomposite shall be secured in the anchor trench and then rolled down the slope in such a manner as to continuously keep the net in tension. If necessary, the net shall be positioned by hand after unrolling to minimize wrinkles.
- b. The drainage geocomposite shall be placed on side slopes with no horizontal seams along the slope and so that the long dimension is parallel to the slope.
- c. No horizontal seam shall be located within 5 feet of the toe of a slope.
- d. The drainage geocomposite shall be positioned on both the slopes and the bottom so that the geonet core overlaps by a minimum of 4 inches.
- e. Drainage geocomposite placed in the corners of the side slope shall be cut to eliminate excessive overlap of material.
- e1. The drainage geocomposite shall only be cut using scissors or other cutting tools approved by the GM/GC Manufacturer that will not damage the underlying geomembrane.
- e2. Care shall be taken not to leave tools in the drainage geocomposite.

304.3 Joining Geonet Cores:

- a. The geonet cores between adjacent drainage geocomposite panels shall be joined using white or yellow self-locking straps. Metal fastening devices are not permitted and shall not be used.
- b. Adjacent panels on slopes shall be joined on 5-foot centers.
- c. Adjacent panels on the basin floor shall be joined on 10-foot centers.
- d. End seams on the basin floor shall be joined on 12-inch centers.



- e. Horizontal and end seams in anchor trenches shall be joined on 12-inch centers.
- 304.4 Joining Geotextile Caps:
- a. Sewing on Basin Floor:
    - a1. On the basin floor and interior slopes flatter than 10H:1V (i.e., 10%), the geotextile caps between adjacent drainage geocomposite panels shall be continuously sewn or continuously heat bonded in accordance with the GM/GC Manufacturer's recommendations.
    - a2. Spot seaming is not allowed.
  - b. Sewing on Basin Slopes:
    - b1. On basin slopes greater than 10H:1V (i.e., 10%), the geotextile caps between adjacent drainage geocomposite panels shall be continuously sewn. All seams shall be vertical (i.e., parallel with the slope). No horizontal seams (i.e., across the slope) shall be permitted on basin slopes greater than 10H:1V (i.e., 10%).
    - b2. Spot seaming and heat bonding are not allowed.
  - c. Sewing Requirements:
    - c1. Sewing shall be done using polyester or heat-set UV stabilized polypropylene sewing thread with chemical and ultraviolet light resistance properties equal to or exceeding the values specified in Table 319020-2. The thread color shall contrast with the color of the geotextile cap to assist in inspection of the seam. Tex size or denier number of the thread shall be specified by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
    - c2. Seams shall be "prayer" or "flat" seams. Seams shall be formed by mating the edge of the geotextile caps and sewing the caps together with continuous stitches located a minimum of four inches from the mated edges.
    - c3. Sewing procedures shall conform to the latest procedures recommended by the GM/GC Manufacturer.
    - c4. Stitching:
      - c4.1 For drainage geocomposites placed on the interior slopes of the basin, stitching shall be two rows (SSa-2) of stitching using a 01 two-thread locking chain stitch as described in the IFAI with 6 to 10 stitches per inch. Thread strength shall be such field seam strength will be a minimum of 90 percent of the tensile strength of the geotextile cap.
      - c4.2 For drainage geocomposites used elsewhere in the basin, stitching shall be one row (SSa-1) of stitching using a Type 401 two-thread locking chain stitch as described in the IFAI with a minimum of 5 stitches per inch, or the seam shall be heat bonded. Thread strength shall be selected by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
    - c5. Seam Inspections:
      - c5.1 Visual examinations shall be conducted to ensure that 100 percent of the seams are sewn or heat bonded as required.
      - c5.2 Seam sampling and testing are not required.



304.5 Protection of HDPE Geomembrane:

- a. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the HDPE geomembrane liner during installation of the drainage geocomposite and shall be responsible for repair of any damage caused to the liner by installation of the drainage geocomposite.

304.6 Repair of Holes or Tears:

- a. All holes or tears in the drainage geocomposite shall be repaired by placing a patch of drainage geocomposite over the hole or tear. The patch shall extend 2 feet beyond the edges of the hole or tear. If the hole or tear width across the roll is more than 50% of the width of the roll, the damaged drainage geocomposite shall be removed and replaced.
- b. A patch's geonet core shall be secured to the original geonet core by tying every 12 inches.
- c. A patch's geotextile cap shall be sewn into place by hand or machine so as the patch will not accidentally shift out of position or be moved when it is covered. The thread shall be the same as specified for sewing seams.

305. CREST ANCHORAGE

305.1 The HDPE geomembrane liner and the drainage geocomposite shall be anchored in an anchor trench at the top of the slope.

305.2 Prior to the placement of the geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) underlying the HDPE geomembrane liner, the Earthwork Contractor shall excavate the crest anchor trench to the lines and widths shown on the Design Drawings and in accordance with the excavation, shaping, and backfilling requirements specified in Section 312201.

306. ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE

306.1 Geomembrane shall be attached to concrete using batten strips in accordance with details on the Design Drawings.

307. ATTACHMENT TO PIPE PENETRATIONS

307.1 Geomembrane shall be attached to pipe penetrations through the lining in accordance with details on the Design Drawings.

307.2 Prefabricated or field fabricated HDPE sleeves (pipe boots) used for attaching the geomembrane to the pipe shall be supplied by the GM/GC Manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 319020



**SECTION 319025**  
**GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

101.            EXTENT

101.1           This section defines the minimum material and installation requirements for the geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) to be used as the lower component of the retrofitted Bypass Basin's new composite liner system, all in accordance with the Design Drawings and as specified herein.

101.2           The work shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

- a.            Manufacturing, shipping, handling, and storage of GCL.
- b.            Preparation and inspection of surfaces to be lined.
- c.            Placement and seaming of GCL.
- d.            Crest anchorage of GCL.
- e.            Sealing GCL around existing marker posts and an existing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) riser.
- f.            Sealing GCL at vertical walls of existing inlet and outlet structures and existing marker posts within the basin.
- g.            Visual inspection of the completed GCL.
- h.            Patching and repairs.

101.3           Definitions and Qualifications:

- a.            The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:
  - a1.           CQA Geosynthetics Inspector: An inspector who works for the CQA Contractor and is responsible for inspection of the Geosynthetics Contractor's work.
  - a2.           GCL Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is responsible for manufacture of GCL materials and for transporting GCL materials to the site.
- b.            Qualifications:
  - b1.           The GCL Manufacturer shall be approved by the Owner. Owner's considerations when approving the GCL Manufacturer may include, but are not limited to, financial, safety, and prior performance aspects of the manufacturer, as well as ongoing litigation.
  - b2.           The GCL Manufacturer shall have an internal QA/QC program to ensure and to verify the manufactured products consistently meet or exceed the requirements of this section.
  - b3.           The GCL Manufacturer shall have at least 10 years manufacturing products similar to those required for this Work.



102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- 102.1 The work specified in this section shall be coordinated with work specified in the following related sections and specifications:
- a. GW Specification (P-1400):
    - a1. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
    - a2. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
  - b. CQA Specification (P-1401):
    - b1. Section 014362 – Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection Materials.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes, and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein. Methods, equipment, and materials specified herein shall comply with the specified and applicable portions of the referenced documents, in addition to federal, state, or local codes having jurisdiction.
- 103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.
- 103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.
- 103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:
- a. D4643 Standard Test Method for Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil by Microwave Oven Method.
  - b. D5261 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.
  - c. D5887 Standard Test Method for Measurement of Index Flux through Saturated Geosynthetic Clay Liner Specimens using a Flexible Wall Permeameter.
  - d. D5889 Standard Practice for Quality Control of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
  - e. D5890 Standard Test Method for Swell Index of Clay Mineral Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
  - f. D5891 Standard Test Method for Fluid Loss of Clay Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
  - g. D5993 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
  - h. D6243 Standard Test Method for Determining the Internal and Interface Shear Resistance of Geosynthetic Clay Liner by Direct Shear Method.
  - i. D6496 Standard Test Method for Determining Average Bonding Peel Strength Between Top and Bottom Layers of Needle-Punched Geosynthetic Clay Liners
  - j. D6768 Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Geosynthetic Clay Liners





104. SUBMITTALS

- 104.1 The GW Contractor shall submit the following drawings and data as specified. The GW Contractor's drawings and data shall be submitted via electronic medium in a format compatible for importing into the Owner's information systems specified by the Owner.
- 104.2 Submittals with Bid Proposal:
- a. Geosynthetics Contractor:
    - a1. Geosynthetics Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
    - a2. Geosynthetics Contractor's qualifications, including letter or certificate from GCL Manufacturer documenting the manufacturer's approval of the Geosynthetics Contractor (or subcontracted Installer) to install the GCL materials supplied by the GCL Manufacturer.
    - a3. Installer's qualifications if the Geosynthetics Contractor is proposing to subcontract the GCL installation work.
  - b. GCL Material:
    - b1. Copies of the GCL Manufacturer's catalog data describing the GCL material proposed for use on this project.
    - b2. Copies of GCL Manufacturer's QA certificates on tests performed on the material and a summary of results after the tests.
    - b3. Certification of Compliance from the GCL Manufacturer, signed by its authorized representative, stating that the GCL material meets the specification requirements and that those requirements are guaranteed by the GCL Manufacturer.
    - b4. GCL Manufacturer's Quality Control and Quality Assurance Policies and Procedures.
  - c. Warranty:
    - c1. Written warranties from the GCL Manufacturer and the Geosynthetics Contractor covering the quality of the material and workmanship as applicable.
    - c2. Warranty conditions proposed, including limits of liability, will be evaluated by the Owner in approving the GCL Manufacturer and the Geosynthetics Contractor.
- 104.3 Submittals After Award:
- a. Installation Data:
    - a1. GCL Manufacturer's proposed GCL panel layout for each installation.
    - a2. GCL Manufacturer's recommended procedures for making seams if different from those specified herein.
    - a3. GCL Manufacturer's recommended procedures for repairing damaged GCL sections and seams if different from those specified herein.
    - a4. GCL Manufacturer's details of GCL anchorage and attachment to structures and penetrations if different from those specified herein and from the details shown on the Design Drawings.



- 104.4 Submittals Upon Shipment:
- a. Two representative samples of each GCL material to be used for the project.
  - b. GCL Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates with each shipment of GCL. The QA/QC certificates shall include:
    - b1. GCL lot and roll numbers with corresponding shipping information.
    - b2. GCL Manufacturer's test data for the geotextile materials used in GCL production including, at a minimum, mass per unit area data and tensile test data.
    - b3. Certificates of analyses for the bentonite clay used in GCL production including, at a minimum, test data for the properties shown in Table 319025-1.
    - b4. GCL Manufacturer's test data for the finished GCL product including, at a minimum, test data for the properties shown in Table 319025-2.

104.5 Submittals After Construction is Complete:

- a. Plan drawing showing locations of repairs and types of repairs made.

105. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 105.1 Materials and construction procedures shall be subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor employed by the Owner. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Geosynthetics Contractor of the responsibility for providing and installing materials in compliance with specified requirements.
- 105.2 The Owner reserves the right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject materials or workmanship not complying with specified requirements. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall correct the deficiencies which the inspections and tests have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements.
- 105.3 CQA activities shall be performed as described herein and in Specification P-1401.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

201. GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER (GCL)

201.1 Approved GCL Products:

- a. The products of the following manufacturers meeting the requirements herein are acceptable:
  - a1. CETCO BENTOMAT®.
  - a2. Solmax BentoLiner®.
  - a3. AGRU America GeoClay®.
- b. Other GCL products meeting the requirements herein as approved by the Owner.

201.2 General Requirements:

- a. The GCL shall be a needle punched GCL. The GCL shall be manufactured by placing a uniform layer of high-swell sodium bentonite encapsulated between two geotextiles and then needle punching through both layers of the geotextile and the bentonite to push



fibers from the non-woven geotextile cap through the bentonite layer and embed them in the geotextile carrier on the other side.

- b. The upper and lower support materials shall protect the bentonite but shall be sufficiently porous to allow bentonite flow-through to create a positive bentonite-to-bentonite seal at the seams.
- c. The support materials used in the manufacturing shall not interfere with the swelling, self-healing or low permeability characteristics of the GCL.
- d. The GCL shall be fabricated such that bentonite will not be displaced when the liner is cut.
- e. Six-inch and nine- or twelve-inch overlap marks shall be marked longitudinally on both edges of the geotextile cap by the GCL Manufacturer to assist in obtaining the proper overlap. The lines shall be printed in easily visible, non-toxic ink.
- f. The minimum period of warranty for GCL materials shall be 5 years.

201.3 GCL Material Specifications:

- a. Sodium Bentonite: The bentonite utilized in the manufacture of the GCL, as well as any accessory bentonite provided for seaming and detail work, shall be Wyoming-grade sodium bentonite with the properties listed in Table 319025-1.

**TABLE 319025-1**  
**PROPERTIES OF BASE BENTONITE IN GCL MATERIALS**

Property <sup>(1)</sup>	ASTM Test Method	Value	Min. Testing Frequency <sup>(2)</sup>
Free Swell	D5890	24 mL / 2g min.	1/100,000 lb
Fluid Loss	D5891	18 mL max.	1/100,000 lb
Moisture Content	D4643	12% max.	1/100,000 lb

Notes:

- (1) Properties of the base bentonite prior to incorporation into the finished GCL product.
- (2) Minimum testing frequencies are per ASTM D5889. One test per 50 tonnes is also acceptable.



- b. Geosynthetic Clay Liner: The finished GCL manufactured using both a non-woven cap and a non-woven carrier shall have the properties listed in Table 319025-2.

**TABLE 319025-2  
 PROPERTIES OF FINISHED GCL MATERIALS WITH NON-WOVEN CAP & NON-WOVEN CARRIER**

Property	ASTM Test Method	Value	Min Testing Frequency <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Geotextile Properties</b>			
Non-Woven Cap	D5261	6.0 oz/yd <sup>2</sup> min.	1/20,000 SF
Non-Woven Carrier	D5261	6.0 oz/yd <sup>2</sup> min.	1/20,000 SF
<b>Finished GCL Properties</b>			
Bentonite Mass/Area	D5993	0.75 lb/ft <sup>2</sup> min. at 0% moisture content	1/20,000 SF
Moisture Content	D5993	35% max.	1/20,000 SF
Hydrated Internal Shear Strength	D6243	500 psf min. <sup>(2)</sup>	1/20,000 SF
Tensile Strength <sup>(3)</sup>	D6768	45 lb/in. min.	1/20,000 SF
Peel Strength	D6496	3.5 lb/in. min.	1/20,000 SF
Index Flux <sup>(4)</sup>	D5887	2x10 <sup>-9</sup> m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> /sec max.	1/20,000 SF
Hydraulic Conductivity <sup>(4)</sup>	D5887	1x10 <sup>-9</sup> cm/sec max.	1/20,000 SF

Notes:

- (1) Minimum testing frequencies listed are in accordance with ASTM D5889.  
 (2) Typical peak value for specimen sheared under a 200 psf normal stress.  
 (3) Machine (warp) direction of primary backing.  
 (4) Index flux and hydraulic conductivity measured at 5 psi effective confining stress and 2 psi head.

- b1.1 Acceptable Products:  
 b1.1.1 Solmax BentoLiner® NW  
 b1.1.2 CETCO BENTOMAT® DN  
 b1.1.3 AGRU America GeoClay® NN66  
 b1.1.4 Owner approved equal.

201.4 Packing and Shipping:

- a. The finished GCL shall be completely wrapped and adequately secured with a durable polyethylene protective cover in order to provide protection from ultraviolet degradation of the Primary Backing Material (PBM) and excessive loss of moisture during shipping and storage.
- b. The GCL shall be shipped to the project site in rolls.
- c. A label shall be attached or adhered to each roll of the GCL identifying the following:
- c1. Name of GCL Manufacturer.
- c2. Product identification (brand name, product code).
- c3. Date of manufacture.



- c4. Roll identification number and weight.
- c5. Panel number.
- c6. GCL thickness.
- c7. Roll dimensions (length, width).
- c8. Manufacturing lot number.
- c9. Order number.
- d. The GCL shall be stenciled throughout each roll with the product name and name of the GCL Manufacturer, which can be cross-referenced to the roll number marked on the label and to the production and quality control data sheets.

202. BENTONITE SEALING COMPOUND (BSC) AND GRANULAR BENTONITE (GB)

- 202.1 The BSC and GB shall be supplied by the GCL Manufacturer and shall be comprised of the same bentonite used in the manufacturing of the GCL. The BSC shall be a mixture of non-aqueous liquid suspension agents which creates a paste-like texture. The GB shall be furnished in 50 lb bags.
- 202.2 The suspension agents used in the manufacture of the BSC shall be non-toxic, water-soluble and shall not restrict the bentonite's ability to swell and absorb water upon hydration.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

301. ONSITE HANDLING AND STORAGE

- 301.1 Unloading:
  - a. Handling and unloading shall be the responsibility of the Geosynthetics Contractor.
  - b. Upon arrival at the site, the rolls of the GCL shall be carefully unloaded by the Geosynthetics Contractor in accordance with the GCL Manufacturer's recommendations.
- 301.2 Storage:
  - a. The Owner shall provide on-site, outdoor storage space in a location near the area to be lined such that on-site transportation and handling are minimized. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall be responsible for protection of materials from damage, moisture, theft, and vandalism.
  - b. The rolls of GCL shall be stored horizontally in their original, unopened, wrapped cover in a clean, dry area. The material shall be stored off the ground on pallets or plywood in small stacks not to exceed five (5) rolls in height. The rolls shall be covered with a heavy, protective tarpaulin or plastic sheeting or enclosed within a storage facility. Care shall be used to keep the GCL clean and free from debris prior to installation.
  - c. Rolls shall be stacked in a manner recommended by the GCL Manufacturer that prevents them from sliding or rolling from the stacks.
  - d. Any rolls that come in contact with moisture while in storage shall be set aside by the Geosynthetics Contractor to await examination by the Owner. Damaged rolls shall also be set aside and inspected to determine suitability of the material for use.



301.3 Inspection:

- a. Upon delivery of the material to the project site, the Geosynthetics Contractor shall conduct a visual inspection of the polyethylene sleeves of all rolls of GCL for damage or rips or tears. Sleeve damage shall be repaired immediately with tape or additional plastic sheeting.
- b. Any damage shall be noted and immediately reported to the Owner, the GCL Manufacturer, and to the carrier that transported the material. Any roll or portion thereof, which, in the judgement of the Owner, is seriously damaged, shall be removed from the project site and replaced with complying material at no additional cost to the Owner.

302. PREPARATION OF SURFACE TO BE LINED

- 302.1 The Earthwork Contractor shall be responsible for the initial preparing and maintaining of the surfaces to be lined as specified in the Section 319005 prior to placement of the GCL.
- 302.2 The Geosynthetics Contractor shall provide written certification to both the Earthwork Contractor and the Owner that the surface on which the GCL is to be installed is acceptable. The surface then becomes the responsibility of the Geosynthetics Contractor.
- 302.3 The surface upon which the GCL is to be placed shall be free of standing water and maintained in a firm, clean and smooth condition during liner installation.

303. FIELD PLACEMENT OF THE GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER

303.1 Weather:

- a. GCL shall not be placed during a rainfall or snowfall, in ponded water, or during high winds.

303.2 Panel Layout:

- a. Horizontal panel seams are not allowed on slopes, except as required at the intersection of two slopes (valley). All panel seams on slopes shall be parallel to the flow line down the slope.
- b. The panels shall be placed in accordance with the GCL Manufacturer's panel layout drawing to ensure that they are placed in the proper direction for overlapping.
- c. If panels are installed in a location other than indicated on the panel layout drawing, the revised location shall be indicated on an "as-built" layout drawing prepared by the Geosynthetics Contractor. The as-built record drawing of the panel layout shall be submitted to the Owner at the completion of the project.

304. PANEL DEPLOYMENT

- 304.1 The rolls of GCL shall be brought to the area to be lined with a front-end loader and support pipes set up such that the GCL roll is fully supported across its length and freely suspended so that it can unroll freely. The core bar and spreader bar shall not flex or bend excessively when a full roll is lifted.
- 304.2 Any rutting of the subgrade (i.e., Structural Fill) shall be smoothed and leveled prior to covering that area with GCL.
- 304.3 Deploy only as much GCL as can be covered with the HDPE geomembrane liner by the end of the day or in a reasonably short time in the event of precipitation.



- 304.4 The anchor trench for the area to be lined shall be excavated before installation of the GCL begins.
- 304.5 The cap material (non-woven geotextile) shall face upwards, toward the installer. The GCL shall be placed over the prepared surface in such a manner as to assure minimum handling.
- 304.6 Installation shall begin at a high elevation and proceed to a low elevation.
- 304.7 Pulling GCL panels shall be minimized to reduce the chance of permanent tension.
- 304.8 Wrinkles shall be minimized. However, enough slack shall be provided in both directions so that there will be no tension in the GCL at the lowest expected operating temperature.
305. PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT WIND DAMAGE
- 305.1 When possible, work shall be oriented in the direction of the prevailing wind.
- 305.2 Provide adequate temporary anchoring of the edges of the exposed sheets using sandbags, tires, or other means which will not damage the GCL to prevent uplift of the GCL by wind.
306. OTHER PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT DAMAGE
- 306.1 Protection of the GCL from damage due to foot traffic on the slopes shall be provided.
- 306.2 Provisions of facilities for safe entrance and egress of employees from sloped depressions shall be provided.
307. FIELD SEAMING
- 307.1 General Requirements for Seaming:
- a. Horizontal seams shall be located not less than five (5) feet from the toe of the slope.
  - b. On slopes, all runs shall be continuous with the long dimension of all panels oriented parallel to the slope.
  - c. Panels placed on the basin floor require no particular orientation.
  - d. Once the first run has been laid, adjoining runs shall be laid with a six (6) inch minimum overlap on the longitudinal seams and twenty-four (24) inch minimum overlap on end seams. If the GCL Manufacturer recommends larger overlap seams, then the GCL Manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed.
  - e. The edges of GCL panels shall be adjusted to smooth out wrinkles, creases, or "fishmouths" in order to maximize contact with the underlying panel.
  - f. If the air temperature is higher than 85°F and the humidity is low, contraction may occur soon after placement when no confining stress has been placed over the GCL. To allow for the possibility of contraction under these conditions, the minimum seam overlap shall be increased to a minimum of twelve (12) inches on longitudinal seams and thirty-six (36) inches on end seams, or to 4% of the distance to the next parallel seams, whichever is greater.



307.2 Seaming:

- a. Seaming shall be performed in accordance with the GCL Manufacturer's accepted procedure.
- b. All seams shall be formed by executing a bentonite-enhanced overlap to ensure that a continuous seal is achieved.
- c. The side of the overlying panel shall be pulled back to expose and examine the overlap areas. Seam overlap areas shall be clean and free from moisture, free from dust and debris of any kind before seaming is started. Any contamination shall be removed.
- d. A fillet of dry granular bentonite shall be poured in a continuous manner along the overlap zone (between the edge of the panel and the six-inch line) at a rate of at least one-quarter pound per linear foot.
- e. Seam overlap on the bottom shall be placed such that the direction of flow is from the top sheet to the bottom sheet to form a shingle effect and prevent flow into the seam.

308. SEALING AROUND AND AGAINST EXISTING STRUCTURES

- 308.1 The GCL shall be sealed to the existing structures within the Bypass Basin.
- 308.2 A wedge of GB shall be installed at the point of intersection of an existing structure and the basin floor or sideslope. This GB wedge shall be placed between the existing liner and the new GCL and shall be at least 1.0 lbs per foot.
- 308.3 At the intersection of the GCL and an existing structure, the GCL shall extend higher on the structure than the termination point for the existing geomembrane liner.
- 308.4 If the attachment hardware for the existing geomembrane liner are sharp or protrude to the extent that they could damage the GCL, a supplement HDPE geomembrane rub sheet shall be installed between the GCL and existing attachment hardware.
- 308.5 Vertical GCL shall be anchored to an existing structure at an elevation higher than the existing HDPE geomembrane liner and lower than the new HDPE geomembrane liner as shown on the Design Drawings. As an alternate, the Geosynthetics Contractor may propose a self-adhering GCL product that demonstrates similar properties to the base GCL in accordance with GCL Manufacturer's written recommendations.

309. INSPECTION

- 309.1 After seaming is complete, the Geosynthetics Contractor and the CQA Contractor shall conduct a detailed walkdown to visually check all seams and non-seam areas of the GCL.
- 309.2 All defects, holes, blisters, tears and signs of damage during installation shall be marked for repair.

310. PATCHING AND REPAIRS

- 310.1 Patching shall be used to repair small defects, blisters, holes, and tears.
- 310.2 All dirt and debris present in the patched area shall be removed.
- 310.3 All patches shall be round or oval or shall have rounded corners.





- 310.4 All patches shall be made of the base GCL and shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches beyond the edges of the defect. Accessory bentonite shall be placed around the perimeter of the affected area at a rate of one-half pound per lineal foot prior to placing the patch. Adhesive, such as wood glue, may be used if necessary to secure the patch.
311. CREST ANCHORAGE
- 311.1 The GCL shall be anchored in an anchor trench at the top of the slope.
- 311.2 Prior to the placement of the GCL, the Earthwork Contractor shall excavate the crest anchor trench to the lines and widths shown on the Design Drawings and in accordance with the excavation, shaping, and backfilling requirements specified in Section 319005.
312. PROTECTIVE COVER
- 312.1 The GCL shall be covered the same day with the HDPE geomembrane liner as shown on the Design Drawings in accordance with Section 319020. Precautions shall be taken to prevent damage to the GCL by restricting heavy equipment traffic.
- 312.2 To prevent premature contraction or hydration, only the amount of GCL that can be installed, inspected, repaired, and covered in the same day shall be installed.
- 312.3 Any leading edge or panels of GCL left unprotected shall be covered with a heavy, waterproofing tarp which is adequately secured and protected with sand bags or other ballast.
313. ACTIVATION OF GCL
- 313.1 Pre-hydration of the GCL is not required or allowed.

END OF SECTION 319025



**SECTION 319050**

**LEACHATE COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SYSTEM**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

101. EXTENT

101.1 This section defines the minimum material and installation requirements for the components of the Bypass Basin's new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS) including high-density polyethylene (HDPE) leachate collection and sideslope riser pipes, Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material, Sand Filter Layer material, Protective Warning Layer material, Riprap Bedding Layer material, and riprap, all in accordance with the Design Drawings and as specified herein.

101.2 The components and dimensions of the LCRS are shown on the Design Drawings. The division of work shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

a. The following items shall be furnished and installed by the Earthwork Contractor:

a1. Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material.

a2. Sand Filter Layer.

a3. Protective Warning Layer.

a4. Perforated leachate collection pipe.

a5. Solid sideslope riser pipe and cover.

b. The following items shall be furnished and installed by the Geosynthetics Contractor in accordance with Sections 319020 and 319025:

b1. HDPE Geomembrane.

b2. HDPE Scruf Strips.

b3. HDPE geonet.

b4. Geotextiles.

b5. Geosynthetic clay liner (GCL).

c. The following items will be furnished and installed by Others:

c1. Wheeled submersible pump with flexible hose.

c2. Flowmeters.

c3. Control station for pumps and meters.

c4. Electrical and instrument conduit.

101.3 Definitions:

a. The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:

a1. Pipe Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is responsible for manufacture of LCRS pipe materials and fittings and for transporting these materials to the site.



102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

102.1 The work specified in this section shall be coordinated with work specified in the following related sections and specifications:

- a. GW Specification (P-1400):
  - a1. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
  - a2. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
  - a3. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner.
- b. CQA Specification (P-1401):
  - b1. Section 014362 – Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection Materials.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein. Methods, equipment, and materials specified herein shall comply with the specified and applicable portions of the referenced documents in addition to federal, state, or local codes having jurisdiction.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:

- a. D2434 Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head)
- b. D2487 Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes.
- c. D2513 Standard Specification for Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings
- d. D2657 Standard Practice for Heat Fusion Joining of Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings.
- e. D3261 Standard Specification for Butt Heat Fusion Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe and Tubing.
- f. D6473 Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Rock for Erosion Control
- g. D6825 Standard Guide for Placement of Riprap Revetments
- h. F714 Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter.

103.5 IDOT – Illinois Department of Transportation:

- a. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted January 1, 2022).

103.6 ITP – Illinois Test Procedure:

- a. 27 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates



- b. 96 Resistance by Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
  - c. 104 Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate
  - d. 203 Deleterious Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- 103.7 NSF – National Sanitation Foundation International:
- a. NSF Listings: Plastics and Plumbing System Components.
104. **SUBMITTALS**
- 104.1 The GW Contractor shall submit drawings and data at least 30 days prior to use. The GW Contractor’s drawings and data shall be submitted via electronic medium in a format compatible for importing into the Owner’s information systems specified by the Owner.
- 104.2 Submittals with Bid Proposal:
- a. HDPE Pipe:
    - a1. Pipe Manufacturer’s name, address, and telephone number.
    - a2. Pipe Manufacturer’s literature providing specifications of the pipes that will be supplied for the project.
    - a3. Pipe Manufacturer’s signed certification that the pipes that will be supplied comply with the requirements of this Specification.
    - a4. Pipe Manufacturer’s signed certification that no reclaimed polymer has been added to the resin.
- 104.3 Submittals After Award:
- a. Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material:
    - a1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
a1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
a1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.
a1.3 Los Angeles Abrasion	ITP 96	Percent Loss Max.
a1.4 Deleterious Materials	ITP 203	Shale, Percent Max. Clay Lumps, Percent Max. Soft & Unsound Fragments, Percent Max. Other Deleterious, Percent Max. Total Deleterious, Percent Max.

**Note:**

(1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.



b. Sand Filter Layer Material:

- b1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Sand Filter Layer material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
b1.1 Classification of Material	ASTM D2487	Classification
b1.2 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
b1.3 Hydraulic Conductivity	ASTM D2434	Hydraulic Conductivity

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.

c. Protective Warning Layer Material:

- c1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Protective Warning Layer material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
c1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
c1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.
c1.3 Los Angeles Abrasion	ITP 96	Percent Loss Max.

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.



d. Riprap Bedding Layer Material:

- d1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Riprap Bedding Layer material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
d1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
d1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.
d1.3 Los Angeles Abrasion	ITP 96	Percent Loss Max.
d1.4 Deleterious Materials	ITP 203	Shale, Percent Max. Clay Lumps, Percent Max. Soft & Unsound Fragments, Percent Max. Other Deleterious, Percent Max. Total Deleterious, Percent Max.

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.

e. Riprap:

- e1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the riprap material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
e1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
e1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.

104.4 Submittals Upon Shipment:

- a. HDPE Pipe:  
 a1. Copies of Pipe Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed during fabrication.

104.5 Submittals After Construction is Complete:

- a. HDPE Pipe:  
 a1. Logs indicating the location of each joint that did not pass visual examination and the work done to correct improper fusion weld.



105. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 105.1 Materials and construction procedures shall be subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor employed by the Owner. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Earthwork Contractor of the responsibility of providing and placing materials in compliance with specified requirements.
- 105.2 The Owner reserves the right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject materials or workmanship not complying with specified requirements. The Earthwork Contractor shall correct the deficiencies which the inspections and tests have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements.
- 105.3 CQA activities shall be performed as described herein and in Specification P-1401.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

201. PIPE

201.1 Pipe Materials:

- a. Leachate Collection Pipe and Sideslope Riser shall meet the general and material requirements presented in Table 319050-1.

201.2 Pipe Requirements:

- a. Gravity leachate collection piping shall be single wall piping.

201.3 Fittings:

- a. All fittings shall be prefabricated and manufactured by the same manufacturer as the pipe.



**TABLE 319050-1**  
**MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LEACHATE COLLECTION PIPE**

General Requirements for Leachate Collection Pipes & Fittings			
<b>Item</b>	Leachate Collection Pipe		
<b>Service</b>	Leachate Collection		
<b>Location</b>	Leachate Collection Trench		
<b>Material</b>	Perforated High-Density Polyethylene, Thermal Butt Fusion Welded Joints <sup>(1)</sup>		
<b>Listing</b>	NSF Listed and Approved		
<b>Rating</b>	Maximum Working Temperature:	Ambient	
	Maximum Working Pressure:	Atmospheric	
Material Requirements for Leachate Collection Pipes & Fittings			
Item	ASTM Test Method	Size (in.)	Remarks
Pipe <sup>(1)</sup>	ASTM F714, Pipe Grade PE4710 Resin	6	SDR 11
Joints	Not Applicable	All	Thermal Butt Fusion Welded
Fittings <sup>(2)</sup> : 30°, 45°, 60°, and 90° Bends	ASTM D2513 and ASTM D3261	6	SDR 11 (reduced pressure) Injection molded butt fittings from same resins as pipe.
Fittings <sup>(2)</sup> : Tees, Wyes, and Reducers	Not Applicable	6	SDR 11 (reduced pressure) Mitered fittings fabricated from angular cut sections of pipe.
Cleanout	Not Applicable	6	Lockable Cap
Approved Manufacturers of Leachate Collection Pipes and Fittings			
Manufacturer	Trade Name	Size Range (in.)	
Chevron Phillips Chemical Company	Performance Pipe DriscoPlex® 4100	6	
KWH Pipe	Sclairpipe	6	
JM Eagle	HDPE Water Sewer C906	6	
Others as Approved by the Owner	--	--	

Notes:

- (1) Solid or perforated pipe shall be provided as specified on the Design Drawings. Perforated pipe shall be perforated in accordance with the details shown on the Design Drawings.
- (2) Fittings are reduced pressure rating fittings.





202. COARSE AGGREGATE BEDDING MATERIAL:

- a. The bedding material for the leachate collection pipe shall be washed gravel or washed crushed coarse aggregate. Crushed slag or Portland cement concrete shall not be used.
- b. The gradation for Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material shall conform to Gradation CA 7 in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- c. The material quality for Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material shall be Class B or better in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

203. SAND FILTER LAYER MATERIAL:

- a. The "Sand Filter Layer" placed on top of the HDPE geonet and geotextile shall be composed of washed sand imported from an offsite borrow source, which shall be identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner, that is processed to meet the following requirements:
  - a1. The material shall be classified as SP, SM, or SP-SM in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487.
  - a2. The material shall conform to Gradations FA 1 or FA 2 in accordance with Paragraph 1003.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
  - a3. The material shall have a permeability of greater than  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec when tested in accordance with ASTM D2434.
  - a4. The material shall be free from all organic material and deleterious material.
  - a5. Fine aggregate produced by crushing slag or Portland cement concrete is not acceptable.

204. PROTECTIVE WARNING LAYER MATERIAL:

- a. The "Protective Warning Layer" placed on top of the Sand Filter Layer along the basin floor shall be composed of gravel, crushed gravel, or crushed stone imported from an offsite borrow source, which shall be identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner, that is processed to meet the following requirements:
  - a1. The material shall conform to Gradation CA 6 in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
  - a2. The material quality for Protective Warning Layer material shall be Class D or better in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

205. RIPRAP BEDDING LAYER MATERIAL

- a. The "Riprap Bedding Layer" placed on top of the Sand Filter Layer along the basin side slopes shall be composed of gravel, crushed gravel, or crushed stone imported from an offsite borrow source, which shall be identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner, that meets the following requirements:
  - a1. The material shall conform to Gradation CA 16 in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.



- a2. The material quality for Riprap Bedding Layer material shall be Class B or better in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

206. RIPRAP

- a. Riprap placed along the basin side slopes shall consist of quarried or crushed stone imported from an offsite borrow source, which shall be identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner, that meets the following requirements:
  - a1. Riprap stones shall have 100% of all faces angular or crushed and shall be free from structural defects, laminations, seams, weak cleavage planes, and undesirable effects of weathering. Stone containing shale, unsound sandstone, or any other material which will readily disintegrate under handling and placing or under weathering shall not be used. All riprap material shall be clean and free from deleterious material and impurities, including but not limited to earth, clay, and refuse.
  - a2. Riprap material shall conform to Gradation RR 2 in accordance with Paragraph 1005.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
  - a3. Riprap material shall meet Quality A requirements in accordance with Paragraph 1005.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, except that the bulk specific gravity of the riprap shall not be less than 2.55 per ASTM D6473 (approximate unit weight of 160 pounds per cubic foot).
  - a4. Riprap color shall be gray unless otherwise approved by the Owner.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

301. LEACHATE COLLECTION AND SIDESLOPE RISER PIPE INSTALLATION

- 301.1 The perforated leachate collection pipe and solid wall sideslope riser pipe shall be installed according to the elevations and locations indicated on the Design Drawings.
- 301.2 The maximum vertical variation from the correct profile and section shall not exceed  $\pm 0.1$  ft. The slope of each pipeline shall not vary from the specified slopes by more than  $\pm 0.1\%$ . The Earthwork Contractor shall regrade any area which does not meet the specified tolerances.
- 301.3 The perforated leachate collection pipe shall have two rows of 1/2-inch diameter perforations spaced 6 inches apart along the length of the pipe. The perforations shall face down in the collection and cleanout trenches.
- 301.4 All PE pipes shall be joined by the thermal butt-fusion process described in Article 302. The inside of the pipe shall be ground smooth so that it will not impede the sliding of the pumps.
- 301.5 The Earthwork Contractor shall provide hydraulic jet cleaning of all pipelines following installation. The jet cleaning shall verify that each pipe is intact and unobstructed. Defects in any pipeline identified by the cleaning process shall be repaired by the Earthwork Contractor.

302. WELDING AND TESTING OF HDPE PIPE JOINTS

- 302.1 Joints for HDPE Pipe:
  - a. HDPE pipe shall be joined together by the thermal butt fusion method in accordance with ASTM D2657 Procedure 2. Fittings shall be fabricated to provide a smooth inside surface. The hot plate butt fusion procedure shall be performed using apparatus recommended by the Pipe Manufacturer and which complies with ASTM D2657.



302.2 Bent Strap Test

a. Test Requirements:

- a1. A bent strap test shall be made on each diameter of pipe prior to the start of joint welding procedures. A test joint shall be made and a specimen cut from the joint and destructively tested to confirm fusion joint integrity, operator procedure, and fusion machine settings, including temperature and pressure.
- a2. Additional bent strap tests may be required by the Owner and/or CQA Contractor during the joint welding process if it is found that the joints of unacceptable quality are being made. These tests shall be used to adjust fusion machine settings and/or operator procedures as required. Test joints shall be prepared at no additional cost to the Owner.

b. Test Procedure:

- b1. Using waste pieces of pipe, a joint specimen shall be prepared and then butt fusion welded and allowed to cool to ambient temperature.
- b2. A test strap shall be cut from the specimen:
  - b2.1 The width of the strap shall be 1-1/2 times the pipe wall thickness, but not less than one inch.
  - b2.2 The length of the strap on each side of the fusion weld shall be 15 times the pipe wall thickness, but not less than six inches.
- b3. The cut shall be bent so that the ends of the strap touch. If any separation, cracks or voids are observed, the fusion is unacceptable and indicates poor fusion quality.
- b4. If failure occurs, fusion procedures and/or machine settings shall be changed, and a new trial fusion weld and new bent strap specimen shall be prepared and tested.
- b5. The CQA Contractor shall witness all bent strap tests.
- b6. Field fusion of pipe shall not proceed until a test joint has passed the bent strap test and visual inspection indicates that the fusion beads and "V" groove are the correct size.

303. VISUAL INSPECTION OF HDPE PIPE DURING INSTALLATION

303.1 General:

- a. The Earthwork Contractor shall visually inspect all pipes during installation for:
  - a1. Verification that all perforated pipe has been placed with the perforations facing down.
  - a2. Surface damage.
  - a3. Weld quality.

303.2 Surface Damage:

- a. Surface damage to a pipe that occurs during handling or installation shall be minimized. The maximum acceptable depth of damage is 10 percent of wall thickness of the pipe. If excessive damage occurs, the damaged portions of pipe shall be cut out and replaced. Deep, sharp notches may be filled with extudite and dressed smooth.
- b. Butt fuse on misalignment shall not exceed 10 percent of the pipe wall thicknesses. Misaligned butt fusions shall be cut out and redone.



303.3 Butt-Fusion Joint Weld Quality:

- a. All butt fusion welded joints shall be visually inspected to ensure joint quality. The size and shape of the fusion beads shall be used as an indicator of joint quality. Specifically:
  - a1. The double bead width shall be 2 to 2-1/2 times the height of the bead measured from the pipe surface.
  - a2. Both beads shall be uniform in size and shape around the joint.
  - a3. The depth of the "V" between the two beads shall not be more than half the bead height.
- b. If the "V" groove is too deep a "cold" fusion may have occurred (uneven heating or insufficient heating time, or excessive pressure during heating or during joining). A non-uniform bead shape around the pipe indicates uneven heating.
- c. A joint with cold fusion or a non-uniform bead is a poor quality joint that shall be removed (i.e., cut-out) and remade.

304. INSTALLATION OF GRANULAR AND RIPRAP MATERIALS

304.1 "Granular Materials" in this article include Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material, Sand Filter Layer material, Protective Warning Layer material, and Riprap Bedding Layer material.

304.2 Acceptable Placement Methods:

- a. Acceptable placement methods for Granular Materials include:
  - a1. Using a conveyor truck to place material from outside of the basin.
  - a2. Using a crane to place material from outside of the basin.
  - a3. Transporting material into the basin to the point of dumping using trucks or scrapers.
  - a4. Alternate placement method(s) proposed by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner.
- b. Requirements for Transportation of Granular and Riprap Materials into Basin:
  - b1. Under no circumstances shall there be direct equipment travel over any geosynthetic material (GCL, geomembrane, geotextile, geonet, etc.).
  - b2. Equipment transporting material into the basin shall use the permanent ramp along the basin's east dike. Structural Fill shall be installed above the existing HDPE geomembrane liner along the ramp surface as detailed on the Design Drawings and as specified in Section 319005 before any equipment uses the ramp to access the basin floor.
  - b3. Only earthmoving equipment with low ground pressure shall be used to transport material inside of the basin. The Earthwork Contractor shall demonstrate that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi. The ground pressure is influenced by the tread pattern / tire contact area and is not the reading from a tire pressure gauge.
  - b4. Equipment operating within the basin shall avoid hard braking on ramps and avoid sharp turns or quick stops that could pinch or tear the geosynthetic materials.
  - b5. The Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, and Riprap Bedding Layer Materials shall be placed by the "dump and spread" method in which appropriate lightweight equipment with low ground pressure are used to spread the material.



- b6. No travel over piping shall be allowed without sufficient protection of the piping.
  - b7. Material placement over geosynthetic materials during periods of warm weather can cause wrinkling in the geosynthetic materials. The wrinkling effect can cause damage to the geosynthetic materials. Placement of Granular Materials shall be halted when the air temperature is greater than 85°F or less than 40°F.
  - b8. When Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, or Riprap Bedding Layer materials are being placed, a worker shall walk alongside earthmoving equipment spreading the material to spot and remove all rocks, stones, roots, and other debris that may be remaining in the materials that could cause damage to a geosynthetic material.
  - b9. Placement of Granular Materials and riprap on the basin's side slopes shall begin at the toe of the slope and proceed up the slope.
- 304.3 Placement of Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material:
- a. Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material shall be placed under and around the leachate collection and sideslope riser pipes to the thicknesses shown on the Design Drawings.
  - b. All piping shall be installed over an initial layer of Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material. After a pipe is installed, Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material shall be placed by hand beneath the haunches and above the pipe and compacted to ensure complete and uniform support of the pipe.
- 304.4 Placement of Sand Filter Layer Material:
- a. Installation of the Sand Filter Layer shall not begin until Geosynthetics Contractor has finished installing the non-woven geotextile and HDPE geonet components of the LCRS, the CQA Contractor has finished inspecting those geosynthetic components of the LCRS, and the area has been released to the Earthwork Contractor in writing to proceed.
  - b. Sand Filter Layer material shall be placed in a single layer to the thickness shown on the Design Drawings without compaction or working of the material that could cause intrusion through the non-woven geotextile into the underlying HDPE geonet.
  - c. The Sand Filter Layer shall be fine graded using low ground pressure equipment.
- 304.5 Placement of Protective Warning Layer Material:
- a. Protective Warning Layer materials shall be placed to the thickness shown on the Design Drawings.
  - b. Compaction:
    - b1. Protective Warning Layer materials shall be placed and maintained to a uniform thickness, free of ruts and irregularities.
    - b2. The Protective Warning Layer shall be compacted by a minimum of four passes in each direction (perpendicular to each other) by the equipment spreading the material. The upper surface shall then be compacted with a minimum of four passes each way by a vibratory drum roller with a minimum static weight of 13 tons.
    - b3. Acceptance of the fill shall be based on ruts less than 1 inch between the last successive passes. Compaction testing is not required.
  - c. The Protective Warning Layer shall be fine graded using low ground pressure equipment.



304.6 Placement of Riprap Bedding Layer Material:

- a. Riprap Bedding Layer materials shall be placed to the full thickness shown on the Design Drawings in one operation using methods which will not cause segregation of particle sizes.
- b. Riprap Bedding Layer materials shall not be dropped onto the underlying Sand Filter Layer from a height exceeding 3 feet.
- c. Compaction of the Riprap Bedding Layer is not required; however, the surface shall be reasonably even and free from mounds or windrows.
- d. The Riprap Bedding Layer shall be fine graded using low ground pressure equipment.

304.7 Placement of Riprap:

- a. Riprap shall be placed in general accordance with the methods described in ASTM D6825 in designated areas to the lines, grades, and thickness specified on the Design Drawings. Riprap shall be placed to the full thickness in one operation.
- b. Riprap placement operations – including handling, stockpiling, and transporting – shall be accomplished in such a manner as to produce a reasonably well graded mass of rock with minimum percentage of voids, free from objectionable pockets of small stone and clusters of large stones. The larger stones shall be well distributed and the entire mass of stones in their final positions shall be roughly graded to conform to the gradation specified.
- c. Riprap shall be placed by dragline, clamshell, appropriately-sized excavators, or similar equipment, which shall be operated so as to place each load of material in approximately its final position without reworking and without excessive height drop (i.e., more than 12 inches).
- d. Placing riprap in layers is not permitted.
- e. Placing stones by dumping into chutes or other methods, which cause segregation of various stone sizes, is not permitted.

304.8 Grading Tolerances:

- a. Horizontal and vertical tolerances for the Sand Filter Layer and Protective Warning Layer shall be as specified in Table 319050-2.
- b. Thickness determination of riprap and Riprap Bedding Layer materials will be made at points selected by the CQA Contractor. When the average constructed thickness is less than the thickness specified on the Design Drawings, additional material shall be added to obtain the specified thickness at no additional cost to the Owner.

304.9 Reporting Damage:

- a. If damage occurs (or is suspected to have occurred) to any portion of the LCRS, composite liner system, or existing HDPE geomembrane liner under the composite liner system while placing Granular Materials, the Earthwork Contractor shall report the damage(s) to the Owner immediately so that repairs can be performed without delay.
- b. Repairs to a geosynthetic material shall be made as specified in the Section 319020. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall perform all geosynthetic repair work at no additional cost to the Owner.
- c. Repairs to components of the LCRS shall be repaired as specified herein. The Earthwork Contractor shall perform all LCRS repair work at no additional cost to the Owner.



**TABLE 319050-2**  
**ACCEPTABLE DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN LINES AND GRADES**

Type of Installation (Excavation or Fill)	Maximum Acceptable Deviation from Line (feet)	Maximum Acceptable Deviation from Grade <sup>(1)</sup> (feet)
<b>Granular Materials</b>		
Top of Sand Filter Layer	±0.3	+0.1 to -0.0
Top of Protective Warning Layer		
Top of Riprap Bedding Layer		

END OF SECTION 319050



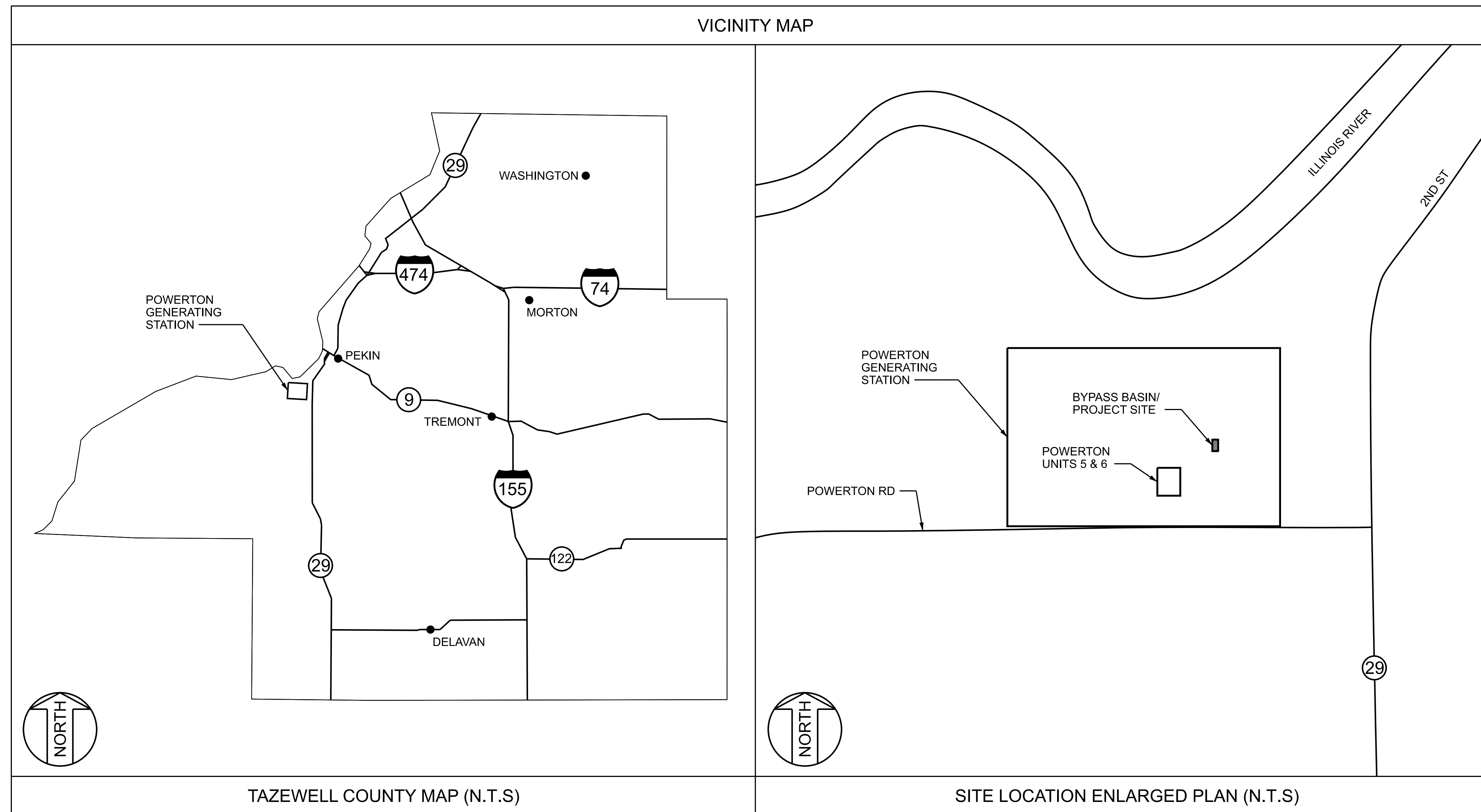
# ATTACHMENT 1

## DESIGN DRAWINGS

<b>DRAWING NO.</b>	<b>REV.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
POW-BBR-CSK-001	B	BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT COVER SHEET
POW-BBR-CSK-002	B	BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT GENERAL NOTES
POW-BBR-CSK-003	B	BYPASS BASIN EXISTING CONDITIONS
POW-BBR-CSK-004	B	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-005	B	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION SECTIONS & DETAILS
POW-BBR-CSK-006	B	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN STRUCTURAL FILL GRADING PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-007	B	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN COMPOSITE LINER & LEACHATE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-008	B	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN SECTIONS & DETAILS
POW-BBR-CSK-009	A	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS SHEET 1
POW-BBR-CSK-010	A	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS SHEET 2



# MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC POWERTON GENERATING STATION BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT



**PREPARED FOR:**  
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON GENERATING STATION  
13082 E. MANITO RD.  
PEKIN, IL 61554

**PREPARED BY:**  
SARGENT & LUNDY  
55 E. MONROE ST.  
CHICAGO, IL 60603

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

**RELEASE INFORMATION**

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE:	PUBLIC COMMENT
SPECIFICATION:	P-1400
PROJECT NO.:	12661-130

CAD FILE NAME:	POW-BBR-CSK-001.DGN
PREPARED BY:	J. CHAVEZ
REVIEWED BY:	T. DEHLIN
APPROVED BY:	-

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



**PROJECT**

MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE	
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT COVER SHEET	
DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-001	<b>B</b>
SHEET 1 OF 1	1

POWERTON BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT DRAWING LIST	
DWG NO.	DRAWING TITLE
POW-BBR-CSK-001	BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT COVER SHEET
POW-BBR-CSK-002	BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT GENERAL NOTES
POW-BBR-CSK-003	BYPASS BASIN EXISTING CONDITIONS
POW-BBR-CSK-004	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-005	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION SECTIONS & DETAILS
POW-BBR-CSK-006	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN STRUCTURAL FILL GRADING PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-007	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN COMPOSITE LINER & LEACHATE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-008	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN SECTIONS & DETAILS
POW-BBR-CSK-009	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS SHEET 1
POW-BBR-CSK-010	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS SHEET 2

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

**FOR PERMIT  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

PL127830M1684512-Powerton - CCB-Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-001.dgn  
 Form: G:\C-4\01-1-106\_ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
 Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:23:20 PM  
 ...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-001.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

ABBREVIATIONS

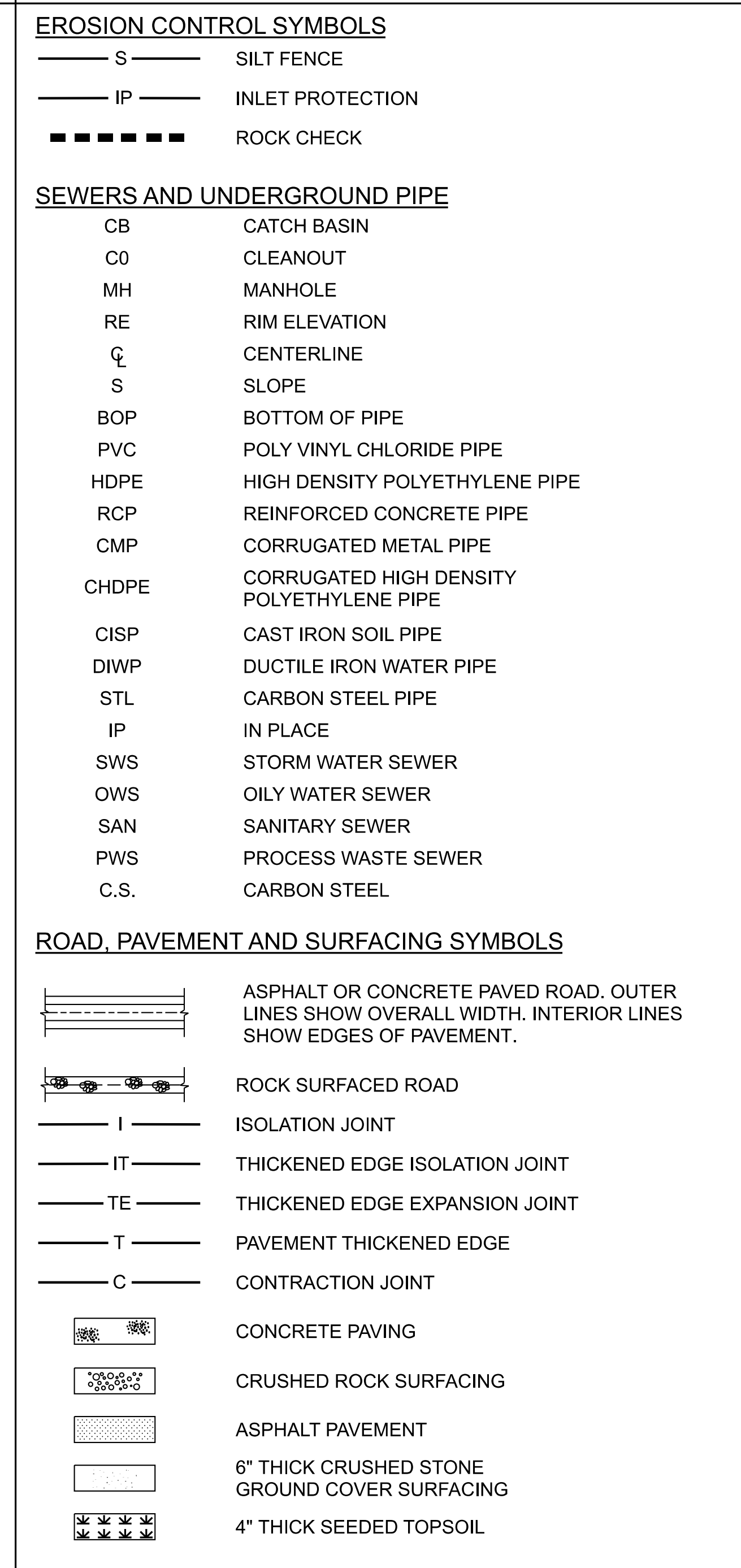
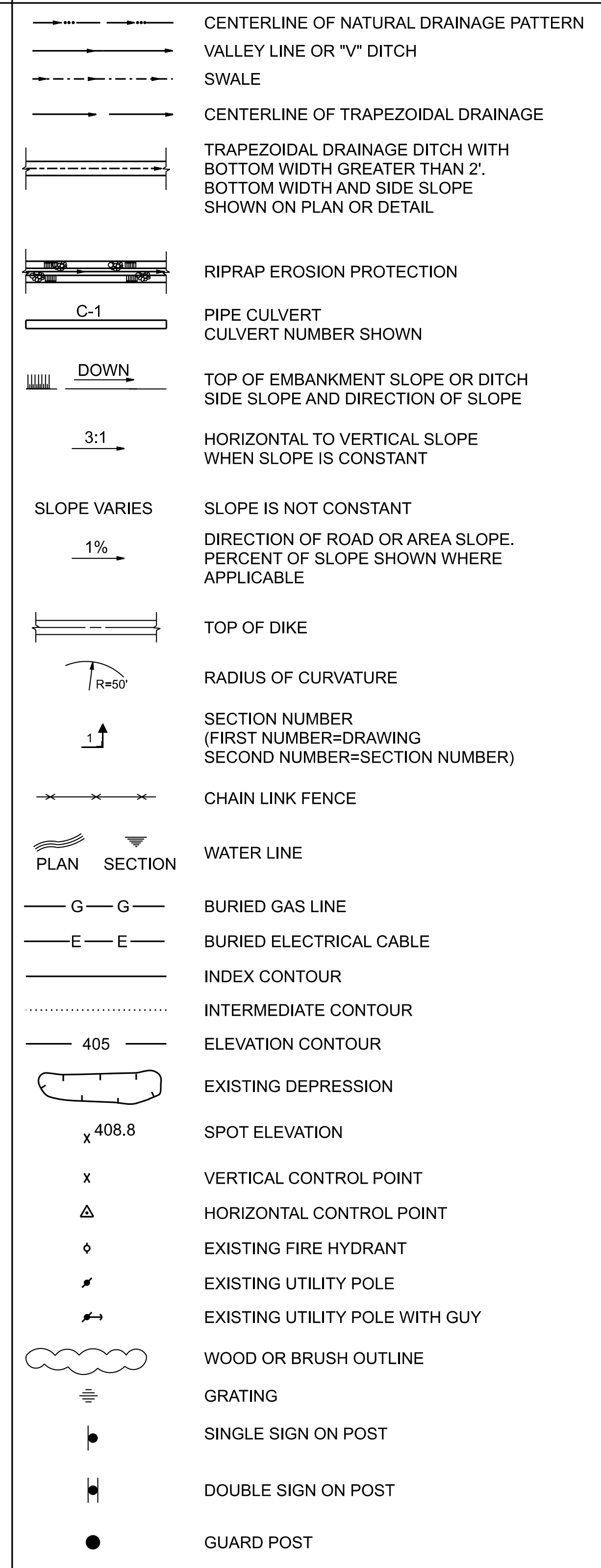
SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS

HOLD INFORMATION

- ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED ACCORDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR AND HAVE CONTROL AND CHARGE OF CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, WORK SEQUENCING, AND PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, COMPOSED OF THE DESIGN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL WORK DONE BY CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER PURSUANT TO THESE DRAWINGS SHALL: (A) CONFORM TO THE GOVERNING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; (B) BE PERFORMED EXCLUSIVELY BY ITS TRAINED, COMPETENT PERSONNEL OR, WHERE PERMITTED, THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S); AND (C) COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE SAFETY LAWS, REGULATIONS, PROGRAMS AND PRACTICES TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING THE CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL WORK IN A NEAT AND SKILLFUL MANNER, CAREFULLY TERMINATING WORK NEAR MATERIAL TO REMAIN IN PLACE. PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO DAMAGE OR DEFACE WORK, EXISTING FACILITIES, AND/OR MATERIAL TO REMAIN IN PLACE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SUCH DAMAGE OR REPAIR THEREOF.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL CODES, STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- COMPACTION:**  
SEE SPECIFICATION P-1400 FOR COMPACTION AND EARTHWORK REQUIREMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL:**  
PROPER SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED TO MEET THE APPLICABLE REGULATORY CODES AND THE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
- CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE:**  
ANY WORK FOUND DEFECTIVE OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS OR THE DESIGN DRAWINGS SHALL BE REPLACED/FIXED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- TOPOGRAPHIC MAP & COORDINATES:**
  - THE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF THE PLANT SITE SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS WAS PREPARED IN 2008.
  - THE PLANT COORDINATE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS IS BASED ON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE, WEST ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011) (NAD 83/2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET.
- HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL:**
  - THE BASIS FOR HORIZONTAL CONTROL IS AS DESCRIBED IN NOTE 9.
  - THE BASIS FOR VERTICAL CONTROL IS THE LOCAL PLANT DATUM.
  - PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY BASIN RETROFIT WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL:
    - MAKE A TOPOGRAPHICAL ASSESSMENT TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF THE EXISTING SURVEY DATA SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER OF THE RESULTS OF THIS ASSESSMENT IN WRITING, AND SHALL IDENTIFY ANY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2008 SURVEY AND THE CONTRACTOR'S SURVEY THAT MIGHT AFFECT THE WORK SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS.
    - FURNISH AND INSTALL A MINIMUM OF TWO BENCHMARK MONUMENTS TO PERFORM THE WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A BENCHMARK PLAN IDENTIFYING THE LOCATIONS AND TYPES OF BENCHMARKS TO BE INSTALLED FOR OWNER REVIEW AND APPROVAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT LINES AND GRADES FROM THESE CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED BENCHMARKS.
- GEOTECHNICAL WORK:**  
A STRUCTURAL STABILITY AND FACTOR OF SAFETY ASSESSMENT FOR THE ASH SURGE AND BYPASS BASINS WAS PREPARED BY GEOSYNTEC CONSULTANTS IN OCTOBER 2016. SITE SPECIFIC SOIL DATA AND GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS ARE PROVIDED AND REFERENCED THEREIN.
- EXISTING CONDITIONS:**
  - DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING WORK SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION AS FIELD CONDITIONS MAY VARY FROM INFORMATION SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS. DIMENSIONS NOTED FOR REFERENCE (REF) INDICATE NOMINAL DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXISTING STRUCTURE, UTILITY, ETC. NEW WORK SHALL NOT BE LOCATED BASED ON THE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS.
  - PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE THE AREAS AND CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE RETROFIT WORK IS TO TAKE PLACE, AND NOTIFY THE OWNER IN WRITING OF CONDITIONS WHICH MAY IMPACT THE PROPER AND TIMELY COMPLETION OF THE WORK.
  - UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY EXIST WITHIN THE AREA OF AND ADJACENT TO THE LIMITS OF THE WORK. THE LOCATION OR IDENTIFICATION OF SUCH UTILITIES HAS NOT BEEN VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR BY S&L. CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD LOCATING AND IDENTIFYING UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES AND ANY OTHER UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITY DIMENSIONS.
  - REFERENCES USED HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED ON EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION DRAWINGS AND HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING EXISTING UTILITIES AND OTHER POTENTIAL UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES. THESE REFERENCES ONLY SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF POTENTIAL UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES AND MAY NOT INDICATE OR REFLECT ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES OR THEIR ACTUAL LOCATIONS.
  - REFERENCES IDENTIFIED SHALL NOT SUBSTITUTE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S OBLIGATION TO FIELD LOCATE ANY UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES OR INTERFERENCES THAT MAY AFFECT THE WORK.
  - DUE CAUTION SHALL BE TAKEN DURING ANY EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK WITHIN THE AREA OF, AND ADJACENT TO THE LIMITS OF THE WORK DUE TO POSSIBLE INTERFERENCES THAT MAY NOT BE REFLECTED ON THE REFERENCES IDENTIFIED.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PRESERVATION AND RESTORATION OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES IF DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
T/RD	TOP OF ROAD ELEVATION
EL OR ELEV	GRADE ELEVATION
INV	INVERT ELEVATION
HP	HIGH POINT
LP	LOW POINT
HPFS	HIGH POINT FINISH SURFACING
BC	BEGINNING OF CURVE (HORIZONTAL CURVE)
EC	END OF CURVE (HORIZONTAL CURVE)
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION (HORIZONTAL CURVE)
PT	POINT OF TANGENT
PC	POINT OF CURVE
STA	STATION
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
BVC	BEGINNING OF VERTICAL CURVE
EVC	END OF VERTICAL CURVE
PIVC	POINT OF INTERSECTION OF VERT. CURVE
PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE
PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE
R	RADIUS
T	TANGENT
L	LENGTH OF CURVE
D	DEGREE OF CURVE
I	INTERIOR/DEFLECTION ANGLE OF CURVE
UN	UNLESS NOTED
ROW	RIGHT OF WAY
OHL	OVERHEAD LINE
OC	ON CENTER
WL	WATER LEVEL
HWL	HIGH WATER LEVEL
YR	YEAR
DS	DOWNSTREAM
US	UPSTREAM
CL	CENTERLINE
AC	ACRE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
LWL	LOW WATER LEVEL



HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

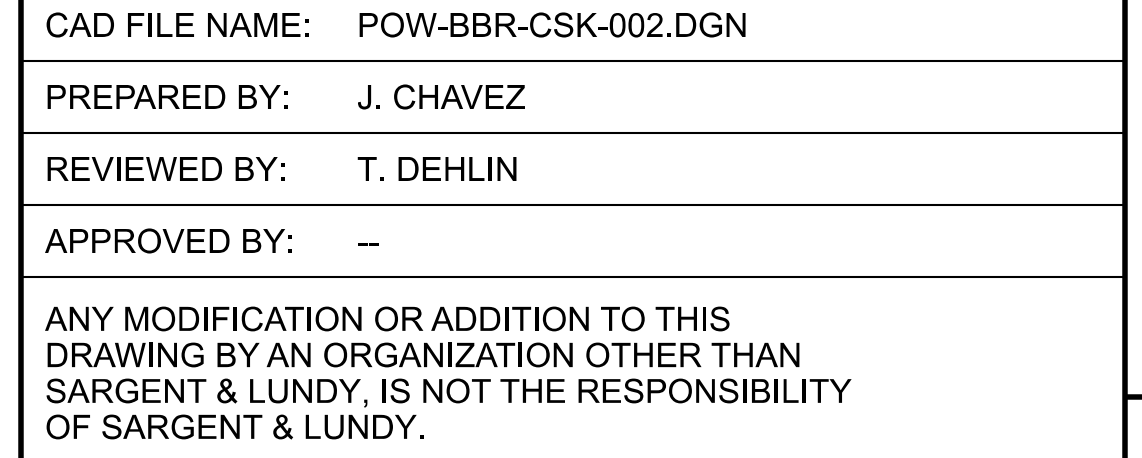
RELEASE INFORMATION

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE:	PUBLIC COMMENT
SPECIFICATION:	P-1400
PROJECT NO.:	12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-002.DGN  
 PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
 REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
 APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT  
 MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
 POWERTON  
 GENERATING STATION  
 BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE  
 BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT  
 GENERAL NOTES

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-002	B

SHEET	1	OF	1

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

**FOR PERMIT**  
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE:	PUBLIC COMMENT
SPECIFICATION:	P-1400
PROJECT NO.:	12661-130

CAD FILE NAME:	POW-BBR-CSK-003.DGN
PREPARED BY:	J. CHAVEZ
REVIEWED BY:	T. DEHLIN
APPROVED BY:	-

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT	MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC POWERTON GENERATING STATION BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT
---------	--

DRAWING TITLE	BYPASS BASIN EXISTING CONDITIONS
---------------	-------------------------------------

DRAWING NUMBER	POW-BBR-CSK-003	REVISION	B
SHEET	1 OF 1		

LEGEND	
	MW-12 MONITORING WELL

- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.
  - EXISTING CONDITIONS FOR THE BYPASS BASIN ARE BASED ON TOPOGRAPHIC DATA COLLECTED IN 2008. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY RETROFIT WORK, THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE A TOPOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS SHOWN PER NOTE 10 ON DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
D1965C030-02	BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT WARNING LAYER PLAN

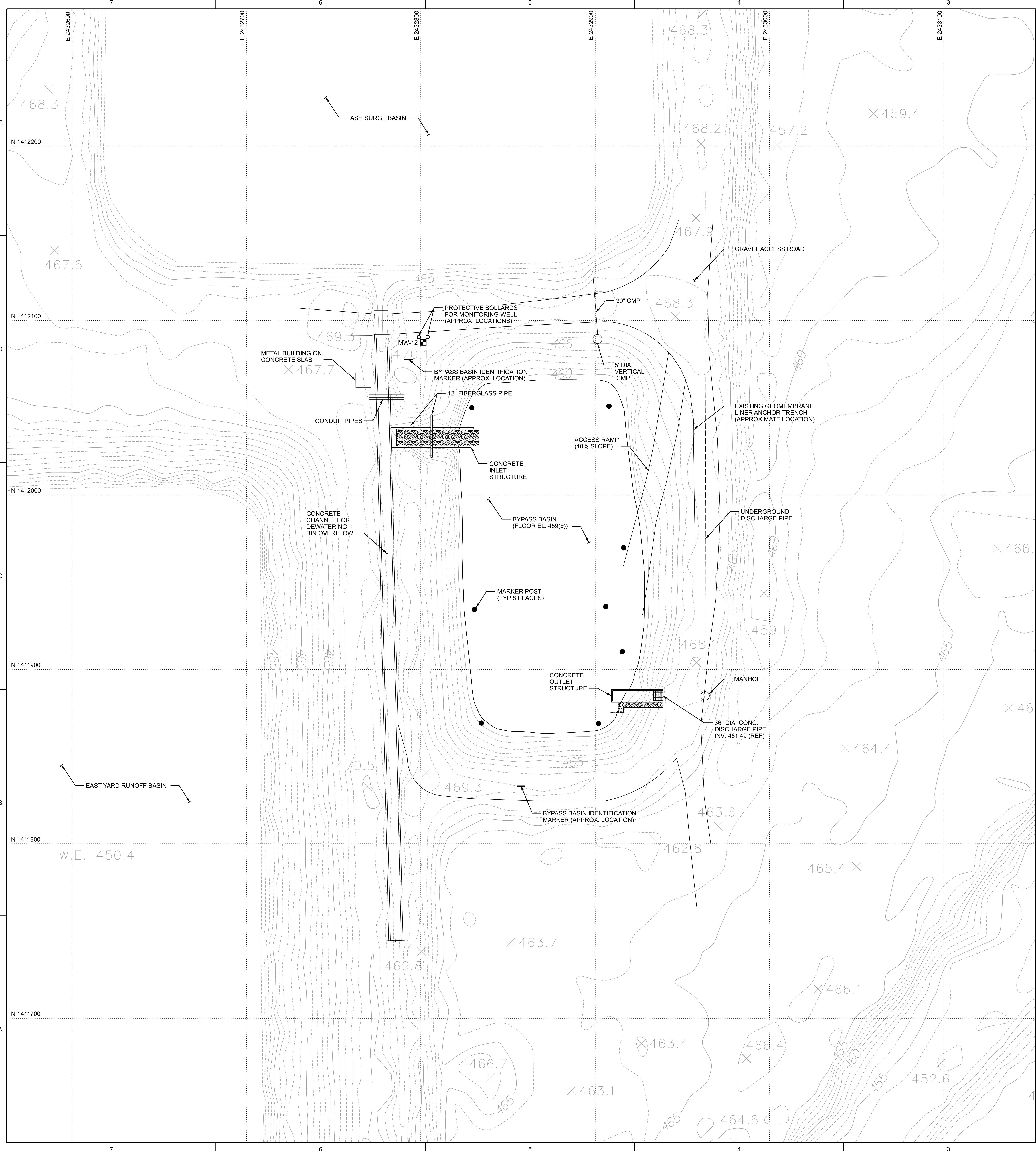
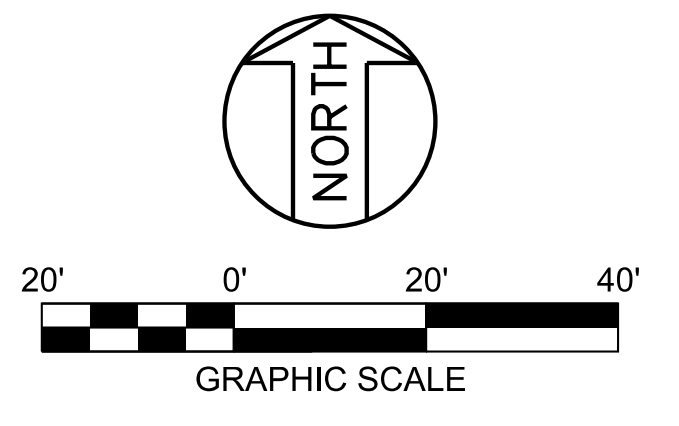
CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.

REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.



PL127830M1684S12-Powerton - CCBDDrawings\POW-BBR-CSK-003.dgn  
Form: G:\CADD\1-106\_ANSI (Imperial)\MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:25:40 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-003.dgn

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**NOTES**

- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.
- MATERIAL REMOVAL / EXCAVATION:**
  - ALL MATERIAL ABOVE THE EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER SHALL BE REMOVED. BOTTOM-OF-EXCAVATION (I.E., TOP-OF-EXISTING LINER SURFACE) SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS APPROXIMATE.
  - DURING REMOVAL OF MATERIAL FROM THE BYPASS BASIN, GW CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID DAMAGING THE BASIN'S EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER. GW CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE TEMPORARY BALLASTING AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT UPLIFT OF THE GEOMEMBRANE BY WIND BY THE USE OF SANDBAGS AND/OR OTHER MEANS WHICH WILL NOT DAMAGE THE GEOMEMBRANE. FOR ALL AREAS OF EXISTING LINER THAT ARE DAMAGED, THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL:
    - TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PREVENT ANY FLUID OR SOLID MATERIALS FROM ENTERING THE SUBGRADE BELOW THE LINER.
    - NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY.
    - INSPECT THE EXPOSED SOILS BELOW THE LINER TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY FLUIDS, CCR CONSTITUENTS, OR CCR-MIXED SOILS HAVE BEEN RELEASED INTO THE BASIN SUBGRADE. IF SUCH MATERIAL HAS BEEN RELEASED INTO THE BASIN SUBGRADE, THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE IMPACTED SOILS UNTIL THE AFFECTED AREA HAS BEEN DECONTAMINATED. CONTAMINATED SOILS REMOVED FROM THE BASIN SUBGRADE SHALL BE REPLACED WITH STRUCTURAL FILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
    - REPAIR THE DAMAGED GEOMEMBRANE LINER AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
  - MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE BYPASS BASIN AREA SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AS FOLLOWS:
    - ALL DRY WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN OFF-SITE DISPOSAL FACILITY PERMITTED TO RECEIVE CCR WASTE. ALL OFF SITE TRANSPORTATION OF MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE BYPASS BASIN SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 35 ILL. ADM. CODE 845.740(C)(1).
    - ALL LIQUID WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN THE ASH SURGE BASIN.
  - GW CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT FUGITIVE DUST CONTROLS DURING MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM THE BYPASS BASIN AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH 35 ILL. ADM. CODE 845.740(C)(2).
  - GW CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF SURFACE WATER, GROUNDWATER, SOIL, AND SEDIMENTS DURING MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM THE BYPASS BASIN AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH 35 ILL. ADM. CODE 845.740(C)(4).
  - AT THE END OF EACH MONTH DURING WHICH MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM THE BYPASS BASIN AREA, GW CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A REPORT DOCUMENTING THE GW CONTRACTOR'S PROGRESS IN REMOVING CCR AND CCR-MIXED SOILS FROM THE AREA. THE MONTHLY REPORT SHALL BE PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN 35 ILL. ADM. CODE 845.740(D).
- LINER & CONCRETE DECONTAMINATION:**
  - AFTER REMOVAL OF MATERIAL ABOVE THE EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER AND REPAIR OF ANY DAMAGED AREAS, THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL DECONTAMINATE THE LINER AND POND APPURTENANT STRUCTURES. AT A MINIMUM, THE EXPOSED GEOMEMBRANE SHALL BE PRESSURE WASHED IN A SYSTEMATIC MANNER TO REMOVE ALL CCR AND RESIDUALS OF CCR. WASH AND RINSE WATER SHALL BE COLLECTED AND DISPOSED OF IN THE ASH SURGE BASIN OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
  - AS AN AREA WITHIN THE BYPASS BASIN IS DECONTAMINATED, THE GW CONTRACTOR AND COA CONTRACTOR (P-1401) SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT THE SUBJECT AREA WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE(S) TO ENSURE THE AREA IS NO LONGER CONTAMINATED WITH CCR CONSTITUENTS AND REMAINS COMPETENT FOR RE-USE (I.E., NO REPAIRS ARE REQUIRED).
  - UPON COMPLETION OF DECONTAMINATION ACTIVITIES FOR A GIVEN AREA OF EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER BY THE GW CONTRACTOR, THE COA CONTRACTOR (P-1401) SHALL:
    - PERFORM AN ELECTRICAL LEAK LOCATION SURVEY OVER THE DECONTAMINATED LINER AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D7953. IF THE SURVEY LOCATES A BREACH (HOLE, PUNCTURE, TEAR, DEFECT, ETC.) IN THE GEOMEMBRANE, THE COA CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND GW CONTRACTOR IMMEDIATELY, AND THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL ADDRESS THE BREACH IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTE 3.B.
    - CUT-OUT AND REMOVE SAMPLES OF THE DECONTAMINATED GEOMEMBRANE LINER AT A MINIMUM FREQUENCY OF ONE PER ACRE OF LINER. THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR THE GEOMEMBRANE LINER AT ALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
    - ALL SAMPLES SHALL BE ANALYZED BY A CERTIFIED LABORATORY IN ACCORDANCE WITH EPA SW-846 TEST METHOD 1311: TOXICITY CHARACTERISTIC LEACHING PROCEDURE. IF THE CONCENTRATIONS OF CCR CONSTITUENTS MEASURED BY THIS TEST METHOD MEET THE GROUNDWATER PROTECTION STANDARDS SPECIFIED IN THE OPERATING PERMIT ISSUED BY THE ILLINOIS EPA FOR THE BYPASS BASIN, THEN THE AREA OF EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER REPRESENTED BY THAT SAMPLE IS CONSIDERED TO BE DECONTAMINATED. OTHERWISE, THAT AREA OF EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE DECONTAMINATED.
  - GW CONTRACTOR SHALL RECLEAN ANY AREAS THAT ANALYTICAL TESTING INDICATES ARE NOT DECONTAMINATED (I.E., ANALYTICAL TESTING OF A COLLECTED SAMPLE DETECTS AT LEAST ONE CCR CONSTITUENT EXCEEDS THE CONSTITUENT'S GROUNDWATER PROTECTION STANDARD LISTED IN THE OPERATING PERMIT ISSUED BY THE ILLINOIS EPA FOR THE BYPASS BASIN). AFTER RECLEANING A GIVEN AREA, THE COA CONTRACTOR (P-1401) SHALL COLLECT AND TEST ONE ADDITIONAL SAMPLE FROM THE AREA PER NOTE 4.C.
  - LINER DECONTAMINATION IS CONSIDERED COMPLETE WHEN ALL COLLECTED LINER SAMPLES MEET THE DECONTAMINATION CRITERIA IN NOTE 4.C.III.

HOLD INFORMATION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	
CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.		
RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT
ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT		
SPECIFICATION: P-1400		
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130		

CAD FILE NAME:	POW-BBR-CSK-004.DGN
PREPARED BY:	J. CHEVEZ
REVIEWED BY:	T. DEHLIN
APPROVED BY:	-

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT	MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC POWERTON GENERATING STATION BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT
DRAWING TITLE	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
DRAWING NUMBER	POW-BBR-CSK-004
REVISION	B

SHEET	1	OF	1
-------	---	----	---

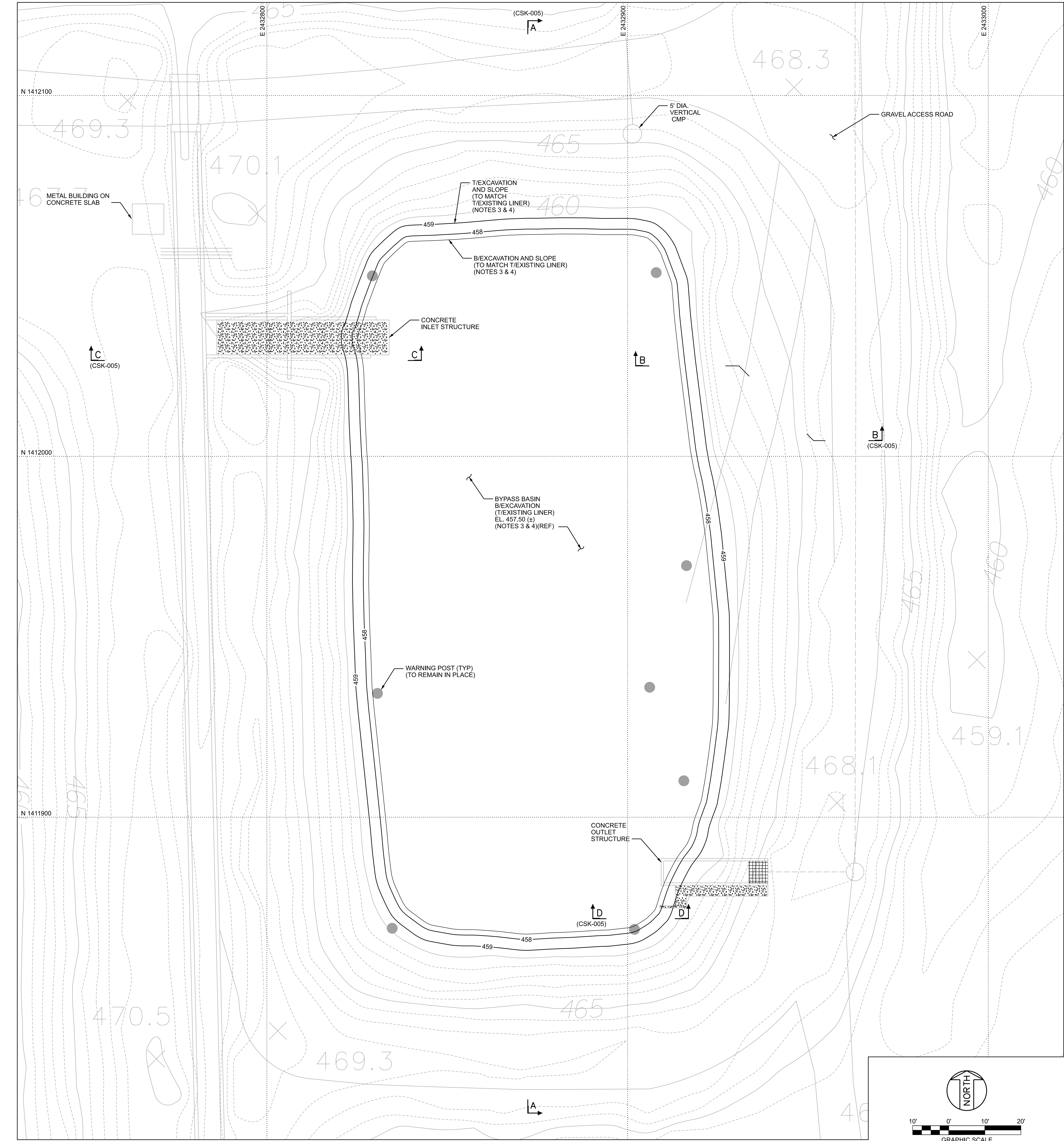
REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
CSK-005	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION SECTIONS & DETAILS
D1965C010-02	BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.

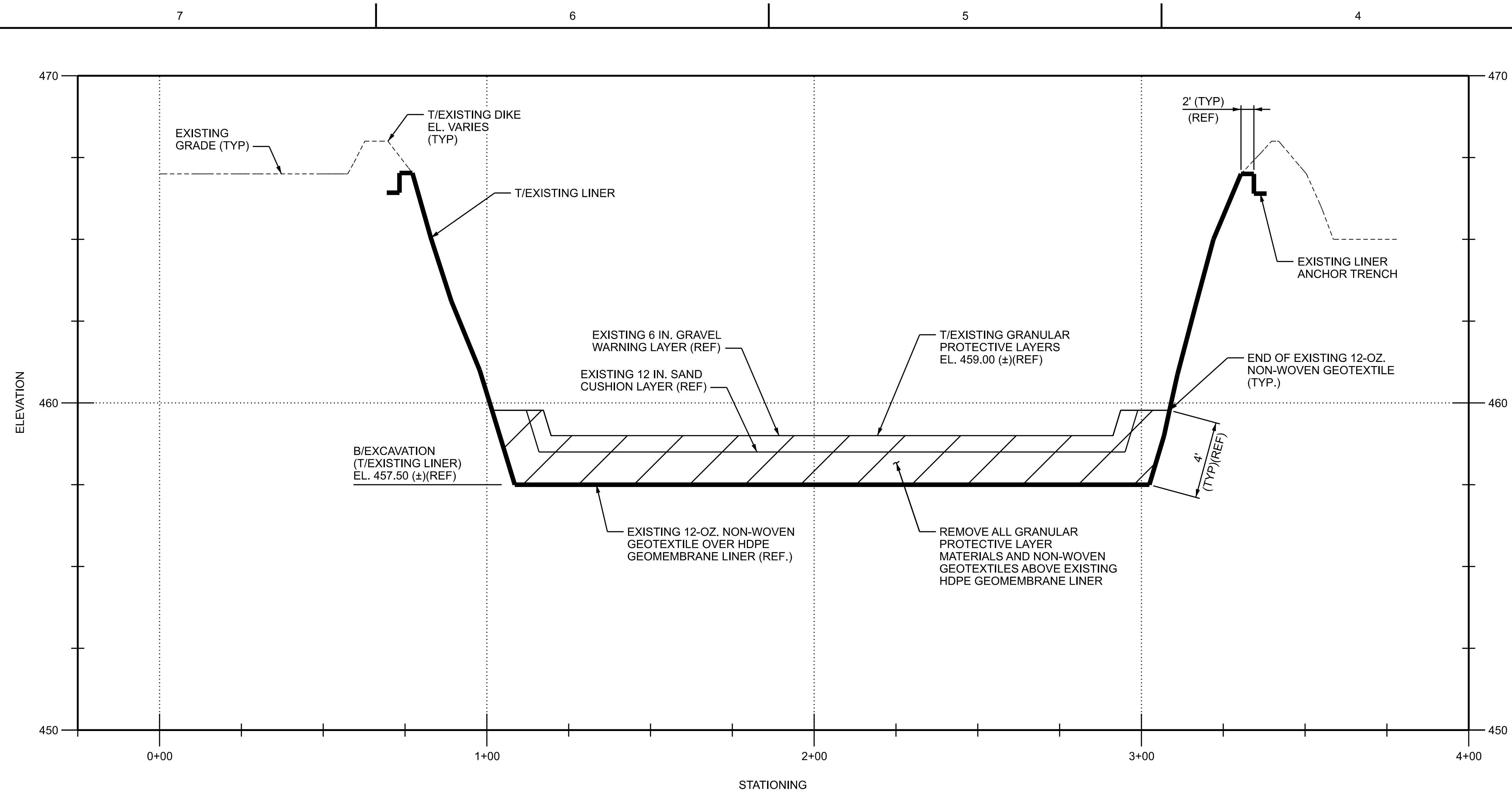
REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

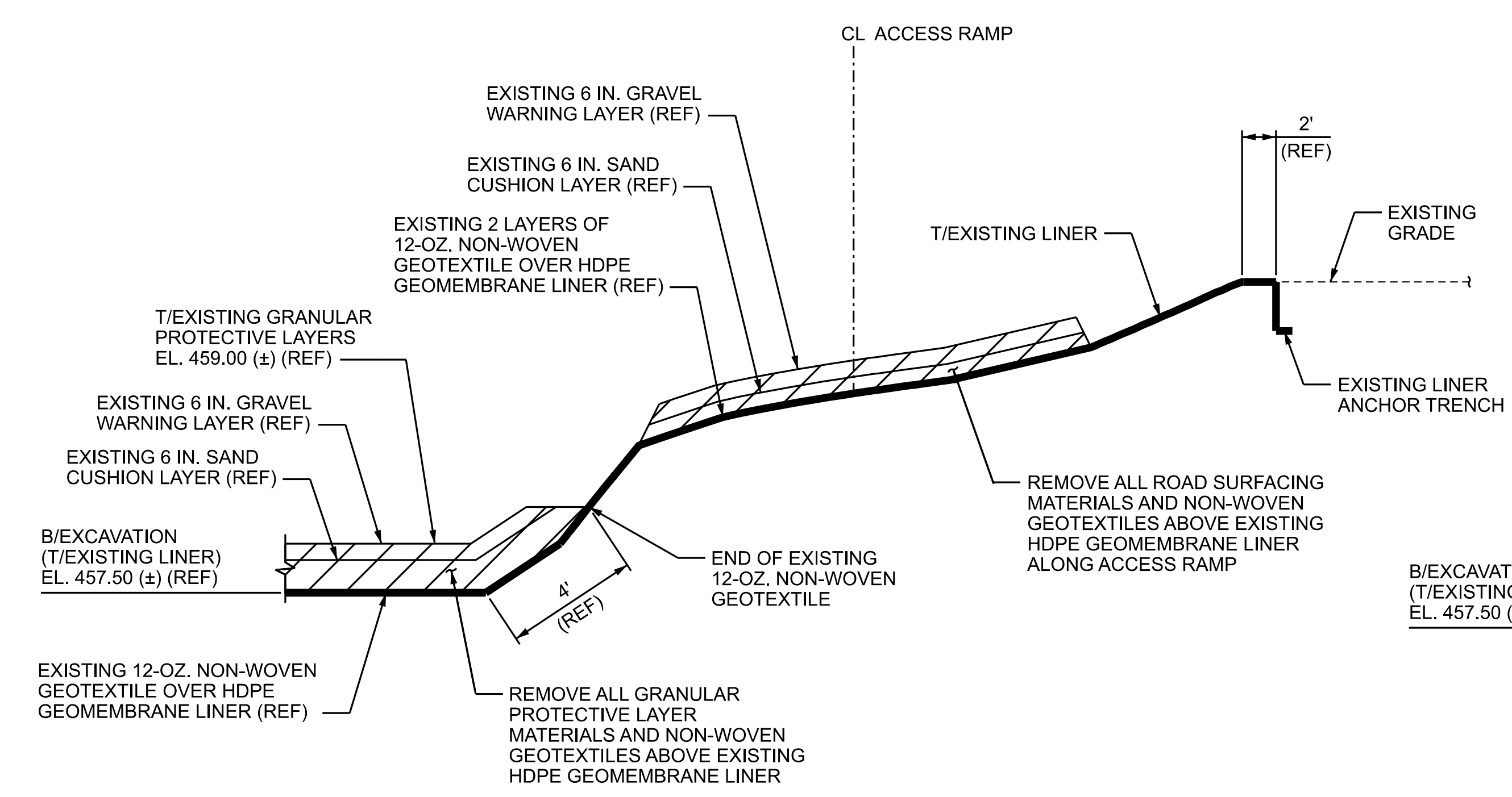


PL1273930M1684532-Project - CCR Drawings POW-BBR-CSK-004.dgn  
 Form: G:\CADD\1-1-10\_ANNST (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
 Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

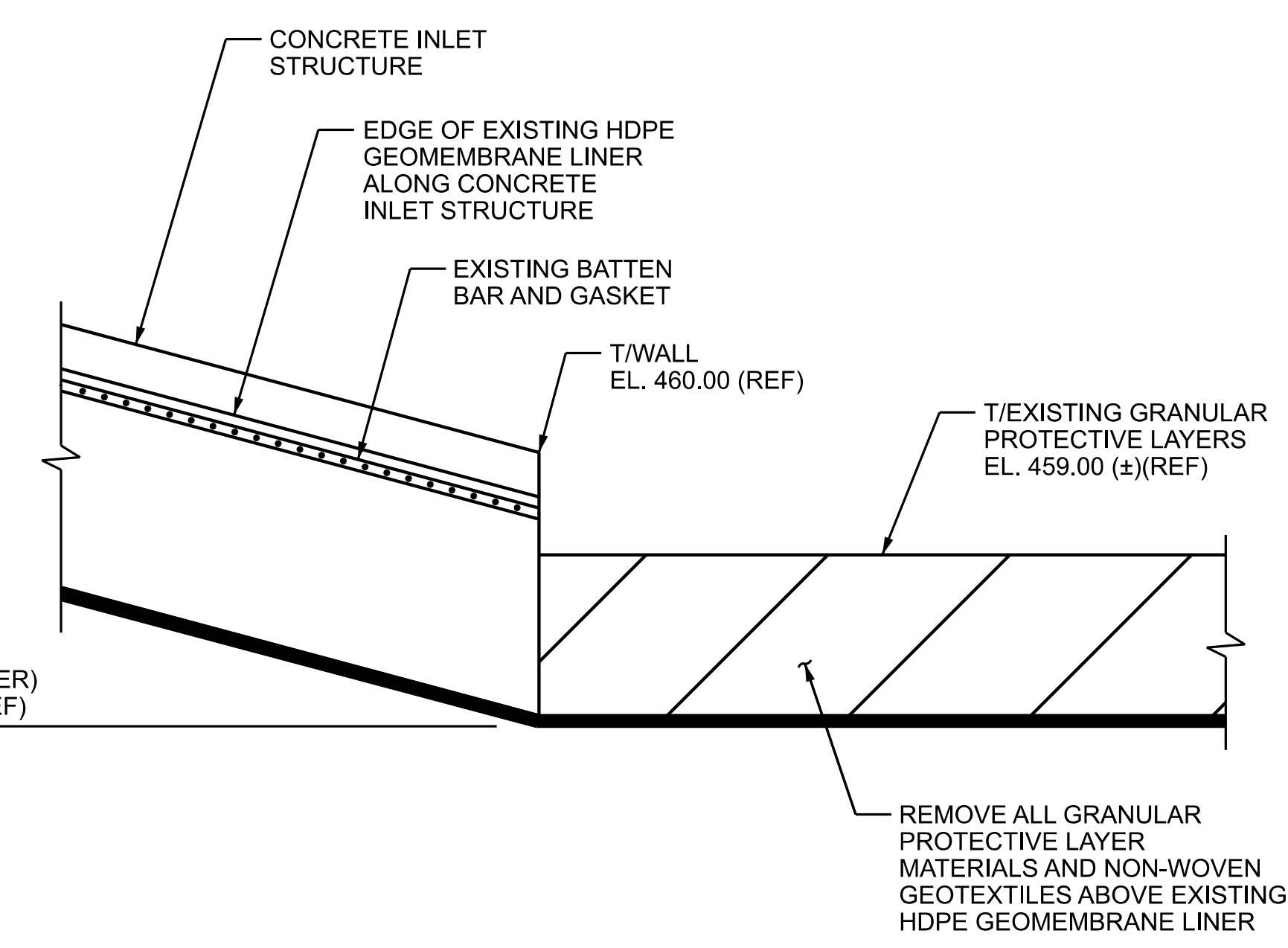
4/15/2022 1:26:58 PM  
 ...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-004.dgn



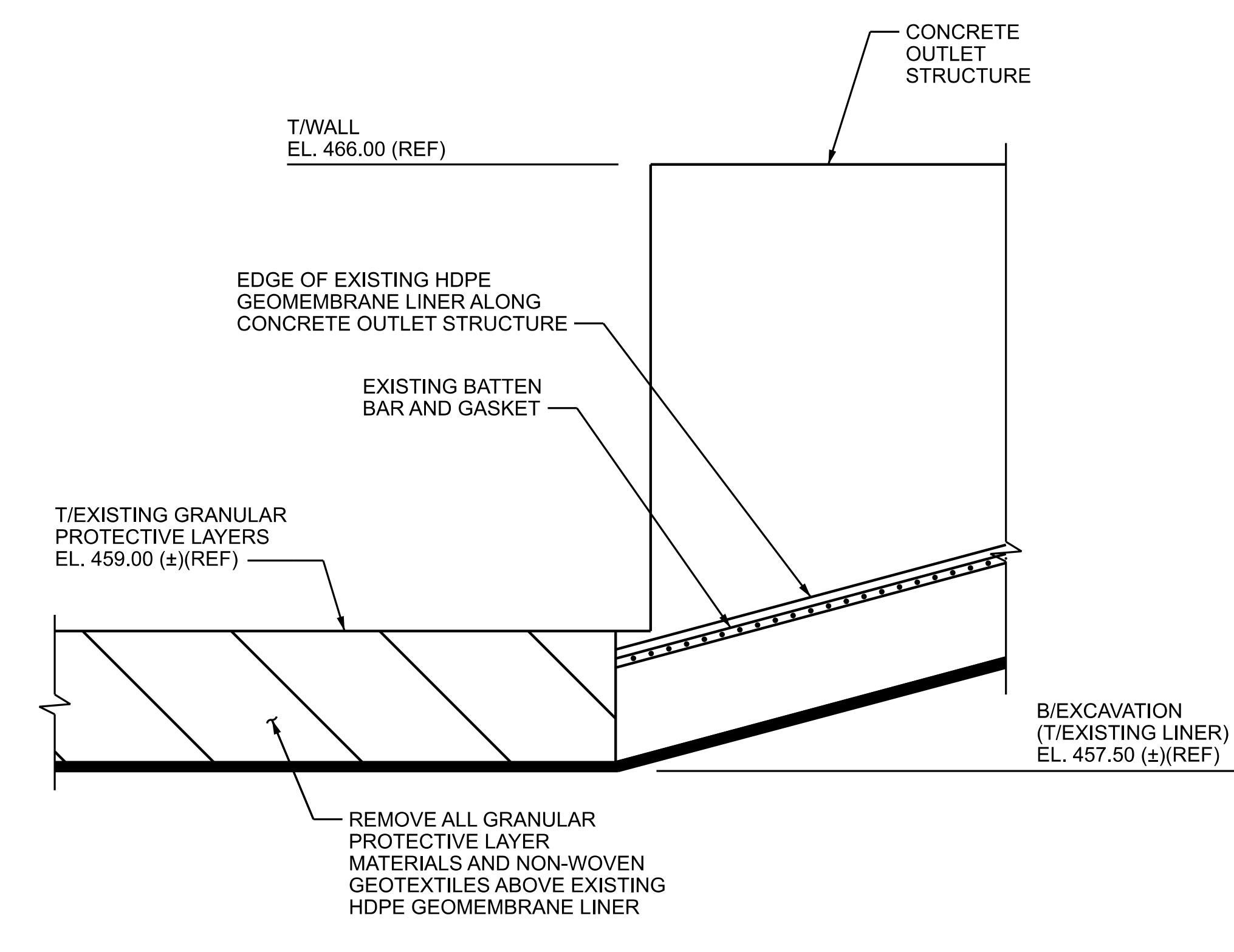
**SECTION A**  
HORIZONTAL SCALE 1"=20'  
VERTICAL SCALE 1"=2'  
(CSK-004)



**SECTION B**  
SCALE: N.T.S.  
(CSK-004)



**SECTION C**  
SCALE: N.T.S.  
(CSK-004)



**SECTION D**  
SCALE: N.T.S.  
(CSK-004)

- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS**

CSK-004 D1965C031-02	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT DETAILS AND SECTIONS
-------------------------	---

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.

REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**HOLD INFORMATION**

NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

**RELEASE INFORMATION**

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-005.DGN  
PREPARED BY: J. CHEVEZ  
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



**PROJECT**

MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

**DRAWING TITLE**

RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN  
BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION  
SECTIONS & DETAILS

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-005	B
SHEET 1 OF 1	1

PL127830M1684532-Project - CCB Drawings POW-BBR-CSK-005.dgn  
Form: G:\CADD\1-1-05\_ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 1/14, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:28:14 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-005.dgn

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-006.DGN  
PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT  
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

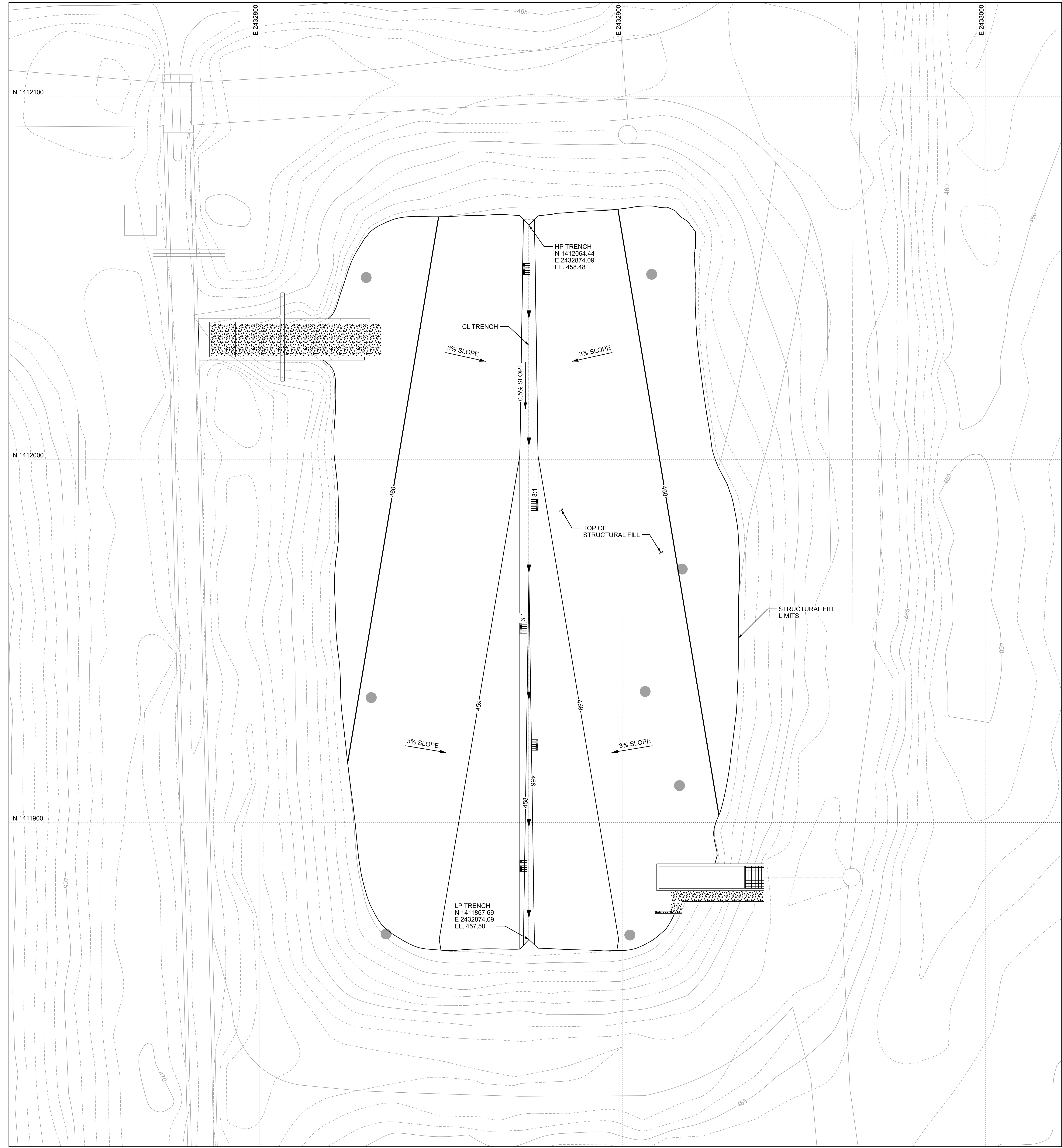
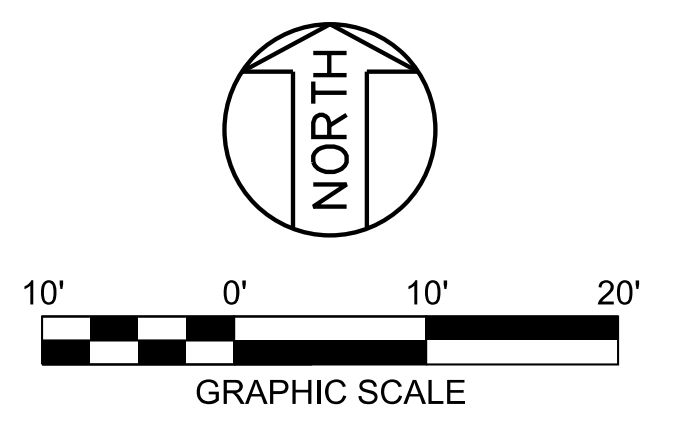
DRAWING TITLE	
RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN STRUCTURAL FILL GRADING PLAN	
DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-006	B
SHEET	OF
1	1

LEGEND	
	MAJOR CONTOUR
	MINOR CONTOUR

- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
CSK-004	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
CSK-008	BYPASS BASIN SECTIONS & DETAILS

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.  
UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.  
REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.  
THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.



PL1278030M1684S12-Powerton - CCB Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-006.dgn  
Form: G:\CADD\1-1-06\_ANSI (Imperial)\MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:29:53 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-006.dgn

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-007.DGN  
PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT  
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

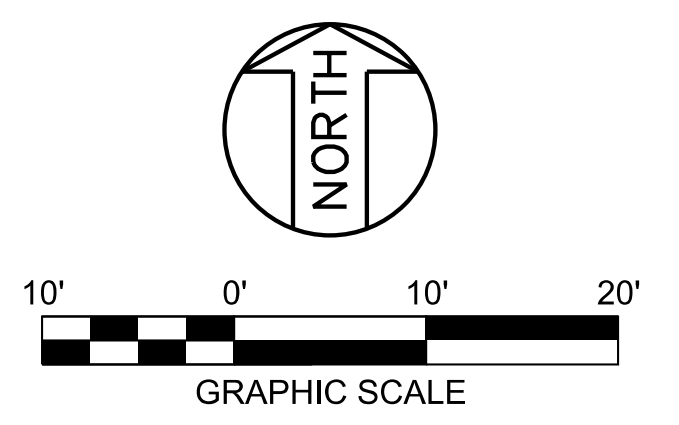
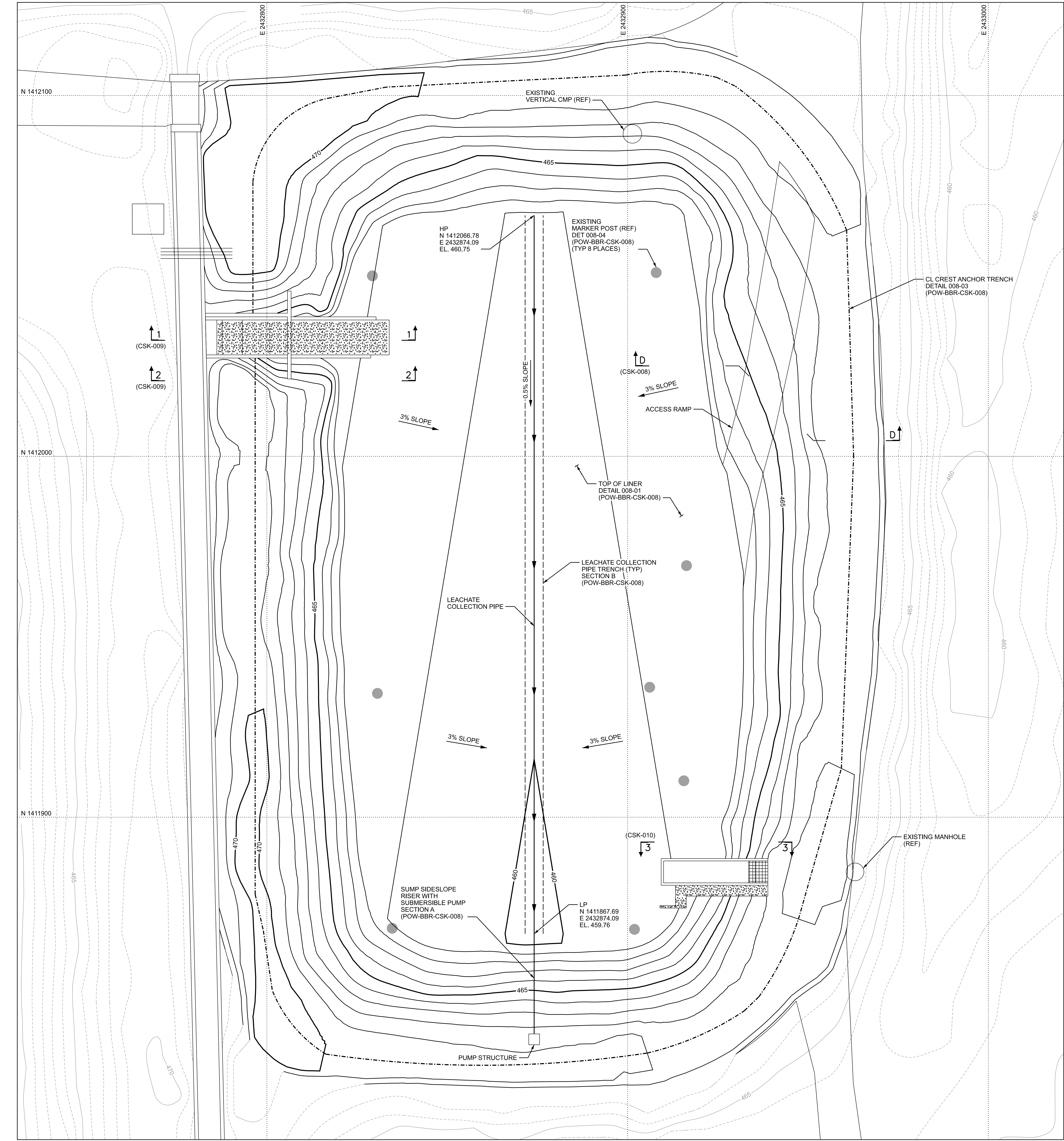
DRAWING TITLE	
RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN COMPOSITE LINER & LEACHATE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN	
DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-007	B
SHEET	OF
1	1

LEGEND	
— 465 —	MAJOR CONTOUR
— 464 —	MINOR CONTOUR

NOTES	
1.	ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2.	FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

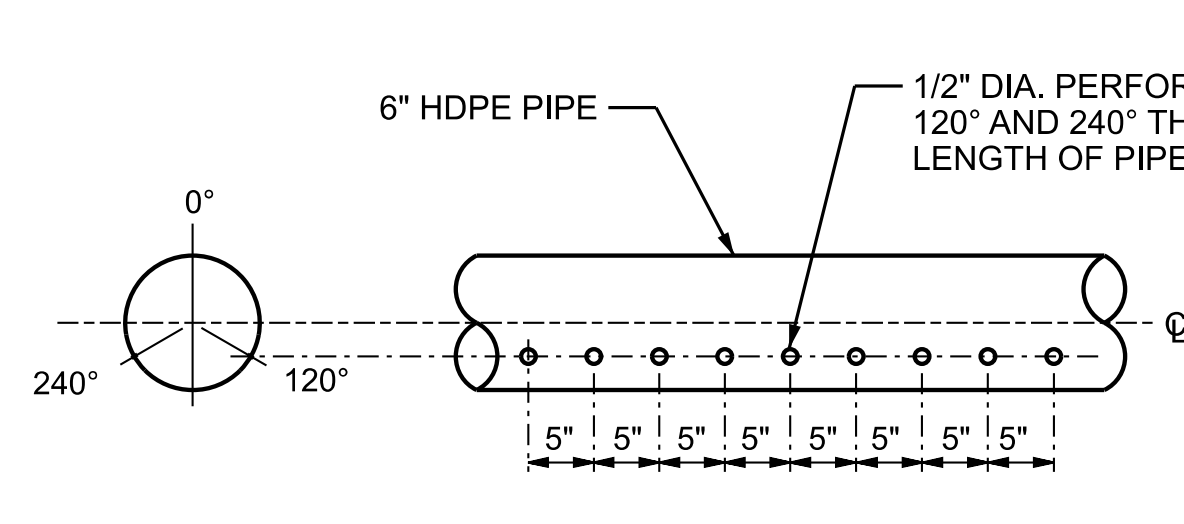
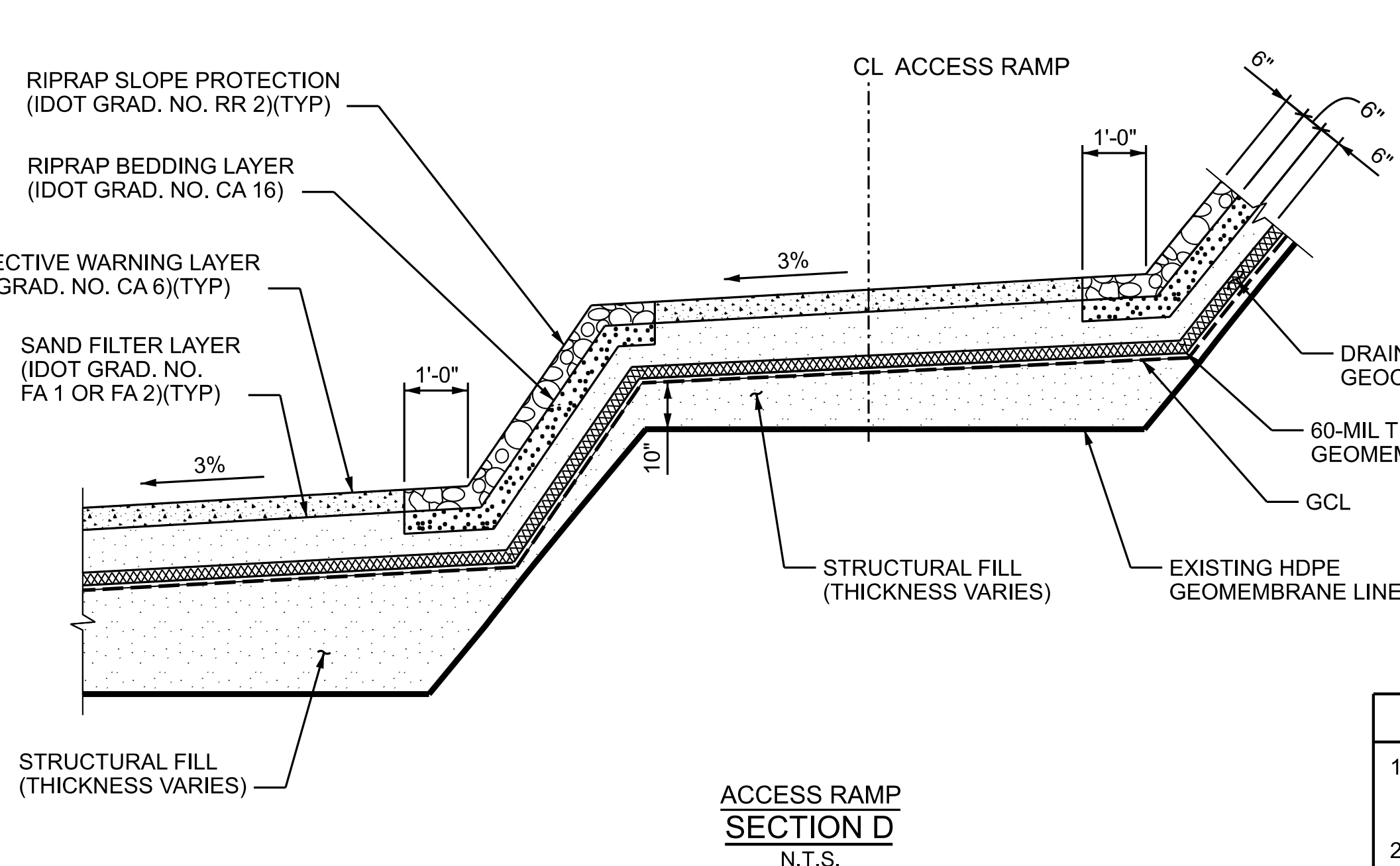
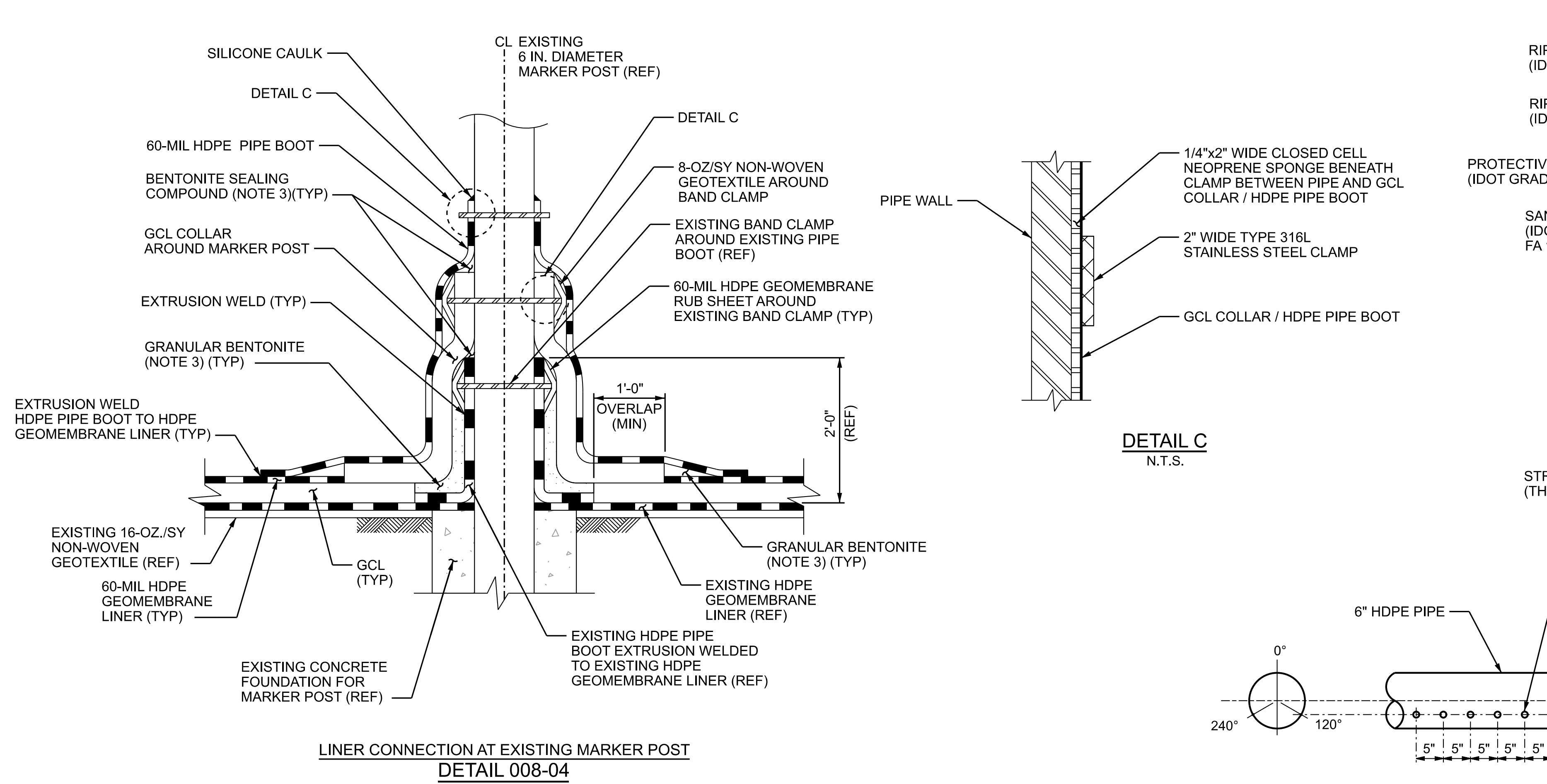
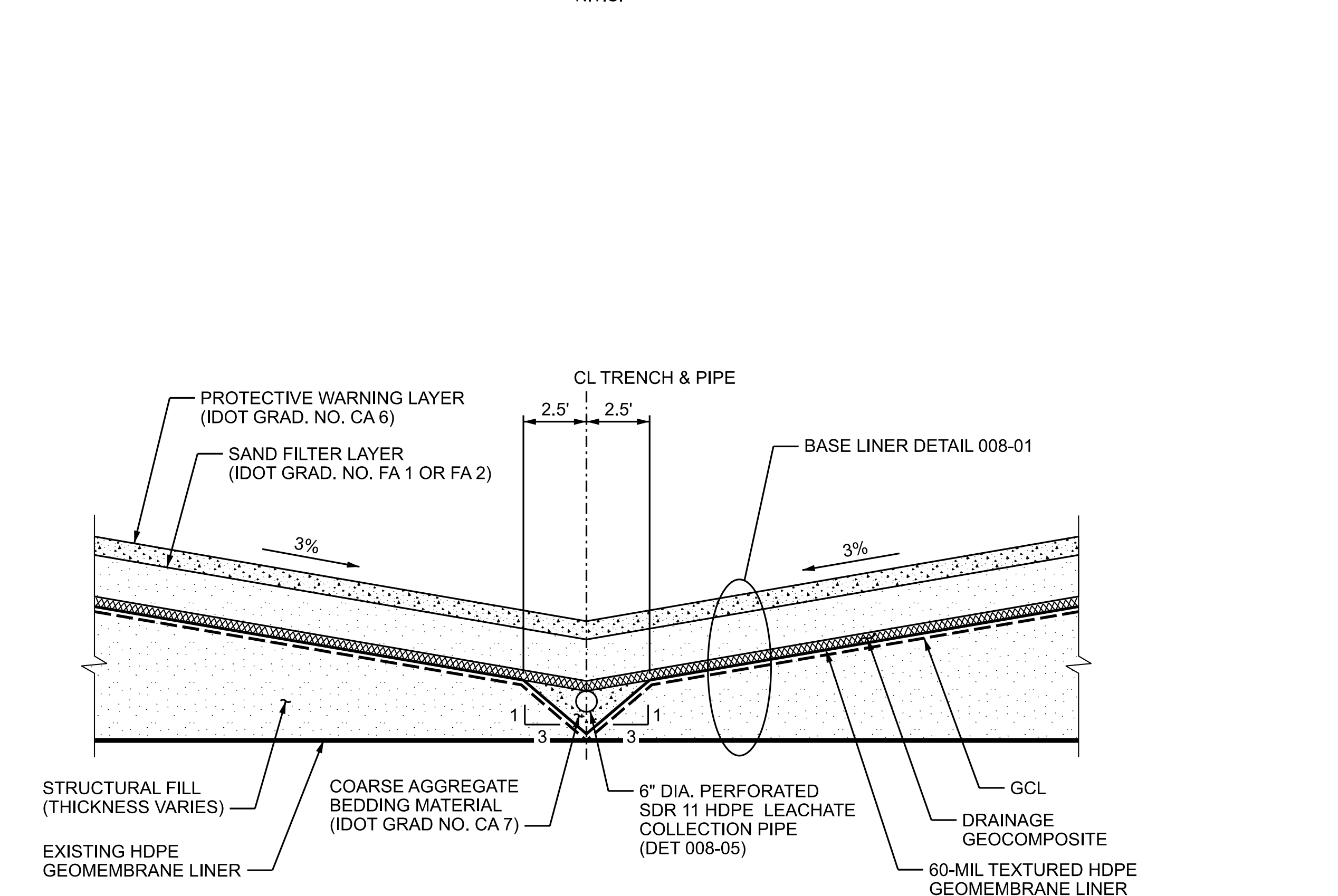
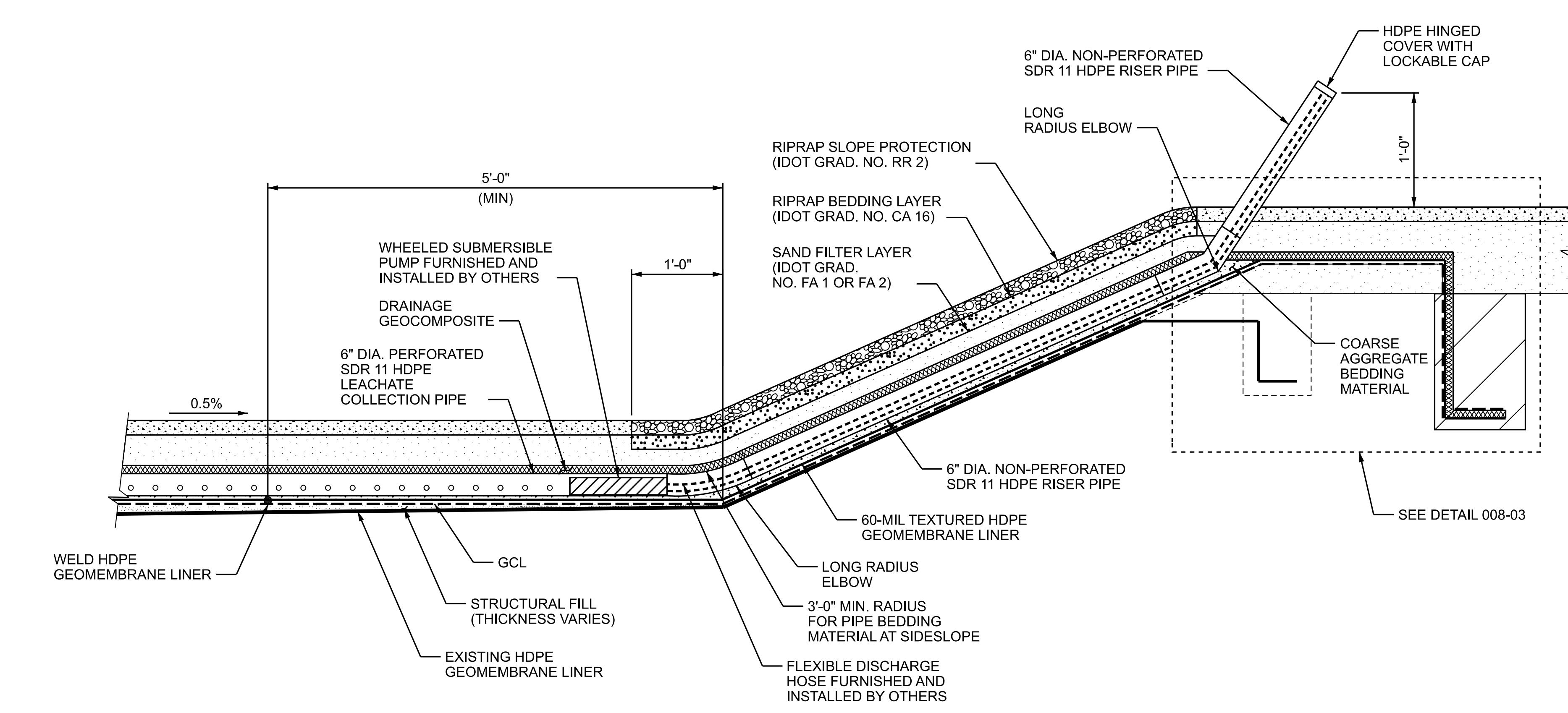
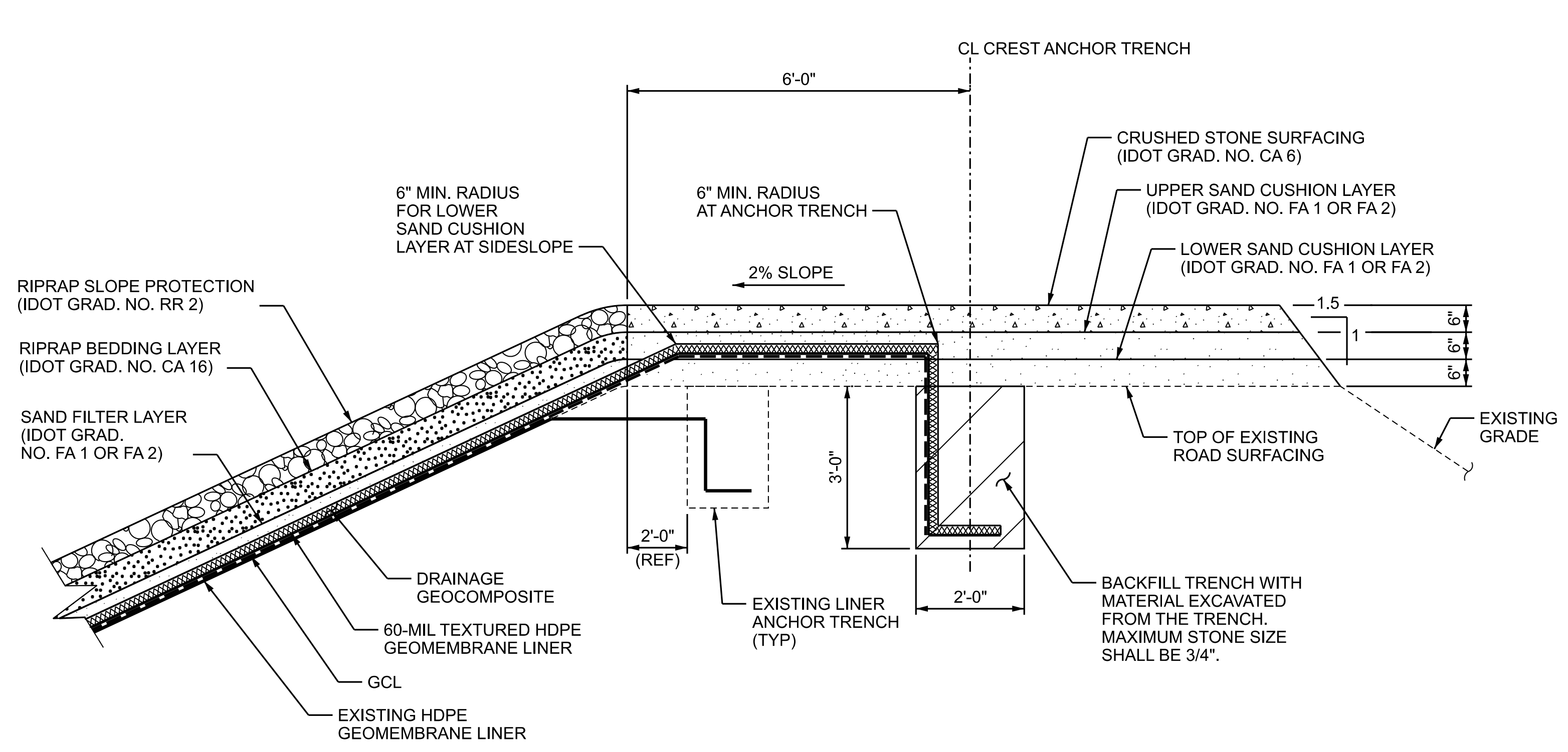
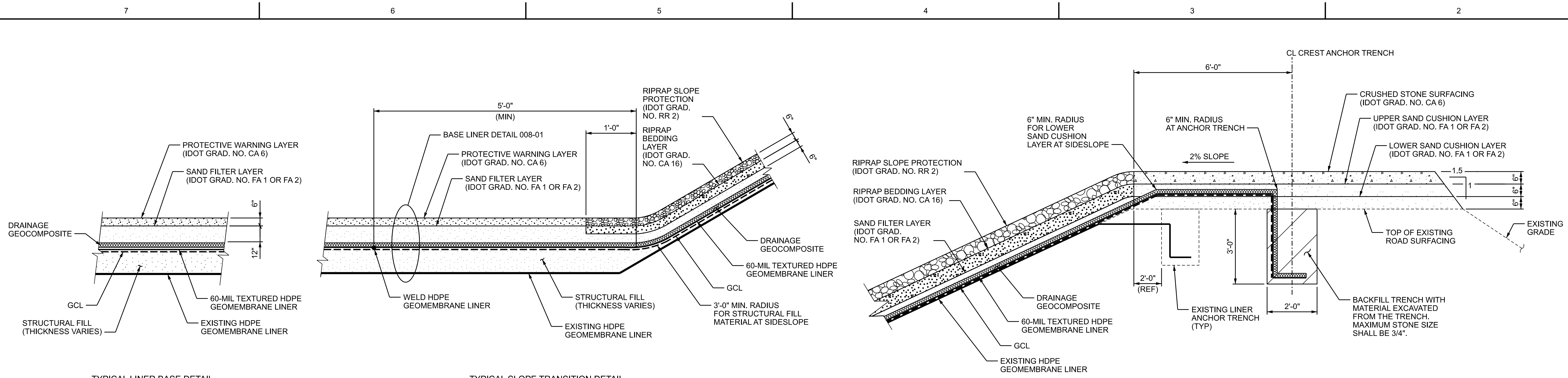
REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
CSK-004	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
CSK-008	BYPASS BASIN SECTIONS & DETAILS

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.  
UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.  
REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.  
THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.



PL1273030M1684S12-Project - CCB Drawings/POW-BBR-CSK-007.dgn  
Form: G:\CADD\1-1-10\_ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:31:39 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-007.dgn



**NOTES**

- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.
- GW CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY GRANULAR BENTONITE AND BENTONITE SEALING COMPOUND IN BETWEEN EXISTING HDPE GEOMEMBRANE LINER AND GCL AS SPECIFIED AT A MINIMUM RATE OF 1 LB PER LINEAR FOOT.

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS**

D1965C031-02 BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT DETAILS AND SECTIONS

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

RELEASE INFORMATION

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE:	PUBLIC COMMENT
SPECIFICATION:	P-1400
PROJECT NO.:	12661-130

CAD FILE NAME:	POW-BBR-CSK-008.DGN
PREPARED BY:	J. CHAVEZ
REVIEWED BY:	T. DEHLIN
APPROVED BY:	-

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT

MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE

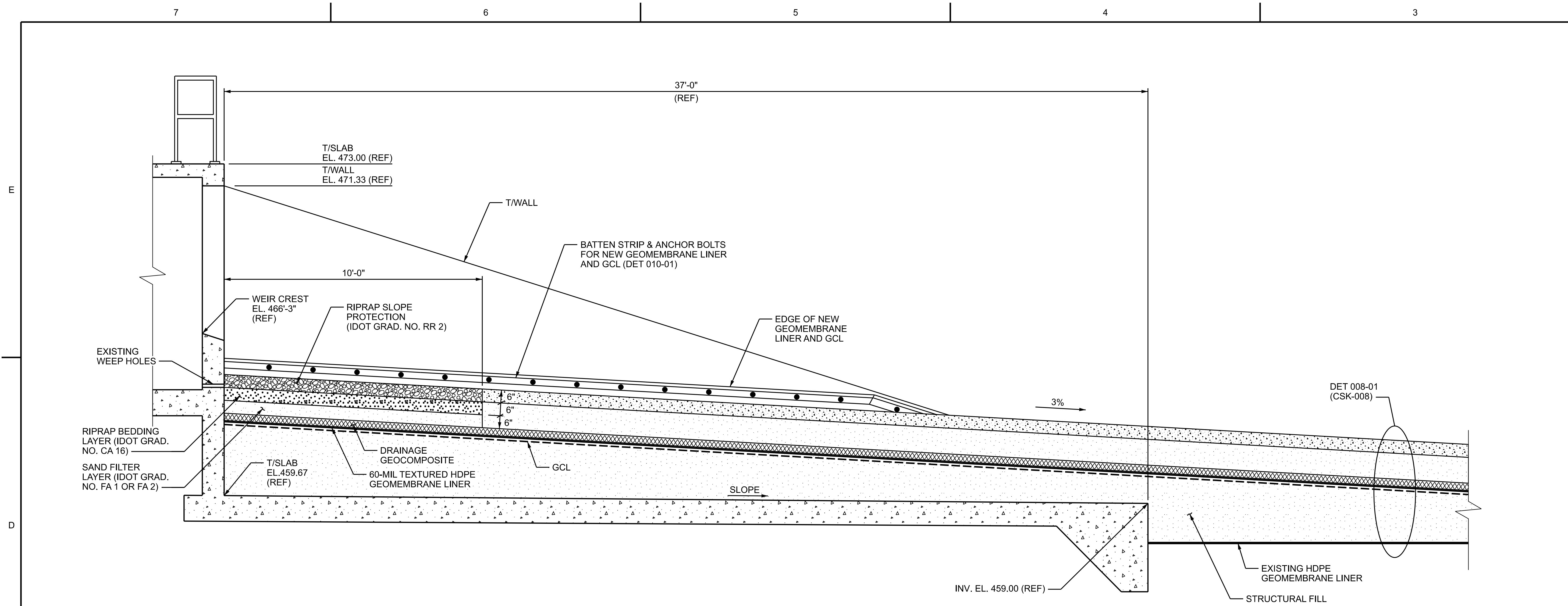
RETROFITTED BASIN RETROFIT  
SECTIONS & DETAILS

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-008	B
SHEET 1 OF 1	1

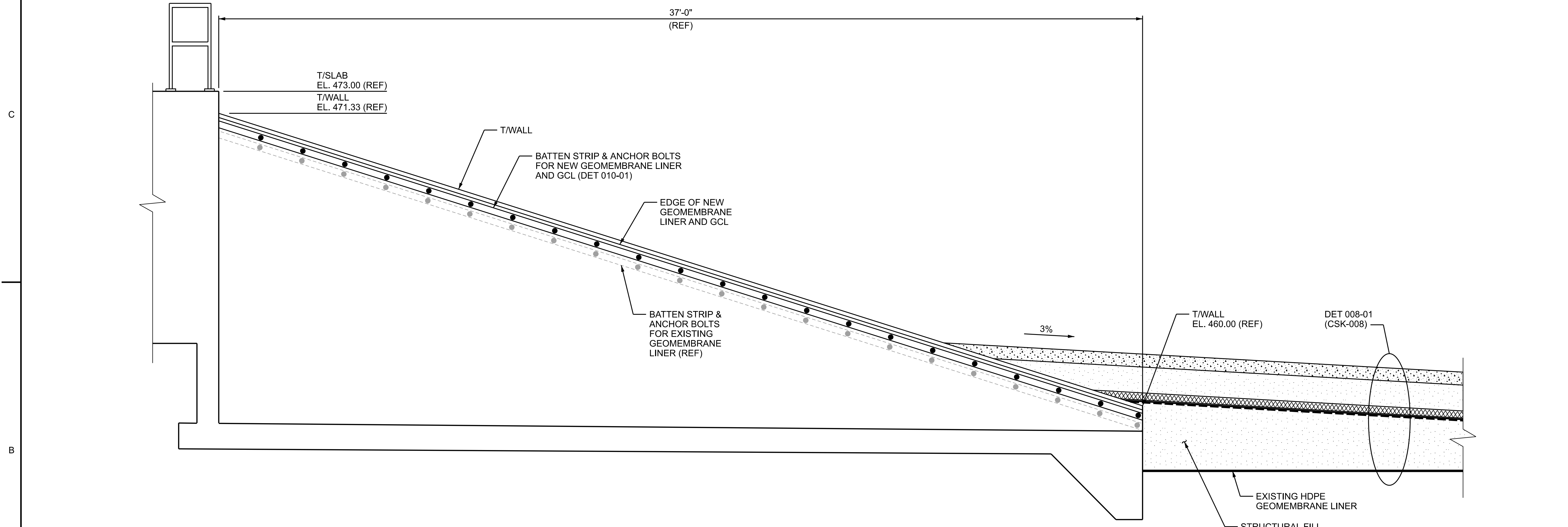
PL1278030M1684532-Powerton - CCRD Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-008.dgn  
Form: G:\CADD\1-10-ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2020

4/15/2022 1:32:48 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-008.dgn





INTERIOR OF CONCRETE INLET STRUCTURE  
SECTION 1  
N.T.S.



EXTERIOR OF CONCRETE INLET STRUCTURE  
SECTION 2  
N.T.S.

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS**

D1965C032-02	BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT DETAILS AND SECTIONS
5295-C-5501	ASH SURGE BASIN BYPASS BASIN INLET STRUCTURE

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

**HOLD INFORMATION**

NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

**RELEASE INFORMATION**

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-009.DGN  
PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



**PROJECT**

MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

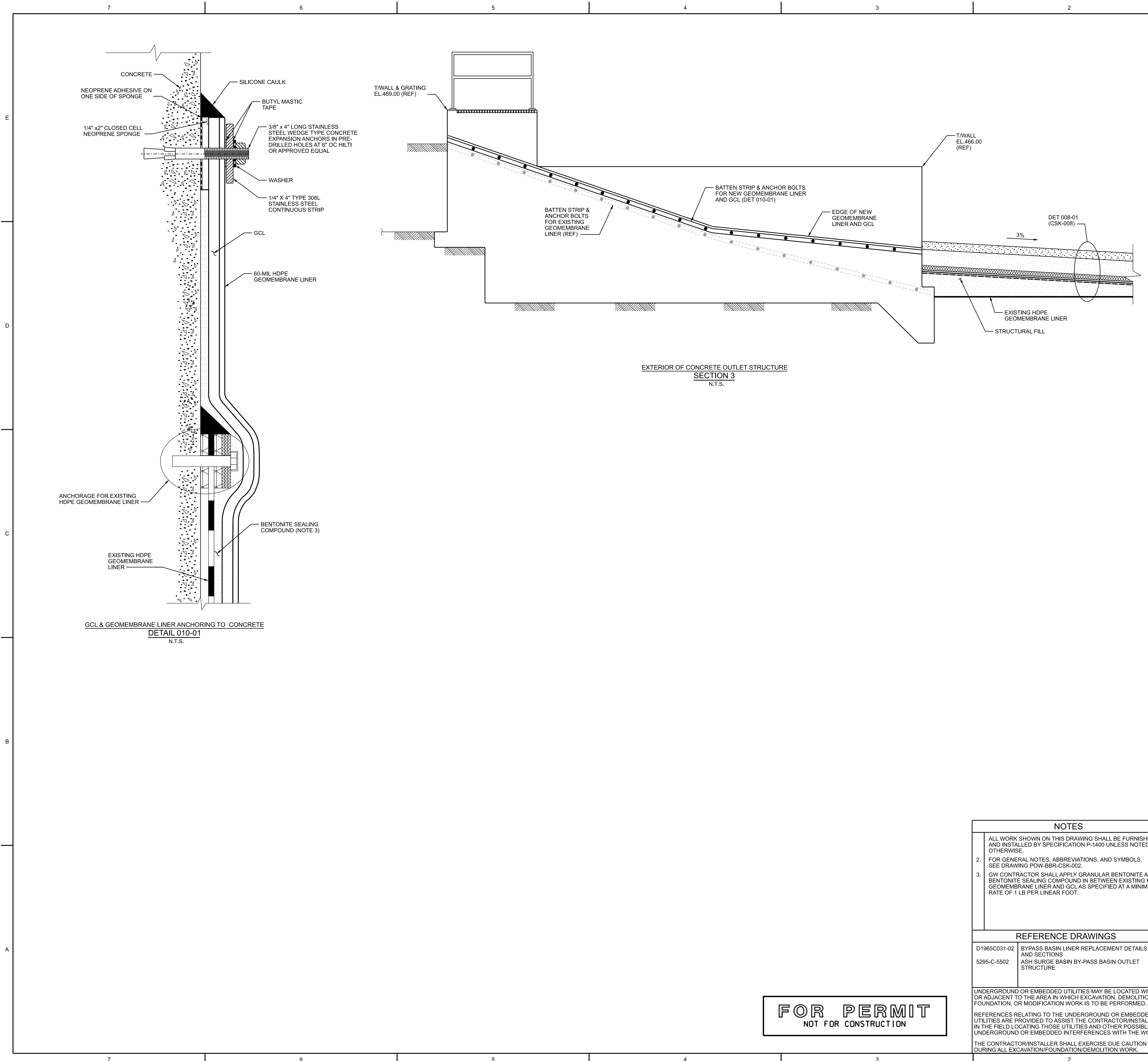
**DRAWING TITLE**

RETROFITTED BASIN RETROFIT  
INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE  
DETAILS

DRAWING NUMBER	POW-BBR-CSK-009
REVISION	A
SHEET	1 OF 1

PL127630M1684532-Project - CCB Drawings POW-BBR-CSK-009.dgn  
Form: GDC-CAD-101-06, ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 1/14, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:34:12 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-009.dgn



HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
 SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
 PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-010.DGN  
 PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
 REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
 APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT  
**MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC**  
**POWERTON**  
**GENERATING STATION**  
**BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT**

DRAWING TITLE	
RETROFITTED BASIN RETROFIT INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS	
DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-010	A
SHEET 1 OF 1	1

NOTES	
ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.	
2. FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.	
3. GW CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY GRANULAR BENTONITE AND BENTONITE SEALING COMPOUND IN BETWEEN EXISTING HDPE GEOMEMBRANE LINER AND GCL AS SPECIFIED AT A MINIMUM RATE OF 1 LB PER LINEAR FOOT.	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
D1965C031-02	BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT DETAILS AND SECTIONS
5295-C-5502	ASH SURGE BASIN BY-PASS BASIN OUTLET STRUCTURE
UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.	
THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.	

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PL12780301684532-Rev01 - CCRD Drawings POW-BBR-CSK-010.dgn  
 Form: GDC-CAD-01-01-06, ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
 Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:35:11 PM  
 ...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-010.dgn



# **ATTACHMENT 2**

## **SPECIFICATION P-1401 – CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT**

# **MWVG**

Midwest Generation, LLC

**POWERTON GENERATING STATION**

**SPECIFICATION P-1401**

**CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE  
FOR  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT**

**S&L PROJECT NO.: 12661-130**

**REVISION 0B**

**ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT**

**ISSUE DATE: 04-15-2022**





**SECTION 000110**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING**

Section 000110      Table of Contents

**DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Section 011100      Summary of Work

Section 014362      Construction Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection  
Materials

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1      Specification P-1400 – Bypass Basin Retrofit

END OF SECTION 000110



## **SECTION 011100**

### **SUMMARY OF WORK**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### 101. PROJECT INFORMATION

- 101.1 Owner: Midwest Generation, LLC (MWG)
- 101.2 Design Engineer: Sargent & Lundy (S&L)
- 101.3 Project Name: Construction Quality Assurance for Bypass Basin Retrofit
- 101.4 Project Location: Powerton Generating Station  
13082 E. Manito Rd.  
Pekin, IL 61554

##### 102. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT AND GENERAL BACKGROUND

- 102.1 The purpose of this project is to retrofit the Bypass Basin at Midwest Generation, LLC's Powerton Generating Station in accordance with the Illinois Pollution Control Board's Coal Combustion Residuals (CCR) Rule, 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 845, and with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) CCR Rule, 40 CFR Part 257 Subpart D.
- 102.2 The Bypass Basin will be retrofitted by removing all CCR and CCR-mixed materials stored in the basin and decontaminating the basin's existing geomembrane liner and appurtenant structures, which will remain in place. Following removal of CCR and CCR-mixed material from the basin and decontamination of the basin facilities remaining in-place, a new composite liner system and a new leachate collection and removal system will be installed within the Bypass Basin over the basin's existing decontaminated and leak-tested geomembrane liner.

##### 103. SCOPE OF WORK

- 103.1 In general, this Specification covers the field and laboratory activities for a Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) Contractor to provide assurance and documentation that the Bypass Basin at the Powerton Generating Station is retrofitted in accordance with the General Work (GW) Specification (P-1400), the Design Drawings, and permit requirements.
- 103.2 The CQA Work shall include but not be limited to the following:
- a. Prepare a CQA Plan that provides a detailed description of the activities that will be performed by the CQA Contractor in accordance with the Design Drawings and this Specification.
  - b. Verify and document that all appropriate measures are taken by the GW Contractor to protect the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner from damage during material removal and liner decontamination activities at the basin.
  - c. Verify and document decontamination of the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner as specified in Section 014362 following material removal and liner decontamination activities performed by the GW Contractor.



- d. Perform earthwork inspection and testing work specified in Section 014362 to:
  - d1. Verify compliance of materials with the GW Specification and Design Drawings.
  - d2. Perform specified field material and installation tests.
  - d3. Obtain samples and perform laboratory tests and/or contract to have laboratory tests performed and audit laboratory test results.
  - d4. Perform inspections during construction as specified.
- e. Perform geosynthetics inspection and testing work specified in Section 014362 to:
  - e1. Verify compliance of materials with the GW Specification and Design Drawings.
  - e2. Perform field material and installation tests.
  - e3. Obtain samples and perform laboratory tests and/or contract to have laboratory tests performed and audit laboratory test results.
  - e4. Witness field testing and audit field test results as specified.
  - e5. Perform inspections during construction.
- f. Identify non-conforming work.
- g. Meetings, Documentation, and Reports:
  - g1. Participate in project meetings.
  - g2. Prepare CQA records and documents.
  - g3. Prepare CQA reports, including:
    - g3.1 Preparing an Index Report listing all CQA reports prepared throughout the project.
    - g3.2 Preparing and certifying Weekly Summary Reports until the end of the project.
    - g3.3 Preparing and certifying a Final Report at the end of the project.
- 103.3 The CQA Work shall conform to the requirements of this Specification and shall be performed and supervised by personnel who are experienced and knowledgeable in the crafts and trades required by the Scope of Work. The CQA Work shall be performed exclusively by the CQA Contractor's trained and competent personnel or, where permitted, that of its subcontractor(s); and shall comply with all applicable safety laws, regulations, programs, and practices to ensure the safety of those located on the work site and associated laboratories, including the CQA Contractor's personnel (or that of its subcontractor(s)) performing the CQA Work.
- 103.4 Performance of the CQA Work shall include all the labor, supervision, administration, management, tools, testing equipment, and consumables to execute the CQA Work identified herein.
- 103.5 Inspection and tests specified in this Specification shall be performed by personnel qualified to perform such inspections and tests.



104. RESPONSIBILITY AND AUTHORITY

104.1 The responsibilities and authority are described below for the organizations that will be involved in the design, permitting, and construction activities associated with the project.

a. Permitting Authority – Illinois EPA:

a1. The Illinois EPA is the Permitting Authority and is responsible for reviewing the permit application for retrofitting the Bypass Basin to assure compliance with state regulations and for granting the construction permit for the project.

a2. The Permitting Authority may review any design revisions during construction and any requests for variance submitted by the Owner. The Permitting Authority has the authority to review and approve all CQA documentation and reports and to confirm the Bypass Basin was retrofitted as specified in Project Specifications and the Design Drawings.

b. Owner:

b1. MWG is the Owner of the facility and has the authority to accept or reject materials and workmanship of the GW Contractor or reports and recommendations of the CQA Contractor.

b2. The Owner will ultimately be responsible for the retrofit construction for the Bypass Basin and for assuring the Permitting Authority that the construction meets or exceeds the requirements specified in state regulations, permits, Project Specifications, and the Design Drawings. The Owner will accomplish this by retaining a CQA Contractor for the project.

c. Design Engineer:

c1. S&L is the Design Engineer and is responsible for designing the retrofitted features for the Bypass Basin.

c2. The Design Engineer will assure that the retrofit design meets the construction requirements of the Owner and meets or exceeds the requirements of the Permitting Authority.

c3. The Design Engineer shall resolve unexpected conditions or unanticipated problems during construction, which may require changes to the permitted design. Changes to the permitted design shall require approval of the Owner and Design Engineer to ensure that the original design objectives are still maintained. All changes shall meet state regulatory requirements and the rules promulgated thereunder and may include Permitting Authority-approved variances to the rules.

d. GW Contractor:

d1. The GW Contractor shall be responsible for constructing the facility in accordance with the GW Specification (P-1400) and the Design Drawings and shall implement additional quality control and quality assurance procedures and techniques as necessary during construction.

d2. The GW Contractor will consist of an Earthwork Contractor performing the earthwork and a Geosynthetics Contractor installing the geosynthetic materials for the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system and new leachate collection and removal system. The GW Contractor may self-perform or subcontract the duties of the Earthwork Contractor and/or Geosynthetics Contractor.





- e. CQA Contractor:
  - e1. The CQA Contractor shall be the company employed by the Owner who is responsible for performing the CQA Work. The CQA Contractor shall be objective, competent, and independent from the GW Contractor whose work is being inspected. The CQA Contractor shall remain independent throughout the duration of the project.
  - e2. The CQA Contractor's team shall include the CQA Officer and two or more CQA Inspectors.
- f. CQA Officer:
  - f1. The CQA Officer shall be a professional engineer licensed in the State of Illinois who shall be responsible for implementation of the CQA Work. The CQA Officer shall be responsible to the Owner.
  - f2. The CQA Officer shall be responsible for the performance of activities specified herein such as auditing, inspecting, sampling, testing, documenting, and for preparing and certifying the Final Report. In addition, the CQA Officer and/or its inspectors shall have the responsibility of daily coordination with CQA Inspectors, the GW Contractor and its subcontractors, and the Owner to discuss daily progress, review completed work, plan for upcoming work, perform visual inspections, review test results, and discuss and assist in resolving any current or potential construction problems.
  - f3. Except as provided by Paragraph 104.1f4, the CQA Officer shall be present to provide supervision and assume responsibility for performing all inspections of the following activities, when applicable:
    - f3.1 Compaction of subgrade materials.
    - f3.2 Installation of the new composite liner system.
  - f4. If the CQA Officer is unable to be present as required by Paragraph 104.1f3, the CQA Officer shall provide the following in writing:
    - f4.1 The reasons for the CQA Officer's absence.
    - f4.2 A designation of a person who must exercise professional judgment in carrying out the duties of the CQA Officer-in-Absentia.
    - f4.3 A signed statement that the CQA Officer assumes full responsibility for all inspections performed and reports prepared by the designated CQA Officer-in-Absentia during the absence of the CQA Officer.
- g. CQA Inspectors:
  - g1. The CQA Inspectors shall be responsible for performing visual examinations and for performing or obtaining field and laboratory tests. The CQA Inspectors shall be under the direct supervision of the CQA Officer.
  - g2. The CQA Inspectors shall be responsible for reporting to the CQA Officer and the Owner's representative the results of any inspections or tests indicating materials or installed work are of unacceptable quality or do not meet specified design requirements.
  - g3. The work shall be divided so that two or more CQA Inspectors, each with specialized knowledge and training, will be involved in inspection work.



105. QUALIFICATIONS

105.1 CQA Officer:

- a. The CQA Officer shall be a registered professional engineer in the State of Illinois with at least 10 years of experience in design/construction/permitting/licensing, at least 5 years of which is CQA experience as a certifying engineer on landfills or ponds with geomembrane liner systems.
- b. The CQA Officer shall be qualified by education, technical knowledge, and experience to complete the technical certifications required by this Specification.

105.2 CQA Inspectors:

- a. The CQA Inspectors shall have adequate formal academic training and sufficient practical and technical experience needed to execute and record auditing and inspection activities conducted at the site and perform all required laboratory and field testing. This includes a demonstrated knowledge of the various aspects of the type of work being conducted.
- b. As required, different CQA Inspectors, each with specialized knowledge and experience, shall be employed for different portions of the work.
- c. CQA Earthwork Inspectors:
  - c1. The lead CQA field inspector for earthwork (Lead CQA Earthwork Inspector) shall have at least 5 years of experience as an earthwork inspector.
  - c2. All CQA Earthwork Inspectors shall be knowledgeable in:
    - c2.1 Field practices relating to construction techniques used for the type of earthwork being performed.
    - c2.2 Construction and compaction equipment.
    - c2.3 All codes and regulations concerning material installation.
    - c2.4 Observation procedures for earthwork construction.
    - c2.5 Sampling and earthwork testing procedures.
    - c2.6 Testing equipment.
    - c2.7 Documentation procedures.
    - c2.8 Site safety.
  - d. CQA Geosynthetics Inspectors:
    - d1. The lead CQA field inspector for geosynthetics (Lead CQA Geosynthetics Inspector) shall have at least 5 years of CQA experience as a field inspector on projects with a geomembrane lining system including two years as a CQA inspector.
    - d2. All CQA Geosynthetics Inspectors shall be knowledgeable in:
      - d2.1 Field practice relating to techniques used for the installation of geosynthetic clay liners (GCLs), high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembranes, pipes, HDPE geonets, and non-woven geotextiles.



- d2.2 Correct procedures for seaming GCL.
  - d2.3 HDPE geomembrane welding equipment and the correct operating procedures for seaming HDPE geomembranes, including but not limited to:
    - d2.3.1 Non-destructive seam testing procedures and failure criteria.
    - d2.3.2 Sampling for destructive testing of samples of seams and laboratory testing procedures.
    - d2.3.3 Laboratory testing equipment.
  - d2.4 Geotextile seaming equipment and the correct procedures for splicing geotextiles and joining HDPE geonets.
  - d2.5 All codes and regulations concerning material installation.
  - d2.6 Documentation procedures for field and laboratory tests.
  - d2.7 Site safety.
106. DEFINITIONS
- 106.1 The term "Design Drawing" means the Design Engineer's drawings indicating the Work to be performed.
  - 106.2 The term "Work" means the services furnished to complete the CQA activities specified herein.
  - 106.3 The term "Owner-approved equal" means an acceptable equivalent to a specified material or equipment that has been accepted by the Owner.
107. PROJECT MEETINGS
- 107.1 Project meetings will be held on a periodic basis during the lifetime of the project. The meetings will include:
    - a. A preconstruction meeting.
    - b. Progress meetings.
    - c. Additional meetings as required to discuss problems or work deficiencies.
  - 107.2 Preconstruction Meeting:
    - a. The preconstruction meeting will be organized by the Owner. In addition to the Owner, the Design Engineer, the GW Contractor (including representatives of the Earthwork Contractor and Geosynthetics Contractor), the CQA Officer (or CQA Officer-in-Absentia), the Lead CQA Inspectors, and any other interested party designated by the Owner shall attend the preconstruction meeting.
    - b. The preconstruction meeting shall be used to discuss:
      - b1. Site specific safety requirements.
      - b2. Requirements of the Design Drawings, GW Specification, and CQA Specification.
      - b3. The CQA Contractor's CQA Plan and the responsibilities of each party.
      - b4. The lines of authority and communication.



- b5. Procedure for submittal of manufacturer QA/QC documents for audit.
  - b6. Procedures for examination of materials delivered to the site.
  - b7. Location of material storage area(s).
  - b8. Field and laboratory test requirements and sample sizes.
  - b9. Procedures for observance of field tests.
  - b10. Coordination between each contractor and the CQA Inspector to obtain timely field samples and tests.
  - b11. Procedure for handling construction deficiencies, repairs, and retesting.
  - b12. Work area security and safety protocol.
  - b13. Work days and work hours.
  - b14. Coordination with other contractors or trades.
  - b15. Site visits.
- 107.3 Weekly Progress Meetings:
- a. Weekly progress meetings will be scheduled by the Owner. In addition to the Owner, the meetings shall be attended by the Design Engineer, the GW Contractor (including representatives of the Earthwork Contractor and the Geosynthetics Contractor), the CQA Officer (or CQA Officer-in-Absentia), and the Lead CQA Inspectors.
  - b. If needed, daily meetings shall be held each day to review the work schedule, work completed, results of tests, and to discuss potential construction problems.
  - c. The Owner or its designee will document each meeting and distribute copies of meeting minutes to all responsible parties.
- 107.4 Additional Meetings:
- a. Additional meetings between one or more contractors, the Lead CQA Inspector(s), and the CQA Officer (or the CQA Officer-in-Absentia) shall be held immediately after a work deficiency is identified or a problem arises. These meetings shall be used to define and resolve the problem.
  - b. Any supervisor/superintendent can request such a meeting through their line of authority.
  - c. Possible solutions to the problem shall be discussed, and an acceptable solution shall be selected. This solution shall be implemented provided it does not conflict with or require a change to the Design Drawings, in which case the solution shall be submitted to the Design Engineer for review.
  - d. The Design Engineer shall resolve unexpected conditions or unanticipated problems during construction, which may require changes to the permitted design. Changes from the permitted design shall require approval by the Owner and Design Engineer to ensure that the original design objectives are maintained. All changes shall meet the requirements of the Permitting Authority and may include regulations approved by the Permitting Authority.



- e. The CQA Contractor shall document each special meeting and distribute copies of minutes to all responsible parties.

108. PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND CQA DOCUMENTATION

108.1 As a minimum, the CQA Officer shall conduct the following reviews and performance audits:

- a. Full review and audit of results of preconstruction testing or GW Contractor's material certificates used to qualify earthwork materials for construction use.
- b. Full review and audit of manufacturer certificates that qualify geosynthetic materials and ballast infill materials for use in the final cover system (including geomembrane and synthetic turf).
- c. Weekly audit of reports and test data sheets during and after construction of the earthwork until completion of work.
- d. Weekly audit of reports and test data sheets during and after installation of geosynthetic materials and cover materials until completion of the work.

108.2 CQA documentation shall be well-documented and include at least the following:

- a. Daily records, which shall include:
  - a1. Inspection data sheets.
  - a2. Data sheets listing the number and types of construction equipment used by the GW Contractor, including applicable construction equipment data.
  - a3. Problem identification reports and corrective action reports. Problem identification reports and corrective action reports shall include detailed descriptions of materials and/or workmanship that do not meet a specified design and shall be cross-referenced to specific inspection data sheets where the problem was identified and corrected.
- b. Testing records, which shall include:
  - b1. Material shipping and manufacturer QA/QC data sheets.
  - b2. Data sheets describing field samples taken.
  - b3. Laboratory data sheets.
  - b4. Field test data sheets.
  - b5. Notes, charts, drawings, or sketches identifying the location and elevation of field tests, location of failures and repairs or retests, and where samples were obtained.
  - b6. Non-destructive test reports including location of failures, records of repairs, and results of retests.
- c. Photographic records, which shall include:
  - c1. Digital photographs, each with a unique identifying number.
  - c2. Figure indicating the location from which each photograph was taken.
  - c3. Summary list giving the date and time of each photograph.



- 108.3 All records shall, at a minimum, bear the following:
- a. Unique identifying sheet number.
  - b. The date.
  - c. Project name, project number, and location.
  - d. Descriptive remarks.
  - e. Data sheets for tests.
  - f. Written text descriptions for visual observations
  - g. Signature of the preparer of designated authority.

END OF SECTION 011100



**SECTION 014362**

**QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR FILL, LINER, AND LEACHATE COLLECTION MATERIALS**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

101. EXTENT

- 101.1 The intent of this section is to define the requirements for Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) activities to ensure that the quality of materials and installation procedures used to retrofit the Bypass Basin are in accordance with the General Work (GW) Specification P-1400, Design Drawings, permit requirements, and as specified herein.
- 101.2 The Work specified within this Specification is the responsibility of the CQA Contractor and shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:
- a. Attend project meetings and site visits as scheduled by the GW Contractor for coordination between the Owner, GW Contractor, subcontractors, and CQA Contractor.
  - b. Perform pre-construction material certification activities to ensure materials meet or exceed GW Specification requirements that include but are not limited to:
    - b1. Testing for suitability of material prior to use.
    - b2. Perform pre-construction audits of material certifications prior to material use.
    - c. Perform CQA activities during construction to ensure materials meet or exceed GW Specification requirements that include but are not limited to:
      - c1. Audits of material certifications.
      - c2. Perform field observations, inspections, and tests.
      - c3. Perform laboratory tests and reviews of test results.
      - c4. Material sampling.
    - d. Documentation of all observations, findings, and testing, and of conformance of work to the GW Specification to be submitted by the Owner to the Permitting Authority.
    - e. Preparation of an Index Report, an Acceptance Report, Weekly Summary Reports, and a Retrofit Completion Report
    - f. Submit a draft version of the Retrofit Completion Report to the Owner and Design Engineer for their review and comment. Upon resolution of all comments, submit a final version of the Retrofit Completion Report, sealed and certified by the CQA Officer, to the Owner and Design Engineer.
- 101.3 Definitions:
- a. The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:
    - a1. GCL Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of GCL materials and for transporting GCL materials to the site.
    - a2. GM/GC Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials and for transporting geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials to the site.



- a3. Pipe Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of LCRS pipe materials and fittings and for transporting these materials to the site.

102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS

102.1 CQA Specification P-1401:

- a. Section 011100 – Summary of Work.

102.2 GW Specification P-1400:

- a. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
- b. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
- c. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL).
- d. Section 319050 – Leachate Collection and Removal System.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:

- a. D422 Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
- b. D792 Standard Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement.
- c. D1004 Standard Test Method for Tear Resistance (Graves Tear) of Plastic Film and Sheeting.
- d. D1505 Standard Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique.
- e. D1556 Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by Sand-Cone Method.
- f. D1557 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).
- g. D2167 Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
- h. D2216 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass.
- i. D2434 Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head).





- j. D2487 Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
- k. D2488 Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedures).
- l. D4218 Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds by the Muffle-Furnace Technique
- m. D4318 Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
- n. D4643 Standard Test Method for Determination of Water Content of Soil and Rock by Microwave Oven Heating.
- o. D4716 Standard Test Method for Determining the (In-plane) Flow Rate per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head.
- p. D4833 Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products
- q. D4959 Standard Test Method for Determination of Water Content of Soil By Direct Heating.
- r. D5084 Standard Test Methods for Measurement of Hydraulic Conductivity of Saturated Porous Materials Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter.
- s. D5261 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.
- t. D5596 Standard Test Method for Microscopic Evaluation of the Dispersion of Carbon Black in Polyolefin Geosynthetics.
- u. D5887 Standard Test Method for Measurement of Index Flux Through Saturated Geosynthetic Clay Liner Specimens Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter.
- v. D5890 Standard Test Method for Swell Index of Clay Mineral Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- w. D5891 Standard Test Method for Fluid Loss of Clay Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- x. D5993 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- y. D5994 Standard Test Method for Measuring Core Thickness of Textured Geomembranes.
- z. D6243 Standard Test Method for Determining the Internal and Interface Shear Strength of Geosynthetic Clay Liner by the Direct Shear Method.
- aa. D6496 Standard Test Method for Determining Average Bonding Peel Strength Between Top and Bottom Layers of Needle-Punched Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- bb. D6693 Standard Test Method for Determining Tensile Properties of Nonreinforced Polyethylene and Nonreinforced Flexible Polypropylene Geomembranes.
- cc. D6768 Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.



- dd. D6938 Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- ee. D7005 Standard Test Method for Determining the Bond Strength (Ply Adhesion) of Geocomposites.
- 103.5 ITP – Illinois Test Procedure:
  - a. 27 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- 104. SUBMITTALS
- 104.1 Submittals with Bid Proposal:
  - a. Documentation to substantiate that the CQA Contractor's and its laboratory's Accreditation Certifications are current.
  - b. Detailed resumes on all CQA laboratory and field personnel proposed for the Work, including:
    - b1. A complete description of their qualifications and previous experience in the same type of work.
    - b2. Documentation of certification to perform required testing.
- 104.2 Submittals During the Course of the Work:
  - a. Certifications and submittals as specified herein.
  - b. An Index Report, an Acceptance Report, Weekly Summary Reports, and a Retrofit Completion Report as described below shall be prepared.
    - b1. Index Report:
      - b1.1 An Index Report shall be prepared listing all records and reports.
      - b1.2 The Index Report shall be assembled in chronological framework for recording and identifying all reports.
    - b2. Weekly Summary Reports:
      - b2.1 At the end of each week of construction, until construction is complete, a Weekly Summary Report must be prepared by either the CQA Officer or under the supervision of the CQA Officer and submitted to the Owner and the Design Engineer. The CQA Officer must review and approve each Weekly Summary Report.
      - b2.2 The Weekly Summary Report shall contain descriptions of the weather, locations where construction occurred during the previous week, materials used, results of testing, inspection reports, and procedures used to perform inspections.
    - b3. Retrofit Completion Report:
      - b3.1 After the GW Contractor completes retrofit construction activities, the CQA Officer shall prepare a Retrofit Completion Report that demonstrates the Bypass Basin was retrofitted in conformance with Project Specifications, the Design Drawings, and permit requirements. At a minimum, this report shall include:
        - b3.1.1 All data sheets, testing records, manufacturer data sheets, and reports concerning items that were installed and tested.



- b3.1.2 Photographs of the liner system and leachate collection system and any other photographs relied upon to document construction activities. All photographs shall include time, date, and location information.
- b3.1.3 Any designations of CQA officers-in-absentia in accordance with Section 011100, Paragraph 104.1f4.
- b3.1.4 Certification that the GW Contractor's work is in compliance with Project Specifications, the Design Drawings, and permit requirements.
- b3.1.5 Certifications that:
  - b.3.1.5.1 Pipe bedding material contains no undesirable objects.
  - b.3.1.5.2 The anchor trench and backfill are constructed to prevent damage to a geosynthetic membrane.
  - b.3.1.5.3 All tears, rips, punctures, and other damage to geosynthetic materials are repaired.
  - b.3.1.5.4 All geomembrane seams are properly constructed and tested in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
  - b.3.1.5.5 Proper filter material consisting of uniform granular fill, to avoid clogging, is used in construction.
  - b.3.1.5.6 The filter material, as placed, possesses structural strength adequate to support the maximum loads imposed by the overlying materials and equipment used at the facility.
- b3.2 The first draft version of the Retrofit Completion Report shall be submitted within 1 week after completion of CQA Work to the Owner and Design Engineer for their review and comment.
- b3.3 Within 1 week of resolving all comments, the final version of the Retrofit Completion Report shall be sealed and certified by the CQA Officer and submitted to the Owner and Design Engineer.

105. CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 105.1 Organizations Involved:
  - a. The organizations involved in the design, permitting, and construction activities associated with the Work are defined in Section 011100.
  - b. The responsibilities and authorities of the organizations and personnel associated with the Work are described in Section 011100.
- 105.2 Qualifications:
  - a. The qualifications of the CQA Contractor personnel are described in Section 011100.
- 105.3 Project Meetings:
  - a. The requirements for project meetings and audits are described in Section 011100.
- 105.4 Performance Audits, CQA Documentation, and CQA Reports:
  - a. The requirements for performance audits and CQA documentation are described in Section 011100.



- b. The requirements for CQA reports are described in Paragraph 104.2 of this section.

## **PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

### 201. PRODUCTS

- 201.1 The requirements for the various products used for retrofitting the Bypass Basin are specified in their respective technical specification sections in the GW Specification.
- 201.2 All permanent materials to be used in the Work are supplied by the GW Contractor. The GW Contractor and CQA Contractor shall coordinate obtaining materials for testing by the CQA Contractor.

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### 301. GENERAL CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 301.1 Record daily weather conditions.
- 301.2 Field tests shall document the elevation and coordinate location for each test. The locations may be determined by survey, taping, or pacing off distances unless otherwise noted.
- 301.3 Material Source Testing: Material source testing activities include visual observations and laboratory and field testing at the material source to control material quality and material preparation prior to transport of the material to the project site.

### 302. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING LINER DECONTAMINATION ACTIVITIES

#### 302.1 Testing During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during removal of material from and decontamination of the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner shall include visual observations and field testing to verify the liner has been decontaminated in accordance with the Design Drawings.
- b. Visual Observations:
  - b1. Observe and record method(s) of material removal and decontamination.
  - b2. Verify and document that the GW Contractor is taking necessary precautions to avoid damaging the geomembrane liner. Identify any locations where damage to the existing geomembrane liner has occurred and record the method(s) used to repair such damage.
  - b3. Verify and document that the GW Contractor has developed and is implementing fugitive dust controls in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.740(c)(2), which must include:
    - b3.1 A water spray or other commercial dust suppressant to suppress dust in CCR handling areas and haul roads.
    - b3.2 Handling of CCR to minimize airborne particulates and offsite particulate movement during any weather event or condition.
  - b4. Verify and document that the GW Contractor has developed and is implementing measures to prevent contamination of surface water, groundwater, soil, and sediments in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.740(c)(4).



- b4.1 If CCR and CCR-impacted material removed from the Bypass Basin is temporarily stored, verify and document the material is stored in a lined landfill, CCR surface impoundment, enclosed structure, or CCR storage pile.
- b4.2 If CCR and/or CCR-impacted material are temporarily stored in a CCR storage pile, verify and document the pile is:
  - b4.2.1 Tarped or constructed with wind barriers to suppress dust and to limit stormwater contact with the pile.
  - b4.2.2 Is periodically wetted and/or has periodic application of dust suppressants.
  - b4.2.3 Has a storage pad or a geomembrane liner that:
    - b.4.2.3.1 Has a hydraulic conductivity no greater than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec.
    - b.4.2.3.2 Is properly sloped to allow appropriate drainage.
    - b4.2.4 Is tarped over the edge of the storage pad where possible.
    - b4.2.5 Is constructed with fixed and/or mobile berms, where appropriate, to reduce run-on and run-off of stormwater to and from the storage pile, and minimize stormwater-CCR contact.
    - b4.2.6 Is located within the groundwater monitoring system in-place for the Ash Surge Basin and/or Bypass Basin.
- b5. Verify and document that all material removal and decontamination work is performed in a systematic manner to remove all ash and ash residuals from the liner surface.
- b6. Verify and document that the GW Contractor is providing adequate temporary ballasting on exposed liner areas to prevent uplift of the geomembrane by wind by the use of sandbags and/or other means which will not damage the geomembrane.
- b7. For areas of geomembrane that are damaged, verify and document that the GW Contractor addresses and repairs the damaged areas as specified on the Design Drawings.
- b8. Verify and document that the GW Contractor repairs all locations of the geomembrane from which samples are obtained for verification of decontamination.
- c. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - c1. Perform an electrical leak location survey over decontaminated liner areas as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - c2. Collect samples of the existing geomembrane liner for verification of decontamination by laboratory testing as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - c3. Perform laboratory testing of existing geomembrane liner samples as specified on the Design Drawings.
- d. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - d1. Laboratory and field test acceptance criteria shall be as specified on the Design Drawings.



- d2. If the results from any of the laboratory and field tests do meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all existing geomembrane liner areas corresponding to the failed test(s) as decontaminated.

303. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL

303.1 Initial Material Certification:

- a. Prior to shipment of any Structural Fill material, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the material supplier's test results and certifications that the properties of the material meet GW Specification requirements.

303.2 Inspections and Testing During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of Structural Fill shall include visual observations and laboratory and field testing to ensure that Structural Fill is installed in accordance with GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-1 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Visual Observation of the Material Source for Structural Fill Material During Construction:
  - b1. Inspect materials to ensure that they are uniform.
  - b2. Visually inspect the material in accordance with ASTM D2488.
  - b3. Inspect to ensure that only suitable material is transported to the site, observe segregation operations if unsuitable materials are present, and observe (if necessary) the removal of organic soils, roots, stumps, and stones.
  - b4. Observe changes in color or texture that can be indicative of a change in material type or moisture content.
  - b5. Observe moisture conditioning activities to ensure that any required substantial changes in moisture content are made at the source.
- c. Visual Observation of Fill Placement:
  - c1. Record the placement method(s) the GW Contractor is utilizing for installing the Structural Fill.
  - c2. In instances where the GW Contractor is transporting material into the basin, the CQA Contractor shall:
    - c2.1 Verify no equipment (wheeled or tracked) is traversing the Bypass Basin area when less than 10 inches of earthen material are above the basin's existing geomembrane liner.
    - c2.2 Verify Structural Fill has been installed above the existing geomembrane liner along the basin's ramp as detailed on the Design Drawings before the GW Contractor's equipment uses the ramp to transport fill material into the basin.
    - c2.3 Document the receipt of and audit the GW Contractor's demonstration(s) that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi.
    - c2.4 Verify equipment operating within the basin does not hard brake on the ramp, make sharp turns, nor make quick stops that could pinch or tear the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner.



- c3. Record type and size of compaction equipment in use:
  - c3.1 For rubber-tired rollers, record the tire inflation pressure, spacing of tires, and empty and ballasted wheel loads.
  - c3.2 For hand tampers, record make, model number, size and compactive effort.
  - c3.3 Observe and record compactive effort, uniformity of compaction and scarification and connection between compacted lifts. Record number of passes of a roller by type, size, and weight of roller.
  - c3.4 For proofrolling, record the type, size, and weight of compaction equipment or other vehicles used for proofrolling.
- c4. Observe removal of roots, rocks, rubbish, or out-of-specification soil from the borrow material.
- c5. Observe and record changes in soil characteristics necessitating a change in construction procedures.
- c6. Observe fill placement and procedures for proper lift thickness.
- c7. Observe procedures to be followed to adjust the soil moisture content to obtain uniform moisture content.
- c8. Observe and record final finishing procedures.
- c9. Observe and record that final grade is consistent with the design grade specified on the Design Drawings.
- d. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - d1. Laboratory and field testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-1.
- e. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - e1. Acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319005.
- 304. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER COMPONENT OF COMPOSITE LINER SYSTEM
  - 304.1 Initial Material Certification:
    - a. Prior to shipment of any geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GCL Manufacturer's submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
      - a1. Certificates describing the origin and identification of the raw materials.
      - a2. Copy of the GCL Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed on the material and a summary of results of the tests.
      - a3. Certification and guarantee by the GCL Manufacturer that the properties of the manufactured material meet GW Specification requirements.



- a4. Certification that the GCL was continuously inspected during the manufacturing process for, as a minimum, the following:
  - a4.1 Lack of uniformity.
  - a4.2 Damage.
  - a4.3 Imperfections.
  - a4.4 Holes.
  - a4.5 Tears.
  - a4.6 Thin spots.
  - a4.7 Foreign materials.
- b. GCL Panel Layout:
  - b1. Document receipt of the GCL Manufacturer's proposed GCL panel layout.
- 304.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
  - a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of GCL.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GCL Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification (brand name, product code).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number and weight.
      - a2.5 Panel number.
      - a2.6 GCL thickness.
      - a2.7 Physical dimensions (length, width).
      - a2.8 Manufacturing lot number.
      - a2.9 Order number.
    - a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
    - a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
  - b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
    - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
    - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.





- b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
- b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
- b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
- b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
- c. Handling:
  - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- d. Storage:
  - d1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.
- 304.3 Preconstruction Testing:
  - a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GCL Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the GCL materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the GCL materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing of the received GCL samples in accordance with Table 014362-3. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-3.
  - b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319025. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-3 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all GCL material for which the failed test(s) represent(s) for use in the project.
- 304.4 Inspections During Construction:
  - a. CQA activities during placement of the GCL component of the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the GCL is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-3 and the following paragraphs.
  - b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
    - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, humidity, precipitation, and wind) to ensure that they are appropriate for GCL placement. The GW Specification describes acceptable weather conditions.



- b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of GCL, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
  - c. GCL Placement:
    - c1. Supporting Surface:
      - c1.1 Prior to placement of the GCL, visually inspect the Structural Fill surface to ensure that it meets the requirements of the GW Specification. Confirm that it is compacted and is free from clods of soil, rocks larger than specified, roots, sudden or sharp changes in grade, and standing water. Field observations shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-4.
      - c1.2 Provide documentation of daily inspection of the Structural Fill surface for the area of GCL to be placed that day.
    - c2. Panel Deployment:
      - c2.1 As each panel is unrolled, visually inspect the GCL to ensure there are no flaws or damage. The CQA Inspector shall traverse the panels in such a way that the entire surface is inspected. Any defects shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the GCL for repair.
    - c3. Document that the location of the seams meet the general requirements for seaming contained in GW Specification Section 319025.
    - c4. At the time of placement, make measurements to confirm that required overlap of adjacent GCL panels has been achieved, that proper temporary anchorage is being used (e.g., sand bags or tires), and that the GCL is being placed in a relaxed (nonstressed) state.
    - c5. Document any liner damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Any damage shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the GCL for repair.
    - c6. Document improper GCL panel placement and, as a result, inadequate coverage with the available materials or an excess number of field seams.
    - c7. Document inadequate sheet overlap resulting in poor quality seams.
    - c8. Document unseamed or cut panels.
    - c9. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
305. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOMEMBRANE COMPONENT OF COMPOSITE LINER SYSTEM
- 305.1 Initial Material Certification and Inspection of Installation Plans:
    - a. Prior to shipment of any geomembrane materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GM/GC Manufacturer submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
      - a1. Geomembrane Resin:
        - a1.1 Certify that the resin meets GW Specification requirements.



- a1.2 Certificate of the origin of the resin and that all resin is from the same supplier (including resin supplier's name, identification brand name, and number).
- a1.3 Copies of the GM/GC Manufacturer's and resin supplier's QA/QC certificates. Certificates shall include a summary report of test results conducted to verify the quality of the resin used in each batch to manufacture geomembrane for this project. As a minimum, the report shall include tests on specific gravity, melt flow index, and percent carbon black.
- a2. Geomembrane Sheeting:
  - a2.1 Certification that the properties of the manufactured sheeting meet GW Specification requirements and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.
  - a2.2 Statement certifying that no reclaimed polymer has been added to the resin. Note: Polymer recycled during the manufacturing process may be permitted provided that it does not exceed 2% by weight.
  - a2.3 Statement certifying that the manufactured sheeting is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
  - a2.4 Copies of all of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates for the geomembrane sheeting. The certificates shall include test results.
- a3. Extrudate Resins or Rod for Seaming Geomembrane:
  - a3.1 Certification from the GM/GC Manufacturer that all extrudate is the same resin type as the geomembrane and was obtained from the same resin supplier as the resin used to manufacture the geomembrane.
- b. Review of GW Contractor's Installation Plans
  - b1. Geomembrane Field Installation Quality Assurance Plan:
    - b1.1 Document receipt of the GW Contractor's QA plan for installing geomembrane.
    - b1.2 Review the plan for compliance with the GW Specification and document where the plan is not in compliance.
  - b2. Geomembrane Panel Layout:
    - b2.1 Document receipt of the GW Contractor's panel layout for geomembrane.
- 305.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
  - a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of geomembrane.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification, which can be traced back to the origin of the base material (resin supplier's name, resin production plant, resin brand name type, and production date of the resin).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture of the geomembrane.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number.



- a2.5 Geomembrane thickness and type.
- a2.6 Physical dimensions (length, width).
- a2.7 Lot number.
- a2.8 Panel number and weight.
- a2.9 Order number.
- a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
- a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
- b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
  - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
  - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.
  - b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
  - b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
  - b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
  - b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
- c. Handling:
  - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- d. Storage:
  - d1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.



305.3 Preconstruction Testing:

- a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GM/GC Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the geomembrane materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the geomembrane materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing in accordance with Table 014362-6. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-6.
- b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319020. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-6 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all geomembrane material from the resin batch corresponding to the failed test(s) for use in the project.

305.4 Inspections and Testing During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of the geomembrane component of the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the geomembrane is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-6 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
  - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, humidity, precipitation, and wind) to ensure that they are acceptable for geomembrane placement and seaming. The GW Specification describes acceptable weather conditions.
  - b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of the geomembrane liner, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
- c. Geomembrane Placement:
  - c1. Prior to placement of the geomembrane liner, the GCL component of the composite liner system in the area to be lined shall have been installed, seamed, and inspected and all necessary repairs made in accordance with GW Specification Section 319025.
  - c2. Observe and document that the GW Contractor's geomembrane placement plan is being followed. Note where the plan is not being followed and document the GW Contractor's reasons for not following the plan. As each panel is placed, visually inspect the geomembrane for tears, punctures, and thin spots. The CQA Inspector shall traverse the panels in such a way that the entire surface is inspected. Any defects shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the geomembrane for repair.
  - c3. Document that the location of the seams meet the general requirements for seaming specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c4. At the time of placement, make measurements to confirm that required overlap of adjacent geomembrane sheets has been achieved, that proper temporary anchorage is being used (e.g., sand bags or tires), and that the geomembrane is being placed in a relaxed (nonstressed) state.
  - c5. Document any liner damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Mark the location of damage on the geomembrane for repair and on a drawing.



- c6. Document improper liner placement (if the GW Contractor's geomembrane placement plan is not followed) and, as a result, inadequate coverage with the available materials or an excess number of field seams.
- c7. Document inadequate sheet overlap resulting in poor quality seams.
- c8. Document nonwelded or cut panels.
- c9. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
- d. Geomembrane Seaming and Seam Repair:
  - d1. Trial Welds Prior to Beginning Seaming:
    - d1.1 Observe that trial welds are being made at the frequency specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
    - d1.2 Observe fabrication of test strips and note that test strips are fabricated correctly.
    - d1.3 Specify where samples are to be cut from the test strips and witness all destructive tests.
    - d1.4 Observe documentation of results of the destructive tests by the GW Contractor.
    - d1.5 Audit documentation of each trial weld received from the GW Contractor.
  - d2. Seaming and Seam Repair – Activities that shall be documented during field seaming operations include:
    - d2.1 Observe that the geomembrane is free from dirt, dust, and moisture.
    - d2.2 Observe that the seaming materials and seam welding equipment are as specified.
    - d2.3 Observe that a firm surface is available for seaming.
    - d2.4 Observe that geomembrane overlap and panel adjustment are correct prior to seaming.
    - d2.5 For extrusion welding, observe that the geomembrane is pre-beveled and the geomembrane is properly abraded and that the panels are temporarily bonded.
    - d2.6 Observe that grind marks are covered with extrudite.
    - d2.7 Observe weather conditions (e.g., temperature, humidity, wind) to ensure that they are acceptable for seaming.
    - d2.8 Measurements of temperatures, pressures, and speed of seaming to ensure that they are as specified. Gages and dials on seaming equipment shall be checked and readings recorded.
    - d2.9 Observe that the geomembrane is not damaged by equipment or personnel during the seaming process.
    - d2.10 Observe that no solvents or adhesives are used.
- e. Anchorage at Existing Penetrations and Concrete Structures:
  - e1. Where shown on the Design Drawings, CQA Inspectors shall ensure that the seals around existing penetrations and the anchorage to existing concrete structures are of sufficient strength and are impermeable.



- e2. Specific inspections that shall be made on all seals and anchors include:
  - e2.1 Observations and tests to ensure that the sealing systems (i.e., pipe boots) have been installed as specified (are leak free) and in the proper location(s).
  - e2.2 Observations to ensure that all objects that are placed adjacent to the geomembrane (i.e., batten bars) are smooth and free of objects or conditions that may damage the geomembrane.
  - e2.3 Observations to ensure that all seals and anchors are complete:
    - e2.3.1 Batten bars of the specified material, width, and thickness and prepunched at the specified spacing.
    - e2.3.2 Anchor bolts of the specified size and material.
    - e2.3.3 Anchor bolts spaced as specified.
  - e2.4 Observations to confirm that all geomembrane liner penetrations and connections are installed as specified. Liner penetrations shall be verified for appropriate clamp and caulking use, for appropriate material, for good seaming, and for good housekeeping practices. No sharp bends on concrete surfaces shall be allowed.
- f. Geomembrane Production Seam Testing:
  - f1. Non-Destructive: Activities to be observed and documented include the following:
    - f1.1 Observe that 100 percent of the seam lengths are tested using non-destructive procedures.
    - f1.2 Observe that testing is performed as seaming progresses.
    - f1.3 Observe that the correct procedures are used for testing each type of seam.
    - f1.4 Observe all non-destructive test procedures.
    - f1.5 For air pressure testing, observe that the equipment, procedures, and air pressure meet specified requirements. Observe that all testing is properly documented.
    - f1.6 For vacuum box testing, observe that testing is being performed correctly.
    - f1.7 For inaccessible seams, observe that a procedure acceptable to the Owner is used to test the seams.
    - f1.8 Observe that all leaks are marked, recorded as to location, and repaired.
    - f1.9 Observe that repairs are made in accordance with approved techniques.
    - f1.10 Observe that all repairs are re-tested and that no leakage is present.
    - f1.11 Review leakage data for possible patterns. Make suggestions to the GW Contractor if data shows a consistent pattern of failure of a particular machine or crew.
    - f1.12 Audit documentation of testing prepared by the GW Contractor to make sure that the location of leaks is identified on the drawings.



- f2. Destructive:
  - f2.1 Destructive seam testing shall be performed at the frequencies specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - f2.2 The CQA Inspector shall specify the location where each sample shall be taken and record data for each sample.
  - f2.3 The CQA Inspector shall designate any additional test locations that may be necessary. These locations may be based on the suspicion of contamination by dirt or moisture, change in seaming materials, increase in failed nondestructive tests, and other causes that could result in unacceptable seams.
  - f2.4 Laboratory testing shall be performed in accordance with GW Specification Section 319020. Predetermined pass/fail values are specified in that section.
  - f2.5 Audit and document the results of laboratory testing on seam samples. Note any sample that does not pass and identify the location on the geomembrane liner for repair in the field and on the drawings.
- f3. Repair of Failed Seams:
  - f3.1 For field seams that fail, the seam can either be reconstructed between the failed and any previous passed seam location, or the installer can go on either side of the failed seam location (10-foot minimum), take another sample, and test it. If that sample passes, reconstruct the seam between the two locations. If it fails, the process shall be continued. In all cases, acceptable seams must be bounded by two passed test locations. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall document the procedure used and results of tests.
  - f3.2 Document that repairs are made. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
- 306. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE OF LEACHATE COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SYSTEM
- 306.1 Initial Material Certification:
  - a. Prior to shipment of any drainage geocomposite materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GM/GC Manufacturer submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
    - a1. Copies of the raw material producers' certificates describing the origin and identification of the raw materials.
    - a2. Copies of the raw material producers' QC certificates.
    - a3. Statement certifying that the manufactured drainage geocomposite is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
    - a4. Copies of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QC certificates on tests performed on the geonet core, geotextile cap and carrier, and double-sided laminated geocomposite as specified in Specification P-1400 Section 319020 and a summary of the results of the tests.
    - a5. Certification that the properties of the manufactured drainage geocomposite material meets GW Specification requirements and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.





- 306.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
- a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of drainage geocomposite.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification (brand name, product code).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture of drainage geocomposite.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number.
      - a2.5 Drainage geocomposite thickness and type.
      - a2.6 Roll dimensions (length and width).
      - a2.7 Lot number.
      - a2.8 Panel number and weight.
      - a2.9 Order number.
    - a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
    - a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
  - b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
    - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
    - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.
    - b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
    - b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
    - b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
    - b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
  - c. Handling:
    - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
    - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.



- d. Storage:
- d1. Inspect the storage facility.
- d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
- d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.

306.3 Preconstruction Testing:

- a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GM/GC Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the drainage geocomposite materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the drainage geocomposite materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing in accordance with Table 014362-7. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-7.
- b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319020. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-7 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all drainage geocomposite materials for which the failed test(s) represent(s) for use in the project.

306.4 Inspections During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of the drainage geocomposite component of the Bypass Basin's new LCRS shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the drainage geocomposite is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-7 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
  - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, precipitation, and wind) to ensure they are acceptable for placement. The GW Specification describes correct weather conditions.
  - b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of the drainage geocomposite, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
- c. Drainage Geocomposite Placement:
  - c1. Prior to placement of the drainage geocomposite, the HDPE geomembrane component of the composite liner system in the area to be lined shall have been installed, seamed, and inspected and all necessary repairs made in accordance with GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c2. Inspect all materials as they are unrolled to ensure that there are no flaws or damage.
  - c3. Observe and document that drainage geocomposite coverage is as specified on the Design Drawings, that joining of the geonet cores is as specified in GW Specification Section 319020, and sewing of the geotextile caps is as specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c4. Make measurements to ensure that the specified material overlap is achieved.



- c5. Observe and document that all materials are free from wrinkles and folds.
  - c6. Observe and document that the material is not damaged during the installation process.
  - c7. Document any material damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Mark the location of damage on the drainage geocomposite for repair and on a drawing.
  - c8. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
307. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR COARSE AGGREGATE BEDDING, SAND FILTER LAYER, PROTECTIVE WARNING LAYER, RIPRAP BEDDING LAYER, AND RIPRAP MATERIALS
- 307.1 Initial Material Certification:
- a. Prior to shipment of any Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, Riprap Bedding Layer, or riprap materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the material suppliers' test results and certifications that the properties of the materials meet GW Specification requirements.
- 307.2 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
- a. CQA activities during the placement of Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, Riprap Bedding Layer, and riprap materials shall include visual observations and laboratory and field testing to ensure that the materials are installed in accordance with GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-2 and the following paragraphs.
    - b. Visual Observations of Material Placement:
      - b1. Upon delivery of the material to the site, inspect the material to ensure that it has not been contaminated during transportation and handling. Observe and document rejection of contaminated materials and replacement of suitable materials.
      - b2. Record the placement method(s) the GW Contractor is utilizing for installing the material.
      - b3. In instances where the GW Contractor is transporting material into the basin, then the CQA Contractor shall:
        - b3.1 Verify no equipment (wheeled or tracked) is traversing the Bypass Basin area when less than 10 inches of earthen material are above geosynthetic materials (i.e., drainage geocomposite, geomembrane liner, GCL).
        - b3.2 Verify the Protective Warning and Sand Filter Layers have been installed along the basin's ramp as detailed on the Design Drawings before the GW Contractor's equipment uses the ramp to transport fill material into the basin.
        - b3.3 Document the receipt of and audit the GW Contractor's demonstration(s) that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi.
        - b3.4 Verify equipment operating within the basin does not hard brake on the ramp, make sharp turns, nor make quick stops that could pinch or tear geosynthetic materials.
      - b4. Observe placement procedures to provide proper thickness.



- b5. Observe placement procedures to prevent segregation and degradation of material.
- b6. Observe placement procedures to:
  - b6.1 Ensure pipes and underlying geosynthetic materials are not damaged during the installation process (Note: Side slope cover installation must be observed at all times to assure appropriate placement technique and equipment are used and to detect any damage to geosynthetic materials).
  - b6.2 Ensure that placement of the Coarse Aggregate Bedding material did not damage or displace the leachate collection pipe.
- c. With the use of the GW Contractor's surveyor, make thickness measurements not more than 50 feet on a grid pattern to ensure that the thickness and coverage of each material is in compliance with the Design Drawings.
- d. Audit surveys of each completed layer to ensure that specified slopes and elevations specified on the Design Drawings are obtained.
- e. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - e1. Laboratory and field testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-2.
- f. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - f1. Acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319050.
- 308. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR LEACHATE COLLECTION PIPING AND SIDESLOPE RISERS
  - 308.1 Initial Material Certification:
    - a. Prior to shipment of any HDPE piping, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the Pipe Manufacturer's submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification:
      - a1. Certification that the manufactured pipe meets the requirements of the GW Specification.
      - a2. Statement that no reclaimed polymer has been added to the resin.
      - a3. Copies of the Pipe Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed during fabrication.
  - 308.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
    - a. Documentation of Delivery and Inspection of HDPE Pipe:
      - a1. Document the arrival of pipe.
      - a2. Check the Quality Control certificates and marking on each pipe to verify that the pipe received meets the GW Specification requirements.
      - a3. Document that each length of pipe is marked with the following information:
        - a3.1 Name of Pipe Manufacturer.
        - a3.2 Pipe type (ASTM designation).



- a3.3 Pipe size (diameter).
- a3.4 Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR).
- a4. Document that all fittings are fabricated and manufactured by the same manufacturer.
- a5. Measure and document the spacing and diameter of perforations for perforated pipe and that perforations are predrilled prior to shipment.
- a6. Recommended rejection of pipe that does not have the required documentation; that is of the incorrect size, type, or strength; or that is incorrectly fabricated. Ensure that this pipe is removed from the site.
- b. Handling:
  - b1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - b2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- c. Storage:
  - c1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - c2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - c3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.
- 308.3 Preconstruction Testing:
  - a. Observe and document that the pipes are of the specified size and strength and are constructed of the specified material.
  - b. Observe and document that pipe perforations for perforated pipe are as specified.
  - c. Observe and document that the material is not damaged during the installation process and that underlying geosynthetic materials are not damaged.
- 308.4 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
  - a. Inspection activities that shall be performed during pipe placement and joining include:
    - a1. Location:
      - a1.1 Observations and measurements to ensure that the specified pipe sizes are placed at the specified locations.
      - a1.2 Observations to ensure that perforated pipe is placed correctly.
      - a1.3 Measurements to ensure that the horizontal and vertical position and slope are within tolerances required by the GW Specification.
      - a1.4 Document the as-built locations of all pipes.



- a2. Pipe Joining:
  - a2.1 Observations to ensure that the pipe is joined by using the hot plate thermal butt fusion method as required by the GW Specification and that the equipment used for welding is as recommended by the Pipe Manufacturer.
  - a2.2 Observations to ensure that the joining method described in the GW Specification is followed.
- a3. Joint Quality Control:
  - a3.1 Observations and documentation that the test joints required by the GW Specification are made.
  - a3.2 Observations and documentation that the quality of the test joints meet the GW Specification.
- a4. Miscellaneous:
  - a4.1 Observations to ensure that cleanouts are installed as specified.
  - a4.2 Observations to ensure that the placement of the Coarse Aggregate Bedding material under, around, and over the pipe is as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - a4.3 Observations to ensure that the pipe network is not damaged during backfilling.
- a5. Cleaning:
  - a5.1 Observe that all the pipes are cleaned by jet cleaning after installation is complete and document that all pipes are intact and not obstructed.
  - a5.2 Document the location of defective or clogged pipe.
  - a5.3 Document repair by the GW Contractor and re-cleaning.
- a6. Testing:
  - a6.1 Observe and document that visual observations on pipe joints have been performed and the results of observations documented.
  - a6.2 Document the location of failed joints.
  - a6.3 Document the repair and retesting of failed joints by the GW Contractor and the results of testing.
- 309. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CREST ANCHOR TRENCH
  - 309.1 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
    - a. CQA activities during excavation, formation, and backfilling of the crest anchor trench for the retrofitted Bypass Basin's geosynthetic materials shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the crest anchor trench is constructed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-5 and the following paragraphs.



- b. Measurements:
  - b1. Perform measurements of the crest anchor trench to ensure that the trench width, depth, and location is as specified on the Design Drawings.
- c. Observations:
  - c1. Observe that the trench corners are rounded as specified.
  - c2. Observe that good housekeeping practices are followed in the trenching operation by not allowing soil to fall back into the trench or down the slope and not allowing water to pond in the trench.
  - c3. Observe that the trench is backfilled as soon as possible and compacted such that the geosynthetic materials are not damaged.

310. SAMPLING PATTERN

- 310.1 The CQA Officer shall establish a completely random sampling pattern for determining the choice of sampling points for field tests. Each block of work shall be subdivided into a sampling grid with at least 10 times as many grids as samples or tests to be taken or as directed by the Owner. The grid shall have a numeric identification system devised to distinguish each set of tests for a specific area from all other sets of tests. Each lift shall have a separate grid.
- 310.2 Sampling points shall be chosen by a random number generator or other acceptable method to obtain uniform coverage. Tests shall be numbered beginning with test number one (1) and no numbers shall be skipped. In areas where a test of any type fails to meet specification criteria and a retest is performed, the retest shall have the same test number as the original test except that an "R" shall follow the test designation.

311. VERIFICATION AND CALIBRATION

- 311.1 Verification of Selected Field Tests:
  - a. The following tests shall be verified at the following frequency:

<u>Test Requiring Verification</u>	<u>Frequency of Verification Test</u>
Nuclear In-Place Density and Nuclear In-Place Moisture Content, ASTM D6938	Note 1
"Quick" Moisture Content Test Using Microwave, (ASTM D4643) or Gas Stove, Frying Pan, or Infrared Oven, (ASTM D4959), etc.	One standard oven-dry moisture content (ASTM D2216) test per 20 quick tests.
Lift Thickness Measured Using a Shaft or Shovel	One lift thickness verified by measurement every two acre-lifts.

Notes:

1 – A standard block test as required by ASTM D6938 shall be performed at the start of each day on each Nuclear apparatus that will be used that day. At the start of earthwork construction, a series of five Nuclear tests and five sand cone or rubber balloon tests shall be performed in the borrow area, or area to be excavated, on a compacted test strip to calibrate the Nuclear apparatus. During construction, one of the last Nuclear readings performed at the end of each day shall be verified using a sand cone (ASTM D1556) or rubber balloon (ASTM D2167) density and moisture content test for each apparatus used



that day. The average wet density and moisture content for each apparatus shall be computed for every ten tests. If variations greater than those permitted by the ASTMs occur, corrections shall be applied to all future tests for the apparatus until the next set of 10 tests is performed.

311.2 Calibration:

- a. Procedures for calibration of field and laboratory testing equipment shall be submitted by the CQA Contractor prior to the start of testing. These procedures shall meet ASTM requirements.

312. CORRECTIVE ACTION PROCEDURES

312.1 Failure of Material Quality Tests:

- a. The GW Contractor and the Owner shall be notified immediately if gradation or Atterberg limits tests do not meet GW Specification acceptance criteria. Failure to meet acceptance criteria of one or more of these groups of tests may indicate problems with the quality of soil materials. The GW Contractor shall cease all construction activities until the source of the problem or "out-of-specification" materials is identified. Construction shall not begin again until materials and installation procedures meeting GW Specification acceptance criteria are identified for use.

312.2 Failure of Field Density or Moisture Content Tests:

- a. If the results of field density or moisture content tests fail to meet GW Specification acceptance criteria, those tests shall be re-run after recompaction. Judgment shall be used to select re-test locations suspected of having lower than specified density or moisture content. If the results of the re-test meet GW Specification requirements, the compaction can be considered acceptable. If the results of the re-tests show out-of-specification densities or moisture contents, the CQA Officer shall immediately inform the Owner of the extent of the defective area. The defective area shall be removed and reconstructed or recompacted by the GW Contractor.





**TABLE 014362-1**  
**CQA FOR STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	In-Situ Moisture Content	Laboratory Moisture Content	ASTM D2216	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
2	Moisture Density Curve	Proctor	ASTM D1557	One per 500 cubic yards, and for all changes in material.
3	Soil Index Properties	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
4	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ASTM D422	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
5	Soil Classification	Unified Soil Classification System	ASTM D2487	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
6	Field Density / Soil Compaction	Nuclear Density Gauge, Sand Cone or Rubber Balloon Method	ASTM D6938 <sup>(1)</sup> , ASTM D2167, or ASTM D1556	Four per lift. One per 500 cubic yards.
7	Field Moisture Content	Nuclear Density Gauge or Direct Heat Method	ASTM D6938 <sup>(1)</sup> or ASTM D4959	At each field density test location.
8	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per acre per lift.
9	Surface Lines and Grades	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid and at grade breaks (i.e., toe and top of slopes).

Notes:

(1) ASTM D6938 Procedure B (backscatter) shall be used to measure the as-compacted density of Structural Fill material.



**TABLE 014362-2**

**CQA FOR COARSE AGGREGATE BEDDING, SAND FILTER LAYER, PROTECTIVE WARNING LAYER, RIPRAP BEDDING, AND RIPRAP MATERIALS**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
<b>Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Protective Warning Layer, Road Surfacing, Riprap Bedding, and Riprap Materials</b>				
1	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ITP 27	One per 500 cubic yards.
2	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per lift. One per 250 linear feet of road for material to be used as road surfacing.
3	Certification of Final Thickness and Grade	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid spacing.
<b>Sand Filter Layer Material</b>				
1	Hydraulic Conductivity	Hydraulic Conductivity	ASTM D2434	One per 500 cubic yards.
2	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ITP 27	One per 500 cubic yards.
3	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per lift. One per 250 linear feet of road for material to be used as road subgrade.
4	Certification of Final Thickness and Grade	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid spacing.



**TABLE 014362-3**  
**CQA FOR GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test	
		Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Swell Potential	ASTM D5890	One test prior to material delivery for each type of material, and one test per material per 20,000 SF
2	Fluid Loss Properties	ASTM D5891	
3	Moisture Content	ASTM D4643	
4	Nonwoven Cap and Nonwoven Carrier Mass / Area	ASTM D5261	
5	Bentonite Mass / Area	ASTM D5993	
6	Hydraulic Conductivity	ASTM 5084	
7	Index Flux	ASTM D5887	
8	Tensile Strength	ASTM D6768	
9	Peel Strength	ASTM D6496	
10	Hydrated Internal Shear Strength	ASTM D6243	



**TABLE 014362-4**  
**CQA FOR AREAS TO RECEIVE GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIALS**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Certification of Surface Elevation Prior to Geomembrane	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid and at grade breaks (toe and top of slopes).
2	Subgrade Firm and Unyielding	Observe and Document Proofroll		Continuous on Structural Fill surface.
3	Subgrade Free of Deleterious Conditions	Observe and document exposed subgrade is free from <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irregularities</li> <li>• Protrusions</li> <li>• Loose soil or soft spots</li> <li>• Abrupt changes in grade</li> <li>• Debris</li> <li>• Clods</li> <li>• Stones</li> <li>• Roots</li> <li>• Organic material</li> <li>• Moisture seeps, puddling, or ponding</li> <li>• Frozen material</li> </ul>		Continuous



**TABLE 014362-5**  
**CQA FOR ANCHOR TRENCHES**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Trench Geometry	Measurement		1 location per 100 ft of trench
2	Trench Condition	Observe and Document <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trench free of sloughed material</li> <li>• Trench free from ponded water</li> <li>• Absence of loose material below geosynthetics</li> </ul>		Continuous
3	Trench Backfill	Observe and document prompt backfill of trenches		Continuous
4	Field Density / Soil Compaction	Nuclear Density Gauge, Sand Cone or Rubber Balloon Method	ASTM D6938, ASTM D2167, or ASTM D1556	One per 200 ft of trench per lift



**TABLE 014362-6**  
**CQA FOR HDPE GEOMEMBRANE**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Receipt of Delivery	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of GM/GC Manufacturer</li> <li>• Product identification</li> <li>• Date of manufacture of the geomembrane</li> <li>• Roll identification number</li> <li>• Geomembrane thickness and type</li> <li>• Physical dimensions (length, width)</li> <li>• Manufacturing lot number</li> <li>• Panel number and weight</li> <li>• Order number</li> </ul>	Visual	Each Roll
2	Inspection of Rolls	Lack of uniformity	Visual	Each Roll
		Damage, Tears, Punctures	Visual	Each Roll
		Imperfections, Blisters, Excessive Folding	Visual	Each Roll
3	Geomembrane Properties	Thickness	ASTM D5994	5 per roll of geomembrane delivered at locations evenly distributed throughout roll
		Density	ASTM D1505 / D792	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Tensile properties (strength and elongation at yield and at break)	ASTM D6693	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Tear resistance	ASTM D1004	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Puncture resistance	ASTM D4833	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
		Carbon black content	ASTM D4218	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Carbon black dispersion	ASTM D5596	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
4	Weather and Site Conditions at Time of HDPE Geomembrane Deployment and Seaming	Observe and document weather and site conditions		Continuous
5	Panel Deployment	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relaxed deployment</li> <li>• Damage prevention</li> <li>• Wrinkles minimized</li> <li>• Temporary anchorage</li> <li>• Protected from damage</li> <li>• Proper overlap</li> <li>• Seam location</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
6	Trial Welds	Observe and document Geosynthetics Contractor staff performing and testing trial welds		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior to each seaming period.</li> <li>• Every 4 hours of continuous seaming.</li> <li>• Whenever personnel or equipment are changed.</li> <li>• When climatic conditions result in wide changes in geomembrane temperature.</li> <li>• When requested by the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector(s) for any seaming crew or piece of welding equipment if problems are suspected.</li> </ul>



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
7	Preparation for Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HDPE geomembrane is clean</li> <li>• Minimum wrinkles and fish mouths</li> <li>• Fish mouths cut as necessary to lay flat</li> <li>• Film surface for seaming</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
8	Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Materials</li> <li>• Equipment</li> <li>• Staff</li> <li>• Acceptable procedures</li> <li>• Weather</li> <li>• Pressure</li> <li>• Speed</li> <li>• Damage</li> <li>• Absence of solvents</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
9	Non-Destructive Seam Tests	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equipment</li> <li>• Methods</li> <li>• Pressures</li> <li>• Leaks marked</li> <li>• Repairs made</li> <li>• Repairs retested</li> </ul>	Various as applicable to seam type	100 percent of seam lengths shall be tested.





No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
10	Destructive Seam Samples and Testing	Observe and document <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removal of all destructive test samples</li> <li>Repair of sampled areas</li> <li>Testing of repairs</li> </ul> Label all samples Ship all samples to CQA Contractor's testing laboratory	Shear strength and peel adhesion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One test per every 500 linear feet of seam length if the seam is welded with a fusion weld.</li> <li>One test per every 400 linear feet of seam length if the seam is welded with an extrusion weld.</li> <li>One test for each seaming machine</li> </ul>



**TABLE 014362-7**  
**CQA FOR DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Receipt of Delivery	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of GM/GC Manufacturer</li> <li>• Product identification</li> <li>• Roll identification number</li> <li>• Product thickness or composition</li> <li>• Manufacturing batch code or lot code</li> <li>• Date of manufacture</li> <li>• Order number</li> <li>• Roll dimensions (i.e., length, width, and total weight)</li> </ul>	Visual	Each Roll
2	Inspection of Rolls	Lack of uniformity	Visual	Each Roll
		Damage, Tears, Punctures	Visual	Each Roll
		Imperfections,	Visual	Each Roll
3	Drainage Geocomposite Properties	Flow rate per width	ASTM D4716	Once per 20,000 SF of drainage geocomposite
		Ply Adhesion	ASTM D7005	Once per 20,000 SF of drainage geocomposite
4	Weather and Site Conditions at Time of Deployment and Seaming	Observe and document weather and site conditions.		Continuous



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
5	Panel Deployment	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No debris or rocks below geotextile or geonet</li> <li>• Anchorage</li> <li>• Cutting</li> <li>• Damage prevention</li> <li>• Proper overlap and seaming</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
6	Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seam orientation</li> <li>• Seaming method</li> <li>• Thread material</li> <li>• Stitching type</li> <li>• Stitch length</li> <li>• Sweep for broken needles</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
7	Repair Areas	Identify areas to be patched Document patching method and location	Visual	Continuous

END OF SECTION 014362



# **ATTACHMENT 3**

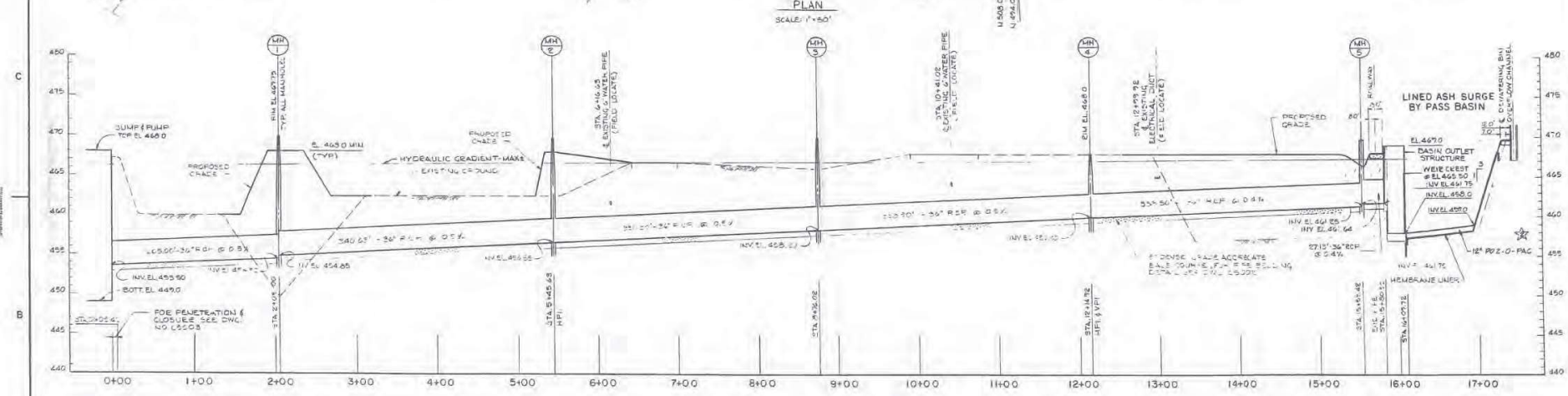
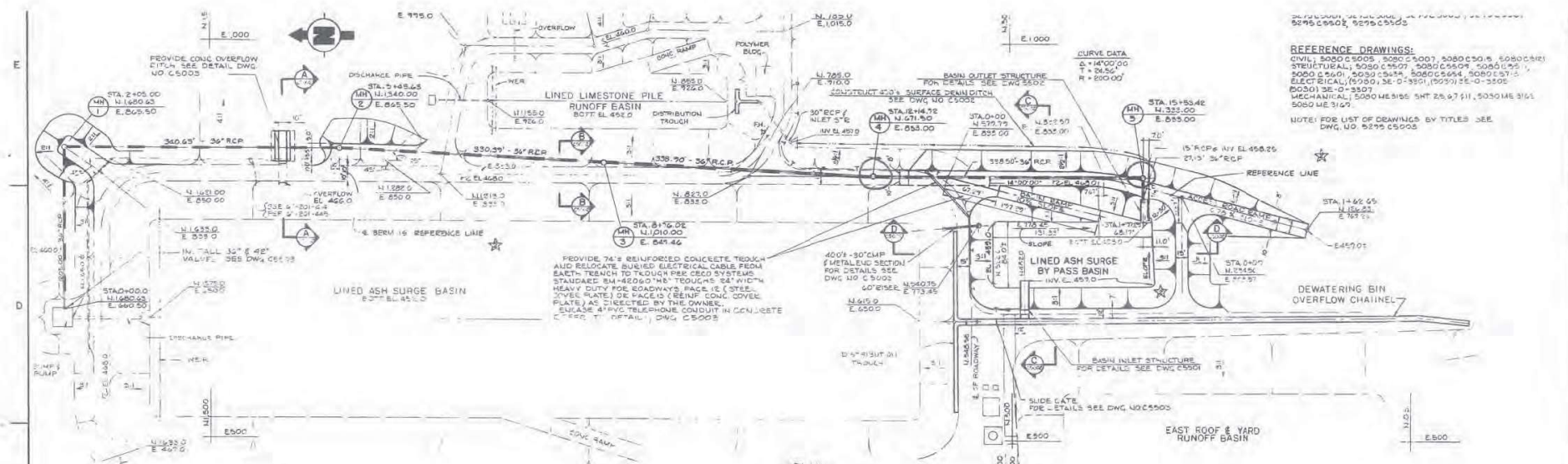
# **REFERENCE DRAWINGS**



# ATTACHMENT 3-1

## 1980 CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

<b>DRAWING NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
5925-C-5001	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS PLAN AND PROFILE
5925-C-5002	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS SECTIONS AND RAMP PROFILES
5295-C-5003	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
5295-C-5501	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS BASIN INLET STRUCTURE
5925-C-5502	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS BASIN OUTLET STRUCTURE
5925-C-5503	MISCELLANEOUS SLIDE GATES



**SPECIFICATION:**

1.5' x 5' x 3' ...  
 2. LOW ...  
 3. ...  
 4. ...  
 5. ...  
 6. ...  
 7. ...  
 8. ...  
 9. ...  
 10. ...

**3 MANHOLES**

MANHOLES SHALL BE THE SIZE AND AT THE LOCATION AND GRADE SHOWN ON THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS. MATERIAL FOR THE WALL SHALL BE EITHER CAST IN PLACE REINFORCED CONCRETE OR PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE SECTIONS. ALL MANHOLES SHALL BE MANUFACTURED TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ANSI/ASTM A473-72. A STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR PRECAST REINFORCED CONCRETE MANHOLES IS BEING USED. ALL JOINTS ARE TO BE SEALED WITH CEMENT SAND. MANHOLES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO BE PROOF HYDRAULIC HEAD. THE JOINTS SHALL BE MADE THROUGH THE MANHOLE SHALL BE UNDRILLED AND CUT THREE (3) TIMES THE DIAMETER LAST FRANGE (SIZES) AND 10' TO 15' (15' MIN) SHALL BE ONLY FOR 12" DIA. JOINTS. ALL JOINTS SHALL BE SUBMIT WITH DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL. THE CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT WITH DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL.

**MANHOLE SCHEDULE**

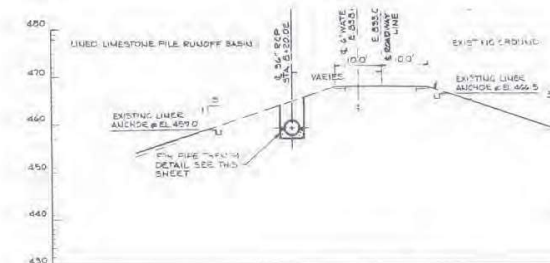
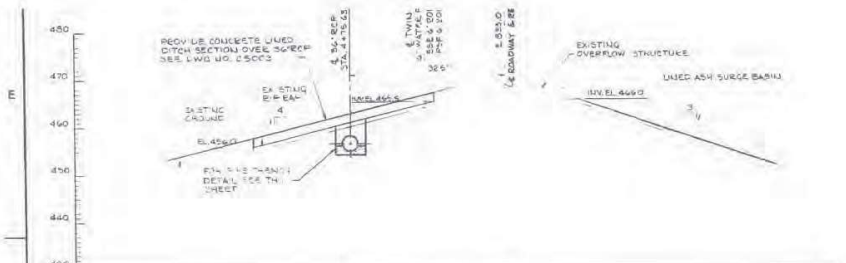
MH NO.	BY PASS	EL TOP	EL BOTTOM	PIPE SIZE	MAN DEPTH	NOTES
1	240.05	467.0	454.05	48" x 50"	16.65	MANHOLE #1
2	317.02	469.0	456.57	48" x 50"	12.47	MANHOLE #2
3	317.02	469.0	458.28	48" x 50"	10.87	STRAIGHT RUN
4	314.72	467.35	457.92	48" x 50"	7.57	MANHOLE #4
5	315.48	469.0	461.64	48" x 50"	7.15	MANHOLE #5
6	315.48	469.0	461.75	48" x 50"	7.15	OUTLET STRUCTURE

NOTE: MAX HYDRAULIC GRADIENT EL 457.852

**APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION**

6/26/92  
 COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY  
 WASTE WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 POWERTON  
 ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS  
 PLAN AND PROFILE  
 NUS CORPORATION  
 5295 C 5001  
 REVISIONS: 1  
 DATE: 6/26/92  
 DRAWN BY: [Signature]

1/21/84  
 2 REMOVED 9' SELECT FILL AND 9' GRAVEL PLAN-NET (TOTAL 1'-6" FROM BOTTOM BY PASS BASIN, REPLACED WITH 12" POZ-O-PAC)  
 3 ADDED ELEV., SLOPE AND REFERENCE LINE NOTATIONS TO PLAN.  
 DEPTMAN: [Signature]  
 CHECKED BY: [Signature]  
 DATE: 6/26/92  
 DESIGNED BY: [Signature]  
 DATE: 6/26/92  
 FROM: [Signature]



**CONTRACT DRAWINGS:**  
 5295 C 5001, 5295 C 5002, 5295 C 5003, 5295 C 5004, 5295 C 5005, 5295 C 5006, 5295 C 5007, 5295 C 5008, 5295 C 5009, 5295 C 5010, 5295 C 5011, 5295 C 5012, 5295 C 5013, 5295 C 5014, 5295 C 5015, 5295 C 5016, 5295 C 5017, 5295 C 5018, 5295 C 5019, 5295 C 5020, 5295 C 5021, 5295 C 5022, 5295 C 5023, 5295 C 5024, 5295 C 5025, 5295 C 5026, 5295 C 5027, 5295 C 5028, 5295 C 5029, 5295 C 5030, 5295 C 5031, 5295 C 5032, 5295 C 5033, 5295 C 5034, 5295 C 5035, 5295 C 5036, 5295 C 5037, 5295 C 5038, 5295 C 5039, 5295 C 5040, 5295 C 5041, 5295 C 5042, 5295 C 5043, 5295 C 5044, 5295 C 5045, 5295 C 5046, 5295 C 5047, 5295 C 5048, 5295 C 5049, 5295 C 5050, 5295 C 5051, 5295 C 5052, 5295 C 5053, 5295 C 5054, 5295 C 5055, 5295 C 5056, 5295 C 5057, 5295 C 5058, 5295 C 5059, 5295 C 5060, 5295 C 5061, 5295 C 5062, 5295 C 5063, 5295 C 5064, 5295 C 5065, 5295 C 5066, 5295 C 5067, 5295 C 5068, 5295 C 5069, 5295 C 5070, 5295 C 5071, 5295 C 5072, 5295 C 5073, 5295 C 5074, 5295 C 5075, 5295 C 5076, 5295 C 5077, 5295 C 5078, 5295 C 5079, 5295 C 5080, 5295 C 5081, 5295 C 5082, 5295 C 5083, 5295 C 5084, 5295 C 5085, 5295 C 5086, 5295 C 5087, 5295 C 5088, 5295 C 5089, 5295 C 5090, 5295 C 5091, 5295 C 5092, 5295 C 5093, 5295 C 5094, 5295 C 5095, 5295 C 5096, 5295 C 5097, 5295 C 5098, 5295 C 5099, 5295 C 5100.

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS:**  
 5295 C 5001, 5295 C 5002, 5295 C 5003, 5295 C 5004, 5295 C 5005, 5295 C 5006, 5295 C 5007, 5295 C 5008, 5295 C 5009, 5295 C 5010, 5295 C 5011, 5295 C 5012, 5295 C 5013, 5295 C 5014, 5295 C 5015, 5295 C 5016, 5295 C 5017, 5295 C 5018, 5295 C 5019, 5295 C 5020, 5295 C 5021, 5295 C 5022, 5295 C 5023, 5295 C 5024, 5295 C 5025, 5295 C 5026, 5295 C 5027, 5295 C 5028, 5295 C 5029, 5295 C 5030, 5295 C 5031, 5295 C 5032, 5295 C 5033, 5295 C 5034, 5295 C 5035, 5295 C 5036, 5295 C 5037, 5295 C 5038, 5295 C 5039, 5295 C 5040, 5295 C 5041, 5295 C 5042, 5295 C 5043, 5295 C 5044, 5295 C 5045, 5295 C 5046, 5295 C 5047, 5295 C 5048, 5295 C 5049, 5295 C 5050, 5295 C 5051, 5295 C 5052, 5295 C 5053, 5295 C 5054, 5295 C 5055, 5295 C 5056, 5295 C 5057, 5295 C 5058, 5295 C 5059, 5295 C 5060, 5295 C 5061, 5295 C 5062, 5295 C 5063, 5295 C 5064, 5295 C 5065, 5295 C 5066, 5295 C 5067, 5295 C 5068, 5295 C 5069, 5295 C 5070, 5295 C 5071, 5295 C 5072, 5295 C 5073, 5295 C 5074, 5295 C 5075, 5295 C 5076, 5295 C 5077, 5295 C 5078, 5295 C 5079, 5295 C 5080, 5295 C 5081, 5295 C 5082, 5295 C 5083, 5295 C 5084, 5295 C 5085, 5295 C 5086, 5295 C 5087, 5295 C 5088, 5295 C 5089, 5295 C 5090, 5295 C 5091, 5295 C 5092, 5295 C 5093, 5295 C 5094, 5295 C 5095, 5295 C 5096, 5295 C 5097, 5295 C 5098, 5295 C 5099, 5295 C 5100.

**SPECIFICATION (CONTINUED FROM C 5001)**

**MEMBRANE LINER**  
 THE LINER MATERIAL SHALL BE SYNTHETIC RUBBER SHEETING MANUFACTURED FROM A SYNTHETIC RUBBER COMPOUND CONTAINING NOT LESS THAN 65% (BY WEIGHT) OF DIOLEFIN HYDROCARBON SYNTHETIC RUBBER AS THE POLYMER AND FORTIFIED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATION OF ELI-MONT ELASTOMER CHEMICAL CORPORATION WILMINGTON, DELAWARE.  
 THE LINING MATERIAL SHALL BE TWO PLY CONSISTING OF TWO 1/8" THICKNESS OF NYLON SYNTHETIC RUBBER SHEETING LAMINATED TO ONE LAYER OF NYLON CARPET. THE UNDERLYING FABRIC FOR A 1/8" LAYER SHALL BE 100% NYLON CARPET. THE MATERIAL SHALL BE 18" WIDE BY 10' LONG. THE LINER SHALL BE LAPPED 18" AT JOINTS AND SEAMS OF LINING MATERIAL INSTALLATION SHALL BE COMPLETELY ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECOMMENDATION SMOOTH REPAIRS FREE OF SAND, ROCK, VEGETATION AND STUBBLE.

**POZZOLANTIC**  
 POZZOLANTIC BASE IS TO BE PLACED AT THE BASIN BOTTOM ON TOP OF THE MEMBRANE LINER. THIS PRODUCT MIXTURE SHALL BE FIELD DETERMINED BUT SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WIDEGRADE SAND (ASTM D 985) AND POZZOLANTIC AGGREGATE (60%), WITH ABOUT 10% MORE SIZE ADDED. COMPACTION TO THE REQUIRED DENSITY SHALL BE IN THREE LAYERS UNTIL THE REQUIRED 15-MINUTE TEST IS OBTAINED. POZZOLANTIC BASE SHALL BE COMPACTED WITH THE VIBRATORY TIRE IS ADDED DURING MAY 15TH TO SEPT 15TH.

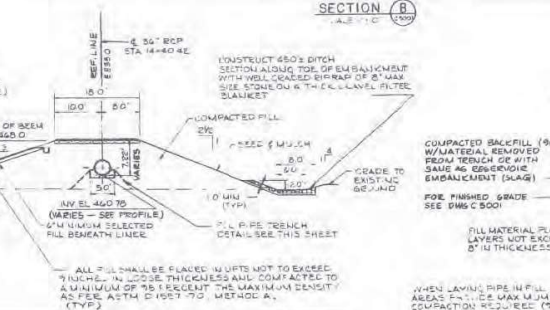
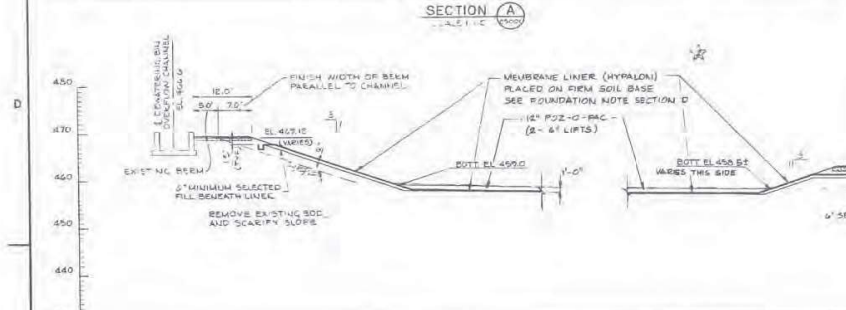
**POZZOLANTIC BASE**  
 POZZOLANTIC BASE IS TO BE PLACED AT THE BASIN BOTTOM ON TOP OF THE MEMBRANE LINER. THIS PRODUCT MIXTURE SHALL BE FIELD DETERMINED BUT SHALL BE COMPOSED OF WIDEGRADE SAND (ASTM D 985) AND POZZOLANTIC AGGREGATE (60%), WITH ABOUT 10% MORE SIZE ADDED. COMPACTION TO THE REQUIRED DENSITY SHALL BE IN THREE LAYERS UNTIL THE REQUIRED 15-MINUTE TEST IS OBTAINED. POZZOLANTIC BASE SHALL BE COMPACTED WITH THE VIBRATORY TIRE IS ADDED DURING MAY 15TH TO SEPT 15TH.

**PIPE BEDDING**  
 WHEN LAYING PIPE IN FILL AREAS THE 18" DIA. GROUND COMPACTED TO 95% COMPACTION REQUIRED (95%).

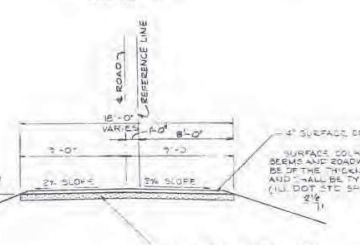
**PIPE BEDDING**  
 DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE SHALL BE PLACED IN LAYERS NOT EXCEEDING 6" IN THICKNESS.

**PIPE BEDDING**  
 DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE SHALL BE PLACED IN LAYERS NOT EXCEEDING 6" IN THICKNESS.

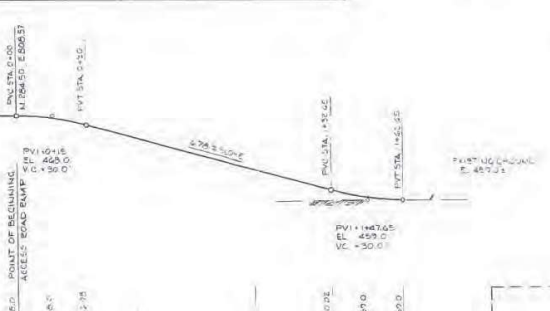
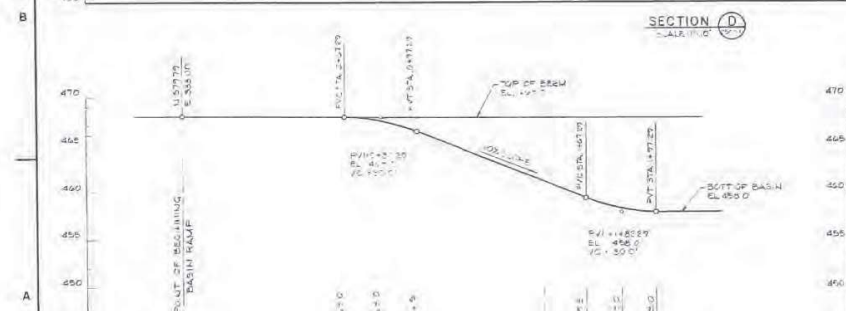
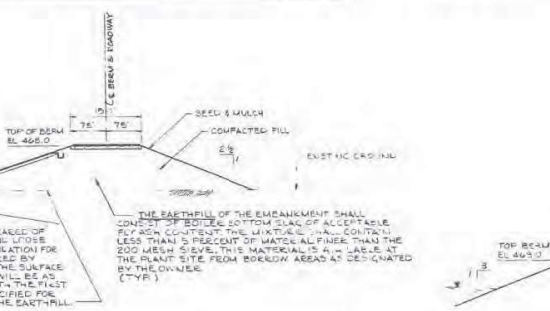
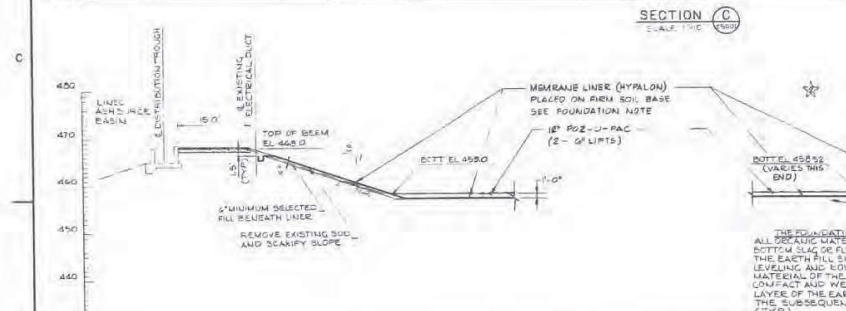
**PIPE BEDDING**  
 DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE SHALL BE PLACED IN LAYERS NOT EXCEEDING 6" IN THICKNESS.



**TYPICAL DETAIL FOR PIPE BEDDING**  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



**TYPICAL ROAD RAMP SECTION**  
 SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



**APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION**

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY  
 WASTE WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
 TOWN OF  
 ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS  
 SECTIONS AND RAMP PROFILES

DESIGNED BY: [Signature]  
 CHECKED BY: [Signature]  
 APPROVED BY: [Signature]

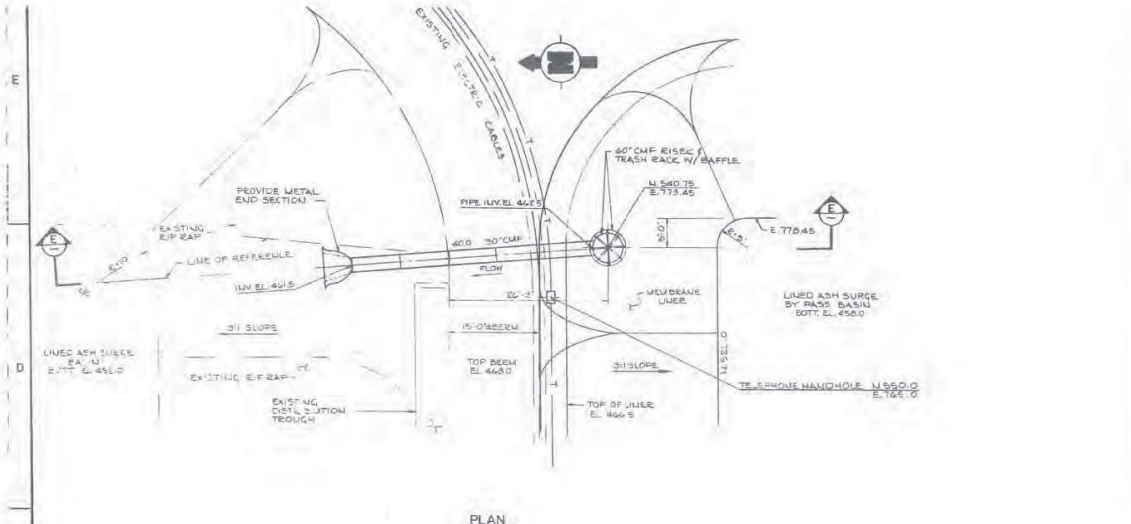
DATE: 5/2/08

PROJECT NO: 5295 C 5002

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

DATE: 5/2/08

NO. 2



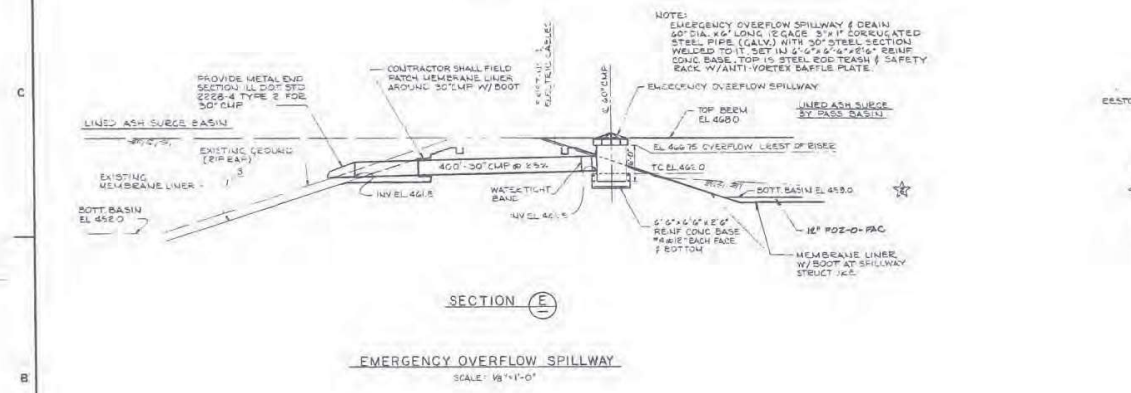
PLAN

CONTRACT DRAWINGS		
DRAWING NO.	REV.	DRAWING TITLES
5095 C5001	1	PLAN & PROFILE
5095 C5002	1	DETAILS & SECTIONS
5095 C5003	1	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
5095 C5004	1	INLET STRUCTURE
5295 C5005	1	INLET STRUCTURE
5095 C5006	1	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

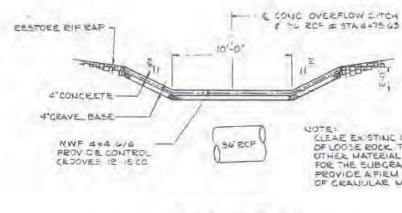
REFERENCE DRAWINGS		
5080 C5009	2	DETAIL PLAN - EAST ROOF & YARD RUNOFF BASIN
5080 C5007	2	DETAIL PLAN ASH SURGE BASIN
5080 C5018	2	MISCELLANEOUS SECTIONS AND DETAILS, SHTS 1 & 2
5080 C5181	1	BASIN END SECTION
5080 C5507	1	RAMPS & ASH SURGE BASIN OVERFLOW STRUCTURE
5080 C5509	1	ASH SURGE BASIN ( Limestone BASIN DISTRIBUTION TROUGH DETAIL ) & DETAILS
5080 C5911	2	DEWATERING BIN OVERFLOW CHANNEL SECTIONS & DETAILS
5080 C5601	2	STANDARD DETAILS
5080 C5658	2	ASH SURGE BASIN SUMP - CLEARFIELD OVERFLOW SUMP
5080 C5654	1	PIPE SUPPORTS FRAMING PLAN & SECTIONS COL. NO. 74-75 IS1
5080 C5718	1	ASH SURGE BASIN SUMP PLAT REIN SECTIONS & DETAILS
(5080) 3E-0-5001	2	ELECTRICAL AREA LAYOUT EAST RUNOFF BASIN NORTH
(5080) 3E-0-5005	3	ELECTRICAL AREA LAYOUT Limestone PILE RUNOFF BASIN
(5080) 3E-0-5007	2	ELECTRICAL AREA LAYOUT ASH SURGE BASIN AREA
5080 WE 5152 SHT 5	4	PIPING ARRANGEMENT YARD AREA
SHT 6	3	
SHT 7	3	
SHT 8	3	
SHT 9	3	
SHT 10	3	
SHT 11	3	
5080 WE 5158 SHT 1	3	PIPING ARRANGEMENT YARD DETAIL EAST ROOF & YARD RUNOFF BASIN
5080 WE 5159 SHT 1	3	PIPING ARRANGEMENT YARD DETAIL Limestone PILE RUNOFF BASIN AND ASH SURGE BASIN SUMPS

NOTE:  
FOR ELECTRICAL CABLE TROUGH SEE CE20 SYSTEMS STANDARD BY 48060 THE TROUGH IS 14" WIDE HEAVY DUTY FOR ROADWAYS (PAGE 18) (STEEL COVER PLATE) OR PAGE 18 (REINFORCED CONCRETE - 12" x 12" x 18").

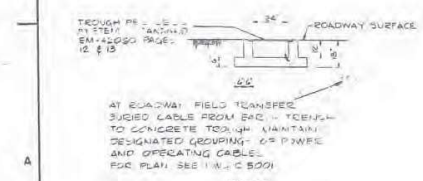


SECTION E

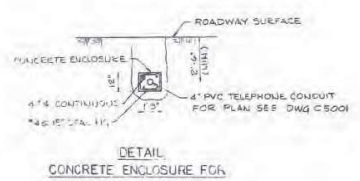
EMERGENCY OVERFLOW SPILLWAY  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



TYPICAL DETAIL  
CONCRETE OVERFLOW DITCH  
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



DETAIL  
ELECTRICAL CABLE TROUGH  
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



DETAIL  
CONCRETE ENCLOSURE FOR  
TELEPHONE CONDUIT  
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"

1/2" 1/4" 1/8" 1/16"  
2. UNREMOVED CONCRETE  
SELECT AND GRAVEL  
BLANKET FROM  
BOTTOM OF BASIN  
AND ADD 18"  
POZ-O-PAC, SEC. 1  
3. CHANGED BOTTOM  
EL. 468.0 TO  
469.0  
DEFINITION: 1/2" = 1/16"  
ONCE 3/8" = 1/16"  
ONCE 1/4" = 1/16"  
ONCE 1/8" = 1/16"  
ONCE 1/16" = 1/16"  
PROJ. MGR. 12/11/11

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY  
WASTE WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
POWERTON

ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS  
MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

CE20 CONTRACT 602666  
NUS CORPORATION  
ROSELLE, MD

5295 C 5003

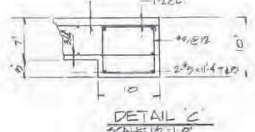
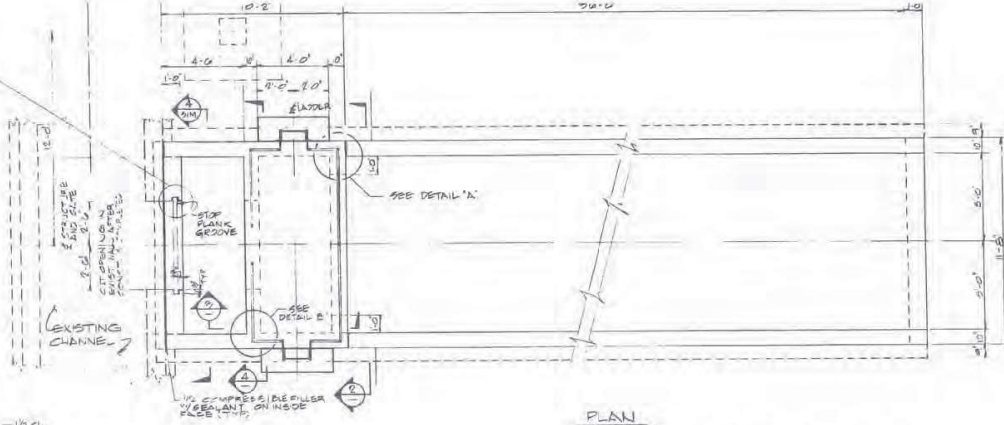
DATE: 6/21/13  
DESIGNED BY: [Signature]  
CHECKED BY: [Signature]  
APPROVED BY: [Signature]  
DATE: 6/21/13

SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



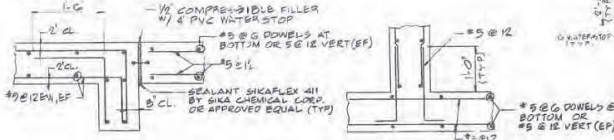
SEE DETAIL FOR STOP PLANK GROOVE ON DWG 5502

REMOVE BRIT CHANNEL ETC PROVISION IN THIS SECTION ONLY



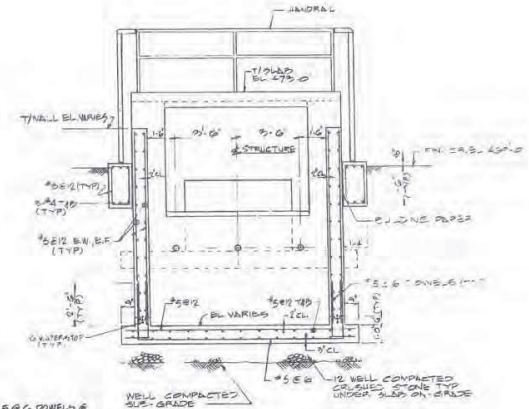
GATE STEM SECTION TO BE COORDINATED WITH GATE SUPPLIER.

PLAN SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

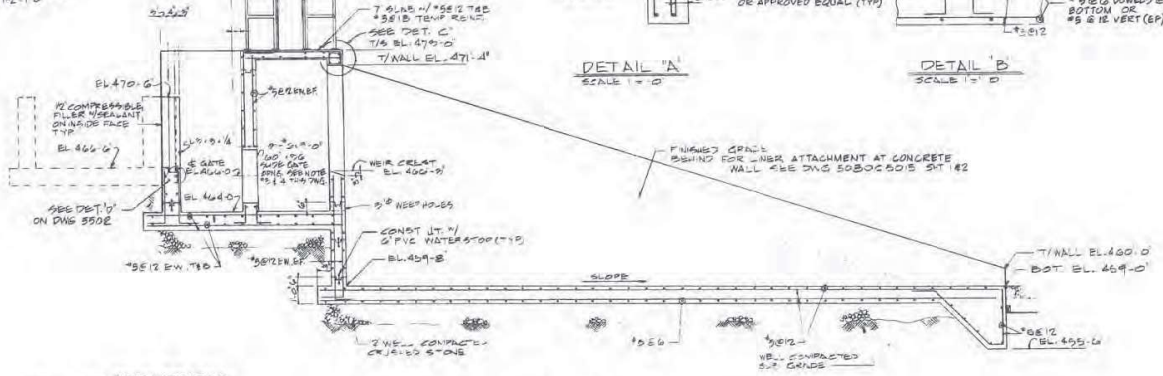


DETAIL A SCALE 1'-0"

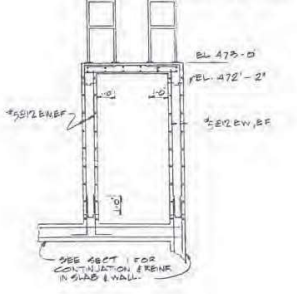
DETAIL B SCALE 1'-0"



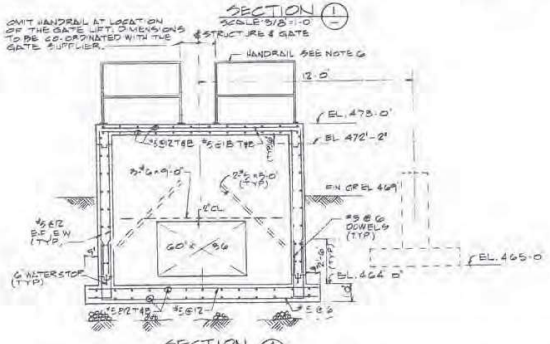
SECTION 1 SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"



SECTION 2 SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"



SECTION 3 SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"



SECTION 4 SCALE 3/8"=1'-0"

**NOTES:**

1. CONCRETE: FC = 3000 PSI AT 28 DAYS
2. REINFORCING = ASTM A615, GRADE 60
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH AND INSTALL FMS STEEL GATE AND ACCESS OR BS AS MANUFACTURED BY ARVED 5" BEL CORP CONFORMING TO THE FOLLOWING SPECS OR APPROVED EQUAL:
  - a. GATE: MODEL 10-00
    - QUANTITY REQUIRED = 1
    - OPENING SIZE = 60' x 56'
    - FRAME TYPE = FLAT BACK STD BOTTOM
    - MATERIAL COMPOSITION = #2
    - STEM DIA = 11/2"
  - b. ACCESS OR BS:
    - TYPE OF LIFT = CPE 2
    - LIFT SUPPORT = WELL BRACKET TO MATCH CPE 2
    - STEM SUPPORT = ADJUSTABLE STEM GUIDES AT SPACING RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE GATE SUPPLIER FOR THE NUMBER, SIZE AND LOCATION OF ANCHOR BOLTS REQUIRED TO ATTACH THE GATE WALL BRACKET AND STEM GUIDES TO THE SUPPORTING WALL.
5. WORK THIS DWG WITH CIVIL DWGS 5295 C 5001 AND 5002.
6. FOR HANDRAIL & LADDER DETAILS SEE REF DWG 5000 C 5601
7. FOR STOP PLANKS SEE DWG 5295 C 5502 NOTE 4

CONTRACT DRAWINGS:  
5295 C 5001, 5002, 5003, 5501, 5502, 5503.

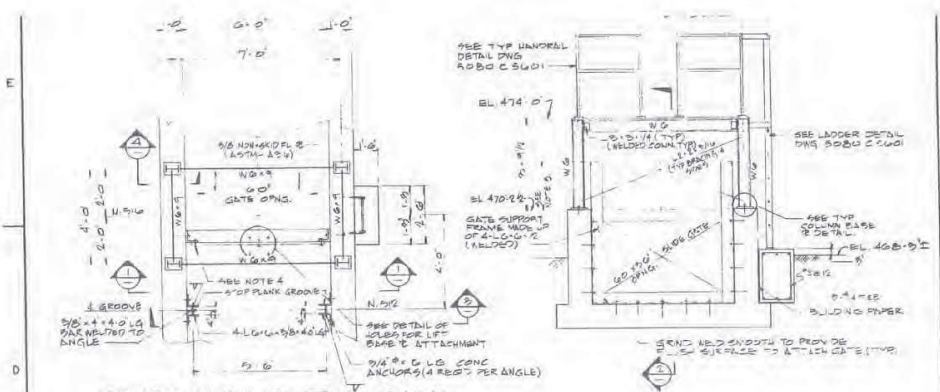
REFERENCE DRAWINGS:  
CIVIL: 5080 C 5005, 5007, 5015, 5121  
STRUCTURAL: 5080 C 3507, 5501, 5511, 5601, 5638, 5654, 5713  
ELECTRICAL: 5080 BE-0-3301, 3305, 3307  
MECHANICAL: 5080 ME 3155 SHT 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 3168, 3169

NOTE: FOR LIST OF DRAWINGS BY TITLES SEE DWG NO. 5295 C 5003

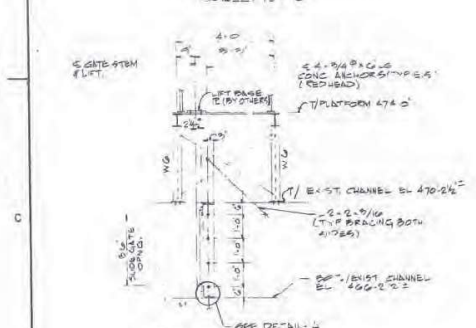
APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

<b>COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY</b> WASTE WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES POWERTOWN ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS BASIN INLET STRUCTURE	
PROJECT NO: 5295 C 5501 SHEET NO: 1 TOTAL SHEETS: 1	DATE: 3/18/00 DRAWN: [Signature] CHECKED: [Signature] APPROVED: [Signature]

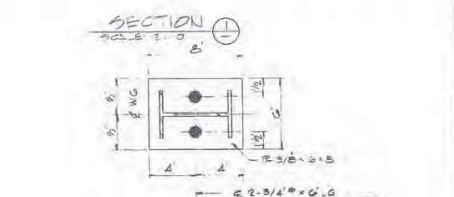




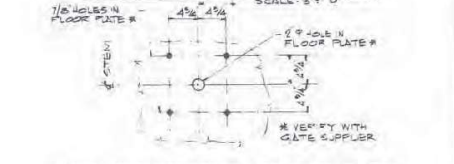
**DEWATERING BIN OVERFLOW CHANNEL SLIDE GATE PLAN**  
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



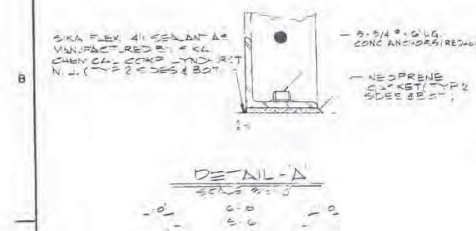
**SECTION 1**  
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



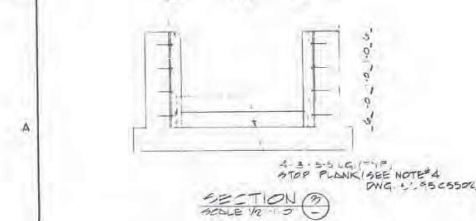
**COLUMN BASE PLATE DETAIL**  
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



**HOLE ARRANGEMENT FOR LIFT BASE PLATE ATTACHMENT**  
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

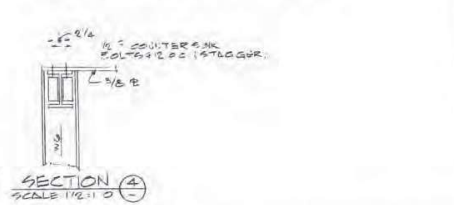


**DETAIL A**  
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

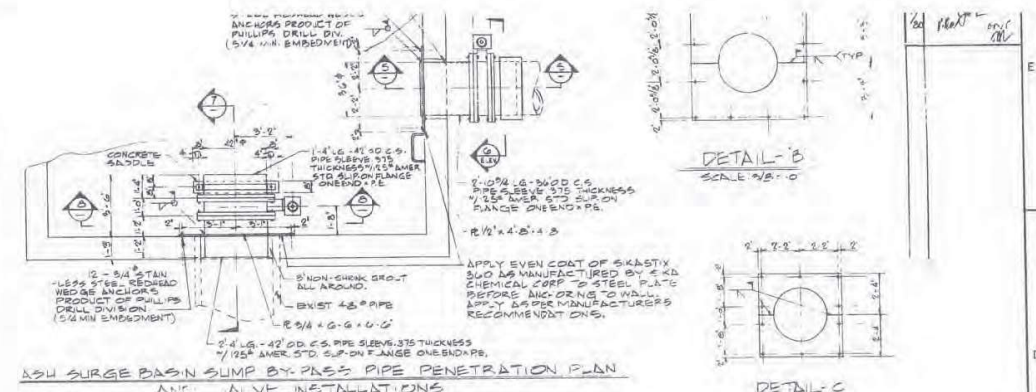


**SECTION 2**  
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"

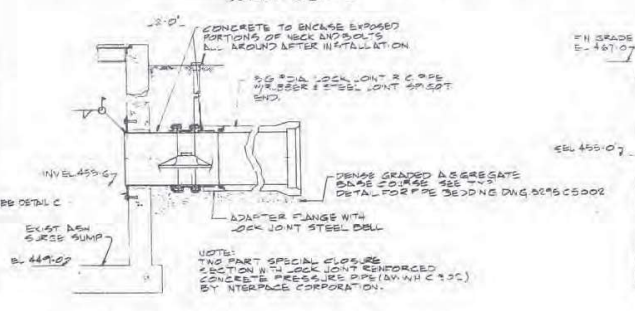
- NOTES:**
1. STRUCTURAL STEEL - ASTM A36
  2. WELDING ELECTRODE - E70-XX
  3. GATE TO BE ANCHORED TO CONCRETE WITH 2-3/4" DIA. CONCRETE REBAR ANCHORS WITH 1/2" DIA. CONCRETE REBAR HEADS
  4. GATE TO BE ATTACHED TO SUPPORTING ANGLE FRAME WITH BOLTS AS RECOMMENDED BY GATE SUPPLIER
  5. VERTICAL ANGLES OF GATE SUPPORT FRAME TO BE EXTENDED FOR 6" BEYOND THE GATE ATTACHMENT GUIDES OF GATE. THIS EXTENSION SHALL BE CONCRETE FINISHED WITH THE GATE SURFACE
  6. STRUCTURAL STEEL TO RECEIVE ONE SHOP COAT OF INORGANIC ZINC



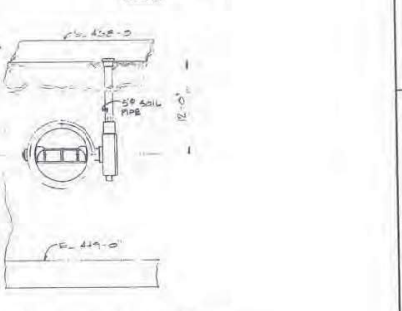
**SECTION 3**  
SCALE 1/2" = 1'-0"



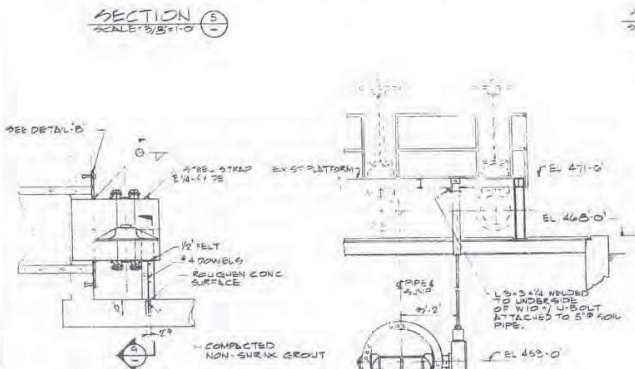
**ASH SURGE BASIN SLUMP BY PIPE PENETRATION PLAN AND VALVE INSTALLATIONS**  
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



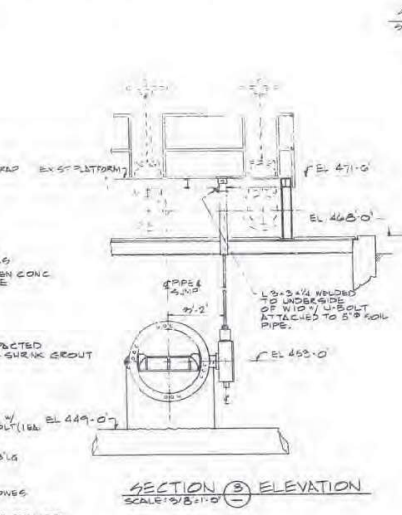
**SECTION 1**  
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



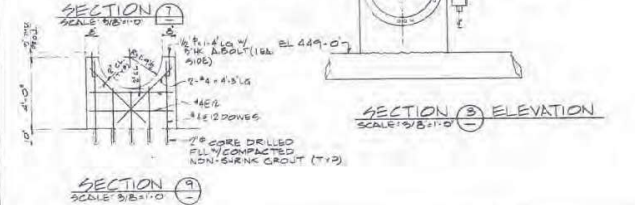
**SECTION 2 ELEVATION**  
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



**SECTION 3**  
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



**SECTION 4 ELEVATION**  
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"



**SECTION 5**  
SCALE 3/8" = 1'-0"

- NOTES:**
1. PROVIDE ONE (1) 3/8" DIA. AND ONE (1) 1/2" DIA. RUBBER SEATED BUTTERFLY VALVES WHICH COMPLY WITH ANNA STANDARD C504 (LATEST REVISION). BODY SHALL BE CAST IRON WITH END FOR FLANGES. SERVICE IS FOR ANVA PRESSURE CLASS 250. OPERATORS SHALL BE BURIED SERVICE/OPERATION PRESSURE (OPPS) WITH 2" STD. ANVA WT. AND EXTENSION STEEL AS SHOWN. VALVES SHALL BE TRITON R-70, MANUFACTURED BY HENRY PRATT COMPANY, AUBURN, ILL. OR APPROVED EQUIV.
  2. MISCELLANEOUS STEEL EXPOSED SHALL BE GALVANIZED.
- CONTACT DRAWINGS:**  
5295C 5001, 5002, 5003 (CIVIL) 5295C 5501, 5502, 5503 (STRUCT)
- REFERENCE DRAWINGS:**  
CIVIL: 5080 C 5005, 5007, 5008, 5021  
STRUCTURAL: 5080 C 8007, 5009, 5511, 5601, 5625, 5654, 5713  
ELECTRICAL: 5080 C 8600, 8301, 8302, 8307  
MECHANICAL: 5080 C 9105, 9106, 9107, 9111, 9122, 9169.  
NOTE FOR LIST OF DRAWINGS BY TITLES SEE DWG. NO. 5295C 5003

**APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION**

DESIGNED BY	DATE	COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY
CHECKED BY	DATE	WASTE WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES
APPROVED BY	DATE	POWERTON
PROJECT	NO.	MISCELLANEOUS SLIDE GATES
REVISION	NO.	
DATE	NO.	
BY	NO.	
FOR	NO.	

**NUS CORPORATION**


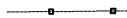




## ATTACHMENT 3-2

# 2011 LINER REPLACEMENT DRAWINGS

<b>DRAWING NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
D1965C010-02	PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS
D1965C020-02	LINER SUBGRADE PREPARATION
D1965C030-02	WARNING LAYER PLAN
D1965C031-02	DETAILS AND SECTIONS
D1956C032-02	DETAILS AND SECTIONS

**LEGEND**

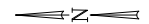
-  D UNDERGROUND DISCHARGE PIPE
-  ABOVEGROUND INTAKE PIPE
-  460 GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR
-  BM-2 BENCHMARK 2

HORIZONTAL DATUM:  
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,  
WEST ZONE, NAD83.

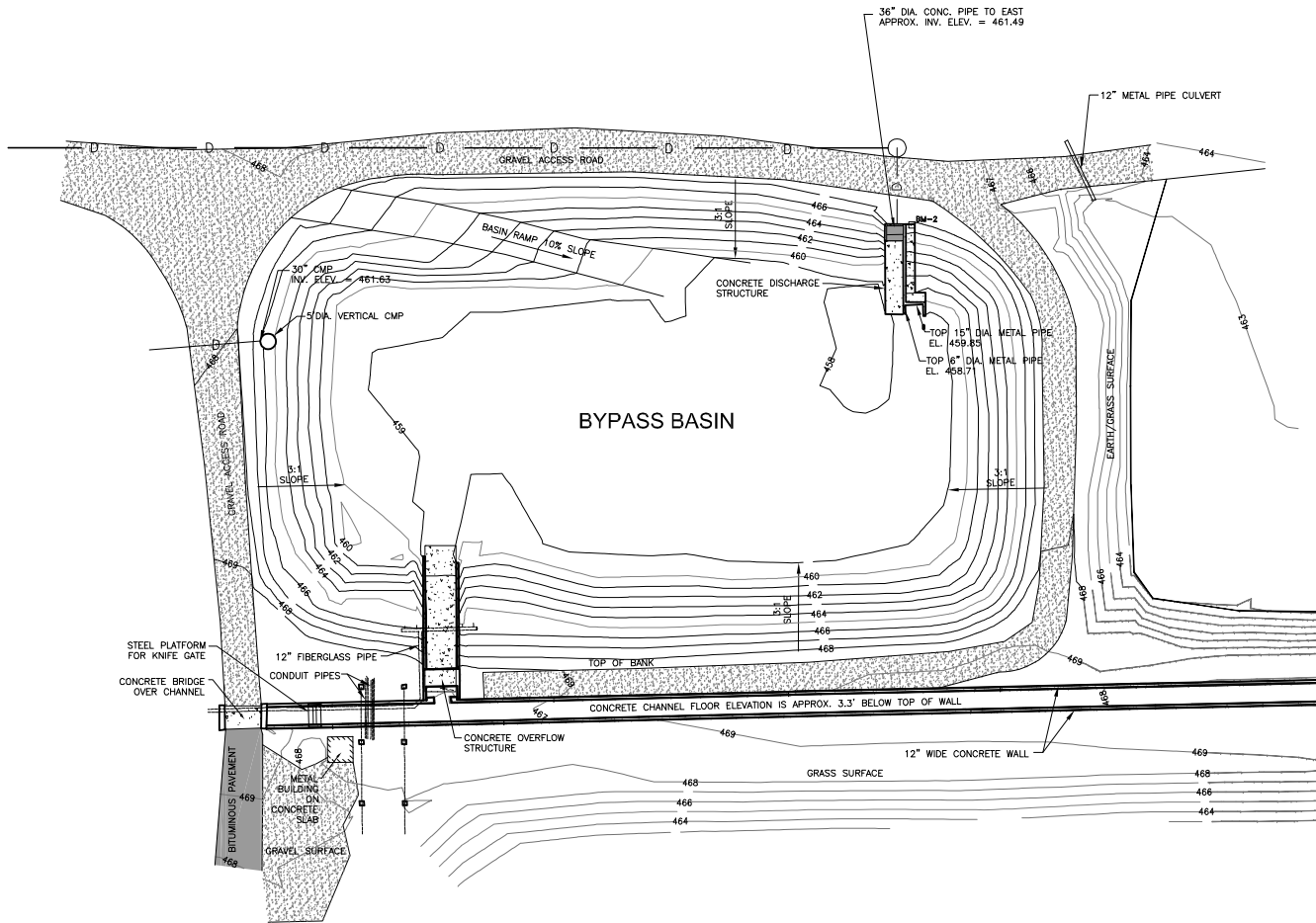
VERTICAL DATUM:  
LOCAL PLANT DATUM

BENCHMARK 2:  
NORTHEAST CORNER OF CONCRETE DISCHARGE  
STRUCTURE, CHISELED "+" IN CONCRETE  
ELEVATION 468.75 FT.

SOURCE NOTES:  
THIS DRAWING WAS DEVELOPED FROM A SURVEY  
MAURER STUTZ, INC. DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2010,  
DRAWING NO. 23210023.  
LOCATION OF BASIN AND ACCESS RAMP TAKEN FROM  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
DRAWING NO. 5295 C5001-2, DATED 6-26-1980.



0 10 20 40  
SCALE IN FEET



6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/08/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:

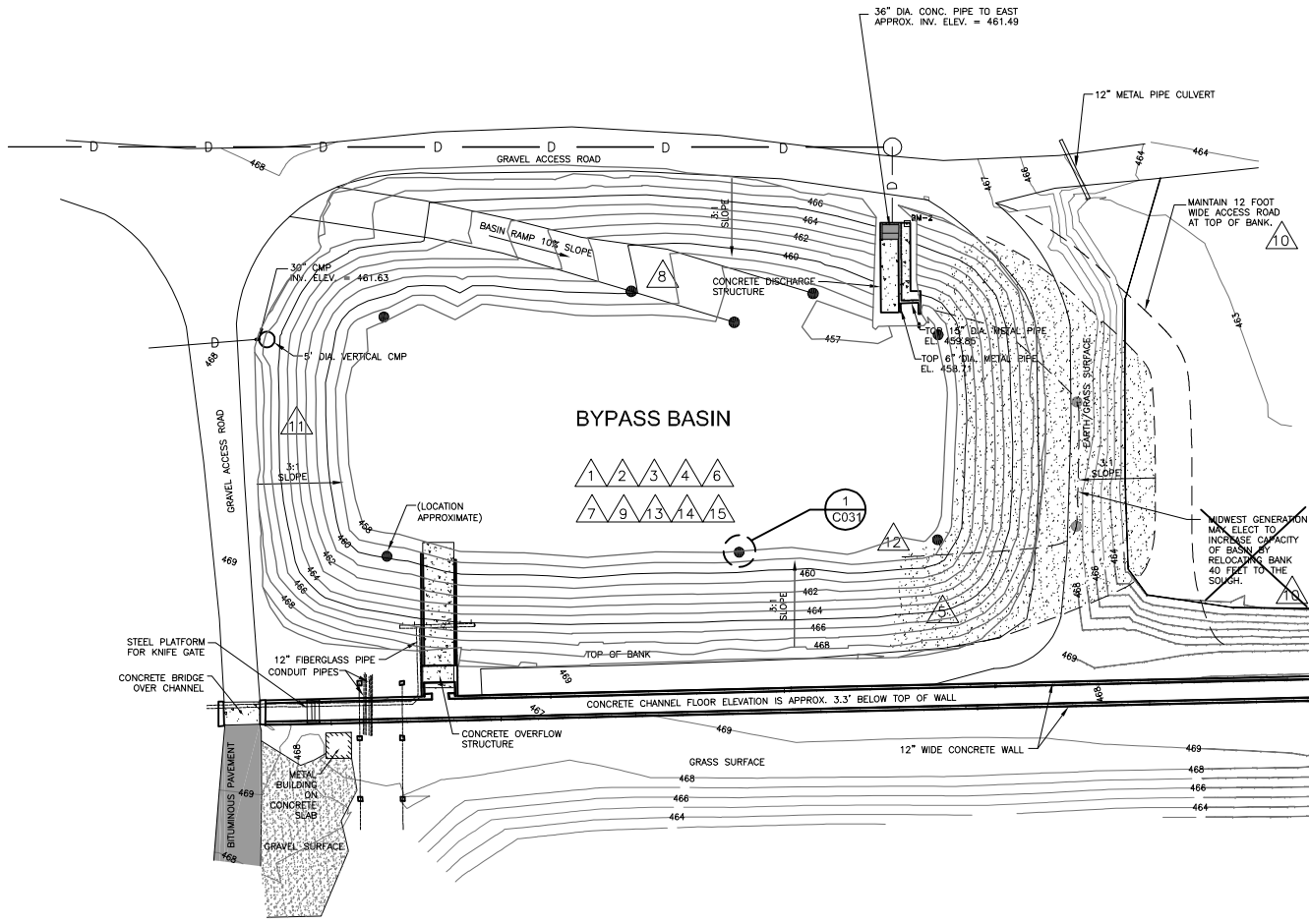


PROJECT NO. 1965.5/5.4
DRAWN BY: KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY: RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY: HMS 06/130/10

**PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS**

BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
POWERTRON POWER STATION  
PEKIN, ILLINOIS

DRAWING NO: D1965C010-02  
SHEET NO: C010



**LEGEND**

- UNDERGROUND DISCHARGE PIPE
- ABOVEGROUND INTAKE PIPE
- PREPARED SUBGRADE SURFACE CONTOUR
- 12 OZ. NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE
- MARKER POST LOCATION
- ADDITIONAL MARKER POST LOCATION IF BANK IS RELOCATED.
- BANK/AREA FOR POSSIBLE RELOCATION
- BENCHMARK 2

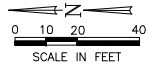
- CONTRACTOR NOTES:**
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND PIPES WITH ASSISTANCE OF OWNER'S UTILITY LOCATOR.
  2. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES AND ABOVE GROUND PIPING.
  3. CONTRACTOR SHALL STORE ALL GEOSYNTHETICS AND SUBGRADE MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  4. CONTRACTOR SHALL STORE AND STAGE EQUIPMENT AT LOCATION APPROVED BY OWNER.
  5. CLEAR AND GRUB ALL BRUSH ALONG TOP OF SLOPE OF BASIN.
  6. PROTECT ALL CONCRETE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES THROUGHOUT PROJECT DURATION.
  7. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL VEGETATION, ROCKS, AND OTHER DEBRIS FROM EXISTING LINER AND DISPOSE OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  8. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN OFF THE RAMP SURFACE TO THE EXTENT PRACTICAL TO REMOVE ROCKS THAT MAY POSE A HAZARD TO GEOMEMBRANE, AS APPROVED BY GEOMEMBRANE INSTALLER, ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE 12-INCH LAYER OF POZ-O-PAC AND 6-INCHES OF POZ-O-PAC SUBGRADE FROM THE BASE OF BASIN.
  10. CONTRACTOR SHALL RELOCATE SOUTHERN BANK 40 FEET TO THE SOUTH AS DIRECTED BY OWNER. SEGREGATE GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD MATERIAL TO BE REUSED AS BASE COURSE MATERIAL. MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE EXISTING BANK MAY BE USED TO RECONSTRUCT NEW SOUTHERN BANK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  11. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE "SOFT" SUBGRADE MATERIAL BENEATH EXISTING HYPALON LINER, AS DIRECTED BY OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER. BACK FILL AREAS WITH FILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. CUT HYPALON AS NEEDED TO REPAIR THE "SOFT" SUBGRADE AREAS.
  12. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL MARKER POSTS ALONG THE TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAIL 1 ON SHEET C031.
  13. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE 16 OZ. NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILE AT BASE OF BASIN AND WHERE HYPALON LINER DOES NOT EXIST OR WAS REMOVED OF THE PREPARED SUBGRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  14. SUBGRADE SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF GEOMEMBRANE.
  15. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MEANS TO PROTECT SUBGRADE FROM EROSION, STORM WATER, AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRAFFIC. DAMAGE TO SUBGRADE SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

**HORIZONTAL DATUM:**  
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, WEST ZONE, NAD83.

**VERTICAL DATUM:**  
LOCAL PLANT DATUM

**BENCHMARK 2:**  
NORTHEAST CORNER OF CONCRETE DISCHARGE STRUCTURE. CHISELED "+" IN CONCRETE ELEVATION 468.75 FT.

**SOURCE NOTES:**  
THIS DRAWING WAS DEVELOPED FROM A SURVEY MAURER STUTZ, INC. DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2010, DRAWING NO. 23210023.  
LOCATION OF BASIN AND ACCESS RAMP TAKEN FROM MIDWEST GENERATION DRAWING NO. 5295 C5001-2, DATED 6-26-1989.  
BASIN SUBGRADE AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS FROM A SURVEY PROVIDED BY MILLENNIA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, MARCH 2011.



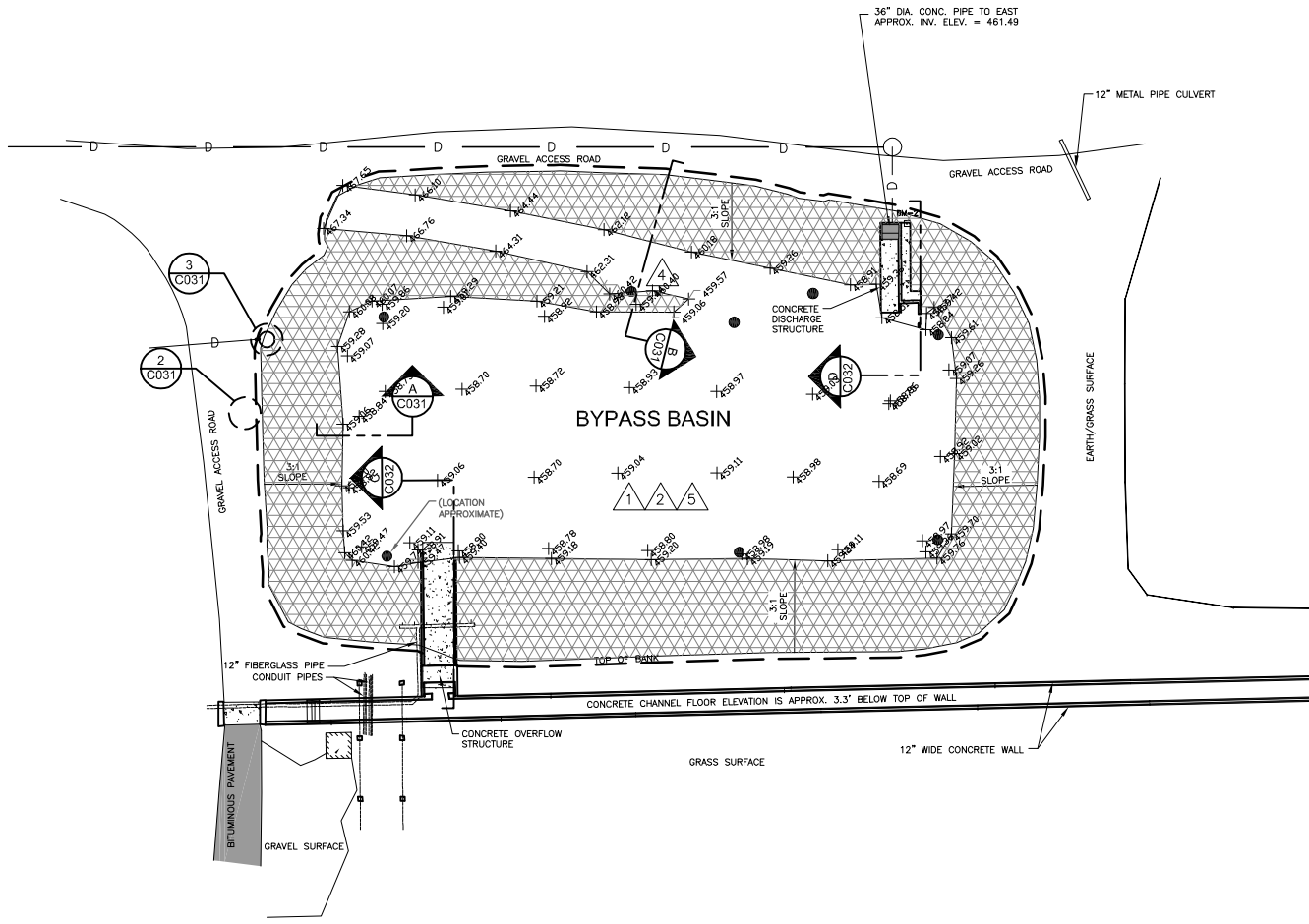
6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/08/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:



PROJECT NO.	1965/5.4
DRAWN BY:	KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY:	RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY:	HMS 06/30/10

**LINER SUBGRADE PREPARATION**  
BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
POWER/ POWER STATION  
PEKIN, ILLINOIS

DRAWING NO:	D1965C020-02	SHEET NO.	C020
REFERENCE:			



### LEGEND

- D UNDERGROUND DISCHARGE PIPE
- ABOVEGROUND INTAKE PIPE
- ANCHOR TRENCH
- X 459.11 TOP OF WARNING LAYER (ELEVATION, FT.)
- MARKER POST LOCATION
- BM-2 BENCHMARK 2
- HDPE GEOMEMBRANE

**HORIZONTAL DATUM:**  
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,  
WEST ZONE, NAD83.

**VERTICAL DATUM:**  
LOCAL PLANT DATUM

**BENCHMARK 2:**  
NORTHEAST CORNER OF CONCRETE DISCHARGE  
STRUCTURE, CHISELED "+ " IN CONCRETE  
ELEVATION 468.75 FT.

**CONTRACTOR NOTES:**

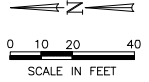
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 60 MIL HDPE, WHITE, TEXTURED GEOMEMBRANE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF THE WARNING LAYER. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND FOLLOW AN APPROVED GEOMEMBRANE LAYOUT PLAN.
2. GEOMEMBRANE SHALL BE ANCHORED INTO 2.5 FEET DEEP TRENCHES ALONG TOP OF BASIN BANK, AS SHOWN ON SHEET C031. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADVISE OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER IF PROPOSED LOCATION FOR ANCHOR TRENCH IS NOT POSSIBLE.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE 12-0Z, NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE, CUSHION MATERIAL AND WARNING LAYER MATERIAL OVER THE GEOMEMBRANE AT BASE AND 4 FEET ON SIDE SLOPES FOLLOWING ENGINEER APPROVAL AND PASSING QUALITY CONTROL RESULTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (SEE SHEET C031).
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE 2 LAYERS OF 12-0Z, NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILE, CUSHION AND WARNING LAYER MATERIALS OVER THE GEOMEMBRANE ON THE RAMP, AS SHOWN ON SHEET C031.
5. RESTORE AREAS DISTURBED BY EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL LAYDOWN.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SURVEY DOCUMENTATION OF THE ITEMS LISTED IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A LEAK LOCATION SURVEY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

**SOURCE NOTES:**

THIS DRAWING WAS DEVELOPED FROM A SURVEY MAURER STUTZ, INC. DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2010, DRAWING NO. 23210023.

LOCATION OF BASIN AND ACCESS RAMP TAKEN FROM MIDWEST GENERATION DRAWING NO. 5295 C5001-2, DATED 6-26-1980.

BASIN SUBGRADE AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS FROM A SURVEY PROVIDED BY MILLENNIA PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, MARCH 2011.



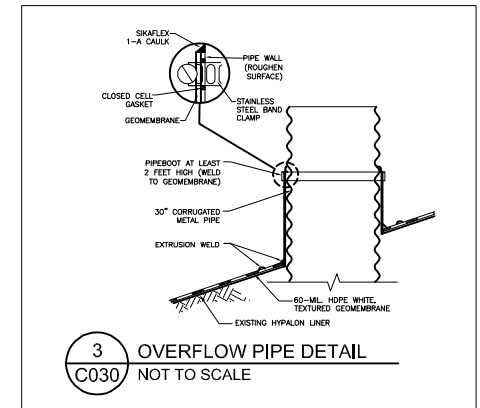
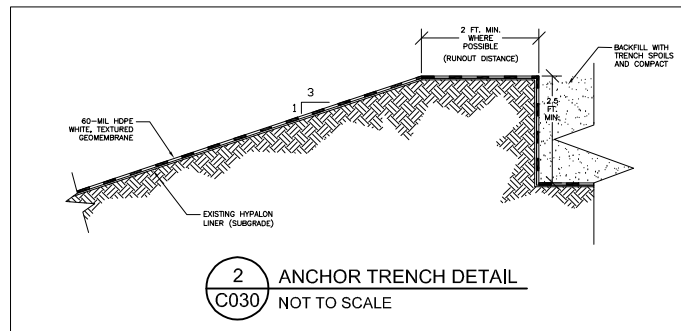
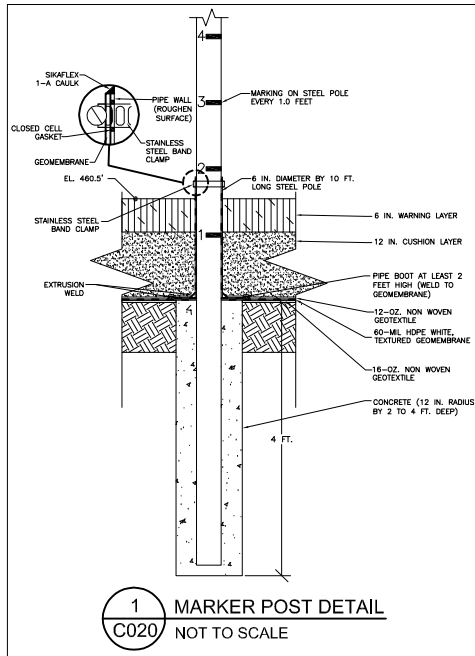
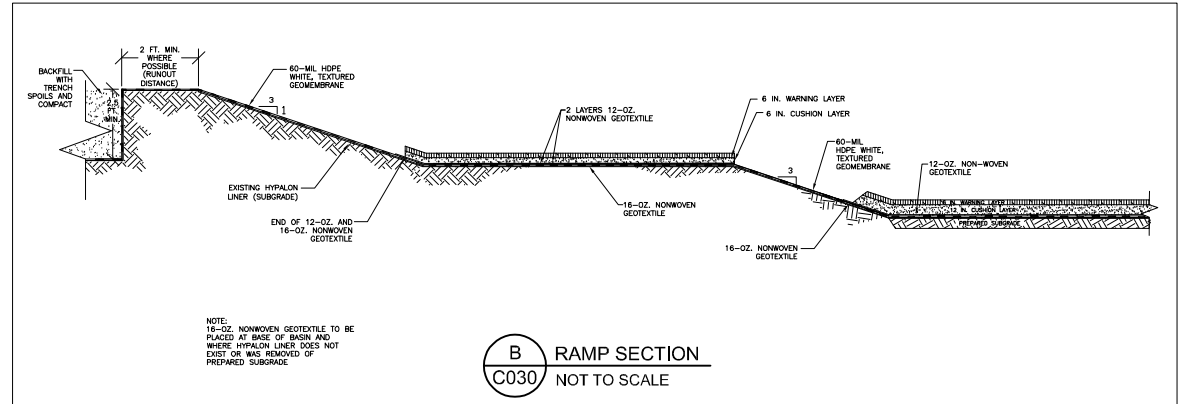
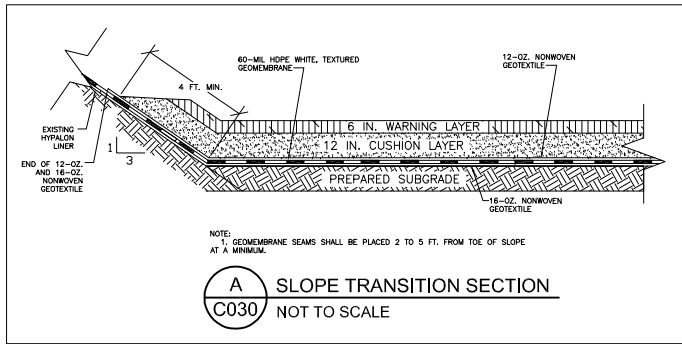
6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/08/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:



PROJECT NO.	1965.5/5.4
DRAWN BY:	KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY:	RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY:	HMS 06/30/10

**WARNING LAYER PLAN**  
BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
POWERTRON POWER STATION  
PEKIN, ILLINOIS

DRAWING NO: 01965C030-02  
SHEET NO. C030



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**DETAILS AND SECTIONS**

BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
POWERFLOW POWER STATION  
PEKIN, ILLINOIS

6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/16/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:

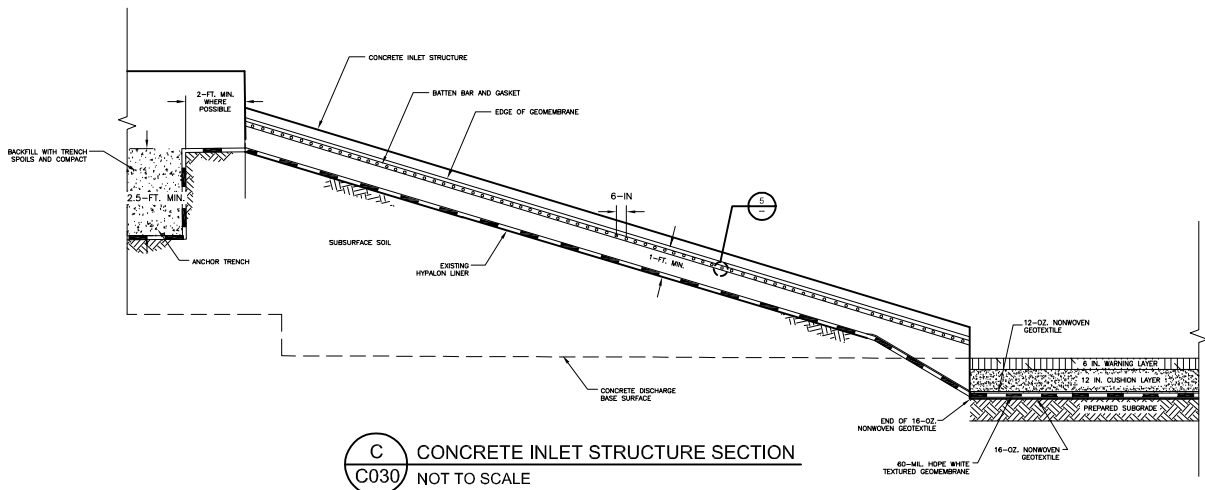


PROJECT NO.	1965/5.4
DRAWN BY:	KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY:	RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY:	HMS 06/30/10

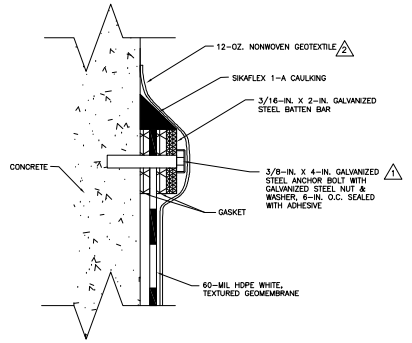
DRAWING NO: 01965C031-02  
REFERENCE:

SHEET NO.  
C031



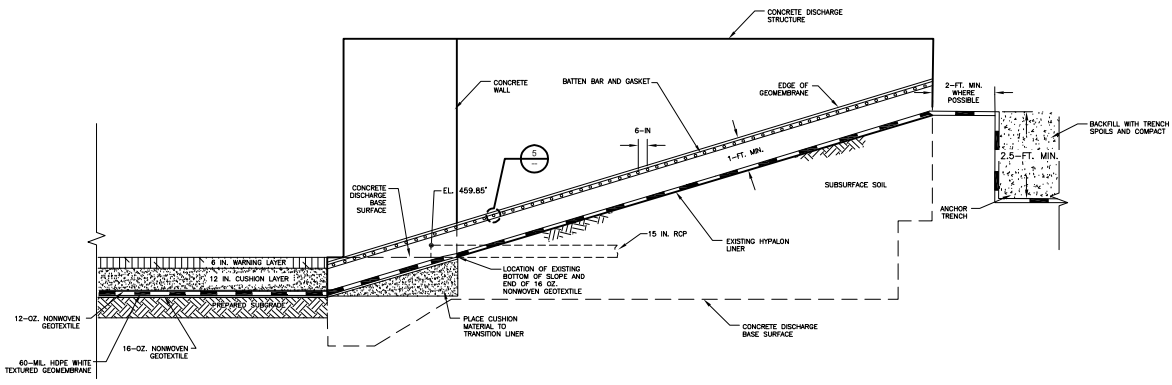


**C** CONCRETE INLET STRUCTURE SECTION  
C030 NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:  $\Delta$   
 1. ANCHOR BOLTS 6 IN. ON CENTER.  
 2. 12-OZ. NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILE TO BE USED TO PROTECT GEOMEMBRANE BELOW CUSHION/WARNING LAYERS.

**5** BATTEN BAR ATTACHMENT  
NOT TO SCALE



**D** CONCRETE DISCHARGE STRUCTURE SECTION  
NOT TO SCALE

6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/16/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:



PROJECT NO.	1965/5.4
DRAWN BY:	KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY:	RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY:	HMS 06/30/10

**NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**  
**DETAILS AND SECTIONS**  
 BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
 MIDWEST GENERATION  
 POWERTON POWER STATION  
 PEKIN, ILLINOIS

DRAWING NO: 01965C032-02  
 SHEET NO: C032



# **ATTACHMENT 4**

## **2016 STRUCTURAL STABILITY & FACTOR OF SAFETY ASSESSMENT**



# **MWVG**

Midwest Generation, LLC

**POWERTON GENERATING STATION**

**SPECIFICATION P-1401**

**CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE  
FOR  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT**

**S&L PROJECT NO.: 12661-130**

**REVISION 0B**

**ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT**

**ISSUE DATE: 04-15-2022**





**SECTION 000110**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING**

Section 000110      Table of Contents

**DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Section 011100      Summary of Work  
Section 014362      Construction Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection  
Materials

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1      Specification P-1400 – Bypass Basin Retrofit

END OF SECTION 000110



## **SECTION 011100**

### **SUMMARY OF WORK**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### 101. PROJECT INFORMATION

- 101.1 Owner: Midwest Generation, LLC (MWG)
- 101.2 Design Engineer: Sargent & Lundy (S&L)
- 101.3 Project Name: Construction Quality Assurance for Bypass Basin Retrofit
- 101.4 Project Location: Powerton Generating Station  
13082 E. Manito Rd.  
Pekin, IL 61554

##### 102. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT AND GENERAL BACKGROUND

- 102.1 The purpose of this project is to retrofit the Bypass Basin at Midwest Generation, LLC's Powerton Generating Station in accordance with the Illinois Pollution Control Board's Coal Combustion Residuals (CCR) Rule, 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 845, and with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) CCR Rule, 40 CFR Part 257 Subpart D.
- 102.2 The Bypass Basin will be retrofitted by removing all CCR and CCR-mixed materials stored in the basin and decontaminating the basin's existing geomembrane liner and appurtenant structures, which will remain in place. Following removal of CCR and CCR-mixed material from the basin and decontamination of the basin facilities remaining in-place, a new composite liner system and a new leachate collection and removal system will be installed within the Bypass Basin over the basin's existing decontaminated and leak-tested geomembrane liner.

##### 103. SCOPE OF WORK

- 103.1 In general, this Specification covers the field and laboratory activities for a Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) Contractor to provide assurance and documentation that the Bypass Basin at the Powerton Generating Station is retrofitted in accordance with the General Work (GW) Specification (P-1400), the Design Drawings, and permit requirements.
- 103.2 The CQA Work shall include but not be limited to the following:
- a. Prepare a CQA Plan that provides a detailed description of the activities that will be performed by the CQA Contractor in accordance with the Design Drawings and this Specification.
  - b. Verify and document that all appropriate measures are taken by the GW Contractor to protect the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner from damage during material removal and liner decontamination activities at the basin.
  - c. Verify and document decontamination of the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner as specified in Section 014362 following material removal and liner decontamination activities performed by the GW Contractor.



- d. Perform earthwork inspection and testing work specified in Section 014362 to:
  - d1. Verify compliance of materials with the GW Specification and Design Drawings.
  - d2. Perform specified field material and installation tests.
  - d3. Obtain samples and perform laboratory tests and/or contract to have laboratory tests performed and audit laboratory test results.
  - d4. Perform inspections during construction as specified.
- e. Perform geosynthetics inspection and testing work specified in Section 014362 to:
  - e1. Verify compliance of materials with the GW Specification and Design Drawings.
  - e2. Perform field material and installation tests.
  - e3. Obtain samples and perform laboratory tests and/or contract to have laboratory tests performed and audit laboratory test results.
  - e4. Witness field testing and audit field test results as specified.
  - e5. Perform inspections during construction.
- f. Identify non-conforming work.
- g. Meetings, Documentation, and Reports:
  - g1. Participate in project meetings.
  - g2. Prepare CQA records and documents.
  - g3. Prepare CQA reports, including:
    - g3.1 Preparing an Index Report listing all CQA reports prepared throughout the project.
    - g3.2 Preparing and certifying Weekly Summary Reports until the end of the project.
    - g3.3 Preparing and certifying a Final Report at the end of the project.
- 103.3 The CQA Work shall conform to the requirements of this Specification and shall be performed and supervised by personnel who are experienced and knowledgeable in the crafts and trades required by the Scope of Work. The CQA Work shall be performed exclusively by the CQA Contractor's trained and competent personnel or, where permitted, that of its subcontractor(s); and shall comply with all applicable safety laws, regulations, programs, and practices to ensure the safety of those located on the work site and associated laboratories, including the CQA Contractor's personnel (or that of its subcontractor(s)) performing the CQA Work.
- 103.4 Performance of the CQA Work shall include all the labor, supervision, administration, management, tools, testing equipment, and consumables to execute the CQA Work identified herein.
- 103.5 Inspection and tests specified in this Specification shall be performed by personnel qualified to perform such inspections and tests.



104. RESPONSIBILITY AND AUTHORITY

104.1 The responsibilities and authority are described below for the organizations that will be involved in the design, permitting, and construction activities associated with the project.

a. Permitting Authority – Illinois EPA:

a1. The Illinois EPA is the Permitting Authority and is responsible for reviewing the permit application for retrofitting the Bypass Basin to assure compliance with state regulations and for granting the construction permit for the project.

a2. The Permitting Authority may review any design revisions during construction and any requests for variance submitted by the Owner. The Permitting Authority has the authority to review and approve all CQA documentation and reports and to confirm the Bypass Basin was retrofitted as specified in Project Specifications and the Design Drawings.

b. Owner:

b1. MWG is the Owner of the facility and has the authority to accept or reject materials and workmanship of the GW Contractor or reports and recommendations of the CQA Contractor.

b2. The Owner will ultimately be responsible for the retrofit construction for the Bypass Basin and for assuring the Permitting Authority that the construction meets or exceeds the requirements specified in state regulations, permits, Project Specifications, and the Design Drawings. The Owner will accomplish this by retaining a CQA Contractor for the project.

c. Design Engineer:

c1. S&L is the Design Engineer and is responsible for designing the retrofitted features for the Bypass Basin.

c2. The Design Engineer will assure that the retrofit design meets the construction requirements of the Owner and meets or exceeds the requirements of the Permitting Authority.

c3. The Design Engineer shall resolve unexpected conditions or unanticipated problems during construction, which may require changes to the permitted design. Changes to the permitted design shall require approval of the Owner and Design Engineer to ensure that the original design objectives are still maintained. All changes shall meet state regulatory requirements and the rules promulgated thereunder and may include Permitting Authority-approved variances to the rules.

d. GW Contractor:

d1. The GW Contractor shall be responsible for constructing the facility in accordance with the GW Specification (P-1400) and the Design Drawings and shall implement additional quality control and quality assurance procedures and techniques as necessary during construction.

d2. The GW Contractor will consist of an Earthwork Contractor performing the earthwork and a Geosynthetics Contractor installing the geosynthetic materials for the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system and new leachate collection and removal system. The GW Contractor may self-perform or subcontract the duties of the Earthwork Contractor and/or Geosynthetics Contractor.



- e. CQA Contractor:
  - e1. The CQA Contractor shall be the company employed by the Owner who is responsible for performing the CQA Work. The CQA Contractor shall be objective, competent, and independent from the GW Contractor whose work is being inspected. The CQA Contractor shall remain independent throughout the duration of the project.
  - e2. The CQA Contractor's team shall include the CQA Officer and two or more CQA Inspectors.
- f. CQA Officer:
  - f1. The CQA Officer shall be a professional engineer licensed in the State of Illinois who shall be responsible for implementation of the CQA Work. The CQA Officer shall be responsible to the Owner.
  - f2. The CQA Officer shall be responsible for the performance of activities specified herein such as auditing, inspecting, sampling, testing, documenting, and for preparing and certifying the Final Report. In addition, the CQA Officer and/or its inspectors shall have the responsibility of daily coordination with CQA Inspectors, the GW Contractor and its subcontractors, and the Owner to discuss daily progress, review completed work, plan for upcoming work, perform visual inspections, review test results, and discuss and assist in resolving any current or potential construction problems.
  - f3. Except as provided by Paragraph 104.1f4, the CQA Officer shall be present to provide supervision and assume responsibility for performing all inspections of the following activities, when applicable:
    - f3.1 Compaction of subgrade materials.
    - f3.2 Installation of the new composite liner system.
  - f4. If the CQA Officer is unable to be present as required by Paragraph 104.1f3, the CQA Officer shall provide the following in writing:
    - f4.1 The reasons for the CQA Officer's absence.
    - f4.2 A designation of a person who must exercise professional judgment in carrying out the duties of the CQA Officer-in-Absentia.
    - f4.3 A signed statement that the CQA Officer assumes full responsibility for all inspections performed and reports prepared by the designated CQA Officer-in-Absentia during the absence of the CQA Officer.
- g. CQA Inspectors:
  - g1. The CQA Inspectors shall be responsible for performing visual examinations and for performing or obtaining field and laboratory tests. The CQA Inspectors shall be under the direct supervision of the CQA Officer.
  - g2. The CQA Inspectors shall be responsible for reporting to the CQA Officer and the Owner's representative the results of any inspections or tests indicating materials or installed work are of unacceptable quality or do not meet specified design requirements.
  - g3. The work shall be divided so that two or more CQA Inspectors, each with specialized knowledge and training, will be involved in inspection work.





105. QUALIFICATIONS

105.1 CQA Officer:

- a. The CQA Officer shall be a registered professional engineer in the State of Illinois with at least 10 years of experience in design/construction/permitting/licensing, at least 5 years of which is CQA experience as a certifying engineer on landfills or ponds with geomembrane liner systems.
- b. The CQA Officer shall be qualified by education, technical knowledge, and experience to complete the technical certifications required by this Specification.

105.2 CQA Inspectors:

- a. The CQA Inspectors shall have adequate formal academic training and sufficient practical and technical experience needed to execute and record auditing and inspection activities conducted at the site and perform all required laboratory and field testing. This includes a demonstrated knowledge of the various aspects of the type of work being conducted.
- b. As required, different CQA Inspectors, each with specialized knowledge and experience, shall be employed for different portions of the work.
- c. CQA Earthwork Inspectors:
  - c1. The lead CQA field inspector for earthwork (Lead CQA Earthwork Inspector) shall have at least 5 years of experience as an earthwork inspector.
  - c2. All CQA Earthwork Inspectors shall be knowledgeable in:
    - c2.1 Field practices relating to construction techniques used for the type of earthwork being performed.
    - c2.2 Construction and compaction equipment.
    - c2.3 All codes and regulations concerning material installation.
    - c2.4 Observation procedures for earthwork construction.
    - c2.5 Sampling and earthwork testing procedures.
    - c2.6 Testing equipment.
    - c2.7 Documentation procedures.
    - c2.8 Site safety.
  - d. CQA Geosynthetics Inspectors:
    - d1. The lead CQA field inspector for geosynthetics (Lead CQA Geosynthetics Inspector) shall have at least 5 years of CQA experience as a field inspector on projects with a geomembrane lining system including two years as a CQA inspector.
    - d2. All CQA Geosynthetics Inspectors shall be knowledgeable in:
      - d2.1 Field practice relating to techniques used for the installation of geosynthetic clay liners (GCLs), high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembranes, pipes, HDPE geonets, and non-woven geotextiles.



- d2.2 Correct procedures for seaming GCL.
  - d2.3 HDPE geomembrane welding equipment and the correct operating procedures for seaming HDPE geomembranes, including but not limited to:
    - d2.3.1 Non-destructive seam testing procedures and failure criteria.
    - d2.3.2 Sampling for destructive testing of samples of seams and laboratory testing procedures.
    - d2.3.3 Laboratory testing equipment.
  - d2.4 Geotextile seaming equipment and the correct procedures for splicing geotextiles and joining HDPE geonets.
  - d2.5 All codes and regulations concerning material installation.
  - d2.6 Documentation procedures for field and laboratory tests.
  - d2.7 Site safety.
106. DEFINITIONS
- 106.1 The term "Design Drawing" means the Design Engineer's drawings indicating the Work to be performed.
  - 106.2 The term "Work" means the services furnished to complete the CQA activities specified herein.
  - 106.3 The term "Owner-approved equal" means an acceptable equivalent to a specified material or equipment that has been accepted by the Owner.
107. PROJECT MEETINGS
- 107.1 Project meetings will be held on a periodic basis during the lifetime of the project. The meetings will include:
    - a. A preconstruction meeting.
    - b. Progress meetings.
    - c. Additional meetings as required to discuss problems or work deficiencies.
  - 107.2 Preconstruction Meeting:
    - a. The preconstruction meeting will be organized by the Owner. In addition to the Owner, the Design Engineer, the GW Contractor (including representatives of the Earthwork Contractor and Geosynthetics Contractor), the CQA Officer (or CQA Officer-in-Absentia), the Lead CQA Inspectors, and any other interested party designated by the Owner shall attend the preconstruction meeting.
    - b. The preconstruction meeting shall be used to discuss:
      - b1. Site specific safety requirements.
      - b2. Requirements of the Design Drawings, GW Specification, and CQA Specification.
      - b3. The CQA Contractor's CQA Plan and the responsibilities of each party.
      - b4. The lines of authority and communication.



- b5. Procedure for submittal of manufacturer QA/QC documents for audit.
  - b6. Procedures for examination of materials delivered to the site.
  - b7. Location of material storage area(s).
  - b8. Field and laboratory test requirements and sample sizes.
  - b9. Procedures for observance of field tests.
  - b10. Coordination between each contractor and the CQA Inspector to obtain timely field samples and tests.
  - b11. Procedure for handling construction deficiencies, repairs, and retesting.
  - b12. Work area security and safety protocol.
  - b13. Work days and work hours.
  - b14. Coordination with other contractors or trades.
  - b15. Site visits.
- 107.3 Weekly Progress Meetings:
- a. Weekly progress meetings will be scheduled by the Owner. In addition to the Owner, the meetings shall be attended by the Design Engineer, the GW Contractor (including representatives of the Earthwork Contractor and the Geosynthetics Contractor), the CQA Officer (or CQA Officer-in-Absentia), and the Lead CQA Inspectors.
  - b. If needed, daily meetings shall be held each day to review the work schedule, work completed, results of tests, and to discuss potential construction problems.
  - c. The Owner or its designee will document each meeting and distribute copies of meeting minutes to all responsible parties.
- 107.4 Additional Meetings:
- a. Additional meetings between one or more contractors, the Lead CQA Inspector(s), and the CQA Officer (or the CQA Officer-in-Absentia) shall be held immediately after a work deficiency is identified or a problem arises. These meetings shall be used to define and resolve the problem.
  - b. Any supervisor/superintendent can request such a meeting through their line of authority.
  - c. Possible solutions to the problem shall be discussed, and an acceptable solution shall be selected. This solution shall be implemented provided it does not conflict with or require a change to the Design Drawings, in which case the solution shall be submitted to the Design Engineer for review.
  - d. The Design Engineer shall resolve unexpected conditions or unanticipated problems during construction, which may require changes to the permitted design. Changes from the permitted design shall require approval by the Owner and Design Engineer to ensure that the original design objectives are maintained. All changes shall meet the requirements of the Permitting Authority and may include regulations approved by the Permitting Authority.



- e. The CQA Contractor shall document each special meeting and distribute copies of minutes to all responsible parties.

108. PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND CQA DOCUMENTATION

108.1 As a minimum, the CQA Officer shall conduct the following reviews and performance audits:

- a. Full review and audit of results of preconstruction testing or GW Contractor's material certificates used to qualify earthwork materials for construction use.
- b. Full review and audit of manufacturer certificates that qualify geosynthetic materials and ballast infill materials for use in the final cover system (including geomembrane and synthetic turf).
- c. Weekly audit of reports and test data sheets during and after construction of the earthwork until completion of work.
- d. Weekly audit of reports and test data sheets during and after installation of geosynthetic materials and cover materials until completion of the work.

108.2 CQA documentation shall be well-documented and include at least the following:

- a. Daily records, which shall include:
  - a1. Inspection data sheets.
  - a2. Data sheets listing the number and types of construction equipment used by the GW Contractor, including applicable construction equipment data.
  - a3. Problem identification reports and corrective action reports. Problem identification reports and corrective action reports shall include detailed descriptions of materials and/or workmanship that do not meet a specified design and shall be cross-referenced to specific inspection data sheets where the problem was identified and corrected.
- b. Testing records, which shall include:
  - b1. Material shipping and manufacturer QA/QC data sheets.
  - b2. Data sheets describing field samples taken.
  - b3. Laboratory data sheets.
  - b4. Field test data sheets.
  - b5. Notes, charts, drawings, or sketches identifying the location and elevation of field tests, location of failures and repairs or retests, and where samples were obtained.
  - b6. Non-destructive test reports including location of failures, records of repairs, and results of retests.
- c. Photographic records, which shall include:
  - c1. Digital photographs, each with a unique identifying number.
  - c2. Figure indicating the location from which each photograph was taken.
  - c3. Summary list giving the date and time of each photograph.



- 108.3 All records shall, at a minimum, bear the following:
- a. Unique identifying sheet number.
  - b. The date.
  - c. Project name, project number, and location.
  - d. Descriptive remarks.
  - e. Data sheets for tests.
  - f. Written text descriptions for visual observations
  - g. Signature of the preparer of designated authority.

END OF SECTION 011100



**SECTION 014362**

**QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR FILL, LINER, AND LEACHATE COLLECTION MATERIALS**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

101. EXTENT

- 101.1 The intent of this section is to define the requirements for Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) activities to ensure that the quality of materials and installation procedures used to retrofit the Bypass Basin are in accordance with the General Work (GW) Specification P-1400, Design Drawings, permit requirements, and as specified herein.
- 101.2 The Work specified within this Specification is the responsibility of the CQA Contractor and shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:
- a. Attend project meetings and site visits as scheduled by the GW Contractor for coordination between the Owner, GW Contractor, subcontractors, and CQA Contractor.
  - b. Perform pre-construction material certification activities to ensure materials meet or exceed GW Specification requirements that include but are not limited to:
    - b1. Testing for suitability of material prior to use.
    - b2. Perform pre-construction audits of material certifications prior to material use.
    - c. Perform CQA activities during construction to ensure materials meet or exceed GW Specification requirements that include but are not limited to:
      - c1. Audits of material certifications.
      - c2. Perform field observations, inspections, and tests.
      - c3. Perform laboratory tests and reviews of test results.
      - c4. Material sampling.
    - d. Documentation of all observations, findings, and testing, and of conformance of work to the GW Specification to be submitted by the Owner to the Permitting Authority.
    - e. Preparation of an Index Report, an Acceptance Report, Weekly Summary Reports, and a Retrofit Completion Report
    - f. Submit a draft version of the Retrofit Completion Report to the Owner and Design Engineer for their review and comment. Upon resolution of all comments, submit a final version of the Retrofit Completion Report, sealed and certified by the CQA Officer, to the Owner and Design Engineer.
- 101.3 Definitions:
- a. The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:
    - a1. GCL Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of GCL materials and for transporting GCL materials to the site.
    - a2. GM/GC Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials and for transporting geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials to the site.



- a3. Pipe Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of LCRS pipe materials and fittings and for transporting these materials to the site.

102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS

102.1 CQA Specification P-1401:

- a. Section 011100 – Summary of Work.

102.2 GW Specification P-1400:

- a. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
- b. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
- c. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL).
- d. Section 319050 – Leachate Collection and Removal System.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:

- a. D422 Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
- b. D792 Standard Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement.
- c. D1004 Standard Test Method for Tear Resistance (Graves Tear) of Plastic Film and Sheeting.
- d. D1505 Standard Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique.
- e. D1556 Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by Sand-Cone Method.
- f. D1557 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).
- g. D2167 Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
- h. D2216 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass.
- i. D2434 Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head).



- j. D2487 Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
- k. D2488 Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedures).
- l. D4218 Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds by the Muffle-Furnace Technique
- m. D4318 Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
- n. D4643 Standard Test Method for Determination of Water Content of Soil and Rock by Microwave Oven Heating.
- o. D4716 Standard Test Method for Determining the (In-plane) Flow Rate per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head.
- p. D4833 Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products
- q. D4959 Standard Test Method for Determination of Water Content of Soil By Direct Heating.
- r. D5084 Standard Test Methods for Measurement of Hydraulic Conductivity of Saturated Porous Materials Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter.
- s. D5261 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.
- t. D5596 Standard Test Method for Microscopic Evaluation of the Dispersion of Carbon Black in Polyolefin Geosynthetics.
- u. D5887 Standard Test Method for Measurement of Index Flux Through Saturated Geosynthetic Clay Liner Specimens Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter.
- v. D5890 Standard Test Method for Swell Index of Clay Mineral Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- w. D5891 Standard Test Method for Fluid Loss of Clay Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- x. D5993 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- y. D5994 Standard Test Method for Measuring Core Thickness of Textured Geomembranes.
- z. D6243 Standard Test Method for Determining the Internal and Interface Shear Strength of Geosynthetic Clay Liner by the Direct Shear Method.
- aa. D6496 Standard Test Method for Determining Average Bonding Peel Strength Between Top and Bottom Layers of Needle-Punched Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- bb. D6693 Standard Test Method for Determining Tensile Properties of Nonreinforced Polyethylene and Nonreinforced Flexible Polypropylene Geomembranes.
- cc. D6768 Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.





- dd. D6938 Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- ee. D7005 Standard Test Method for Determining the Bond Strength (Ply Adhesion) of Geocomposites.
- 103.5 ITP – Illinois Test Procedure:
  - a. 27 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- 104. SUBMITTALS
- 104.1 Submittals with Bid Proposal:
  - a. Documentation to substantiate that the CQA Contractor's and its laboratory's Accreditation Certifications are current.
  - b. Detailed resumes on all CQA laboratory and field personnel proposed for the Work, including:
    - b1. A complete description of their qualifications and previous experience in the same type of work.
    - b2. Documentation of certification to perform required testing.
- 104.2 Submittals During the Course of the Work:
  - a. Certifications and submittals as specified herein.
  - b. An Index Report, an Acceptance Report, Weekly Summary Reports, and a Retrofit Completion Report as described below shall be prepared.
    - b1. Index Report:
      - b1.1 An Index Report shall be prepared listing all records and reports.
      - b1.2 The Index Report shall be assembled in chronological framework for recording and identifying all reports.
    - b2. Weekly Summary Reports:
      - b2.1 At the end of each week of construction, until construction is complete, a Weekly Summary Report must be prepared by either the CQA Officer or under the supervision of the CQA Officer and submitted to the Owner and the Design Engineer. The CQA Officer must review and approve each Weekly Summary Report.
      - b2.2 The Weekly Summary Report shall contain descriptions of the weather, locations where construction occurred during the previous week, materials used, results of testing, inspection reports, and procedures used to perform inspections.
    - b3. Retrofit Completion Report:
      - b3.1 After the GW Contractor completes retrofit construction activities, the CQA Officer shall prepare a Retrofit Completion Report that demonstrates the Bypass Basin was retrofitted in conformance with Project Specifications, the Design Drawings, and permit requirements. At a minimum, this report shall include:
        - b3.1.1 All data sheets, testing records, manufacturer data sheets, and reports concerning items that were installed and tested.



- b3.1.2 Photographs of the liner system and leachate collection system and any other photographs relied upon to document construction activities. All photographs shall include time, date, and location information.
- b3.1.3 Any designations of CQA officers-in-absentia in accordance with Section 011100, Paragraph 104.1f4.
- b3.1.4 Certification that the GW Contractor's work is in compliance with Project Specifications, the Design Drawings, and permit requirements.
- b3.1.5 Certifications that:
  - b.3.1.5.1 Pipe bedding material contains no undesirable objects.
  - b.3.1.5.2 The anchor trench and backfill are constructed to prevent damage to a geosynthetic membrane.
  - b.3.1.5.3 All tears, rips, punctures, and other damage to geosynthetic materials are repaired.
  - b.3.1.5.4 All geomembrane seams are properly constructed and tested in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
  - b.3.1.5.5 Proper filter material consisting of uniform granular fill, to avoid clogging, is used in construction.
  - b.3.1.5.6 The filter material, as placed, possesses structural strength adequate to support the maximum loads imposed by the overlying materials and equipment used at the facility.
- b3.2 The first draft version of the Retrofit Completion Report shall be submitted within 1 week after completion of CQA Work to the Owner and Design Engineer for their review and comment.
- b3.3 Within 1 week of resolving all comments, the final version of the Retrofit Completion Report shall be sealed and certified by the CQA Officer and submitted to the Owner and Design Engineer.

105. CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 105.1 Organizations Involved:
  - a. The organizations involved in the design, permitting, and construction activities associated with the Work are defined in Section 011100.
  - b. The responsibilities and authorities of the organizations and personnel associated with the Work are described in Section 011100.
- 105.2 Qualifications:
  - a. The qualifications of the CQA Contractor personnel are described in Section 011100.
- 105.3 Project Meetings:
  - a. The requirements for project meetings and audits are described in Section 011100.
- 105.4 Performance Audits, CQA Documentation, and CQA Reports:
  - a. The requirements for performance audits and CQA documentation are described in Section 011100.



- b. The requirements for CQA reports are described in Paragraph 104.2 of this section.

## **PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

### 201. PRODUCTS

- 201.1 The requirements for the various products used for retrofitting the Bypass Basin are specified in their respective technical specification sections in the GW Specification.
- 201.2 All permanent materials to be used in the Work are supplied by the GW Contractor. The GW Contractor and CQA Contractor shall coordinate obtaining materials for testing by the CQA Contractor.

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### 301. GENERAL CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 301.1 Record daily weather conditions.
- 301.2 Field tests shall document the elevation and coordinate location for each test. The locations may be determined by survey, taping, or pacing off distances unless otherwise noted.
- 301.3 Material Source Testing: Material source testing activities include visual observations and laboratory and field testing at the material source to control material quality and material preparation prior to transport of the material to the project site.

### 302. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING LINER DECONTAMINATION ACTIVITIES

- 302.1 Testing During Construction:
  - a. CQA activities during removal of material from and decontamination of the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner shall include visual observations and field testing to verify the liner has been decontaminated in accordance with the Design Drawings.
  - b. Visual Observations:
    - b1. Observe and record method(s) of material removal and decontamination.
    - b2. Verify and document that the GW Contractor is taking necessary precautions to avoid damaging the geomembrane liner. Identify any locations where damage to the existing geomembrane liner has occurred and record the method(s) used to repair such damage.
    - b3. Verify and document that the GW Contractor has developed and is implementing fugitive dust controls in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.740(c)(2), which must include:
      - b3.1 A water spray or other commercial dust suppressant to suppress dust in CCR handling areas and haul roads.
      - b3.2 Handling of CCR to minimize airborne particulates and offsite particulate movement during any weather event or condition.
    - b4. Verify and document that the GW Contractor has developed and is implementing measures to prevent contamination of surface water, groundwater, soil, and sediments in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.740(c)(4).



- b4.1 If CCR and CCR-impacted material removed from the Bypass Basin is temporarily stored, verify and document the material is stored in a lined landfill, CCR surface impoundment, enclosed structure, or CCR storage pile.
- b4.2 If CCR and/or CCR-impacted material are temporarily stored in a CCR storage pile, verify and document the pile is:
  - b4.2.1 Tarped or constructed with wind barriers to suppress dust and to limit stormwater contact with the pile.
  - b4.2.2 Is periodically wetted and/or has periodic application of dust suppressants.
  - b4.2.3 Has a storage pad or a geomembrane liner that:
    - b.4.2.3.1 Has a hydraulic conductivity no greater than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec.
    - b.4.2.3.2 Is properly sloped to allow appropriate drainage.
  - b4.2.4 Is tarped over the edge of the storage pad where possible.
  - b4.2.5 Is constructed with fixed and/or mobile berms, where appropriate, to reduce run-on and run-off of stormwater to and from the storage pile, and minimize stormwater-CCR contact.
  - b4.2.6 Is located within the groundwater monitoring system in-place for the Ash Surge Basin and/or Bypass Basin.
- b5. Verify and document that all material removal and decontamination work is performed in a systematic manner to remove all ash and ash residuals from the liner surface.
- b6. Verify and document that the GW Contractor is providing adequate temporary ballasting on exposed liner areas to prevent uplift of the geomembrane by wind by the use of sandbags and/or other means which will not damage the geomembrane.
- b7. For areas of geomembrane that are damaged, verify and document that the GW Contractor addresses and repairs the damaged areas as specified on the Design Drawings.
- b8. Verify and document that the GW Contractor repairs all locations of the geomembrane from which samples are obtained for verification of decontamination.
- c. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - c1. Perform an electrical leak location survey over decontaminated liner areas as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - c2. Collect samples of the existing geomembrane liner for verification of decontamination by laboratory testing as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - c3. Perform laboratory testing of existing geomembrane liner samples as specified on the Design Drawings.
- d. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - d1. Laboratory and field test acceptance criteria shall be as specified on the Design Drawings.



- d2. If the results from any of the laboratory and field tests do meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all existing geomembrane liner areas corresponding to the failed test(s) as decontaminated.

303. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL

303.1 Initial Material Certification:

- a. Prior to shipment of any Structural Fill material, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the material supplier's test results and certifications that the properties of the material meet GW Specification requirements.

303.2 Inspections and Testing During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of Structural Fill shall include visual observations and laboratory and field testing to ensure that Structural Fill is installed in accordance with GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-1 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Visual Observation of the Material Source for Structural Fill Material During Construction:
  - b1. Inspect materials to ensure that they are uniform.
  - b2. Visually inspect the material in accordance with ASTM D2488.
  - b3. Inspect to ensure that only suitable material is transported to the site, observe segregation operations if unsuitable materials are present, and observe (if necessary) the removal of organic soils, roots, stumps, and stones.
  - b4. Observe changes in color or texture that can be indicative of a change in material type or moisture content.
  - b5. Observe moisture conditioning activities to ensure that any required substantial changes in moisture content are made at the source.
- c. Visual Observation of Fill Placement:
  - c1. Record the placement method(s) the GW Contractor is utilizing for installing the Structural Fill.
  - c2. In instances where the GW Contractor is transporting material into the basin, the CQA Contractor shall:
    - c2.1 Verify no equipment (wheeled or tracked) is traversing the Bypass Basin area when less than 10 inches of earthen material are above the basin's existing geomembrane liner.
    - c2.2 Verify Structural Fill has been installed above the existing geomembrane liner along the basin's ramp as detailed on the Design Drawings before the GW Contractor's equipment uses the ramp to transport fill material into the basin.
    - c2.3 Document the receipt of and audit the GW Contractor's demonstration(s) that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi.
    - c2.4 Verify equipment operating within the basin does not hard brake on the ramp, make sharp turns, nor make quick stops that could pinch or tear the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner.



- c3. Record type and size of compaction equipment in use:
  - c3.1 For rubber-tired rollers, record the tire inflation pressure, spacing of tires, and empty and ballasted wheel loads.
  - c3.2 For hand tampers, record make, model number, size and compactive effort.
  - c3.3 Observe and record compactive effort, uniformity of compaction and scarification and connection between compacted lifts. Record number of passes of a roller by type, size, and weight of roller.
  - c3.4 For proofrolling, record the type, size, and weight of compaction equipment or other vehicles used for proofrolling.
- c4. Observe removal of roots, rocks, rubbish, or out-of-specification soil from the borrow material.
- c5. Observe and record changes in soil characteristics necessitating a change in construction procedures.
- c6. Observe fill placement and procedures for proper lift thickness.
- c7. Observe procedures to be followed to adjust the soil moisture content to obtain uniform moisture content.
- c8. Observe and record final finishing procedures.
- c9. Observe and record that final grade is consistent with the design grade specified on the Design Drawings.
- d. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - d1. Laboratory and field testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-1.
- e. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - e1. Acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319005.
- 304. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER COMPONENT OF COMPOSITE LINER SYSTEM
  - 304.1 Initial Material Certification:
    - a. Prior to shipment of any geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GCL Manufacturer's submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
      - a1. Certificates describing the origin and identification of the raw materials.
      - a2. Copy of the GCL Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed on the material and a summary of results of the tests.
      - a3. Certification and guarantee by the GCL Manufacturer that the properties of the manufactured material meet GW Specification requirements.



- a4. Certification that the GCL was continuously inspected during the manufacturing process for, as a minimum, the following:
  - a4.1 Lack of uniformity.
  - a4.2 Damage.
  - a4.3 Imperfections.
  - a4.4 Holes.
  - a4.5 Tears.
  - a4.6 Thin spots.
  - a4.7 Foreign materials.
- b. GCL Panel Layout:
  - b1. Document receipt of the GCL Manufacturer's proposed GCL panel layout.
- 304.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
  - a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of GCL.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GCL Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification (brand name, product code).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number and weight.
      - a2.5 Panel number.
      - a2.6 GCL thickness.
      - a2.7 Physical dimensions (length, width).
      - a2.8 Manufacturing lot number.
      - a2.9 Order number.
    - a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
    - a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
  - b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
    - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
    - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.



- b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
- b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
- b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
- b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
- c. Handling:
  - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- d. Storage:
  - d1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.
- 304.3 Preconstruction Testing:
  - a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GCL Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the GCL materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the GCL materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing of the received GCL samples in accordance with Table 014362-3. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-3.
  - b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319025. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-3 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all GCL material for which the failed test(s) represent(s) for use in the project.
- 304.4 Inspections During Construction:
  - a. CQA activities during placement of the GCL component of the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the GCL is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-3 and the following paragraphs.
  - b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
    - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, humidity, precipitation, and wind) to ensure that they are appropriate for GCL placement. The GW Specification describes acceptable weather conditions.





- b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of GCL, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
  - c. GCL Placement:
    - c1. Supporting Surface:
      - c1.1 Prior to placement of the GCL, visually inspect the Structural Fill surface to ensure that it meets the requirements of the GW Specification. Confirm that it is compacted and is free from clods of soil, rocks larger than specified, roots, sudden or sharp changes in grade, and standing water. Field observations shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-4.
      - c1.2 Provide documentation of daily inspection of the Structural Fill surface for the area of GCL to be placed that day.
    - c2. Panel Deployment:
      - c2.1 As each panel is unrolled, visually inspect the GCL to ensure there are no flaws or damage. The CQA Inspector shall traverse the panels in such a way that the entire surface is inspected. Any defects shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the GCL for repair.
    - c3. Document that the location of the seams meet the general requirements for seaming contained in GW Specification Section 319025.
    - c4. At the time of placement, make measurements to confirm that required overlap of adjacent GCL panels has been achieved, that proper temporary anchorage is being used (e.g., sand bags or tires), and that the GCL is being placed in a relaxed (nonstressed) state.
    - c5. Document any liner damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Any damage shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the GCL for repair.
    - c6. Document improper GCL panel placement and, as a result, inadequate coverage with the available materials or an excess number of field seams.
    - c7. Document inadequate sheet overlap resulting in poor quality seams.
    - c8. Document unseamed or cut panels.
    - c9. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
305. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOMEMBRANE COMPONENT OF COMPOSITE LINER SYSTEM
- 305.1 Initial Material Certification and Inspection of Installation Plans:
    - a. Prior to shipment of any geomembrane materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GM/GC Manufacturer submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
      - a1. Geomembrane Resin:
        - a1.1 Certify that the resin meets GW Specification requirements.



- a1.2 Certificate of the origin of the resin and that all resin is from the same supplier (including resin supplier's name, identification brand name, and number).
- a1.3 Copies of the GM/GC Manufacturer's and resin supplier's QA/QC certificates. Certificates shall include a summary report of test results conducted to verify the quality of the resin used in each batch to manufacture geomembrane for this project. As a minimum, the report shall include tests on specific gravity, melt flow index, and percent carbon black.
- a2. Geomembrane Sheeting:
  - a2.1 Certification that the properties of the manufactured sheeting meet GW Specification requirements and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.
  - a2.2 Statement certifying that no reclaimed polymer has been added to the resin. Note: Polymer recycled during the manufacturing process may be permitted provided that it does not exceed 2% by weight.
  - a2.3 Statement certifying that the manufactured sheeting is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
  - a2.4 Copies of all of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates for the geomembrane sheeting. The certificates shall include test results.
- a3. Extrudate Resins or Rod for Seaming Geomembrane:
  - a3.1 Certification from the GM/GC Manufacturer that all extrudate is the same resin type as the geomembrane and was obtained from the same resin supplier as the resin used to manufacture the geomembrane.
- b. Review of GW Contractor's Installation Plans
  - b1. Geomembrane Field Installation Quality Assurance Plan:
    - b1.1 Document receipt of the GW Contractor's QA plan for installing geomembrane.
    - b1.2 Review the plan for compliance with the GW Specification and document where the plan is not in compliance.
  - b2. Geomembrane Panel Layout:
    - b2.1 Document receipt of the GW Contractor's panel layout for geomembrane.
- 305.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
  - a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of geomembrane.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification, which can be traced back to the origin of the base material (resin supplier's name, resin production plant, resin brand name type, and production date of the resin).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture of the geomembrane.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number.



- a2.5 Geomembrane thickness and type.
- a2.6 Physical dimensions (length, width).
- a2.7 Lot number.
- a2.8 Panel number and weight.
- a2.9 Order number.
- a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
- a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
- b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
  - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
  - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.
  - b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
  - b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
  - b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
  - b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
- c. Handling:
  - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- d. Storage:
  - d1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.



305.3 Preconstruction Testing:

- a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GM/GC Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the geomembrane materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the geomembrane materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing in accordance with Table 014362-6. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-6.
- b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319020. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-6 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all geomembrane material from the resin batch corresponding to the failed test(s) for use in the project.

305.4 Inspections and Testing During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of the geomembrane component of the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the geomembrane is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-6 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
  - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, humidity, precipitation, and wind) to ensure that they are acceptable for geomembrane placement and seaming. The GW Specification describes acceptable weather conditions.
  - b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of the geomembrane liner, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
- c. Geomembrane Placement:
  - c1. Prior to placement of the geomembrane liner, the GCL component of the composite liner system in the area to be lined shall have been installed, seamed, and inspected and all necessary repairs made in accordance with GW Specification Section 319025.
  - c2. Observe and document that the GW Contractor's geomembrane placement plan is being followed. Note where the plan is not being followed and document the GW Contractor's reasons for not following the plan. As each panel is placed, visually inspect the geomembrane for tears, punctures, and thin spots. The CQA Inspector shall traverse the panels in such a way that the entire surface is inspected. Any defects shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the geomembrane for repair.
  - c3. Document that the location of the seams meet the general requirements for seaming specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c4. At the time of placement, make measurements to confirm that required overlap of adjacent geomembrane sheets has been achieved, that proper temporary anchorage is being used (e.g., sand bags or tires), and that the geomembrane is being placed in a relaxed (nonstressed) state.
  - c5. Document any liner damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Mark the location of damage on the geomembrane for repair and on a drawing.



- c6. Document improper liner placement (if the GW Contractor's geomembrane placement plan is not followed) and, as a result, inadequate coverage with the available materials or an excess number of field seams.
- c7. Document inadequate sheet overlap resulting in poor quality seams.
- c8. Document nonwelded or cut panels.
- c9. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
- d. Geomembrane Seaming and Seam Repair:
  - d1. Trial Welds Prior to Beginning Seaming:
    - d1.1 Observe that trial welds are being made at the frequency specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
    - d1.2 Observe fabrication of test strips and note that test strips are fabricated correctly.
    - d1.3 Specify where samples are to be cut from the test strips and witness all destructive tests.
    - d1.4 Observe documentation of results of the destructive tests by the GW Contractor.
    - d1.5 Audit documentation of each trial weld received from the GW Contractor.
  - d2. Seaming and Seam Repair – Activities that shall be documented during field seaming operations include:
    - d2.1 Observe that the geomembrane is free from dirt, dust, and moisture.
    - d2.2 Observe that the seaming materials and seam welding equipment are as specified.
    - d2.3 Observe that a firm surface is available for seaming.
    - d2.4 Observe that geomembrane overlap and panel adjustment are correct prior to seaming.
    - d2.5 For extrusion welding, observe that the geomembrane is pre-beveled and the geomembrane is properly abraded and that the panels are temporarily bonded.
    - d2.6 Observe that grind marks are covered with extrudite.
    - d2.7 Observe weather conditions (e.g., temperature, humidity, wind) to ensure that they are acceptable for seaming.
    - d2.8 Measurements of temperatures, pressures, and speed of seaming to ensure that they are as specified. Gages and dials on seaming equipment shall be checked and readings recorded.
    - d2.9 Observe that the geomembrane is not damaged by equipment or personnel during the seaming process.
    - d2.10 Observe that no solvents or adhesives are used.
- e. Anchorage at Existing Penetrations and Concrete Structures:
  - e1. Where shown on the Design Drawings, CQA Inspectors shall ensure that the seals around existing penetrations and the anchorage to existing concrete structures are of sufficient strength and are impermeable.



- e2. Specific inspections that shall be made on all seals and anchors include:
  - e2.1 Observations and tests to ensure that the sealing systems (i.e., pipe boots) have been installed as specified (are leak free) and in the proper location(s).
  - e2.2 Observations to ensure that all objects that are placed adjacent to the geomembrane (i.e., batten bars) are smooth and free of objects or conditions that may damage the geomembrane.
  - e2.3 Observations to ensure that all seals and anchors are complete:
    - e2.3.1 Batten bars of the specified material, width, and thickness and prepunched at the specified spacing.
    - e2.3.2 Anchor bolts of the specified size and material.
    - e2.3.3 Anchor bolts spaced as specified.
  - e2.4 Observations to confirm that all geomembrane liner penetrations and connections are installed as specified. Liner penetrations shall be verified for appropriate clamp and caulking use, for appropriate material, for good seaming, and for good housekeeping practices. No sharp bends on concrete surfaces shall be allowed.
- f. Geomembrane Production Seam Testing:
  - f1. Non-Destructive: Activities to be observed and documented include the following:
    - f1.1 Observe that 100 percent of the seam lengths are tested using non-destructive procedures.
    - f1.2 Observe that testing is performed as seaming progresses.
    - f1.3 Observe that the correct procedures are used for testing each type of seam.
    - f1.4 Observe all non-destructive test procedures.
    - f1.5 For air pressure testing, observe that the equipment, procedures, and air pressure meet specified requirements. Observe that all testing is properly documented.
    - f1.6 For vacuum box testing, observe that testing is being performed correctly.
    - f1.7 For inaccessible seams, observe that a procedure acceptable to the Owner is used to test the seams.
    - f1.8 Observe that all leaks are marked, recorded as to location, and repaired.
    - f1.9 Observe that repairs are made in accordance with approved techniques.
    - f1.10 Observe that all repairs are re-tested and that no leakage is present.
    - f1.11 Review leakage data for possible patterns. Make suggestions to the GW Contractor if data shows a consistent pattern of failure of a particular machine or crew.
    - f1.12 Audit documentation of testing prepared by the GW Contractor to make sure that the location of leaks is identified on the drawings.



- f2. Destructive:
  - f2.1 Destructive seam testing shall be performed at the frequencies specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - f2.2 The CQA Inspector shall specify the location where each sample shall be taken and record data for each sample.
  - f2.3 The CQA Inspector shall designate any additional test locations that may be necessary. These locations may be based on the suspicion of contamination by dirt or moisture, change in seaming materials, increase in failed nondestructive tests, and other causes that could result in unacceptable seams.
  - f2.4 Laboratory testing shall be performed in accordance with GW Specification Section 319020. Predetermined pass/fail values are specified in that section.
  - f2.5 Audit and document the results of laboratory testing on seam samples. Note any sample that does not pass and identify the location on the geomembrane liner for repair in the field and on the drawings.
- f3. Repair of Failed Seams:
  - f3.1 For field seams that fail, the seam can either be reconstructed between the failed and any previous passed seam location, or the installer can go on either side of the failed seam location (10-foot minimum), take another sample, and test it. If that sample passes, reconstruct the seam between the two locations. If it fails, the process shall be continued. In all cases, acceptable seams must be bounded by two passed test locations. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall document the procedure used and results of tests.
  - f3.2 Document that repairs are made. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
- 306. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE OF LEACHATE COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SYSTEM
- 306.1 Initial Material Certification:
  - a. Prior to shipment of any drainage geocomposite materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GM/GC Manufacturer submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
    - a1. Copies of the raw material producers' certificates describing the origin and identification of the raw materials.
    - a2. Copies of the raw material producers' QC certificates.
    - a3. Statement certifying that the manufactured drainage geocomposite is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
    - a4. Copies of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QC certificates on tests performed on the geonet core, geotextile cap and carrier, and double-sided laminated geocomposite as specified in Specification P-1400 Section 319020 and a summary of the results of the tests.
    - a5. Certification that the properties of the manufactured drainage geocomposite material meets GW Specification requirements and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.



- 306.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
- a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of drainage geocomposite.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification (brand name, product code).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture of drainage geocomposite.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number.
      - a2.5 Drainage geocomposite thickness and type.
      - a2.6 Roll dimensions (length and width).
      - a2.7 Lot number.
      - a2.8 Panel number and weight.
      - a2.9 Order number.
    - a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
    - a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
  - b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
    - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
    - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.
    - b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
    - b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
    - b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
    - b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
  - c. Handling:
    - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
    - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.





- d. Storage:
- d1. Inspect the storage facility.
- d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
- d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.

306.3 Preconstruction Testing:

- a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GM/GC Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the drainage geocomposite materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the drainage geocomposite materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing in accordance with Table 014362-7. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-7.
- b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319020. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-7 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all drainage geocomposite materials for which the failed test(s) represent(s) for use in the project.

306.4 Inspections During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of the drainage geocomposite component of the Bypass Basin's new LCRS shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the drainage geocomposite is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-7 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
  - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, precipitation, and wind) to ensure they are acceptable for placement. The GW Specification describes correct weather conditions.
  - b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of the drainage geocomposite, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
- c. Drainage Geocomposite Placement:
  - c1. Prior to placement of the drainage geocomposite, the HDPE geomembrane component of the composite liner system in the area to be lined shall have been installed, seamed, and inspected and all necessary repairs made in accordance with GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c2. Inspect all materials as they are unrolled to ensure that there are no flaws or damage.
  - c3. Observe and document that drainage geocomposite coverage is as specified on the Design Drawings, that joining of the geonet cores is as specified in GW Specification Section 319020, and sewing of the geotextile caps is as specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c4. Make measurements to ensure that the specified material overlap is achieved.



- c5. Observe and document that all materials are free from wrinkles and folds.
  - c6. Observe and document that the material is not damaged during the installation process.
  - c7. Document any material damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Mark the location of damage on the drainage geocomposite for repair and on a drawing.
  - c8. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
307. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR COARSE AGGREGATE BEDDING, SAND FILTER LAYER, PROTECTIVE WARNING LAYER, RIPRAP BEDDING LAYER, AND RIPRAP MATERIALS
- 307.1 Initial Material Certification:
- a. Prior to shipment of any Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, Riprap Bedding Layer, or riprap materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the material suppliers' test results and certifications that the properties of the materials meet GW Specification requirements.
- 307.2 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
- a. CQA activities during the placement of Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, Riprap Bedding Layer, and riprap materials shall include visual observations and laboratory and field testing to ensure that the materials are installed in accordance with GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-2 and the following paragraphs.
    - b. Visual Observations of Material Placement:
      - b1. Upon delivery of the material to the site, inspect the material to ensure that it has not been contaminated during transportation and handling. Observe and document rejection of contaminated materials and replacement of suitable materials.
      - b2. Record the placement method(s) the GW Contractor is utilizing for installing the material.
      - b3. In instances where the GW Contractor is transporting material into the basin, then the CQA Contractor shall:
        - b3.1 Verify no equipment (wheeled or tracked) is traversing the Bypass Basin area when less than 10 inches of earthen material are above geosynthetic materials (i.e., drainage geocomposite, geomembrane liner, GCL).
        - b3.2 Verify the Protective Warning and Sand Filter Layers have been installed along the basin's ramp as detailed on the Design Drawings before the GW Contractor's equipment uses the ramp to transport fill material into the basin.
        - b3.3 Document the receipt of and audit the GW Contractor's demonstration(s) that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi.
        - b3.4 Verify equipment operating within the basin does not hard brake on the ramp, make sharp turns, nor make quick stops that could pinch or tear geosynthetic materials.
      - b4. Observe placement procedures to provide proper thickness.



- b5. Observe placement procedures to prevent segregation and degradation of material.
- b6. Observe placement procedures to:
  - b6.1 Ensure pipes and underlying geosynthetic materials are not damaged during the installation process (Note: Side slope cover installation must be observed at all times to assure appropriate placement technique and equipment are used and to detect any damage to geosynthetic materials).
  - b6.2 Ensure that placement of the Coarse Aggregate Bedding material did not damage or displace the leachate collection pipe.
- c. With the use of the GW Contractor's surveyor, make thickness measurements not more than 50 feet on a grid pattern to ensure that the thickness and coverage of each material is in compliance with the Design Drawings.
- d. Audit surveys of each completed layer to ensure that specified slopes and elevations specified on the Design Drawings are obtained.
- e. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - e1. Laboratory and field testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-2.
- f. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - f1. Acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319050.
- 308. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR LEACHATE COLLECTION PIPING AND SIDESLOPE RISERS
- 308.1 Initial Material Certification:
  - a. Prior to shipment of any HDPE piping, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the Pipe Manufacturer's submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification:
    - a1. Certification that the manufactured pipe meets the requirements of the GW Specification.
    - a2. Statement that no reclaimed polymer has been added to the resin.
    - a3. Copies of the Pipe Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed during fabrication.
- 308.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
  - a. Documentation of Delivery and Inspection of HDPE Pipe:
    - a1. Document the arrival of pipe.
    - a2. Check the Quality Control certificates and marking on each pipe to verify that the pipe received meets the GW Specification requirements.
    - a3. Document that each length of pipe is marked with the following information:
      - a3.1 Name of Pipe Manufacturer.
      - a3.2 Pipe type (ASTM designation).



- a3.3 Pipe size (diameter).
- a3.4 Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR).
- a4. Document that all fittings are fabricated and manufactured by the same manufacturer.
- a5. Measure and document the spacing and diameter of perforations for perforated pipe and that perforations are predrilled prior to shipment.
- a6. Recommended rejection of pipe that does not have the required documentation; that is of the incorrect size, type, or strength; or that is incorrectly fabricated. Ensure that this pipe is removed from the site.
- b. Handling:
  - b1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - b2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- c. Storage:
  - c1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - c2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - c3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.
- 308.3 Preconstruction Testing:
  - a. Observe and document that the pipes are of the specified size and strength and are constructed of the specified material.
  - b. Observe and document that pipe perforations for perforated pipe are as specified.
  - c. Observe and document that the material is not damaged during the installation process and that underlying geosynthetic materials are not damaged.
- 308.4 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
  - a. Inspection activities that shall be performed during pipe placement and joining include:
    - a1. Location:
      - a1.1 Observations and measurements to ensure that the specified pipe sizes are placed at the specified locations.
      - a1.2 Observations to ensure that perforated pipe is placed correctly.
      - a1.3 Measurements to ensure that the horizontal and vertical position and slope are within tolerances required by the GW Specification.
      - a1.4 Document the as-built locations of all pipes.



- a2. Pipe Joining:
  - a2.1 Observations to ensure that the pipe is joined by using the hot plate thermal butt fusion method as required by the GW Specification and that the equipment used for welding is as recommended by the Pipe Manufacturer.
  - a2.2 Observations to ensure that the joining method described in the GW Specification is followed.
- a3. Joint Quality Control:
  - a3.1 Observations and documentation that the test joints required by the GW Specification are made.
  - a3.2 Observations and documentation that the quality of the test joints meet the GW Specification.
- a4. Miscellaneous:
  - a4.1 Observations to ensure that cleanouts are installed as specified.
  - a4.2 Observations to ensure that the placement of the Coarse Aggregate Bedding material under, around, and over the pipe is as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - a4.3 Observations to ensure that the pipe network is not damaged during backfilling.
- a5. Cleaning:
  - a5.1 Observe that all the pipes are cleaned by jet cleaning after installation is complete and document that all pipes are intact and not obstructed.
  - a5.2 Document the location of defective or clogged pipe.
  - a5.3 Document repair by the GW Contractor and re-cleaning.
- a6. Testing:
  - a6.1 Observe and document that visual observations on pipe joints have been performed and the results of observations documented.
  - a6.2 Document the location of failed joints.
  - a6.3 Document the repair and retesting of failed joints by the GW Contractor and the results of testing.
- 309. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CREST ANCHOR TRENCH
  - 309.1 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
    - a. CQA activities during excavation, formation, and backfilling of the crest anchor trench for the retrofitted Bypass Basin's geosynthetic materials shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the crest anchor trench is constructed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-5 and the following paragraphs.



- b. Measurements:
  - b1. Perform measurements of the crest anchor trench to ensure that the trench width, depth, and location is as specified on the Design Drawings.
- c. Observations:
  - c1. Observe that the trench corners are rounded as specified.
  - c2. Observe that good housekeeping practices are followed in the trenching operation by not allowing soil to fall back into the trench or down the slope and not allowing water to pond in the trench.
  - c3. Observe that the trench is backfilled as soon as possible and compacted such that the geosynthetic materials are not damaged.

310. SAMPLING PATTERN

- 310.1 The CQA Officer shall establish a completely random sampling pattern for determining the choice of sampling points for field tests. Each block of work shall be subdivided into a sampling grid with at least 10 times as many grids as samples or tests to be taken or as directed by the Owner. The grid shall have a numeric identification system devised to distinguish each set of tests for a specific area from all other sets of tests. Each lift shall have a separate grid.
- 310.2 Sampling points shall be chosen by a random number generator or other acceptable method to obtain uniform coverage. Tests shall be numbered beginning with test number one (1) and no numbers shall be skipped. In areas where a test of any type fails to meet specification criteria and a retest is performed, the retest shall have the same test number as the original test except that an "R" shall follow the test designation.

311. VERIFICATION AND CALIBRATION

311.1 Verification of Selected Field Tests:

- a. The following tests shall be verified at the following frequency:

<u>Test Requiring Verification</u>	<u>Frequency of Verification Test</u>
Nuclear In-Place Density and Nuclear In-Place Moisture Content, ASTM D6938	Note 1
"Quick" Moisture Content Test Using Microwave, (ASTM D4643) or Gas Stove, Frying Pan, or Infrared Oven, (ASTM D4959), etc.	One standard oven-dry moisture content (ASTM D2216) test per 20 quick tests.
Lift Thickness Measured Using a Shaft or Shovel	One lift thickness verified by measurement every two acre-lifts.

Notes:

1 – A standard block test as required by ASTM D6938 shall be performed at the start of each day on each Nuclear apparatus that will be used that day. At the start of earthwork construction, a series of five Nuclear tests and five sand cone or rubber balloon tests shall be performed in the borrow area, or area to be excavated, on a compacted test strip to calibrate the Nuclear apparatus. During construction, one of the last Nuclear readings performed at the end of each day shall be verified using a sand cone (ASTM D1556) or rubber balloon (ASTM D2167) density and moisture content test for each apparatus used



that day. The average wet density and moisture content for each apparatus shall be computed for every ten tests. If variations greater than those permitted by the ASTMs occur, corrections shall be applied to all future tests for the apparatus until the next set of 10 tests is performed.

311.2 Calibration:

- a. Procedures for calibration of field and laboratory testing equipment shall be submitted by the CQA Contractor prior to the start of testing. These procedures shall meet ASTM requirements.

312. CORRECTIVE ACTION PROCEDURES

312.1 Failure of Material Quality Tests:

- a. The GW Contractor and the Owner shall be notified immediately if gradation or Atterberg limits tests do not meet GW Specification acceptance criteria. Failure to meet acceptance criteria of one or more of these groups of tests may indicate problems with the quality of soil materials. The GW Contractor shall cease all construction activities until the source of the problem or "out-of-specification" materials is identified. Construction shall not begin again until materials and installation procedures meeting GW Specification acceptance criteria are identified for use.

312.2 Failure of Field Density or Moisture Content Tests:

- a. If the results of field density or moisture content tests fail to meet GW Specification acceptance criteria, those tests shall be re-run after recompaction. Judgment shall be used to select re-test locations suspected of having lower than specified density or moisture content. If the results of the re-test meet GW Specification requirements, the compaction can be considered acceptable. If the results of the re-tests show out-of-specification densities or moisture contents, the CQA Officer shall immediately inform the Owner of the extent of the defective area. The defective area shall be removed and reconstructed or recompacted by the GW Contractor.



**TABLE 014362-1**  
**CQA FOR STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	In-Situ Moisture Content	Laboratory Moisture Content	ASTM D2216	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
2	Moisture Density Curve	Proctor	ASTM D1557	One per 500 cubic yards, and for all changes in material.
3	Soil Index Properties	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
4	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ASTM D422	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
5	Soil Classification	Unified Soil Classification System	ASTM D2487	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
6	Field Density / Soil Compaction	Nuclear Density Gauge, Sand Cone or Rubber Balloon Method	ASTM D6938 <sup>(1)</sup> , ASTM D2167, or ASTM D1556	Four per lift. One per 500 cubic yards.
7	Field Moisture Content	Nuclear Density Gauge or Direct Heat Method	ASTM D6938 <sup>(1)</sup> or ASTM D4959	At each field density test location.
8	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per acre per lift.
9	Surface Lines and Grades	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid and at grade breaks (i.e., toe and top of slopes).

Notes:

(1) ASTM D6938 Procedure B (backscatter) shall be used to measure the as-compacted density of Structural Fill material.





**TABLE 014362-2**

**CQA FOR COARSE AGGREGATE BEDDING, SAND FILTER LAYER, PROTECTIVE WARNING LAYER, RIPRAP BEDDING, AND RIPRAP MATERIALS**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
<b>Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Protective Warning Layer, Road Surfacing, Riprap Bedding, and Riprap Materials</b>				
1	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ITP 27	One per 500 cubic yards.
2	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per lift. One per 250 linear feet of road for material to be used as road surfacing.
3	Certification of Final Thickness and Grade	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid spacing.
<b>Sand Filter Layer Material</b>				
1	Hydraulic Conductivity	Hydraulic Conductivity	ASTM D2434	One per 500 cubic yards.
2	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ITP 27	One per 500 cubic yards.
3	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per lift. One per 250 linear feet of road for material to be used as road subgrade.
4	Certification of Final Thickness and Grade	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid spacing.



**TABLE 014362-3**  
**CQA FOR GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test	
		Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Swell Potential	ASTM D5890	One test prior to material delivery for each type of material, and one test per material per 20,000 SF
2	Fluid Loss Properties	ASTM D5891	
3	Moisture Content	ASTM D4643	
4	Nonwoven Cap and Nonwoven Carrier Mass / Area	ASTM D5261	
5	Bentonite Mass / Area	ASTM D5993	
6	Hydraulic Conductivity	ASTM 5084	
7	Index Flux	ASTM D5887	
8	Tensile Strength	ASTM D6768	
9	Peel Strength	ASTM D6496	
10	Hydrated Internal Shear Strength	ASTM D6243	



**TABLE 014362-4**  
**CQA FOR AREAS TO RECEIVE GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIALS**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Certification of Surface Elevation Prior to Geomembrane	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid and at grade breaks (toe and top of slopes).
2	Subgrade Firm and Unyielding	Observe and Document Proofroll		Continuous on Structural Fill surface.
3	Subgrade Free of Deleterious Conditions	Observe and document exposed subgrade is free from <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irregularities</li> <li>• Protrusions</li> <li>• Loose soil or soft spots</li> <li>• Abrupt changes in grade</li> <li>• Debris</li> <li>• Clods</li> <li>• Stones</li> <li>• Roots</li> <li>• Organic material</li> <li>• Moisture seeps, puddling, or ponding</li> <li>• Frozen material</li> </ul>		Continuous



**TABLE 014362-5**  
**CQA FOR ANCHOR TRENCHES**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Trench Geometry	Measurement		1 location per 100 ft of trench
2	Trench Condition	Observe and Document <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trench free of sloughed material</li> <li>• Trench free from ponded water</li> <li>• Absence of loose material below geosynthetics</li> </ul>		Continuous
3	Trench Backfill	Observe and document prompt backfill of trenches		Continuous
4	Field Density / Soil Compaction	Nuclear Density Gauge, Sand Cone or Rubber Balloon Method	ASTM D6938, ASTM D2167, or ASTM D1556	One per 200 ft of trench per lift



**TABLE 014362-6**  
**CQA FOR HDPE GEOMEMBRANE**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Receipt of Delivery	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of GM/GC Manufacturer</li> <li>• Product identification</li> <li>• Date of manufacture of the geomembrane</li> <li>• Roll identification number</li> <li>• Geomembrane thickness and type</li> <li>• Physical dimensions (length, width)</li> <li>• Manufacturing lot number</li> <li>• Panel number and weight</li> <li>• Order number</li> </ul>	Visual	Each Roll
2	Inspection of Rolls	Lack of uniformity	Visual	Each Roll
		Damage, Tears, Punctures	Visual	Each Roll
		Imperfections, Blisters, Excessive Folding	Visual	Each Roll
3	Geomembrane Properties	Thickness	ASTM D5994	5 per roll of geomembrane delivered at locations evenly distributed throughout roll
		Density	ASTM D1505 / D792	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Tensile properties (strength and elongation at yield and at break)	ASTM D6693	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Tear resistance	ASTM D1004	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Puncture resistance	ASTM D4833	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
		Carbon black content	ASTM D4218	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Carbon black dispersion	ASTM D5596	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
4	Weather and Site Conditions at Time of HDPE Geomembrane Deployment and Seaming	Observe and document weather and site conditions		Continuous
5	Panel Deployment	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relaxed deployment</li> <li>• Damage prevention</li> <li>• Wrinkles minimized</li> <li>• Temporary anchorage</li> <li>• Protected from damage</li> <li>• Proper overlap</li> <li>• Seam location</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
6	Trial Welds	Observe and document Geosynthetics Contractor staff performing and testing trial welds		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior to each seaming period.</li> <li>• Every 4 hours of continuous seaming.</li> <li>• Whenever personnel or equipment are changed.</li> <li>• When climatic conditions result in wide changes in geomembrane temperature.</li> <li>• When requested by the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector(s) for any seaming crew or piece of welding equipment if problems are suspected.</li> </ul>



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
7	Preparation for Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HDPE geomembrane is clean</li> <li>• Minimum wrinkles and fish mouths</li> <li>• Fish mouths cut as necessary to lay flat</li> <li>• Film surface for seaming</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
8	Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Materials</li> <li>• Equipment</li> <li>• Staff</li> <li>• Acceptable procedures</li> <li>• Weather</li> <li>• Pressure</li> <li>• Speed</li> <li>• Damage</li> <li>• Absence of solvents</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
9	Non-Destructive Seam Tests	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equipment</li> <li>• Methods</li> <li>• Pressures</li> <li>• Leaks marked</li> <li>• Repairs made</li> <li>• Repairs retested</li> </ul>	Various as applicable to seam type	100 percent of seam lengths shall be tested.



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
10	Destructive Seam Samples and Testing	Observe and document <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removal of all destructive test samples</li> <li>Repair of sampled areas</li> <li>Testing of repairs</li> </ul> Label all samples Ship all samples to CQA Contractor's testing laboratory	Shear strength and peel adhesion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One test per every 500 linear feet of seam length if the seam is welded with a fusion weld.</li> <li>One test per every 400 linear feet of seam length if the seam is welded with an extrusion weld.</li> <li>One test for each seaming machine</li> </ul>





**TABLE 014362-7**  
**CQA FOR DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Receipt of Delivery	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of GM/GC Manufacturer</li> <li>• Product identification</li> <li>• Roll identification number</li> <li>• Product thickness or composition</li> <li>• Manufacturing batch code or lot code</li> <li>• Date of manufacture</li> <li>• Order number</li> <li>• Roll dimensions (i.e., length, width, and total weight)</li> </ul>	Visual	Each Roll
2	Inspection of Rolls	Lack of uniformity	Visual	Each Roll
		Damage, Tears, Punctures	Visual	Each Roll
		Imperfections,	Visual	Each Roll
3	Drainage Geocomposite Properties	Flow rate per width	ASTM D4716	Once per 20,000 SF of drainage geocomposite
		Ply Adhesion	ASTM D7005	Once per 20,000 SF of drainage geocomposite
4	Weather and Site Conditions at Time of Deployment and Seaming	Observe and document weather and site conditions.		Continuous



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
5	Panel Deployment	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No debris or rocks below geotextile or geonet</li> <li>• Anchorage</li> <li>• Cutting</li> <li>• Damage prevention</li> <li>• Proper overlap and seaming</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
6	Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seam orientation</li> <li>• Seaming method</li> <li>• Thread material</li> <li>• Stitching type</li> <li>• Stitch length</li> <li>• Sweep for broken needles</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
7	Repair Areas	Identify areas to be patched Document patching method and location	Visual	Continuous

END OF SECTION 014362



# **ATTACHMENT 1**

## **SPECIFICATION P-1400 – BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT**

# **MWVG**

Midwest Generation, LLC

**POWERTON GENERATING STATION**

**SPECIFICATION P-1400**

**BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT**

**S&L PROJECT NO.: 12661-130**

**REVISION 0B**

**ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT**

**ISSUE DATE: 04-15-2022**





**SECTION 000110**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING**

Section 000110      Table of Contents

**DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Section 011100      Summary of Work

**DIVISION 31 - EARTHWORK**

Section 319005      Earthwork  
Section 319020      High Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geonet  
Section 319025      Geosynthetic Clay Liner  
Section 319050      Leachate Collection and Removal System

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1      Design Drawings  
Attachment 2      Specification P-1401 – Construction Quality Assurance for Bypass  
Basin Retrofit  
Attachment 3      Reference Drawings  
Attachment 4      2016 Structural Stability & Factor of Safety Assessment

END OF SECTION 000110



**SECTION 011100**

**SUMMARY OF WORK**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

101. **PROJECT INFORMATION**

- 101.1 Owner: Midwest Generation, LLC (MWG)
- 101.2 Design Engineer: Sargent & Lundy (S&L)
- 101.3 Project Name: Bypass Basin Retrofit
- 101.4 Project Location: Powerton Generating Station  
13082 E. Manito Rd.  
Pekin, IL 61554

102. **DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT AND GENERAL BACKGROUND**

- 102.1 The purpose of this project is to retrofit the Bypass Basin at Midwest Generation, LLC's Powerton Generating Station in accordance with the Illinois Pollution Control Board's Coal Combustion Residuals (CCR) Rule, 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 845, and with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) CCR Rule, 40 CFR Part 257 Subpart D.
- 102.2 The Bypass Basin will be retrofitted by removing all CCR and CCR-mixed materials stored in the basin and decontaminating the basin's existing geomembrane liner and appurtenant structures, which will remain in place. Following removal of CCR and CCR-mixed material from the basin and decontamination of the basin facilities remaining in-place, a new composite liner system and new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS) will be installed within the Bypass Basin over the basin's existing decontaminated and leak-tested geomembrane liner.

103. **SCOPE OF WORK**

- 103.1 In general, this Specification covers the technical requirements for a General Work (GW) Contractor to retrofit the Bypass Basin at the Powerton Generating Station. The Work includes the following activities:
- a. Surveying the project area to verify the accuracy of the existing topographic data shown on the Design Drawings.
  - b. Establishing benchmark monuments for survey control throughout the project.
  - c. Furnishing and installing temporary sediment and erosion control best management practices (BMPs) prior to and during all phases of earth disturbance work.
  - d. Retrofitting the Bypass Basin by:
    - d1. Removing all CCR, gravel warning layer, and sand cushion layer materials above the basin's existing geomembrane liner with offsite disposal of dry waste material in a permitted landfill approved by the Owner and disposal of liquid waste in the Ash Surge Basin.
    - d2. Decontaminating the basin's existing geomembrane liner and appurtenant structures for re-use in the retrofitted basin, including conducting and documenting visual inspections



and analytical testing to demonstrate the existing liner is no longer contaminated with CCR constituents.

- d3. Ensuring all appropriate measures are taken to protect the Bypass Basin's existing HDPE geomembrane liner system from damage.
  - d4. Placing, compacting, and grading Structural Fill to establish the lines and grades for the basin's LCRS as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - d5. Installing a new composite liner system over the existing, decontaminated geomembrane liner and Structural Fill placed within the basin. The composite liner system consists of an HDPE geomembrane liner over a geosynthetic clay liner (GCL).
  - d6. Installing a new LCRS over the new composite liner system. The LCRS consists of drainage geocomposite – an HDPE geonet core with a non-woven geotextile layer heat-laminated to each side of the geonet – over a perforated HDPE collection pipe, a pipe bedding layer, and an HDPE riser pipe.
  - d7. Installing a Sand Filter Layer above the drainage geocomposite.
  - d8. Installing a Protective Warning Layer above the Sand Filter Layer on the basin floor.
  - d9. Installing riprap on a gravel bedding layer above the Sand Filter Layer along the basin's side slopes to protect the Sand Filter Layer from erosion.
  - e. Restoring and cleaning the project site.
  - f. GW Contractor shall allow access to all work areas by Owner, Design Engineer, CQA Contractor staff, and other parties as approved by Owner. GW Contractor shall not install, modify, repair or work on any elements of the project that are subject to the CQA testing and inspection services without notifying the CQA firm at least 2 work days in advance. Work on weekends or holidays shall be scheduled as soon as possible with the CQA Contractor. Failure to provide CQA Contractor adequate advanced notice to staff the site shall result in a hold on work until the CQA contractor staff arrive on site.
  - g. Developing fueling and maintenance facilities and practices to protect the project site from hydrocarbon spills or other environmental impacts that may impact the project site, adjacent property, or the Illinois River and connected waterways.
- 103.2 In addition, the Work shall include but not be limited to the following:
- a. Engineering and construction services required to perform or install the Work.
  - b. Surveying to ensure the Work is located as indicated on the Design Drawings in accordance with the benchmark monuments established by the GW Contractor.
  - c. Furnishing all installation equipment and tools including any calibrated instruments required for monitoring and testing.
  - d. Maintaining the project site in a dry condition that includes dewatering of all areas that collect storm water or groundwater in the area controlled by the GW Contractor, redirecting any surface water as a result of rainfall or water generated by the installation Work. Any groundwater and/or surface water which requires removal from the area of work shall be disposed of in compliance with the Powerton Generating Station's National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) discharge permit in effect at the time of the Work. The methods and proposed place of discharge shall be approved by the Owner prior to disposing of the water.



- e. Excess excavated material and other construction related debris shall be disposed of offsite in a permitted landfill approved by the Owner.
  - f. Maintaining a record of the installation (i.e., as-built drawings) in accordance with the technical requirements of this Specification.
  - g. Furnishing the services of qualified personnel at the project site to perform the Work.
  - h. Progress reporting as specified in the Commercial Terms and Conditions.
  - i. Daily site cleanup and disposal of waste and debris.
  - j. Participation in the Owner's on-site safety program, including the Owner's CCR Safety and Health Plan Training.
- 103.3 The Work shall conform to the requirements of this Specification and shall be performed and supervised by personnel who are experienced and knowledgeable in the crafts and trades required by the Scope of Work. The Work shall be performed exclusively by the GW Contractor's trained and competent personnel or, where permitted, that of its subcontractor(s); and shall comply with all applicable safety laws, regulations, programs, and practices to ensure the safety of all people located on the work site, including the Contractor's personnel (or that of its subcontractor(s)) performing the Work.
- 103.4 Performance of the Work shall include all the labor, supervision, administration, management, material procurement, tools, installation and testing equipment, miscellaneous material, and consumables to perform the Work specified herein.
- 103.5 Provide all installation equipment and all incidental items not shown or specified but reasonably implied for successful completion of the Work and in strict accordance with Design Drawings and this Specification, including inspection, testing and quality standards.
- 103.6 Provide installation quality assurance and quality control submittals where required.
- 103.7 Prepare red-lined as-built drawings for review upon completion of the Work to document any variances between the construction issue of the Design Drawings and the actual installation. Finalize as-built drawings after the Owner and the Design Engineer review.
- 103.8 All other work, as indicated on the Design Drawings, as specified herein or as required to properly complete the Work.
104. DIVISION OF RESPONSIBILITY & CONTRACTOR QUALIFICATIONS
- 104.1 Owner:
- a. MWG is the Owner of the facility and has the authority to accept or reject materials and workmanship of the GW Contractor or reports and recommendations of the CQA Contractor.
  - b. The Owner will ultimately be responsible for the retrofit construction for the Bypass Basin and for assuring the Permitting Authority that the construction meets or exceeds the requirements specified in state regulations, permits, Project Specifications, and the Design Drawings.
- 104.2 Design Engineer:
- a. S&L is the Design Engineer and is responsible for designing the retrofitted features for the Bypass Basin.





- b. The Design Engineer will assure that the retrofit design meets the construction requirements of the Owner and meets or exceeds the requirements of the Permitting Authority.
- c. The Design Engineer shall resolve unexpected conditions or unanticipated problems during construction, which may require changes to the permitted design. Changes to the permitted design shall require approval of the Owner and Design Engineer to ensure that the original design objectives are still maintained. All changes shall meet state regulatory requirements and the rules promulgated thereunder and may include Permitting Authority-approved variances to the rules.

104.3 Permitting Authority – Illinois EPA:

- a. The Illinois EPA is the Permitting Authority and is responsible for reviewing the permit application for retrofitting the Bypass Basin to assure compliance with state regulations and for granting the construction permit for the project.
- b. The Permitting Authority may review any design revisions during construction and any requests for variance submitted by the Owner. The Permitting Authority has the authority to review and approve all CQA documentation and reports and to confirm the Bypass Basin was retrofitted as specified in Project Specifications and the Design Drawings.

104.4 GW Contractor:

- a. The GW Contractor is the firm with whom the Owner establishes a contract for the satisfactory performance of the Work.
- b. The GW Contractor is responsible for the work, quality, and safety of their staff and all subcontractors and suppliers.
- c. The GW Contractor may devise the Work into the following division of responsibilities between an Earthwork Contractor and a Geosynthetics Contractor.

104.5 Earthwork Contractor:

- a. The Earthwork Contractor is the contractor responsible for earthwork and sitework, removal of existing CCR and protective layers above the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner, placement of fill material to support the basin's new composite liner system and to establish the lines and grades of the basin's new LCRS, excavation and backfill of crest anchor trenches, placement of bedding material around the leachate collection pipe, installation of the leachate collection pipe, and installation of the granular materials above the basin's new LCRS.
- b. The GW Contractor may self-perform or subcontract the Earthwork Contractor's scope of work.

104.6 Geosynthetics Contractor:

- a. The Geosynthetics Contractor is the contractor responsible for the supply and installation of all geosynthetic materials for the project, including geosynthetic clay liner (GCL), high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembrane, drainage geocomposite, and non-woven geotextile.
- b. The GW Contractor may self-perform or subcontract the Geosynthetics Contractor's scope of work.



- c. Qualifications:
  - c1. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall be approved by the manufacturer(s) of the geosynthetics materials for installation of the geosynthetic materials supplied for the project.
  - c2. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall be approved by the Owner.
  - c3. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall have a minimum 5-year history of successfully performing similar work.
- 104.7 Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) Contractor:
  - a. The CQA Contractor is the firm with whom the Owner establishes a contract to perform all CQA work as specified on the Design Drawings and in Specification P-1401.
  - b. The CQA Contractor is independent of the GW Contractor and their subcontractors.
- 105. MATERIAL AND SERVICES FURNISHED BY OTHERS
  - 105.1 The following work has been, or will be, performed and/or provided by Others:
    - a. Initial dewatering and removal of a significant quantity of CCR from the Bypass Basin. The GW Contractor shall be responsible for dewatering (if necessary) and removing all CCR and CCR-mixed materials remaining in the Bypass Basin after the GW Contractor mobilizes to the site. Estimated quantity of CCR and existing protective layers that are considered to be impacted by CCR to be removed from the basin will be provided by Owner during the bid period for the Work.
    - b. Construction Quality Assurance services as detailed in Specification P-1401 will be procured by the Owner.
- 106. DEFINITIONS
  - 106.1 The term "Design Drawing" means the Design Engineer's drawings indicating the Work to be performed.
  - 106.2 The term "Work" means the material and services furnished to retrofit the Bypass Basin as identified on the Design Drawings and as specified herein.
  - 106.3 The term "Owner-approved equal" means an acceptable equivalent to a specified material that has been accepted by the Owner.
- 107. INTENT OF DOCUMENTS
  - 107.1 The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is called for by any one shall be as binding as if called for by all. The intention of the documents is to include all labor, material, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the Work.
  - 107.2 Discrepancies between the Design Drawings and this Specification, or errors or omissions, ambiguities, or mis-description in either the Design Drawings or in this Specification, shall be referred to the Design Engineer for interpretation and adjustment prior to beginning the Work. Do not proceed without the Design Engineer's written acceptance.
- 108. PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK
  - 108.1 The GW Contractor shall provide materials and employ construction practices that are sustainable to the greatest extent possible, including disposal of waste.



- 108.2 The GW Contractor shall provide a representative that will input and provide daily force reports and daily production reports.
- 108.3 The performance of the Work, as specified herein and as indicated on the Design Drawings, shall comply with the current safety and health standards authorized by the U.S. Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration, as well as state and local jurisdictional requirements.
- 108.4 The GW Contractor shall take all appropriate precautions to ensure the safety of all people working on site.
- 108.5 The GW Contractor shall maintain the necessary skilled and qualified labor force for the Work to ensure the on-time completion of the Work.
- 108.6 The GW Contractor's personnel shall be competent, capable, qualified, and able to perform the duties required to the satisfaction of the Owner. A supervisor vested with authority to make decisions binding on the GW Contractor shall be assigned to the task to resolve installation problems as they arise so as not to delay completion of the Work.
- 108.7 The GW Contractor shall be solely responsible for advising the Design Engineer in writing of any conflicts between this Specification and the Design Drawings and the GW Contractor's drawings, including performance and levels of quality. The Contractor agrees that its obligations, liabilities, and warranties shall not be diminished or extinguished due to its meeting the requirements of this Specification and the Design Drawings.
109. REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS
- 109.1 The GW Contractor shall at all times be solely responsible for complying with all applicable laws, ordinances, regulations, and codes, including those relating to safety of all persons, in connection with the Work. No obligation of the Owner or Design Engineer shall impose upon them any duty to review the GW Contractor's compliance with safety measures.
110. PROTECTION OF PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL SAFETY
- 110.1 The GW Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect existing structures, fences, pavements, aboveground utilities and underground utilities and to avoid damage thereto. The GW Contractor shall, at its own expense, repair any damage caused by its operations.
- 110.2 The GW Contractor shall conduct safety training of all its personnel (including any subcontractors) in accordance with the Owner's safety requirements, including the Owner's CCR Safety and Health Plan.
- 110.3 The GW Contractor shall take adequate precautions to protect the Illinois River, other waterways, and adjacent properties from environmental damage.
111. CLEAN-UP AND DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS
- 111.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for clean-up and disposal of all debris resulting from the installation work. All excess excavated material and other construction related debris shall be properly disposed of (i.e., in an environmentally responsible way) offsite in a permitted landfill approved by the Owner.



111.2 Clean up, disposal, and site restoration, if required, shall be in compliance with the applicable requirements of all access permits. If any additional permits are required for disposal of debris, these shall be the responsibility of the GW Contractor.

111.3 Work areas shall be kept clean and orderly at all times with as little disturbance as possible to existing conditions. Upon completion of work at each site, all tools, equipment, material, and debris shall be completely removed and the area left in a clean condition.

112. EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS

112.1 Prior to performing any Work in any part of the project site, the GW Contractor shall make a thorough field check for the purposes of verifying existing conditions that may affect the Work. The GW Contractor shall include a thorough investigation of the potential interferences and difficulties that it may encounter in the proper and complete execution of the Work, including the field location and identification of underground and overhead utilities within and adjacent to the limits of the Work. The GW Contractor shall advise the Owner immediately of the discovery of any conditions, including the existence of underground and overhead utilities that may affect the timely and safe execution of the Work.

112.2 The GW Contractor shall be responsible for location of underground utilities and obstructions prior to performance of the Work and shall promptly notify Owner of any potential interferences that may impact performance of the Work. Modifications to the design to resolve these interferences shall not be implemented until approved by the Owner.

112.3 The GW Contractor further acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality and quantity of surface and subsurface material and obstacles, including underground or embedded utilities, to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from:

- a. An inspection of the site (including field location and identification of underground utilities).
- b. Reference drawings made available by the Owner.
- c. Drawings and specifications that are a part of the Contract.
- d. The character and extent of existing work within or adjacent thereto.
- e. Any other work being performed thereon at the time of the submission of bids.

112.4 Should the GW Contractor fail to perform any of the obligations set forth above, the GW Contractor's later plea of ignorance of existing or foreseeable conditions which create difficulties or hindrances in the execution of the Work will not be considered as an excuse for any failure on the part of the GW Contractor to fulfill in every detail the requirements of the Contract nor will such a plea be acceptable as the basis of a claim for additional compensation or time to complete the work.

113. VERIFICATION OF DIMENSIONS ON DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS AT SITE

113.1 The GW Contractor shall make a thorough field check for the purpose of verifying existing conditions that may affect the Work, such as existing topographic data shown on the Design Drawings, difficulties that might be encountered in the execution of the Work for any reason, and dimensions and other questions relating to interconnection of the Work with the existing ash basin construction.



- 113.2 The GW Contractor shall satisfy itself as to the accuracy of the dimensions of the existing ash basin construction as such dimensions relate to the dimensions given on any drawing issued by the Design Engineer. It shall be understood that neither the Design Engineer nor the Owner guarantee the exactness of such dimensions.
- 113.3 Should the GW Contractor discover any variation in the dimensions of existing conditions and the dimensions given on any drawings issued by the Design Engineer, the GW Contractor shall give immediate notice thereof to the Owner and the GW Contractor shall not proceed with the Work until such variation is resolved.
114. SOIL DATA
- 114.1 A structural stability and factor of safety assessment for the Bypass Basin was prepared in October 2016. Site specific soil data and geotechnical recommendations are provided and referenced therein. The geotechnical information in and referenced by this assessment indicates the general character of the subsurface conditions at the site. This information is made available for the GW Contractor's information and for interpretation of soil and water conditions that may be encountered at the site. The logs and test data that are provided are not to be taken as a complete description of the site soil and water information, but only display what was found in borings at the indicated locations. The Owner and the Design Engineer take no responsibility for the accuracy of this information.
- 114.2 The GW Contractor may obtain additional subsurface information, as it deems necessary, for installation purposes.
115. LINES AND GRADES
- 115.1 The GW Contractor shall furnish and install a minimum of two (2) benchmark monuments as approved by the Owner to lay out lines and grades on the site during the lifetime of the project. All GW Contractor-installed benchmark monuments shall be shown on the red-lined as-built drawings. The GW Contractor is fully responsible for the correctness of such lines and grades and for proper execution of work to such lines and grades.
- 115.2 The Owner reserves the right to verify correctness of lines and grades during progress of the Work. Such verification by the Owner will not relieve the GW Contractor of responsibility as herein specified.
116. CONTROL AND CHARGE OF CONTRACTOR'S WORK
- 116.1 The Design Engineer shall have no authority to stop the Work by the GW Contractor for any reason.
- 116.2 The GW Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of its employees and subcontractors and for maintaining the safety of the job site.
- 116.3 The GW Contractor shall be solely responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures used in the construction of the Work. The Owner, however, reserves the right to request, and the Contractor shall supply, detailed information regarding the Work such as procedures or work methods.
- 116.4 Only the Owner (or its authorized representative) has the authority to stop the Work (in accordance with the Commercial Terms and Conditions) if such Work is determined to be not in accordance with this Specification, the Design Drawings, or the Contract documents.



117.            DESIGN DRAWINGS

117.1           The Design Drawings prepared by the Design Engineer indicate the physical dimensions of the Work to be installed as defined by the Scope of Work and form a part hereof. Refer to Attachment 1 of this Specification for the applicable Design Drawings for this project.

118.            REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

118.1           The reference documents assembled by the Design Engineer are for information only. Refer to Attachments 3 through 4 of this Specification for applicable reference documents for this project.

END OF SECTION 011100



## **SECTION 319005**

### **EARTHWORK**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### 101. EXTENT

101.1 This section defines the material and work requirements associated with preparation for, and placement of, Structural Fill to be placed in the Bypass Basin and other tasks associated with the installation of a new composite liner system for the Bypass Basin. The Structural Fill will support the basin's new composite liner system and will establish the lines and grades for the basin's new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS). This work is further defined and depicted on the Design Drawings.

101.2 The work shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

- a. Clearing, and grubbing, and topsoil stripping.
- b. Excavation of the granular protective layers covering the basin's existing liner.
- c. Excavation of the existing access ramp surface materials above the basin's existing liner.
- d. Cleaning and decontaminating the existing liner system.
- e. Placement and compaction of Structural Fill.
- f. Preparation of the Structural Fill surface to be lined with the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system.
- g. Preparation of concrete surfaces that will come into contact with geosynthetic materials.
- h. Excavation and backfill of crest anchor trenches for geosynthetic materials.
- i. Placement of crushed stone to re-surface existing roads on the top of the Bypass Basin's dikes.
- j. Offsite disposal of excess or unsuitable excavated earthen material and debris.

##### 102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

102.1 The work specified in this section shall be coordinated with work specified in the following related sections and specifications:

- a. GW Specification (P-1400):
  - a1. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
  - a2. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner.
  - a3. Section 319050 – Leachate Collection and Removal System.
  - a3.1 Refer to Section 319050 for material and installation requirements for granular materials associated with the Bypass Basin's new LCRS.
- b. CQA Specification (P-1401):
  - b1. Section 014362 – Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection Materials.



103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein. Methods, equipment, and materials specified herein shall comply with the specified and applicable portions of the referenced documents, in addition to federal, state, or local codes having jurisdiction.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of the Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:

- a. C136 Standard Test Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- b. D1557 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>))
- c. D2487 Standard Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
- d. D2974 Standard Test Methods for Moisture, Ash, and Organic Matter of Peat and Other Organic Soils

103.5 IDOT – Illinois Department of Transportation:

- a. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted January 1, 2022).

103.6 ITP – Illinois Test Procedure:

- a. 27 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- b. 96 Resistance by Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
- c. 104 Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate

104. SUBMITTALS

104.1 The GW Contractor shall submit drawings and data as specified. The GW Contractor's drawings and data shall be submitted via electronic medium in a format compatible for importing into the Owner's information systems specified by the Owner.

104.2 Submittals with Bid Proposal:

- a. Catalog data on all compaction equipment and proofrolling equipment the Earthwork Contractor plans to use on the project.
- b. Earthwork Contractor's plan for placing Structural Fill material to meet the requirements specified herein while preventing damage to the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner.





104.3 Submittals After Award:

a. Earthwork Equipment:

a1. Earthwork Contractor's demonstration that all earthwork equipment to be used to transport and place Structural Fill material will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi.

b. Structural Fill Material:

b1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Structural Fill material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant that certify the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
b1.1 Sieve Analysis	ASTM C136	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
b1.2 Classification of Material	ASTM D2487	Classification
b1.3 Organic Content	ASTM D2974	Percent of Organic Material
b1.4 Atterberg Limits <sup>(2)</sup>	ASTM D4318	Liquid Limit and Plasticity Index

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.
- (2) Atterberg limits are only required if cohesive/fine grained materials are to be used for Structural Fill.

c. Crushed Stone Surfacing for Roads:

c1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the crushed stone material to be used to re-surface the existing roads on top of the basin dikes, which shall be signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
c1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
c1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.
c1.3 Los Angeles Abrasion	ITP 96	Percent Loss Max.

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.

105. QUALITY ASSURANCE

105.1 Material and construction procedures shall be subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor hired by Owner. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Earthwork Contractor of responsibility for providing and placing materials in compliance with specified requirements.



- 105.2 The Owner reserves the right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject material not complying with the specified requirements. The Earthwork Contractor shall correct all deficiencies which inspections, laboratory tests, or field tests have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements. The Earthwork Contractor shall perform additional tests, at their expense, as may be necessary to reconfirm any noncompliance of the original work, and as may be necessary to show compliance of corrected work.
- 105.3 The Earthwork Contractor shall promptly correct errors or flaws in the work or material identified during construction and which prevent proper installation. The Earthwork Contractor shall make immediate substitution of the noncomplying material or shall make field changes to make the noncomplying material acceptable. The correction or substitution shall be performed at no cost to the Owner.
- 105.4 CQA activities shall be performed as described herein and in Specification P-1401.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

### 201. MATERIAL FOR STRUCTURAL FILL

#### 201.1 Definitions:

- a. Structural Fill is fill placed within the Bypass Basin to support the basin's new composite liner system as identified on the Design Drawings.

#### 201.2 Satisfactory Material:

a. Granular Material:

- a1. Granular material for use as Structural Fill shall be rounded and not crushed, with less than two percent organic or other deleterious material, free of excess moisture, and a maximum particle size less than one inch.
- a2. Acceptable granular materials are soils which are classified as coarse-grained soils in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487. Classifications are GW, GP, GC, SW, SP, or SC, or combinations of these such as SP-SC.
- a3. No material with a silt content of greater than 12 percent (i.e., SM or GM) shall be used for Structural Fill.

b. Cohesive Material:

- b1. Cohesive material is suitable for use as Structural Fill if it contains not more than two percent organic or other deleterious material, has a maximum particle size of one inch, has a liquid limit of less than 45, and has a plasticity index of less than 25.
- b2. Acceptable cohesive materials are soils which are classified as fine-grained soils in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487. Classification is CL.

#### 201.3 Unsatisfactory Material:

a. Material unsatisfactory use as Structural Fill is as follows:

- a1. Soils classified as silt, silty, or organic soils in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487. Classifications are SM, GM, ML, MH, PT, OL and OH.
- a2. Clay soils classified as CH in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487.
- a3. Soils classified as CL-ML (plasticity index of 4 to 7) in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487.



- a4. Rock material without a soil matrix in which nesting of rocks could occur.
- a5. Uncontrolled fill.
- a6. Debris.
- b. Material Sources:
  - b1. Structural Fill material shall be obtained from an offsite borrow source identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner.

202. RESTRICTIONS ON THE USE OF MATERIAL FOR ANY PURPOSE

- 202.1 Any material which is frozen is considered unsatisfactory for use as fill.
- 202.2 Fill and backfill soils placed by previous construction shall be considered unsatisfactory for use as fill unless they meet the requirements for satisfactory material. This specifically includes using any of the existing protective layers below the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system or on roads outside of the basin.

203. CRUSHED STONE SURFACING FOR ROADS

- 203.1 Material Requirements:
  - a. Crushed stone for re-surfacing existing roads on the top of the basin dikes shall be composed of gravel, crushed gravel, or crushed stone that is processed to meet the following requirements:
    - a1. The material shall conform to Gradation CA 6 in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
    - a2. The material quality shall be Class D or better in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- 203.2 Material Sources:
  - a. Crushed stone surfacing material shall be obtained from an offsite borrow source identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

301. DEMOLITION, CLEARING, GRUBBING AND STRIPPING

- 301.1 General:
  - a. The work required is shown on the Design Drawings. No work shall be performed outside of the designated area without prior written approval of the Owner.
  - b. All work incidental to excavation or fill work will not be specifically indicated on the Design Drawings but shall be performed as part of the work.
- 301.2 Demolition:
  - a. Concrete Infills:
    - a1. The Earthwork Contractor shall remove concrete infills from inlet, outlet, and emergency overflow structures as indicated on the Design Drawings.



- a2. All concrete surfaces impacted by demolition work that will also come into contact with the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall be ground smooth in accordance with Article 305.
  - b. Demolition and removal of minor items which are incidental to the earthwork may be required. The Earthwork Contractor shall identify any such items during their pre-bid walkdown. The Earthwork Contractor shall demolish such items as required as part of the performance of the work.
  - c. All waste resulting from demolition work shall be disposed of by the Earthwork Contractor in an offsite disposal area.
- 301.3 Clearing, Grubbing, and Topsoil Stripping:
- a. All vegetation within areas to be excavated or to receive fill shall be cleared and grubbed, stripped of topsoil and debris, and shall be inspected and approved by the Owner prior to beginning the earthwork operations.
  - b. Weeds, small roots, heavy grass, and other vegetation remaining after clearing and grubbing operations shall be removed with the topsoil.
  - c. Disposal:
    - c1. Stripped topsoil shall be placed in an onsite stockpile area as directed by Owner. Topsoil may be removed from the stockpile area at a later date and used to cover finished slopes and other designated areas.
    - c2. If any material remains in the topsoil stockpile area after construction is complete, the stockpile area side slopes shall be graded to a maximum slope of 20 percent (five horizontal to one vertical), the top of the pile shall be sloped to drain properly and provided with devices to control erosion, and the stockpile shall be seeded.
302. EXCAVATION
- 302.1 All material within the Bypass Basin and above the basin's existing liner shall be carefully removed. The limits and specifications for this excavation work are specified on the Design Drawings.
- 302.2 All material excavated from the Bypass Basin shall be disposed of in a permitted landfill approved by the Owner.
303. PLACEMENT OF STRUCTURAL FILL
- 303.1 Acceptable Placement Methods:
- a. Acceptable placement methods for Structural Fill include:
    - a1. Using a conveyor truck to place material from outside of the basin.
    - a2. Using a crane to place material from outside of the basin.
    - a3. Transporting material into the basin to the point of dumping using trucks or scrapers, while complying with maximum ground pressure requirements.
    - a4. Alternate placement method(s) proposed by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner.



b. Requirements for Transportation of Structural Fill Materials into Basin:

- b1. Under no circumstances shall any equipment (wheeled or tracked) traverse the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner or new liner when less than 10 inches of earthen material are above the subject liner.
- b2. Equipment transporting material into the basin shall use the permanent ramp along the basin's east dike. Following removal of the existing ramp surface layer, Structural Fill shall be installed above the existing geomembrane liner along the ramp surface as detailed on the Design Drawings and as specified herein before any equipment uses the ramp to access the basin floor.
- b3. Only earthmoving equipment with low ground pressure shall be used to transport material inside of the basin. The Earthwork Contractor shall demonstrate that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi. The ground pressure is influenced by the tread pattern / tire contact area and is not the reading from a tire pressure gauge.
- b4. Equipment operating within the basin shall avoid hard braking on ramps and avoid sharp turns or quick stops that could pinch or tear the existing geomembrane liner.
- b5. Structural Fill shall be placed by the "dump and spread" method in which lightweight equipment with low ground pressure is used to spread the material.
- b6. Material placement over the geomembrane liner during periods of warm weather can cause wrinkling and damage to the geosynthetic materials. Placement of the initial lift of Structural Fill shall be halted when the air temperature is greater than 85°F or less than 40°F.
- b7. When Structural Fill is being placed, a worker shall safely walk alongside earthmoving equipment spreading the material to spot and remove rocks, stones, roots, and other debris that may be present in the Structural Fill that could cause damage to the liner.

303.2 Moisture Content of Structural Fill Material:

- a. At the time of compaction, the moisture content of Structural Fill material shall be within  $\pm 3$  percent of optimum moisture content as determined by ASTM D1557.
- b. Fill material containing excessive moisture shall not be compacted unless the material has dried and the moisture content is within the specified limits.
- c. Fill material that is too dry shall have moisture added and then be blended so that the moisture content is uniform prior to compaction.
- d. For granular materials, non-compliance with moisture content shall not be the sole criteria for rejection of the work.

303.3 Lift Thickness:

- a. Fill shall be placed in horizontal layers in thicknesses compatible with the material being placed, equipment being used and the compaction requirements.
- b. Unless otherwise approved by the Owner the loose thickness shall not exceed the following:
  - b1. 12 inches maximum loose lift thickness for the lowest lift in contact with the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner.



- b2. 8 inches maximum loose lift thickness for compaction by self-propelled equipment.
- b3. 4 inches maximum loose lift thickness for compaction by hand-operated equipment.
- 303.4 Placement Structural Fill:
  - a. Each layer of fill shall be evenly spread and moistened or aerated as required to achieve the required moisture content.
  - b. Each lift of Structural Fill in the Bypass Basin shall be uniformly placed to cover the entire length and width of the basin prior to compaction or placement of the next lift.
  - c. As allowed by the design of the LCRS, the top surface of each layer shall be approximately level but shall have sufficient crown or cross fall to provide adequate drainage of water at all times during the construction period. The crown or crossfall shall be at least 1 in 50 (2 percent) but no greater than 1 in 20 (5 percent).
  - d. Fill placed on slopes steeper than 20 percent (i.e., 5 horizontal to 1 vertical) shall be overfilled a minimum of 6 inches beyond the face of the slope, measured horizontally, and then cut back and trimmed to the required line and grade to expose a smooth surface uniformly compacted to the required density. Installing the fill slope to lines and grades shown on the Design Drawings and then compacting is not acceptable on the basin side slopes.
- 303.5 Compacting Structural Fill:
  - a. Equipment:
    - a1. Sheepsfoot, modified sheepsfoot, padfoot, or other non-smooth drums shall not be used to compact Structural Fill placed for this work.
    - a2. Each layer of fill shall be compacted by tamping, pneumatic-tired roller, or other mechanical means acceptable to the Owner that will produce the specified compaction.
    - a3. At locations where it would be impractical because of inaccessibility to use self-propelled compacting equipment, fill layers shall be compacted using hand directed compaction equipment.
    - a4. When soils are used that develop a densely packed surface as a result of spreading or compacting equipment, the surface of each layer of fill shall be sufficiently roughened after compaction to ensure bonding of the succeeding layer.
  - b. Inspection and Testing:
    - b1. All work is subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor. The CQA Contractor shall have access to the work at all times. Testing shall be in accordance with the Contract. Refer to Specification P-1401 for inspection and testing requirements.
    - b2. Each layer of compacted fill shall be tested before proceeding with the next layer.
    - b3. It is the Earthwork Contractor's responsibility to request inspection prior to proceeding with further work that would make parts of the work inaccessible for inspection.
    - b4. If the fill material fails to meet the required density, the material shall be removed and replaced or reworked, altering the construction method as necessary to obtain the required density and compaction. Sufficient time shall be allotted between lifts for the necessary testing of the soils.



- c.            Compaction Density:
  - c1.           Structural Fill shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D1557
- 303.6        Fine Grading:
  - a.            Structural Fill shall be fine graded using equipment with low ground pressure.
- 303.7        Reporting Damage:
  - a.            If damage occurs to the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner while placing Structural Fill material, the Earthwork Contractor shall report the damage(s) to the Owner and Geosynthetics Contractor immediately so that repairs can be performed without delay.
  - b.            Repairs to the existing geomembrane liner shall be made by the Geosynthetics Contractor as specified in Section 319020 at no additional cost to the Owner.
- 304.         REQUIREMENTS FOR PREPARATION AND ACCEPTANCE OF STRUCTURAL FILL SURFACE SUPPORTING COMPOSITE LINER
- 304.1        Intersections Between Planes:
  - a.            Intersections between planes shall be rounded as specified below to provide a firm bearing without abrupt change:

	<u>Intersection of Slope</u>	<u>Radius of Rounding</u>
a1.	Side slope and bottom plane	3 feet minimum
a2.	Side slope and top of dike or grade	6 inch minimum
a3.	Intersection of 2 bottom planes (planes sloped at 10% or less)	Straight line is acceptable
- 304.2        Responsibility:
  - a.            The Earthwork Contractor shall be responsible for preparing the surface of the Structural Fill beneath the composite liner system prior to placement of the liner. The subgrade is subject to inspection and acceptance by the Owner and the Geosynthetics Contractor prior to installation of the lower component of the composite liner system.
- 304.3        Inspection:
  - a.            The Earthwork Contractor, the Owner, the Geosynthetics Contractor, and the CQA Contractor shall inspect and document the following:
    - a1.           Lines, grades, and slopes are in conformance with the Design Drawings.
    - a2.           Surface has been graded and rolled such that it is free of irregularities, protrusions, loose soil, and abrupt changes in grade.
    - a3.           The surface is free of debris, clods, stones, roots, and organic material.
    - a4.           That no settlement or erosion has occurred.
    - a5.           That there are no side slope failures.



a6. That there are no moisture seeps, puddling or ponding.

a7. That there are no soft spots.

304.4 Certification:

a. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall provide written certification that the surface is acceptable. The acceptance shall be recorded and copies of the certification given to both the Earthwork Contractor, the CQA Contractor, and the Owner.

b. Only as much surface as will be lined the following day shall be inspected, certified, and documented as acceptable.

305. PREPARATION OF CONCRETE SURFACES

305.1 All concrete surfaces that will come in contact with the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall be free of sharp edges or rough spots that can puncture or abrade the new liner materials. Where necessary, the concrete shall be ground smooth by the Earthwork Contractor.

306. CREST ANCHOR TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

306.1 Excavation and Shaping:

a. The anchor trench for geosynthetic materials shall be excavated by the Earthwork Contractor at the top of the basin slope to the lines and widths shown on the Design Drawings prior to the Geosynthetics Contractor deploying the geosynthetic clay liner component of the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system.

b. A slightly rounded corner shall be provided in the trench where the geosynthetic materials adjoin the trench to avoid sharp bends in the geosynthetic materials. The radius of rounding is shown on the Design Drawings. No loose soil shall be allowed to underlie the geosynthetic materials in the anchor trench.

c. The anchor trench shall be adequately drained to prevent ponding or otherwise softening of the adjacent soils while the trench is open.

306.2 Backfilling:

a. The anchor trench shall be backfilled by the Earthwork Contractor after all geosynthetic materials are in place and seams are welded.

b. Backfilling of the anchor trench shall occur during the morning or during extended periods of overcast skies when the geosynthetic materials are at their most contracted states.

c. The first lift of fill above the geosynthetic materials in the anchor trench may be 12 inches in thickness.

d. If compacted using hand-operated equipment, backfill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 4 inches loose thickness and shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D1557.

e. If compacted using self-propelled equipment, backfill shall be placed in lifts not exceeding 8 inches loose thickness and shall be compacted to a minimum of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D1557.





307. GRADING TOLERANCES

307.1 The acceptable deviation from lines and grades indicated on the Design Drawings shall be as shown in Table 319005-1.

307.2 Slopes shall be finished in conformance with the lines and grades shown on the Design Drawings. When completed, the average plane of a slope shall conform to the slope indicated on the Design Drawings and no point on the completed slope shall vary from the designated plane by more than 6 inches measured at right angles to the slope.

308. CLEAN-UP

308.1 All waste, excess materials and debris shall be disposed of in an offsite disposal area approved by the Owner.

**TABLE 319005-1  
 ACCEPTABLE DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN LINES AND GRADES**

Type of Installation (Excavation or Fill)	Maximum Acceptable Deviation from Line (feet)	Maximum Acceptable Deviation from Grade <sup>(1)</sup> (feet)
<b>General Earthwork</b>		
Top of Structural Fill	±0.3	+0.1 to -0.0
<b>Roads</b>		
Road Embankment	±0.2	+0.1 to -0.0
<b>Leachate Collection &amp; Removal System</b>		
Leachate Collection Pipe Trench	±0.3	+0.1 to -0.0

Note:

(1) After initial settlement has taken place. Initial settlement is that settlement that will occur up to the time of determination and acceptance of final grade elevation as approved by the Owner.

END OF SECTION 319005



## **SECTION 319020**

### **HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE GEOMEMBRANE LINER WITH GEOCOMPOSITE**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### 101. EXTENT

- 101.1 This section defines the minimum material and installation requirements for the high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembrane liner to be used as the upper component of the retrofitted Bypass Basin's new composite liner system, and the minimum material and installation requirements for the drainage geocomposite to be used in the retrofitted Bypass Basin's new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS), all in accordance with the Design Drawings and as specified herein.
- 101.2 The Work shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:
- a. Manufacture, shipping, handling, and storage of HDPE geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials.
  - b. Preparation and inspection of surfaces to be lined.
  - c. Placement and seaming of geomembrane.
  - d. Placement and joining drainage geocomposite.
  - e. Crest anchorage of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite.
  - f. Attachment of the geomembrane to concrete structures and existing marker posts and an existing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) riser.
  - g. Non-destructive field testing of geomembrane seams.
  - h. Removal of samples of geomembrane seams and transportation to an independent third-party laboratory for destructive testing.
  - i. Repair of defective geomembrane seams.
  - j. Repair of defects in the geomembrane and at locations where samples were taken.
  - k. Visual inspection of the completed geomembrane liner.
- 101.3 Definitions and Qualifications:
- a. The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:
    - a1. CQA Geosynthetics Inspector: An inspector who works for the CQA Contractor and is responsible for inspection of the Geosynthetics Contractor's work.
    - a2. GM/GC Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is responsible for manufacture of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials and for transporting geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials to the site.
  - b. Qualifications:
    - b1. The GM/GC Manufacturer shall be approved by the Owner. Owner's considerations when approving the GM/GC Manufacturer may include, but are not limited to, financial, safety, and prior performance aspects of the manufacturer, as well as ongoing litigation.



- b2. The GM/GC Manufacturer shall have an internal QA/QC program to ensure and to verify the manufactured products consistently meet or exceed the requirements of this section.
- b3. The GM/GC Manufacturer shall have at least 10 years manufacturing products similar to those required for this Work.

102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

102.1 The work specified in this section shall be coordinated with work specified in the following related sections and specifications:

- a. GW Specification (P-1400):
  - a1. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
  - a2. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner.
- b. CQA Specification (P-1401):
  - b1. Section 014362 – Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection Materials.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes, and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein. Methods, equipment, and materials specified herein shall comply with the specified and applicable portions of the referenced documents, in addition to federal, state, or local codes having jurisdiction.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM — ASTM International:

- a. A276 Specification for Stainless and Heat Resisting Steel Bars and Shapes.
- b. B633 Specification for Electrodeposited Coatings of Zinc on Iron and Steel.
- c. D792 Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement.
- d. D1004 Test Method for Initial Tear Resistance of Plastic Film and Sheeting.
- e. D1238 Test Method for Flow Rates of Thermoplastics by Extrusion Plastometer.
- f. D1505 Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique.
- g. D1603 Standard Test Method for Carbon Black Content in Olefin Plastics.
- h. D4218 Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbon Black Content of Polyethylene Compounds by the Muffle-Furnace Technique.
- i. D4355 Standard Test Method for Deterioration of Geotextiles by Exposure to Light, Moisture, and Heat in a Xenon Arc-Type Apparatus.
- j. D4491 Standard Test Methods for Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity.



- k. D4533 Standard Test Method for Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles.
  - l. D4632 Standard Test Method for Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles.
  - m. D4716 Test Method for Determining the (In-Plane) Flow Rate Per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head.
  - n. D4751 Standard Test Methods for Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile.
  - o. D4833 Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes, and Related Products.
  - p. D5199 Standard Test Method for Measuring the Nominal Thickness of Geosynthetics.
  - q. D5261 Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.
  - r. D5397 Test Method for Evaluation of Stress Crack Resistance of Polyolefin Geomembranes Using Notched Constant Tensile Load Test.
  - s. D5596 Test Method for Microscopic Evaluation of the Dispersion of Carbon Black in Polyolefin Geosynthetics.
  - t. D5641 Standard Practice for Geomembrane Seam Evaluation by Vacuum Chamber.
  - u. D5721 Standard Practice for Air-Oven Aging of Polyolefin Geomembranes.
  - v. D5820 Standard Practice for Pressurized Air Channel Evaluation of Dual Seamed Geomembranes.
  - w. D5885 Test Method for Oxidative Induction Time of Polyolefin Geosynthetics by High-Pressure Differential Scanning Colorimetry.
  - x. D5994 Test Method for Measuring Core Thickness of Textured Geotextile.
  - y. D6241 Standard Test Method for Static Puncture Strength of Geotextiles and Geotextile-Related Products Using a 50-mm Probe.
  - z. D6364 Standard Test Method for Determining Short-Term Compression Behavior of Geosynthetics.
  - aa. D6392 Standard Test Method for Determining the Integrity of Non-Reinforced Geomembrane Seams Produced Using Thermo-fusion Methods.
  - bb. D7005 Standard Test Method for Determining the Bond Strength (Ply Adhesion) of Geocomposites.
  - cc. D7179 Standard Test Method for Determining Geonet Breaking Force
  - dd. D7466 Standard Test Method for Measuring Asperity Height of Textured Geomembranes
  - ee. D8117 Standard Test Method for Oxidative Induction Time of Polyolefin Geosynthetics by Differential Scanning Calorimetry.
- 103.5 Geosynthetic Research Institute (GRI):
- a. GM6 Standard Practice for Pressurized Air Channel Test for Dual Seamed Geomembrane.



- b. GM10 Specification for the Stress Crack Resistance of Geomembrane Sheet.
  - c. GM13 Standard Specification for Test Properties, Testing Frequency and Recommended Warranty for High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Smooth and Textured Geomembranes.
  - d. GM14 Standard Guide for Selecting Variable Intervals for Taking Geomembrane Destructive Seam Samples Using the Method of Attributes.
  - e. GM19a Standard Specification for Seam Strength and Related Properties of Thermally Bonded Homogenous Polyolefin Geomembranes/Barriers.
- 103.6 Industrial Fabrics Association International (IFAI):
- a. Field Sewing of Geotextiles by V. Diaz and B. Myles, 1989.
104. SUBMITTALS
- 104.1 The GW Contractor shall submit the following drawings and data as specified. The GW Contractor's drawings and data shall be submitted via electronic medium in a format compatible for importing into the Owner's information systems specified by the Owner.
- 104.2 Submittals with the Bid Proposal:
- a. Geosynthetics Contractor:
    - a1. Geosynthetics Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
    - a2. Geosynthetics Contractor's qualifications, including letter or certificate from the GM/GC Manufacturer documenting the manufacturer's approval of the Geosynthetics Contractor (or subcontracted Installer) to install the geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials supplied for the project.
    - a3. Installer's qualifications if the Geosynthetics Contractor is proposing to subcontract the geomembrane and/or drainage geocomposite installation work.
  - b. HDPE Geomembrane and Drainage Geocomposite Materials:
    - b1. Certification of Compliance from the GM/GC Manufacturer , signed by its authorized representative, indicating that the materials meet the criteria specified herein and that those requirements are guaranteed by the manufacturer.
    - b2. One representative sample of each type of geosynthetic material.
    - b3. GM/GC Manufacturer's Quality Control and Quality Assurance Policies and Procedures for the geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials being supplied for the project.
  - c. Warranty:
    - c1. Written warranties from the GM/GC Manufacturer and the Geosynthetics Contractor covering the quality of the material and workmanship as applicable.
    - c2. Warranty conditions proposed, including limits of liability, will be evaluated by the Owner in approving the GM/GC Manufacturer and the Geosynthetics Contractor.



- 104.3 Submittals After Award:
- a. Geomembrane Resin:
    - a1. Certification signed by the GM/GC Manufacturer's authorized representative stating that the resin meets the criteria specified herein.
    - a2. Certification signed by the GM/GC Manufacturer's authorized representative stating the origin of the resin and that all resin is from the same supplier (including resin supplier's name, identification brand name, and number).
    - a3. Copies of GM/GC Manufacturer's and resin supplier's QA/QC certificates. Certificates shall include a summary report of test results conducted to verify the quality of the resin used in each batch used to manufacture geomembrane for this project. As a minimum, the report shall include tests on specific gravity, melt flow index and percent carbon black.
  - b. Geomembrane Sheeting:
    - b1. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GM/GC Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the geomembrane to be shipped to the site, along with chain of custody and certification that the samples submitted are from the geomembrane material to be delivered to the site. The number of samples shall be determined in accordance with the number of CQA conformance tests specified in Specification P-1401.
    - b2. Signed certification that the properties of the manufactured sheeting meet the criteria specified herein and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.
    - b3. Statement certifying that no post consumer resin (PCR) has been added to the formulation.
    - b4. Statement certifying that the manufactured sheeting is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
    - b5. Copies of all of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates. The certificates shall include documents of test results.
  - c. Drainage Geocomposite:
    - c1. Copy of the raw material producers' certificates describing the origin and identification of the raw materials.
    - c2. Copy of the raw material producers' QC certificates.
    - c3. Statement certifying that the manufactured drainage geocomposite is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
    - c4. Copy of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed on the geonet core, geotextile cap and carrier, and double-sided laminated geocomposite as specified in Table 319020-2 and a summary of the results of the tests.
    - c5. Certification that the properties of the manufactured material meet the criteria specified herein and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.



- d. Extrudate Resins or Rod for Seaming Geomembranes:
  - d1. Certification that all extrudate is the same resin type as the geomembrane and was obtained from the same resin supplier as the resin used to manufacture the geomembrane.
- e. Installation Data:
  - e1. GM/GC Manufacturer's proposed geomembrane panel layout for each installation.
  - e2. GM/GC Manufacturer's recommended procedures for making and testing seams if different from those specified herein.
  - e3. GM/GC Manufacturer's recommended procedures for repairing damaged geomembrane sections and seams if different from those specified herein.
  - e4. GM/GC Manufacturer's details of geomembrane liner anchorage and attachment to structures if different from those specified herein and from the details shown on the Design Drawings.
- 104.4 Submittals After Construction is Complete:
  - a. Geosynthetics Contractor:
    - a1. As-built panel layout.
    - a2. Drawing showing locations of repairs and types of repairs made.
    - a3. Locations of destructive tests.
    - a4. Results of destructive tests.
    - a5. Results of non-destructive tests.
- 105. QUALITY ASSURANCE
  - 105.1 Materials and construction procedures shall be subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor employed by the Owner. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Geosynthetics Contractor of the responsibility for providing materials and installation in compliance with specified requirements.
  - 105.2 The Owner reserves the right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject materials or workmanship not complying with specified requirements. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall correct the deficiencies which the inspections and tests have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements.
  - 105.3 CQA activities shall be performed as described herein and in Specification P-1401.

## **PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

- 201. HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE GEOMEMBRANE
  - 201.1 Manufacturers of HDPE Geomembrane Products:
    - a. The products of the following manufacturers meeting the requirements herein are acceptable:
      - a1. AGRU America, 500 Garrison Road, Georgetown, SC 29440.



a2. Solmax, 19103 Gundle Road, Houston, TX 77073.

a3. Others as approved by the Owner.

201.2 General Requirements:

a. All HDPE geomembrane shall be white, textured, and meet the requirements of Table 319020-2.

b. The location of HDPE geomembrane to be used for each installation shall be as shown on the Design Drawings.

c. The top surface of the geomembrane shall be white.

d. The textured liner shall be manufactured using a co-extrusion process.

e. The textured coating shall be applied to both sides of the base sheet.

f. Textured HDPE geomembrane shall have uniform texturing appearance. It shall be free from agglomerated texturing material and such defects that would affect the specified properties of the HDPE geomembrane.

g. Each roll shall have 6-inch (minimum) wide smooth edges to provide suitable seaming surfaces. Textured HDPE geomembrane without smooth edges may be provided if approved by the Owner.

h. The HDPE geomembrane shall be manufactured from first quality, virgin resin. Blending of resins shall not be allowed. No recycled or reworked geomembrane may be used except edge trim generated during the manufacturing process (no more than 10%). No post-consumer resin (PCR) of any type shall be added to the formulation.

i. The resin used to produce the geomembrane shall be formulated to be resistant to chemical and ultraviolet degradation.

j. The geomembrane shall be free of plasticizers.

k. The geomembrane shall be free of leachable additives.

l. The geomembrane shall be free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).

m. During manufacture, each roll of geomembrane shall be continuously monitored across the width to assure uniformity of thickness. Thickness measurements shall meet the requirements of Table 319020-1.

n. The geomembrane shall be free of factory seams.

o. The geomembrane shall be free from dirt, oil, foreign matter, scratches, cracks, creases, bubbles, blisters, pits, tears, holes, pores, pinholes, voids, undispersed raw material, any sign of contamination or other defects that may affect serviceability, and shall be uniform in color, thickness, and surface texture.

p. The geomembrane shall be capable of being seamed in the field to yield seams that are as resistant to waste liquids as the sheeting.





- q. The geomembrane shall be manufactured in the United States or Canada.
- r. The minimum period of warranty for materials shall be 20 years with first year non-prorated. The minimum period of warranty for installation shall be 5 years with the first year non-prorated.



**TABLE 319020-1**  
**HIGH-DENSITY POLYETHYLENE TEXTURED GEOMEMBRANE REQUIREMENTS<sup>(1)</sup>**

Property	ASTM Test Method	Polyethylene Base Compound	Geomembrane	Testing Frequency
Nominal Thickness (mil)	--	--	60	--
<b>Resin Properties</b>				
Density of Base Resin, g/cc (min.)	D1505 / D792	0.932		5,000 lbs. of Resin
Oxidative Induction Time (OIT) (min. ave.)				
a. Standard OIT (minutes)	D8117	100	--	5,000 lbs. of Resin
– or –				
b. High Pressure OIT (minutes)	D5885	400	--	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Oven Aging at 85°C	D5721	--	--	
a. Standard OIT (min. ave.), % retained after 90 days	D8117	55	--	One per Formulation
– or –				
b. High Pressure OIT (min. ave.), % retained after 90 days	D5885	80	--	One per Formulation
UV Resistance				
High Pressure OIT (min. ave.), % retained after 1600 hrs.	D5885	50	--	One per Formulation
<b>Analytical Properties</b>				
Formulated Density, g/cc (min.)	D1505 / D792	--	0.940	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Carbon Black Content, % (range)	D4218	2.0 – 3.0	--	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Carbon Black Dispersion for 10 Different Views	D5596	Note (2)	--	5,000 lbs. of Resin
<b>Mechanical Properties</b>				
Thickness, mils	D5994	--	--	One per Roll
Minimum Average			57	
Lowest Individual for 8 out of 10 Values			54	
Lowest Individual for 10 out of 10 Values			51	
Asperity Height, mils (min. ave.)	D7466	--	16	Every Second Roll <sup>(3)</sup>
Tensile Properties in Each Direction (min. ave.)	D6693 (Type IV Specimen at 2 ipm)			5,000 lbs. of Resin
Tensile Stress at Yield, ppi (min.)		--	126	
Elongation at Yield, % (min.)		--	12	
Tensile Stress at Break, ppi (min.)		--	90	
Elongation at Break, % (min. 2" gage length)		--	100	
Tear Resistance, lbs. (min. ave.)	D1004		42	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Puncture Resistance, lbs. (min. ave.)	D4833		90	5,000 lbs. of Resin
Bonded Seam Strength <sup>(4)</sup>	D6392	--	--	
Shear Strength, ppi		--	120	
Peel Adhesion (Hot Wedge), ppi		--	91	
Peel Adhesion (Extrusion Fillet), ppi		--	78	
<b>Environmental Aging Effect on Properties</b>				
Stress Crack Resistance, hours (min.)	D5397	--	500	Per GRI GM10

**Notes:**

- (1) Requirements shown in this table meet the minimum requirements of GRI Standard GM13, Revision 16 (March 17, 2021) except for bonded seam strength.
- (2) Carbon black dispersion (only near spherical agglomerates) for 10 different views: 9 in Categories 1 or 2 and 1 in Category 3.
- (3) Alternate measurement side for double-sided textured sheet.
- (4) Seam strength requirements shown in this table meet the minimum requirements of GRI Standard GM19a, Revision 10 (March 18, 2021).



201.3 Panel Layout:

- a. Prior to manufacture of the geomembrane, a panel layout of the surface to be lined shall be made. Each panel to be used for the installation shall be given a numeric or alphanumeric identification number.
- b. The panel identification number shall be related in writing to the manufacturing roll number that identifies the resin type, batch number, and date of manufacturer.
- c. The panel layout shall be made considering the following requirements:
  - c1. Panel lengths shall include slope gain and anchorage.
  - c2. Perpendicular tie-ins shall be made a minimum of 5 feet beyond the toe of the slope.
  - c3. A minimum 6-inch overlap shall be allowed at double fusion welded seams.
  - c4. All field seams on slopes shall be oriented parallel to the slope (oriented along, not across the slope).
  - c5. The number of seams in corners or odd shaped geometric locations shall be minimized.

201.4 Packaging and Shipping:

- a. The geomembrane shall be shipped to the project site in rolls. No material shall be folded.
- b. Packaging and transportation shall be the responsibility of the GM/GC Manufacturer, who shall retain responsibility until the geomembrane is accepted at the site by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
- c. A label shall be attached or adhered to each roll of the geomembrane identifying the following:
  - c1. Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
  - c2. Product Identification, which can be traced back to the origin of the base material (resin supplier's name, resin production plant, resin brand name type, and production date of the resin).
  - c3. Date of manufacture of the geomembrane.
  - c4. Roll identification number.
  - c5. Geomembrane thickness and type.
  - c6. Roll dimensions (length and width).
  - c7. Manufacturing lot number.
  - c8. Panel number and weight.
  - c9. Order number.

202. DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE

202.1 Manufacturers of Drainage Geocomposite Products:



a. The products of the following manufacturers meeting the requirements herein are acceptable:

a1. AGRU America, 500 Garrison Road, Georgetown, SC 29440.

a2. Solmax, 19103 Gundle Road, Houston, TX, 77073

a3. Others as approved by the Owner.

202.2 General Requirements:

a. The drainage geocomposite shall consist of a HDPE geonet core with a non-woven geotextile layer heat-laminated to each side of the geonet.

b. HDPE Geonet:

b1. The geonet shall be a profiled geonet manufactured by extruding two sets of polyethylene strands to form a three-dimensional structure in a diamond shape to provide planar water flow.

b2. The HDPE geonet formulation shall consist of a minimum of 97 percent of polyethylene resin, with the balance being carbon black and antioxidants for protection during extrusion and long-term service performance. No fillers, extenders, or other materials shall be mixed into the formulation.

b3. Regrind or reworked polymer which is previously processed HDPE geonet in chip form is acceptable if:

b3.1 It is the same formulation as the geonet being produced.

b3.2 No more than 25% rework material is used in the formulation.

b4. No PCR of any type shall be added to the formulation.

c. Non-Woven Geotextiles:

c1. The geotextiles shall be non-woven, spun bonded fabric manufactured from long chain polymeric filaments, yarns, staple fibers, or other structural components of polyester or polypropylene formed into a stable network (mesh).

c2. The nominal weight of each geotextile shall be 8 oz/sy.

d. The minimum period of warranty for materials shall be 20 years with first year non-prorated. The minimum period of warranty for installation shall be 5 years with the first year non-prorated.

202.3 Material Requirements:

a. The drainage geocomposite shall meet the requirements of Table 319020-2.



**TABLE 319020-2  
 DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS**

Property	Value	ASTM Test Method	Test Frequency
<b>Geonet Core (Before Lamination)</b>			
Thickness <sup>(1)</sup>	300 mil (min. ave.)	D5199	Per 50,000 lb.
Density of Formulated Material <sup>(2)</sup>	0.95 g/cm <sup>3</sup> (min. ave.)	D1505 / D792	Per 50,000 lb.
Carbon Black Content	1.5% to 3.0%	D1603 / D4218	Per 100,000 lb.
Tensile Strength	75 lb/in. (min. ave.) <sup>(3)</sup>	D7179	Per 50,000 lb.
Compressive Strength	120 psi (min. ave.)	D6364 <sup>(4)</sup>	Per 100,000 lb.
<b>Geotextile Cap and Carrier (Before Lamination)</b>			
Mass per Unit Area	8 oz/sy (Min. ARV)	D5261	Varies <sup>(5)</sup>
Grab Strength	200 lb (Min. ARV)	D4632	
Grab Elongation	50% (Min. ARV)	D4632	
Tear Strength	80 lb (Min. ARV)	D4533	
Puncture Strength	430 lb (Min. ARV)	D6241	
Permittivity	0.2 sec <sup>-1</sup> (Min. ARV)	D4491	
AOS	0.25 (Max. ARV)	D4751	
UV Stability	50% Retained (500 hr)	D4355	
<b>Double-Sided Laminated Composite</b>			
Flow Rate / Width	0.42 gpm / ft (min. ave.)	D4716 <sup>(6)</sup>	Per 200,000 lb.
Hydraulic Gradient	0.03		
Pressure	1,200 psf		
Seating Dwell Time	15 min.		
Ply Adhesion	1.0 lb/in. (min. ave.) <sup>(7)</sup>	D7005	Per 100,000 lb.

**Notes:**

- (1) The diameter of the presser foot shall be 2.22 in. and the pressure shall be 2.9 psi.
- (2) The density of the base resin will be slightly lower than the density of the formulated material.
- (3) This is the average peak value for five equally spaced machine direction tests across the roll width.
- (4) Test shall be conducted using ASTM D6364 Section 6.3, the movable plate method.
- (5) Because the specified geotextile properties are based on average roll values (ARV), the statistics needed to obtain such values will dictate the frequency of testing.
- (6) Geocomposite shall be tested for ASTM D4716 flow rate per unit width between rigid end plates. Test values are for machine direction only.
- (7) This is the average of five equally spaced machine direction tests across the roll width. Both sides of the geocomposite shall be tested for ply adhesion.



- 202.4 Packing and Shipping:
- a. The drainage geocomposite shall be shipped to the project site in rolls. No material shall be folded.
  - b. Packaging and transportation shall be the responsibility of the GM/GC Manufacturer, who shall retain responsibility until the drainage geocomposite is accepted at the site by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
  - c. A label shall be attached or adhered to each roll of the drainage geocomposite identifying the following:
    - c1.1 Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
    - c1.2 Product identification (brand name, product code).
    - c1.3 Date of manufacture of drainage geocomposite.
    - c1.4 Roll identification number.
    - c1.5 Drainage geocomposite thickness and type.
    - c1.6 Roll dimensions (length and width).
    - c1.7 Lot number.
    - c1.8 Panel number and weight.
    - c1.9 Order number.
203. MATERIALS FOR ATTACHMENT OF GEOMEMBRANE TO CONCRETE
- 203.1 Batten Strip:
- a. Batten strip material shall be hot rolled, annealed, and pickled Type 316L stainless steel in accordance with ASTM A276.
  - b. Strips shall be 1/4 inch thick by 2 inches wide. Random lengths are acceptable.
- 203.2 Expansion Anchors:
- a. Expansion anchors shall be stud type with a single piece three section wedge and zinc plated in accordance with ASTM B633. Wedges shall be manufactured from ANSI Type 304 stainless steel. Hilti Kwik Bolt 3 Expansion Anchors, or equal, are acceptable.
  - b. Wedge-type anchors shall have a minimum yield strength of 60,000 psi. Stud-type anchors shall have a minimum tensile strength of 65,000 psi.
  - c. Anchors shall be 3/8-inch diameter by 3 1/2-inches long.
  - d. Washers for anchors shall be Type 18-8 stainless steel flat washers for 3/8-inch diameter bolt size.
- 203.3 Neoprene Gasket:
- a. Neoprene gaskets shall be 1/4-inch thick by 2-inches wide, closed cell neoprene sponge sealing strips. Operating temperature range of neoprene shall be -40°F to +220°F.



- b. Neoprene gaskets placed against concrete shall have a pressure sensitive adhesive on the side of the gasket placed against the concrete.

### **PART 3 - EXECUTION**

#### **301. ONSITE HANDLING AND STORAGE**

##### **301.1 Receipt/Unloading:**

- a. Unloading and storage of materials shall be responsibility of the GM/GC Manufacturer.
- b. The unloading and other handling of materials shall be performed by the GM/GC Manufacturer to ensure that the material is handled with care and not damaged.

##### **301.2 Storage:**

- a. The GW Contractor shall provide on-site storage space in a location near the area to be lined such that on-site transportation and handling are minimized. The GW Contractor shall be responsible for protecting stored material from theft and vandalism.
- b. The rolls of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite shall be placed on a smooth surface free of rocks and standing water.

##### **301.3 Inspection:**

- a. Upon delivery of the material to the project site, the Geosynthetics Contractor shall conduct a visual inspection of all rolls of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite for damage or defects. This inspection shall be done without unrolling any rolls unless damage to the inside of a roll is found or suspected.
- b. Any damage or defects shall be noted and immediately reported to the Owner, the GM/GC Manufacturer and to the carrier that transported the material. Any roll or portion thereof, which, in the judgement of the Owner (or their authorized representative), is seriously damaged, shall be removed from the project site and replaced with complying material at no additional cost to the Owner.

#### **302. PREPARATION OF SURFACES TO BE LINED**

##### **302.1 Preparation of Concrete Surfaces:**

- a. All concrete surfaces that will come in contact with a geomembrane shall be free of sharp edges or rough spots that can puncture or abrade the geomembrane. Where necessary, the concrete shall be ground smooth by the Earthwork Contractor.
- b. Where specified on the Design Drawings, one or more layers of geomembrane scuff strips shall be placed between the concrete and the geomembrane liner to act as a protective layer for the geomembrane liner.

##### **302.2 Geosynthetic Clay Liner:**

- a. See Section 319025 regarding installation, inspection, and acceptance of the geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) underlying the HDPE geomembrane liner.



303. INSTALLATION OF HDPE GEOMEMBRANE LINER

303.1 Weather:

- a. Geomembrane shall not be placed when the air temperature is above 104°F or below 41°F unless it can be demonstrated to the approval of the Owner by trial welds that acceptable welds can be made at the prevailing temperature. Trial welds shall be as described in Paragraph 303.7c.
- b. Geomembrane shall not be placed when there is any rainfall or snowfall, in the presence of excessive moisture due to fog or dew, in ponded water, on a frozen subgrade, or during high winds.

303.2 Panel Layout:

- a. The panels shall be placed in accordance with the Manufacturer's panel layout drawing to ensure that they are placed in the proper direction for seaming.
- b. If panels are installed in a location other than indicated on the panel layout drawing, the revised location shall be indicated on an "as-built" layout drawing. The "as-built" record drawing shall be submitted to the Owner at the completion of the project.

303.3 Panel Deployment:

- a. Only the panels that can be anchored and seamed together in one shift shall be unrolled.
- b. Unroll and layout panels in as close to the final position as possible. Pulling geomembrane panels should be minimized to reduce the chance of permanent tension.
- c. The methods and equipment used to deploy the panels shall not damage the geomembrane or the supporting surface.
- d. Wrinkles shall be minimized. However, enough slack shall be provided in both directions so that there will be no tension in the geomembrane at the lowest expected operating temperature.

303.4 Precautions to Prevent Wind Damage:

- a. If possible, work shall be oriented in the direction of the prevailing wind.
- b. Provide adequate temporary loading and/or anchoring of the geomembrane by the use of sandbags, tires or other means which will not damage the geomembrane, to prevent uplift of the geomembrane by wind.

303.5 Other Precautions to Prevent Damage:

- a. Protection of the geomembrane from damage due to foot traffic on the slopes shall be provided.
- b. Provisions of facilities for safe entrance and egress of employees from sloped depressions is required.

303.6 Replacement of Damaged Geomembrane:

- a. Any area of a panel, which, in the judgement of the Owner and/or the CQA Contractor, becomes seriously damaged (torn, twisted, or crimped permanently) shall be replaced at no additional cost to the Owner.





- 303.7 Field Seaming:
- a. Method of Seaming:
    - a1. The primary welding procedure for seams shall be double wedge fusion welding.
    - a2. Extrusion welding shall be used only for repairs, detail work, and for seaming where double wedge fusion welding is not possible.
    - a3. The rods used for extrusion welding shall be the same type of resin as the geomembrane, unless otherwise approved by the Owner.
    - a4. The use of solvents or adhesives is not permitted.
  - b. General Requirements for Seaming:
    - b1. On slopes steeper than 10 horizontal to 1 vertical, seams shall be oriented parallel to the line of maximum slope (oriented up and down, not across the slope) when possible. No seams oriented across the slope shall be used unless approved by the Owner.
    - b2. Seams parallel to the toe of the slope shall be located a minimum of 5 feet from the toe.
    - b3. Seams parallel to the crest of the slope shall be located a minimum of 2 feet from the crest.
    - b4. Seams at the bottom of a slope shall be overlapped so that the upslope sheet is positioned above the downslope sheet.
    - b5. Seaming shall extend to the outside edge of panels to be placed in the anchor trench. Seams at sheet corners of three or four sheets shall be completed with a patch having a minimum dimension of 24 inches, extrusion welded to the parent sheets.
    - b6. All cross seams between the two rows of seamed panels shall be welded during the coolest time of the day to allow for contraction of geomembrane.
  - c. Trial Welds Prior to Beginning Seaming:
    - c1. Trial welds are required for pre-qualification of personnel, equipment, and procedures for making seams on identical geomembrane material under the same climatic conditions as the actual field production seams will be made.
    - c2. Trial welds shall be made as follows:
      - c2.1 Prior to each seaming period.
      - c2.2 Every 4 to 5 hours (i.e., at the beginning of the work shift and after the lunch break).
      - c2.3 Whenever personnel or equipment are changed.
      - c2.4 When climatic conditions result in wide changes in geomembrane temperature.
      - c2.5 When requested by CQA Geosynthetics Inspector for any seaming crew or piece of welding equipment if problems are suspected.
    - c3. Once qualified by passing a trial weld, welding technicians shall not change parameters without performing another trial weld.
    - c4. Trial welds shall be made on both double wedge fusion welds and on extrusion welds.



- c5. A test strip shall be prepared by joining two pieces of geomembrane, each piece shall be at least 6 inches wide. The length of double wedge fusion welded seams shall be a minimum of 10 feet long. The length of an extrusion welded seam shall be a minimum of 4 feet long. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall witness the fabrication of each test strip.
- c6. All test welds shall be tested by destructive testing. Testing can be done as soon as the seam cools.
- c7. A minimum of three (3) one (1) inch wide sample strips shall be cut from each test strip, one from each end and one from the middle. The location of each sample shall be selected by the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector. The test strips shall be tested in peel at 2 inches per minute using a field tensiometer. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall witness all tests.
- c8. If any of the test specimens fail, a new test strip shall be fabricated and the tests repeated for the new strip. If additional specimens fail, the seaming apparatus and the seamer shall not be accepted and shall not be used for seaming until the deficiencies are corrected and successful trial welds have been achieved.
- c9. The trial weld is considered acceptable if, when tested for peel adhesion using the field tensiometer, all three specimens meet the criteria specified in Table 319020-1 for both peel and shear under Bonded Seam Strength, or the three specimens exhibit Film Tear Bond (FTB) (yielding of the parent material before seam failure). In the case of a double wedge fusion welded seam, both welds must pass in order to be considered acceptable.
- c10. If the specimens pass the tests, production seaming operations can begin.
- c11. The GW Contractor shall document all data on each trial weld, including:
  - c11.1 Date.
  - c11.2 Time.
  - c11.3 Operator.
  - c11.4 Machine number.
  - c11.5 Ambient temperature.
  - c11.6 Operating temperature.
  - c11.7 Speed setting.
  - c11.8 Pass/Fail designation.
- d. Preparation for Seaming:
  - d1. Prior to seaming, the surface of the geomembrane shall be wiped with a clean cloth to ensure that it is clean and free from moisture, grease, dust, dirt, and debris of any kind before seam welding is started.
  - d2. The panels shall be adjusted so that the seams are aligned to eliminate wrinkles and fish mouths. Where necessary, fish mouths and wrinkles shall be cut to achieve flat overlap.
- e. Seaming:
  - e1. Seaming shall be performed in accordance with the Manufacturer's accepted procedure.



- e2. Double Wedge Fusion Welds:
  - e2.1 The panels shall be overlapped a minimum of 4 inches prior to welding.
  - e2.2 Vehicle mounted automated hot wedge welding apparatus shall be used to make the seam.
- e3. Extrusion Fillet Welding:
  - e3.1 Geomembrane overlap shall be a minimum of 3 inches for extrusion welding.
  - e3.2 Geomembrane panels shall be temporarily bonded using a hot air device prior to extrusion welding.
  - e3.3 The edge of the geomembrane to be fillet welded shall be pre-beveled before heat-tacking the seam in place.
  - e3.4 The seam overlap shall be ground (abraded) no more than one hour prior to welding.
  - e3.5 Grinding shall be performed in accordance with the Manufacturer's instructions in a manner that does not damage the geomembrane.
  - e3.6 Grinding shall not extend more than 1/4 inch past the area to be covered with extrudate during welding.
  - e3.7 All grind marks shall be covered with extrudate.
- 303.8 Non-Destructive Field Testing
  - a. General:
    - a1. All non-destructive field testing shall be performed and documented by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
    - a2. The CQA Geomembrane Inspector shall observe all non-destructive test procedures.
    - a3. One hundred (100) percent of the seam length shall be tested using non-destructive procedures to check the continuity of the field seams. Non-destructive testing is not meant to qualify seam strength.
    - a4. Air pressure testing shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D5820 and GRI GM6.
    - a5. Vacuum box testing shall be performed in accordance with ASTM D5641 and as specified herein.
    - a6. Continuity testing shall be performed as seaming progresses or as soon as a suitable length of seam is available, not at the completion of all field seaming.
  - b. Double Wedge Fusion Welded Seams:
    - b1. Double wedge fusion welded seams shall be tested using air pressure testing.
    - b2. The procedure for testing shall be as specified in GRI GM6 for the type and thickness of geomembrane in use.
    - b3. The following pressures are applicable to all HDPE geomembrane. After an initial 2-minute pressure stabilization period, the pressure shall be maintained between 27 and 30 psi for 60 mil HDPE geomembrane. The pressure shall be sustained for a minimum of 5 minutes. The loss of pressure shall not exceed a maximum of 3 psi in 5 minutes. If the



pressure does not stabilize in the first two minutes or the pressure loss exceeds the loss specified, the seam test shall be considered a failure.

- b4. The leak or suspected leak shall be located and repaired.
- b5. The repaired seam shall be re-tested as required until all leaks are identified, and repaired, and the seam passes a subsequent air pressure test.
- b6. When the geometry of a double wedge fusion weld makes air testing impossible or impractical, vacuum testing may be used to test the seam.
- c. Extrusion Welded Seams:
  - c1. Extrusion welded seams shall be tested using vacuum chamber testing in accordance with ASTM D5641.
  - c2. The completed seam shall exhibit no leakage when tested between 4 and 8 psi minimum vacuum for approximately 10 seconds.
  - c3. If leaks are discovered during vacuum box testing, they shall be located, marked, and repaired.
  - c4. The repaired area shall be re-tested and exhibit no leakage.
- d. Inaccessible Seams:
  - d1. Where extrusion welded seam locations make use of vacuum box testing impractical, then the electric wire method of testing shall be used or the seam shall be cap stripped as approved by the Owner.
  - d2. If cap stripping is approved by the Owner, the seams shall be cap stripped as described in Paragraph 303.11d with strips of the same type and thickness of geomembrane being installed. The cap stripping shall be performed in the presence of the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector and the Owner's representative.
  - d3. The electric wire test method shall consist of placing a 24-gauge copper wire 1/8 inch beneath the top sheet overlap of the two sheets prior to welding with the extruder. The wire shall be embedded in the seam. After welding, a holiday spark detector, operating at 20,000 volts, shall be connected to one end of the wire, and slowly moved over the length of the seam. A seam defect between the probe and the embedded wire shall result in an audible alarm indicating where the defect is located.
- e. Test Reports:
  - e1. Test reports for all air pressure tests shall contain all data specified in ASTM D5820 and GRI GM6.
  - e2. Test reports for vacuum box testing shall contain all of the data specified in ASTM D5641.
  - e3. Test report for other types of non-destructive tests shall contain the following data for each test as a minimum:
    - e3.1 Location.
    - e3.2 Type of test.
    - e3.3 Test parameters.



- e3.4 Test data.
- e3.5 Test number.
- e3.6 Name of tester.
- e3.7 Outcome of the test.
- 303.9 Destructive Testing
  - a. Testing:
    - a1. Destructive testing shall be performed by an independent third-party laboratory employed by the CQA Contractor on samples cut from production welds in the field by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
    - a2. Samples shall be taken by the Geosynthetics Contractor to the third-party laboratory and tested for shear strength and peel adhesion. For double wedge seam samples, both welds shall be tested for peel adhesion.
  - b. Location and Frequency:
    - b1. Test locations shall be determined after seaming. The location where the test samples shall be taken shall be marked by the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector. Locations may be prompted by the appearance of excessive heating, contaminations, offset welds, or a suspected defect. Destructive test samples shall be taken at a minimum average frequency of one per every 500 linear feet of seam length.
    - b2. The Method of Attributes described in GRI GM14 may be exercised to minimize the number of test samples taken if more than 100 destructive seam samples will be required based on the sampling strategy given in Paragraph 303.9.b1.
    - b3. Each sample location shall be numbered and marked with permanent identification and the location of the sample and these locations shall be indicated on a plan drawing prepared and maintained by the Geosynthetics Contractor. The following shall be recorded for each sample:
      - b3.1 Date and time.
      - b3.2 Ambient temperature.
      - b3.3 Seam number and location.
      - b3.4 Welding apparatus used.
      - b3.5 Name of Master Geomembrane Seamer.
      - b3.6 Reason for taking the sample.
      - b3.7 Size of sample.
      - b3.8 Test results.
      - b3.9 Name of tester.
    - b4. Samples shall be cut by the Geosynthetics Contractor. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall witness test sample cutting.



- b5. Test samples shall be cut every shift and taken by the Geosynthetics Contractor to the third-party laboratory the same day that the sample is prepared.
- c. Sample Size:
  - c1. The minimum sample size shall be 12-inches wide with a seam 16-inches long centered length wise in the sample. As agreed to with Owner, a sample may be increased in size to accommodate the requirements of the testing laboratory.
- d. Field Testing:
  - d1. A one-inch wide specimen shall be cut from each end of each sample for field testing.
  - d2. Each one-inch wide specimen shall be tested with a field tensiometer for peel adhesion.
  - d3. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall witness each field test.
  - d4. A test is considered acceptable if a specimen meets the criteria specified in Table 319020-1 for both peel and shear under Bonded Seam Strength, or exhibits Film Tear Bond (FTB). For double wedge fusion welds, both welds must pass the test. If either sample fails the field test, it shall be assumed that the seam will not pass the specified laboratory testing and the sample shall be given a fail designation.
- e. Laboratory Testing:
  - e1. Full size (12-inch minimum length) samples shall be taken to the independent third-party laboratory for testing.
  - e2. Samples shall be tested for shear strength and peel adhesion in accordance with ASTM D6392. Five specimens shall be tested for each test method. All samples shall meet minimum requirements for shear strength and peel adhesion given in Table 319020-1 under Bonded Seam Strength.
- f. Test Results:
  - f1. Verbal test results shall be given to the Geosynthetics Contractor within 24 hours of receipt of the samples. Written results shall follow within one week.
  - f2. All test locations shall be marked with a pass/fail designation on the liner and on the drawings maintained by the Geosynthetics Contractor for submittal to the Owner after construction is complete.
- g. Re-Testing if Failure Occurs:
  - g1. If a seam fails testing, one additional sample shall be taken 10 feet on each side of the location of the failed test. Additional samples shall continue to be taken at 10-foot intervals until tests show that seam strength is adequate and the zone in which the seam requires reconstruction is identified. Additional field and laboratory tests required to determine failed seams and any necessary patching and rework shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.
  - g2. All passing seams shall be bounded by two locations from which samples passing laboratory destructive tests have been taken.
  - g3. The entire seam length failing strength tests shall be reconstructed at no additional cost to the Owner.



- g4. If the length of reconstructed seam exceeds 150 feet, a sample shall be taken of the reconstructed seam every 150 feet and shall pass destructive testing.
- 303.10 Inspection:
- a. After seaming is complete, the Geosynthetics Contractor and the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall conduct a detailed walk-down to visually check all seams and non-seam areas of the HDPE geomembrane liner.
  - b. All defects, holes, blisters, tears, signs of damage during installation, areas of undispersed carbon and holes from destructive or non-destructive testing shall be marked and repaired.
- 303.11 Repair of Defects and Seams
- a. Patching:
    - a1. Patching shall be used to repair large holes, tears, and destructive sample locations.
    - a2. All patches shall be round or oval, or shall have rounded corners.
    - a3. All patches shall be made of the base HDPE geomembrane material and shall extend a minimum of 3 inches beyond the edges of the defect.
    - a4. Patches shall be extrusion welded to the base sheet.
  - b. Grinding and Welding:
    - b1. Grinding and welding shall be used to repair sections of extruded fillet seams with small defects.
  - c. Spot Welding:
    - c1. Spot welding shall be used to repair small tears, pinholes, or other minor localized flaws.
  - d. Capping:
    - d1. Capping shall be used to repair lengths of extrusion welded seams with large defects and to repair double wedge fusion welded seams.
    - d2. Cap strips shall be made with strips of the same type and thickness of geomembrane being installed. Strips shall extend a minimum of 6 inches beyond the weld, and shall have rounded corners.
    - d3. Cap strips shall be extrusion welded to the base sheet.
  - e. Cut Out and Replacement:
    - e1. When approved by the Owner, a length of defective seam may be cut out and replaced with a strip of new material seamed into place.
  - f. Verification of Repairs:
    - f1. All repairs shall be non-destructive tested using one of the procedures described in Paragraph 303.8.
    - f2. Repairs passing non-destructive testing shall be deemed acceptable.



- f3. Repairs of a seam in excess of 150 feet in length shall have one destructive seam test per 150 feet in length.

304. INSTALLATION OF DRAINAGE GECOMPOSITE

304.1 General Requirements:

- a. In the presence of wind, all drainage geocomposite shall be weighted with sand bags or the equivalent. Weights shall be installed during deployment and shall remain in place until deployment of the cover material.
- b. The drainage geocomposite shall not be welded to the geomembrane liner.
- c. All necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent damage to underlying geomembrane during placement of the drainage geocomposite.
- d. During placement of the drainage geocomposite, care shall be taken not to entrap dirt or excessive dust that could cause clogging of the drainage system, and/or stones that could damage the adjacent geomembrane. If dirt or excessive dust is entrapped in the drainage geocomposite, it shall be cleaned and all dirt removed prior to placement of the cover material. Care shall be taken in the handling of sand bags to prevent rupture or damage of the sand bag.

304.2 Placement of Drainage Geocomposite:

- a. On slopes, the drainage geocomposite shall be secured in the anchor trench and then rolled down the slope in such a manner as to continuously keep the net in tension. If necessary, the net shall be positioned by hand after unrolling to minimize wrinkles.
- b. The drainage geocomposite shall be placed on side slopes with no horizontal seams along the slope and so that the long dimension is parallel to the slope.
- c. No horizontal seam shall be located within 5 feet of the toe of a slope.
- d. The drainage geocomposite shall be positioned on both the slopes and the bottom so that the geonet core overlaps by a minimum of 4 inches.
- e. Drainage geocomposite placed in the corners of the side slope shall be cut to eliminate excessive overlap of material.
- e1. The drainage geocomposite shall only be cut using scissors or other cutting tools approved by the GM/GC Manufacturer that will not damage the underlying geomembrane.
- e2. Care shall be taken not to leave tools in the drainage geocomposite.

304.3 Joining Geonet Cores:

- a. The geonet cores between adjacent drainage geocomposite panels shall be joined using white or yellow self-locking straps. Metal fastening devices are not permitted and shall not be used.
- b. Adjacent panels on slopes shall be joined on 5-foot centers.
- c. Adjacent panels on the basin floor shall be joined on 10-foot centers.
- d. End seams on the basin floor shall be joined on 12-inch centers.





- e. Horizontal and end seams in anchor trenches shall be joined on 12-inch centers.
- 304.4 Joining Geotextile Caps:
- a. Sewing on Basin Floor:
    - a1. On the basin floor and interior slopes flatter than 10H:1V (i.e., 10%), the geotextile caps between adjacent drainage geocomposite panels shall be continuously sewn or continuously heat bonded in accordance with the GM/GC Manufacturer's recommendations.
    - a2. Spot seaming is not allowed.
  - b. Sewing on Basin Slopes:
    - b1. On basin slopes greater than 10H:1V (i.e., 10%), the geotextile caps between adjacent drainage geocomposite panels shall be continuously sewn. All seams shall be vertical (i.e., parallel with the slope). No horizontal seams (i.e., across the slope) shall be permitted on basin slopes greater than 10H:1V (i.e., 10%).
    - b2. Spot seaming and heat bonding are not allowed.
  - c. Sewing Requirements:
    - c1. Sewing shall be done using polyester or heat-set UV stabilized polypropylene sewing thread with chemical and ultraviolet light resistance properties equal to or exceeding the values specified in Table 319020-2. The thread color shall contrast with the color of the geotextile cap to assist in inspection of the seam. Tex size or denier number of the thread shall be specified by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
    - c2. Seams shall be "prayer" or "flat" seams. Seams shall be formed by mating the edge of the geotextile caps and sewing the caps together with continuous stitches located a minimum of four inches from the mated edges.
    - c3. Sewing procedures shall conform to the latest procedures recommended by the GM/GC Manufacturer.
    - c4. Stitching:
      - c4.1 For drainage geocomposites placed on the interior slopes of the basin, stitching shall be two rows (SSa-2) of stitching using a 01 two-thread locking chain stitch as described in the IFAI with 6 to 10 stitches per inch. Thread strength shall be such field seam strength will be a minimum of 90 percent of the tensile strength of the geotextile cap.
      - c4.2 For drainage geocomposites used elsewhere in the basin, stitching shall be one row (SSa-1) of stitching using a Type 401 two-thread locking chain stitch as described in the IFAI with a minimum of 5 stitches per inch, or the seam shall be heat bonded. Thread strength shall be selected by the Geosynthetics Contractor.
    - c5. Seam Inspections:
      - c5.1 Visual examinations shall be conducted to ensure that 100 percent of the seams are sewn or heat bonded as required.
      - c5.2 Seam sampling and testing are not required.



- 304.5 Protection of HDPE Geomembrane:
- a. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall be responsible for protection of the HDPE geomembrane liner during installation of the drainage geocomposite and shall be responsible for repair of any damage caused to the liner by installation of the drainage geocomposite.
- 304.6 Repair of Holes or Tears:
- a. All holes or tears in the drainage geocomposite shall be repaired by placing a patch of drainage geocomposite over the hole or tear. The patch shall extend 2 feet beyond the edges of the hole or tear. If the hole or tear width across the roll is more than 50% of the width of the roll, the damaged drainage geocomposite shall be removed and replaced.
  - b. A patch's geonet core shall be secured to the original geonet core by tying every 12 inches.
  - c. A patch's geotextile cap shall be sewn into place by hand or machine so as the patch will not accidentally shift out of position or be moved when it is covered. The thread shall be the same as specified for sewing seams.
305. CREST ANCHORAGE
- 305.1 The HDPE geomembrane liner and the drainage geocomposite shall be anchored in an anchor trench at the top of the slope.
- 305.2 Prior to the placement of the geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) underlying the HDPE geomembrane liner, the Earthwork Contractor shall excavate the crest anchor trench to the lines and widths shown on the Design Drawings and in accordance with the excavation, shaping, and backfilling requirements specified in Section 312201.
306. ATTACHMENT TO CONCRETE
- 306.1 Geomembrane shall be attached to concrete using batten strips in accordance with details on the Design Drawings.
307. ATTACHMENT TO PIPE PENETRATIONS
- 307.1 Geomembrane shall be attached to pipe penetrations through the lining in accordance with details on the Design Drawings.
- 307.2 Prefabricated or field fabricated HDPE sleeves (pipe boots) used for attaching the geomembrane to the pipe shall be supplied by the GM/GC Manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 319020



**SECTION 319025**  
**GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

101.           EXTENT

101.1           This section defines the minimum material and installation requirements for the geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) to be used as the lower component of the retrofitted Bypass Basin's new composite liner system, all in accordance with the Design Drawings and as specified herein.

101.2           The work shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

- a.           Manufacturing, shipping, handling, and storage of GCL.
- b.           Preparation and inspection of surfaces to be lined.
- c.           Placement and seaming of GCL.
- d.           Crest anchorage of GCL.
- e.           Sealing GCL around existing marker posts and an existing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) riser.
- f.           Sealing GCL at vertical walls of existing inlet and outlet structures and existing marker posts within the basin.
- g.           Visual inspection of the completed GCL.
- h.           Patching and repairs.

101.3           Definitions and Qualifications:

- a.           The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:
  - a1.          CQA Geosynthetics Inspector: An inspector who works for the CQA Contractor and is responsible for inspection of the Geosynthetics Contractor's work.
  - a2.          GCL Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is responsible for manufacture of GCL materials and for transporting GCL materials to the site.
- b.           Qualifications:
  - b1.          The GCL Manufacturer shall be approved by the Owner. Owner's considerations when approving the GCL Manufacturer may include, but are not limited to, financial, safety, and prior performance aspects of the manufacturer, as well as ongoing litigation.
  - b2.          The GCL Manufacturer shall have an internal QA/QC program to ensure and to verify the manufactured products consistently meet or exceed the requirements of this section.
  - b3.          The GCL Manufacturer shall have at least 10 years manufacturing products similar to those required for this Work.



102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- 102.1 The work specified in this section shall be coordinated with work specified in the following related sections and specifications:
- a. GW Specification (P-1400):
    - a1. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
    - a2. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
  - b. CQA Specification (P-1401):
    - b1. Section 014362 – Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection Materials.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- 103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes, and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein. Methods, equipment, and materials specified herein shall comply with the specified and applicable portions of the referenced documents, in addition to federal, state, or local codes having jurisdiction.
- 103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.
- 103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.
- 103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:
- a. D4643 Standard Test Method for Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil by Microwave Oven Method.
  - b. D5261 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.
  - c. D5887 Standard Test Method for Measurement of Index Flux through Saturated Geosynthetic Clay Liner Specimens using a Flexible Wall Permeameter.
  - d. D5889 Standard Practice for Quality Control of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
  - e. D5890 Standard Test Method for Swell Index of Clay Mineral Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
  - f. D5891 Standard Test Method for Fluid Loss of Clay Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
  - g. D5993 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
  - h. D6243 Standard Test Method for Determining the Internal and Interface Shear Resistance of Geosynthetic Clay Liner by Direct Shear Method.
  - i. D6496 Standard Test Method for Determining Average Bonding Peel Strength Between Top and Bottom Layers of Needle-Punched Geosynthetic Clay Liners
  - j. D6768 Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Geosynthetic Clay Liners



104. SUBMITTALS

- 104.1 The GW Contractor shall submit the following drawings and data as specified. The GW Contractor's drawings and data shall be submitted via electronic medium in a format compatible for importing into the Owner's information systems specified by the Owner.
- 104.2 Submittals with Bid Proposal:
- a. Geosynthetics Contractor:
    - a1. Geosynthetics Contractor's name, address, and telephone number.
    - a2. Geosynthetics Contractor's qualifications, including letter or certificate from GCL Manufacturer documenting the manufacturer's approval of the Geosynthetics Contractor (or subcontracted Installer) to install the GCL materials supplied by the GCL Manufacturer.
    - a3. Installer's qualifications if the Geosynthetics Contractor is proposing to subcontract the GCL installation work.
  - b. GCL Material:
    - b1. Copies of the GCL Manufacturer's catalog data describing the GCL material proposed for use on this project.
    - b2. Copies of GCL Manufacturer's QA certificates on tests performed on the material and a summary of results after the tests.
    - b3. Certification of Compliance from the GCL Manufacturer, signed by its authorized representative, stating that the GCL material meets the specification requirements and that those requirements are guaranteed by the GCL Manufacturer.
    - b4. GCL Manufacturer's Quality Control and Quality Assurance Policies and Procedures.
  - c. Warranty:
    - c1. Written warranties from the GCL Manufacturer and the Geosynthetics Contractor covering the quality of the material and workmanship as applicable.
    - c2. Warranty conditions proposed, including limits of liability, will be evaluated by the Owner in approving the GCL Manufacturer and the Geosynthetics Contractor.
- 104.3 Submittals After Award:
- a. Installation Data:
    - a1. GCL Manufacturer's proposed GCL panel layout for each installation.
    - a2. GCL Manufacturer's recommended procedures for making seams if different from those specified herein.
    - a3. GCL Manufacturer's recommended procedures for repairing damaged GCL sections and seams if different from those specified herein.
    - a4. GCL Manufacturer's details of GCL anchorage and attachment to structures and penetrations if different from those specified herein and from the details shown on the Design Drawings.



- 104.4 Submittals Upon Shipment:
- a. Two representative samples of each GCL material to be used for the project.
  - b. GCL Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates with each shipment of GCL. The QA/QC certificates shall include:
    - b1. GCL lot and roll numbers with corresponding shipping information.
    - b2. GCL Manufacturer's test data for the geotextile materials used in GCL production including, at a minimum, mass per unit area data and tensile test data.
    - b3. Certificates of analyses for the bentonite clay used in GCL production including, at a minimum, test data for the properties shown in Table 319025-1.
    - b4. GCL Manufacturer's test data for the finished GCL product including, at a minimum, test data for the properties shown in Table 319025-2.

104.5 Submittals After Construction is Complete:

- a. Plan drawing showing locations of repairs and types of repairs made.

105. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 105.1 Materials and construction procedures shall be subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor employed by the Owner. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Geosynthetics Contractor of the responsibility for providing and installing materials in compliance with specified requirements.
- 105.2 The Owner reserves the right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject materials or workmanship not complying with specified requirements. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall correct the deficiencies which the inspections and tests have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements.
- 105.3 CQA activities shall be performed as described herein and in Specification P-1401.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

201. GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER (GCL)

201.1 Approved GCL Products:

- a. The products of the following manufacturers meeting the requirements herein are acceptable:
  - a1. CETCO BENTOMAT®.
  - a2. Solmax BentoLiner®.
  - a3. AGRU America GeoClay®.
- b. Other GCL products meeting the requirements herein as approved by the Owner.

201.2 General Requirements:

- a. The GCL shall be a needle punched GCL. The GCL shall be manufactured by placing a uniform layer of high-swell sodium bentonite encapsulated between two geotextiles and then needle punching through both layers of the geotextile and the bentonite to push



fibers from the non-woven geotextile cap through the bentonite layer and embed them in the geotextile carrier on the other side.

- b. The upper and lower support materials shall protect the bentonite but shall be sufficiently porous to allow bentonite flow-through to create a positive bentonite-to-bentonite seal at the seams.
- c. The support materials used in the manufacturing shall not interfere with the swelling, self-healing or low permeability characteristics of the GCL.
- d. The GCL shall be fabricated such that bentonite will not be displaced when the liner is cut.
- e. Six-inch and nine- or twelve-inch overlap marks shall be marked longitudinally on both edges of the geotextile cap by the GCL Manufacturer to assist in obtaining the proper overlap. The lines shall be printed in easily visible, non-toxic ink.
- f. The minimum period of warranty for GCL materials shall be 5 years.

201.3 GCL Material Specifications:

- a. Sodium Bentonite: The bentonite utilized in the manufacture of the GCL, as well as any accessory bentonite provided for seaming and detail work, shall be Wyoming-grade sodium bentonite with the properties listed in Table 319025-1.

**TABLE 319025-1**  
**PROPERTIES OF BASE BENTONITE IN GCL MATERIALS**

Property <sup>(1)</sup>	ASTM Test Method	Value	Min. Testing Frequency <sup>(2)</sup>
Free Swell	D5890	24 mL / 2g min.	1/100,000 lb
Fluid Loss	D5891	18 mL max.	1/100,000 lb
Moisture Content	D4643	12% max.	1/100,000 lb

Notes:

- (1) Properties of the base bentonite prior to incorporation into the finished GCL product.
- (2) Minimum testing frequencies are per ASTM D5889. One test per 50 tonnes is also acceptable.



- b. Geosynthetic Clay Liner: The finished GCL manufactured using both a non-woven cap and a non-woven carrier shall have the properties listed in Table 319025-2.

**TABLE 319025-2  
 PROPERTIES OF FINISHED GCL MATERIALS WITH NON-WOVEN CAP & NON-WOVEN CARRIER**

Property	ASTM Test Method	Value	Min Testing Frequency <sup>(1)</sup>
<b>Geotextile Properties</b>			
Non-Woven Cap	D5261	6.0 oz/yd <sup>2</sup> min.	1/20,000 SF
Non-Woven Carrier	D5261	6.0 oz/yd <sup>2</sup> min.	1/20,000 SF
<b>Finished GCL Properties</b>			
Bentonite Mass/Area	D5993	0.75 lb/ft <sup>2</sup> min. at 0% moisture content	1/20,000 SF
Moisture Content	D5993	35% max.	1/20,000 SF
Hydrated Internal Shear Strength	D6243	500 psf min. <sup>(2)</sup>	1/20,000 SF
Tensile Strength <sup>(3)</sup>	D6768	45 lb/in. min.	1/20,000 SF
Peel Strength	D6496	3.5 lb/in. min.	1/20,000 SF
Index Flux <sup>(4)</sup>	D5887	2x10 <sup>-9</sup> m <sup>3</sup> /m <sup>2</sup> /sec max.	1/20,000 SF
Hydraulic Conductivity <sup>(4)</sup>	D5887	1x10 <sup>-9</sup> cm/sec max.	1/20,000 SF

Notes:

- (1) Minimum testing frequencies listed are in accordance with ASTM D5889.  
 (2) Typical peak value for specimen sheared under a 200 psf normal stress.  
 (3) Machine (warp) direction of primary backing.  
 (4) Index flux and hydraulic conductivity measured at 5 psi effective confining stress and 2 psi head.

- b1.1 Acceptable Products:  
 b1.1.1 Solmax BentoLiner® NW  
 b1.1.2 CETCO BENTOMAT® DN  
 b1.1.3 AGRU America GeoClay® NN66  
 b1.1.4 Owner approved equal.

201.4 Packing and Shipping:

- a. The finished GCL shall be completely wrapped and adequately secured with a durable polyethylene protective cover in order to provide protection from ultraviolet degradation of the Primary Backing Material (PBM) and excessive loss of moisture during shipping and storage.
- b. The GCL shall be shipped to the project site in rolls.
- c. A label shall be attached or adhered to each roll of the GCL identifying the following:
- c1. Name of GCL Manufacturer.
- c2. Product identification (brand name, product code).
- c3. Date of manufacture.





- c4. Roll identification number and weight.
- c5. Panel number.
- c6. GCL thickness.
- c7. Roll dimensions (length, width).
- c8. Manufacturing lot number.
- c9. Order number.
- d. The GCL shall be stenciled throughout each roll with the product name and name of the GCL Manufacturer, which can be cross-referenced to the roll number marked on the label and to the production and quality control data sheets.

202. BENTONITE SEALING COMPOUND (BSC) AND GRANULAR BENTONITE (GB)

- 202.1 The BSC and GB shall be supplied by the GCL Manufacturer and shall be comprised of the same bentonite used in the manufacturing of the GCL. The BSC shall be a mixture of non-aqueous liquid suspension agents which creates a paste-like texture. The GB shall be furnished in 50 lb bags.
- 202.2 The suspension agents used in the manufacture of the BSC shall be non-toxic, water-soluble and shall not restrict the bentonite's ability to swell and absorb water upon hydration.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

301. ONSITE HANDLING AND STORAGE

- 301.1 Unloading:
  - a. Handling and unloading shall be the responsibility of the Geosynthetics Contractor.
  - b. Upon arrival at the site, the rolls of the GCL shall be carefully unloaded by the Geosynthetics Contractor in accordance with the GCL Manufacturer's recommendations.
- 301.2 Storage:
  - a. The Owner shall provide on-site, outdoor storage space in a location near the area to be lined such that on-site transportation and handling are minimized. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall be responsible for protection of materials from damage, moisture, theft, and vandalism.
  - b. The rolls of GCL shall be stored horizontally in their original, unopened, wrapped cover in a clean, dry area. The material shall be stored off the ground on pallets or plywood in small stacks not to exceed five (5) rolls in height. The rolls shall be covered with a heavy, protective tarpaulin or plastic sheeting or enclosed within a storage facility. Care shall be used to keep the GCL clean and free from debris prior to installation.
  - c. Rolls shall be stacked in a manner recommended by the GCL Manufacturer that prevents them from sliding or rolling from the stacks.
  - d. Any rolls that come in contact with moisture while in storage shall be set aside by the Geosynthetics Contractor to await examination by the Owner. Damaged rolls shall also be set aside and inspected to determine suitability of the material for use.



301.3 Inspection:

- a. Upon delivery of the material to the project site, the Geosynthetics Contractor shall conduct a visual inspection of the polyethylene sleeves of all rolls of GCL for damage or rips or tears. Sleeve damage shall be repaired immediately with tape or additional plastic sheeting.
- b. Any damage shall be noted and immediately reported to the Owner, the GCL Manufacturer, and to the carrier that transported the material. Any roll or portion thereof, which, in the judgement of the Owner, is seriously damaged, shall be removed from the project site and replaced with complying material at no additional cost to the Owner.

302. PREPARATION OF SURFACE TO BE LINED

- 302.1 The Earthwork Contractor shall be responsible for the initial preparing and maintaining of the surfaces to be lined as specified in the Section 319005 prior to placement of the GCL.
- 302.2 The Geosynthetics Contractor shall provide written certification to both the Earthwork Contractor and the Owner that the surface on which the GCL is to be installed is acceptable. The surface then becomes the responsibility of the Geosynthetics Contractor.
- 302.3 The surface upon which the GCL is to be placed shall be free of standing water and maintained in a firm, clean and smooth condition during liner installation.

303. FIELD PLACEMENT OF THE GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER

303.1 Weather:

- a. GCL shall not be placed during a rainfall or snowfall, in ponded water, or during high winds.

303.2 Panel Layout:

- a. Horizontal panel seams are not allowed on slopes, except as required at the intersection of two slopes (valley). All panel seams on slopes shall be parallel to the flow line down the slope.
- b. The panels shall be placed in accordance with the GCL Manufacturer's panel layout drawing to ensure that they are placed in the proper direction for overlapping.
- c. If panels are installed in a location other than indicated on the panel layout drawing, the revised location shall be indicated on an "as-built" layout drawing prepared by the Geosynthetics Contractor. The as-built record drawing of the panel layout shall be submitted to the Owner at the completion of the project.

304. PANEL DEPLOYMENT

- 304.1 The rolls of GCL shall be brought to the area to be lined with a front-end loader and support pipes set up such that the GCL roll is fully supported across its length and freely suspended so that it can unroll freely. The core bar and spreader bar shall not flex or bend excessively when a full roll is lifted.
- 304.2 Any rutting of the subgrade (i.e., Structural Fill) shall be smoothed and leveled prior to covering that area with GCL.
- 304.3 Deploy only as much GCL as can be covered with the HDPE geomembrane liner by the end of the day or in a reasonably short time in the event of precipitation.



- 304.4 The anchor trench for the area to be lined shall be excavated before installation of the GCL begins.
- 304.5 The cap material (non-woven geotextile) shall face upwards, toward the installer. The GCL shall be placed over the prepared surface in such a manner as to assure minimum handling.
- 304.6 Installation shall begin at a high elevation and proceed to a low elevation.
- 304.7 Pulling GCL panels shall be minimized to reduce the chance of permanent tension.
- 304.8 Wrinkles shall be minimized. However, enough slack shall be provided in both directions so that there will be no tension in the GCL at the lowest expected operating temperature.
305. PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT WIND DAMAGE
- 305.1 When possible, work shall be oriented in the direction of the prevailing wind.
- 305.2 Provide adequate temporary anchoring of the edges of the exposed sheets using sandbags, tires, or other means which will not damage the GCL to prevent uplift of the GCL by wind.
306. OTHER PRECAUTIONS TO PREVENT DAMAGE
- 306.1 Protection of the GCL from damage due to foot traffic on the slopes shall be provided.
- 306.2 Provisions of facilities for safe entrance and egress of employees from sloped depressions shall be provided.
307. FIELD SEAMING
- 307.1 General Requirements for Seaming:
- a. Horizontal seams shall be located not less than five (5) feet from the toe of the slope.
  - b. On slopes, all runs shall be continuous with the long dimension of all panels oriented parallel to the slope.
  - c. Panels placed on the basin floor require no particular orientation.
  - d. Once the first run has been laid, adjoining runs shall be laid with a six (6) inch minimum overlap on the longitudinal seams and twenty-four (24) inch minimum overlap on end seams. If the GCL Manufacturer recommends larger overlap seams, then the GCL Manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed.
  - e. The edges of GCL panels shall be adjusted to smooth out wrinkles, creases, or "fishmouths" in order to maximize contact with the underlying panel.
  - f. If the air temperature is higher than 85°F and the humidity is low, contraction may occur soon after placement when no confining stress has been placed over the GCL. To allow for the possibility of contraction under these conditions, the minimum seam overlap shall be increased to a minimum of twelve (12) inches on longitudinal seams and thirty-six (36) inches on end seams, or to 4% of the distance to the next parallel seams, whichever is greater.



307.2 Seaming:

- a. Seaming shall be performed in accordance with the GCL Manufacturer's accepted procedure.
- b. All seams shall be formed by executing a bentonite-enhanced overlap to ensure that a continuous seal is achieved.
- c. The side of the overlying panel shall be pulled back to expose and examine the overlap areas. Seam overlap areas shall be clean and free from moisture, free from dust and debris of any kind before seaming is started. Any contamination shall be removed.
- d. A fillet of dry granular bentonite shall be poured in a continuous manner along the overlap zone (between the edge of the panel and the six-inch line) at a rate of at least one-quarter pound per linear foot.
- e. Seam overlap on the bottom shall be placed such that the direction of flow is from the top sheet to the bottom sheet to form a shingle effect and prevent flow into the seam.

308. SEALING AROUND AND AGAINST EXISTING STRUCTURES

- 308.1 The GCL shall be sealed to the existing structures within the Bypass Basin.
- 308.2 A wedge of GB shall be installed at the point of intersection of an existing structure and the basin floor or sideslope. This GB wedge shall be placed between the existing liner and the new GCL and shall be at least 1.0 lbs per foot.
- 308.3 At the intersection of the GCL and an existing structure, the GCL shall extend higher on the structure than the termination point for the existing geomembrane liner.
- 308.4 If the attachment hardware for the existing geomembrane liner are sharp or protrude to the extent that they could damage the GCL, a supplement HDPE geomembrane rub sheet shall be installed between the GCL and existing attachment hardware.
- 308.5 Vertical GCL shall be anchored to an existing structure at an elevation higher than the existing HDPE geomembrane liner and lower than the new HDPE geomembrane liner as shown on the Design Drawings. As an alternate, the Geosynthetics Contractor may propose a self-adhering GCL product that demonstrates similar properties to the base GCL in accordance with GCL Manufacturer's written recommendations.

309. INSPECTION

- 309.1 After seaming is complete, the Geosynthetics Contractor and the CQA Contractor shall conduct a detailed walkdown to visually check all seams and non-seam areas of the GCL.
- 309.2 All defects, holes, blisters, tears and signs of damage during installation shall be marked for repair.

310. PATCHING AND REPAIRS

- 310.1 Patching shall be used to repair small defects, blisters, holes, and tears.
- 310.2 All dirt and debris present in the patched area shall be removed.
- 310.3 All patches shall be round or oval or shall have rounded corners.



- 310.4 All patches shall be made of the base GCL and shall extend a minimum of twelve (12) inches beyond the edges of the defect. Accessory bentonite shall be placed around the perimeter of the affected area at a rate of one-half pound per lineal foot prior to placing the patch. Adhesive, such as wood glue, may be used if necessary to secure the patch.
311. CREST ANCHORAGE
- 311.1 The GCL shall be anchored in an anchor trench at the top of the slope.
- 311.2 Prior to the placement of the GCL, the Earthwork Contractor shall excavate the crest anchor trench to the lines and widths shown on the Design Drawings and in accordance with the excavation, shaping, and backfilling requirements specified in Section 319005.
312. PROTECTIVE COVER
- 312.1 The GCL shall be covered the same day with the HDPE geomembrane liner as shown on the Design Drawings in accordance with Section 319020. Precautions shall be taken to prevent damage to the GCL by restricting heavy equipment traffic.
- 312.2 To prevent premature contraction or hydration, only the amount of GCL that can be installed, inspected, repaired, and covered in the same day shall be installed.
- 312.3 Any leading edge or panels of GCL left unprotected shall be covered with a heavy, waterproofing tarp which is adequately secured and protected with sand bags or other ballast.
313. ACTIVATION OF GCL
- 313.1 Pre-hydration of the GCL is not required or allowed.

END OF SECTION 319025



**SECTION 319050**

**LEACHATE COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SYSTEM**

**PART 1 - GENERAL**

101. EXTENT

101.1 This section defines the minimum material and installation requirements for the components of the Bypass Basin's new leachate collection and removal system (LCRS) including high-density polyethylene (HDPE) leachate collection and sideslope riser pipes, Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material, Sand Filter Layer material, Protective Warning Layer material, Riprap Bedding Layer material, and riprap, all in accordance with the Design Drawings and as specified herein.

101.2 The components and dimensions of the LCRS are shown on the Design Drawings. The division of work shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

a. The following items shall be furnished and installed by the Earthwork Contractor:

a1. Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material.

a2. Sand Filter Layer.

a3. Protective Warning Layer.

a4. Perforated leachate collection pipe.

a5. Solid sideslope riser pipe and cover.

b. The following items shall be furnished and installed by the Geosynthetics Contractor in accordance with Sections 319020 and 319025:

b1. HDPE Geomembrane.

b2. HDPE Scruf Strips.

b3. HDPE geonet.

b4. Geotextiles.

b5. Geosynthetic clay liner (GCL).

c. The following items will be furnished and installed by Others:

c1. Wheeled submersible pump with flexible hose.

c2. Flowmeters.

c3. Control station for pumps and meters.

c4. Electrical and instrument conduit.

101.3 Definitions:

a. The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:

a1. Pipe Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is responsible for manufacture of LCRS pipe materials and fittings and for transporting these materials to the site.



102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS

102.1 The work specified in this section shall be coordinated with work specified in the following related sections and specifications:

- a. GW Specification (P-1400):
  - a1. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
  - a2. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
  - a3. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner.
- b. CQA Specification (P-1401):
  - b1. Section 014362 – Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection Materials.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein. Methods, equipment, and materials specified herein shall comply with the specified and applicable portions of the referenced documents in addition to federal, state, or local codes having jurisdiction.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:

- a. D2434 Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head)
- b. D2487 Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes.
- c. D2513 Standard Specification for Thermoplastic Gas Pressure Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings
- d. D2657 Standard Practice for Heat Fusion Joining of Polyolefin Pipe and Fittings.
- e. D3261 Standard Specification for Butt Heat Fusion Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe and Tubing.
- f. D6473 Standard Test Method for Specific Gravity and Absorption of Rock for Erosion Control
- g. D6825 Standard Guide for Placement of Riprap Revetments
- h. F714 Standard Specification for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter.

103.5 IDOT – Illinois Department of Transportation:

- a. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted January 1, 2022).

103.6 ITP – Illinois Test Procedure:

- a. 27 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates



- b. 96 Resistance by Degradation of Small-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
  - c. 104 Soundness of Aggregate by Use of Sodium Sulfate
  - d. 203 Deleterious Particles in Coarse Aggregate
- 103.7 NSF – National Sanitation Foundation International:
- a. NSF Listings: Plastics and Plumbing System Components.
104. SUBMITTALS
- 104.1 The GW Contractor shall submit drawings and data at least 30 days prior to use. The GW Contractor’s drawings and data shall be submitted via electronic medium in a format compatible for importing into the Owner’s information systems specified by the Owner.
- 104.2 Submittals with Bid Proposal:
- a. HDPE Pipe:
    - a1. Pipe Manufacturer’s name, address, and telephone number.
    - a2. Pipe Manufacturer’s literature providing specifications of the pipes that will be supplied for the project.
    - a3. Pipe Manufacturer’s signed certification that the pipes that will be supplied comply with the requirements of this Specification.
    - a4. Pipe Manufacturer’s signed certification that no reclaimed polymer has been added to the resin.
- 104.3 Submittals After Award:
- a. Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material:
    - a1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
a1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
a1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.
a1.3 Los Angeles Abrasion	ITP 96	Percent Loss Max.
a1.4 Deleterious Materials	ITP 203	Shale, Percent Max. Clay Lumps, Percent Max. Soft & Unsound Fragments, Percent Max. Other Deleterious, Percent Max. Total Deleterious, Percent Max.

Note:

(1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.





b. Sand Filter Layer Material:

- b1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Sand Filter Layer material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
b1.1 Classification of Material	ASTM D2487	Classification
b1.2 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
b1.3 Hydraulic Conductivity	ASTM D2434	Hydraulic Conductivity

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.

c. Protective Warning Layer Material:

- c1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Protective Warning Layer material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
c1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
c1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.
c1.3 Los Angeles Abrasion	ITP 96	Percent Loss Max.

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.



d. Riprap Bedding Layer Material:

- d1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the Riprap Bedding Layer material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
d1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
d1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.
d1.3 Los Angeles Abrasion	ITP 96	Percent Loss Max.
d1.4 Deleterious Materials	ITP 203	Shale, Percent Max. Clay Lumps, Percent Max. Soft & Unsound Fragments, Percent Max. Other Deleterious, Percent Max. Total Deleterious, Percent Max.

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.

e. Riprap:

- e1. At least 30 days prior to scheduled delivery, the Earthwork Contractor shall submit certificates for the riprap material signed by the supplier or a qualified geotechnical engineering consultant certifying that the following items comply with or exceed specifications for the material:

Property	Standard <sup>(1)</sup>	Data Required
e1.1 Sieve Analysis	ITP 27	Percent Passing Selected Sieves
e1.2 Na <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> Soundness 5 Cycle	ITP 104	Percent Loss Max.

Note:

- (1) Test results shall be provided on two random samples taken from each borrow area. If processing of borrow area material is required to meet material specifications, the tests shall be performed on the process material.

104.4 Submittals Upon Shipment:

- a. HDPE Pipe:  
 a1. Copies of Pipe Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed during fabrication.

104.5 Submittals After Construction is Complete:

- a. HDPE Pipe:  
 a1. Logs indicating the location of each joint that did not pass visual examination and the work done to correct improper fusion weld.



105. QUALITY ASSURANCE

- 105.1 Materials and construction procedures shall be subject to inspection and testing by the CQA Contractor employed by the Owner. Such inspections and tests will not relieve the Earthwork Contractor of the responsibility of providing and placing materials in compliance with specified requirements.
- 105.2 The Owner reserves the right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject materials or workmanship not complying with specified requirements. The Earthwork Contractor shall correct the deficiencies which the inspections and tests have indicated are not in compliance with specified requirements.
- 105.3 CQA activities shall be performed as described herein and in Specification P-1401.

**PART 2 - PRODUCTS**

201. PIPE

201.1 Pipe Materials:

- a. Leachate Collection Pipe and Sideslope Riser shall meet the general and material requirements presented in Table 319050-1.

201.2 Pipe Requirements:

- a. Gravity leachate collection piping shall be single wall piping.

201.3 Fittings:

- a. All fittings shall be prefabricated and manufactured by the same manufacturer as the pipe.



**TABLE 319050-1**  
**MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LEACHATE COLLECTION PIPE**

General Requirements for Leachate Collection Pipes & Fittings			
Item	Leachate Collection Pipe		
Service	Leachate Collection		
Location	Leachate Collection Trench		
Material	Perforated High-Density Polyethylene, Thermal Butt Fusion Welded Joints <sup>(1)</sup>		
Listing	NSF Listed and Approved		
Rating	Maximum Working Temperature: Ambient Maximum Working Pressure: Atmospheric		
Material Requirements for Leachate Collection Pipes & Fittings			
Item	ASTM Test Method	Size (in.)	Remarks
Pipe <sup>(1)</sup>	ASTM F714, Pipe Grade PE4710 Resin	6	SDR 11
Joints	Not Applicable	All	Thermal Butt Fusion Welded
Fittings <sup>(2)</sup> : 30°, 45°, 60°, and 90° Bends	ASTM D2513 and ASTM D3261	6	SDR 11 (reduced pressure) Injection molded butt fittings from same resins as pipe.
Fittings <sup>(2)</sup> : Tees, Wyes, and Reducers	Not Applicable	6	SDR 11 (reduced pressure) Mitered fittings fabricated from angular cut sections of pipe.
Cleanout	Not Applicable	6	Lockable Cap
Approved Manufacturers of Leachate Collection Pipes and Fittings			
Manufacturer	Trade Name	Size Range (in.)	
Chevron Phillips Chemical Company	Performance Pipe DriscoPlex® 4100	6	
KWH Pipe	Sclairpipe	6	
JM Eagle	HDPE Water Sewer C906	6	
Others as Approved by the Owner	--	--	

Notes:

- (1) Solid or perforated pipe shall be provided as specified on the Design Drawings. Perforated pipe shall be perforated in accordance with the details shown on the Design Drawings.
- (2) Fittings are reduced pressure rating fittings.



202. COARSE AGGREGATE BEDDING MATERIAL:

- a. The bedding material for the leachate collection pipe shall be washed gravel or washed crushed coarse aggregate. Crushed slag or Portland cement concrete shall not be used.
- b. The gradation for Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material shall conform to Gradation CA 7 in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
- c. The material quality for Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material shall be Class B or better in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

203. SAND FILTER LAYER MATERIAL:

- a. The "Sand Filter Layer" placed on top of the HDPE geonet and geotextile shall be composed of washed sand imported from an offsite borrow source, which shall be identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner, that is processed to meet the following requirements:
  - a1. The material shall be classified as SP, SM, or SP-SM in the Unified Soil Classification System, ASTM D2487.
  - a2. The material shall conform to Gradations FA 1 or FA 2 in accordance with Paragraph 1003.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
  - a3. The material shall have a permeability of greater than  $1 \times 10^{-5}$  cm/sec when tested in accordance with ASTM D2434.
  - a4. The material shall be free from all organic material and deleterious material.
  - a5. Fine aggregate produced by crushing slag or Portland cement concrete is not acceptable.

204. PROTECTIVE WARNING LAYER MATERIAL:

- a. The "Protective Warning Layer" placed on top of the Sand Filter Layer along the basin floor shall be composed of gravel, crushed gravel, or crushed stone imported from an offsite borrow source, which shall be identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner, that is processed to meet the following requirements:
  - a1. The material shall conform to Gradation CA 6 in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
  - a2. The material quality for Protective Warning Layer material shall be Class D or better in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

205. RIPRAP BEDDING LAYER MATERIAL

- a. The "Riprap Bedding Layer" placed on top of the Sand Filter Layer along the basin side slopes shall be composed of gravel, crushed gravel, or crushed stone imported from an offsite borrow source, which shall be identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner, that meets the following requirements:
  - a1. The material shall conform to Gradation CA 16 in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.



- a2. The material quality for Riprap Bedding Layer material shall be Class B or better in accordance with Paragraph 1004.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

206. RIPRAP

- a. Riprap placed along the basin side slopes shall consist of quarried or crushed stone imported from an offsite borrow source, which shall be identified by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner, that meets the following requirements:
  - a1. Riprap stones shall have 100% of all faces angular or crushed and shall be free from structural defects, laminations, seams, weak cleavage planes, and undesirable effects of weathering. Stone containing shale, unsound sandstone, or any other material which will readily disintegrate under handling and placing or under weathering shall not be used. All riprap material shall be clean and free from deleterious material and impurities, including but not limited to earth, clay, and refuse.
  - a2. Riprap material shall conform to Gradation RR 2 in accordance with Paragraph 1005.01(c) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
  - a3. Riprap material shall meet Quality A requirements in accordance with Paragraph 1005.01(b) of the IDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, except that the bulk specific gravity of the riprap shall not be less than 2.55 per ASTM D6473 (approximate unit weight of 160 pounds per cubic foot).
  - a4. Riprap color shall be gray unless otherwise approved by the Owner.

**PART 3 - EXECUTION**

301. LEACHATE COLLECTION AND SIDESLOPE RISER PIPE INSTALLATION

- 301.1 The perforated leachate collection pipe and solid wall sideslope riser pipe shall be installed according to the elevations and locations indicated on the Design Drawings.
- 301.2 The maximum vertical variation from the correct profile and section shall not exceed  $\pm 0.1$  ft. The slope of each pipeline shall not vary from the specified slopes by more than  $\pm 0.1\%$ . The Earthwork Contractor shall regrade any area which does not meet the specified tolerances.
- 301.3 The perforated leachate collection pipe shall have two rows of 1/2-inch diameter perforations spaced 6 inches apart along the length of the pipe. The perforations shall face down in the collection and cleanout trenches.
- 301.4 All PE pipes shall be joined by the thermal butt-fusion process described in Article 302. The inside of the pipe shall be ground smooth so that it will not impede the sliding of the pumps.
- 301.5 The Earthwork Contractor shall provide hydraulic jet cleaning of all pipelines following installation. The jet cleaning shall verify that each pipe is intact and unobstructed. Defects in any pipeline identified by the cleaning process shall be repaired by the Earthwork Contractor.

302. WELDING AND TESTING OF HDPE PIPE JOINTS

- 302.1 Joints for HDPE Pipe:
  - a. HDPE pipe shall be joined together by the thermal butt fusion method in accordance with ASTM D2657 Procedure 2. Fittings shall be fabricated to provide a smooth inside surface. The hot plate butt fusion procedure shall be performed using apparatus recommended by the Pipe Manufacturer and which complies with ASTM D2657.



302.2 Bent Strap Test

a. Test Requirements:

- a1. A bent strap test shall be made on each diameter of pipe prior to the start of joint welding procedures. A test joint shall be made and a specimen cut from the joint and destructively tested to confirm fusion joint integrity, operator procedure, and fusion machine settings, including temperature and pressure.
- a2. Additional bent strap tests may be required by the Owner and/or CQA Contractor during the joint welding process if it is found that the joints of unacceptable quality are being made. These tests shall be used to adjust fusion machine settings and/or operator procedures as required. Test joints shall be prepared at no additional cost to the Owner.

b. Test Procedure:

- b1. Using waste pieces of pipe, a joint specimen shall be prepared and then butt fusion welded and allowed to cool to ambient temperature.
- b2. A test strap shall be cut from the specimen:
  - b2.1 The width of the strap shall be 1-1/2 times the pipe wall thickness, but not less than one inch.
  - b2.2 The length of the strap on each side of the fusion weld shall be 15 times the pipe wall thickness, but not less than six inches.
- b3. The cut shall be bent so that the ends of the strap touch. If any separation, cracks or voids are observed, the fusion is unacceptable and indicates poor fusion quality.
- b4. If failure occurs, fusion procedures and/or machine settings shall be changed, and a new trial fusion weld and new bent strap specimen shall be prepared and tested.
- b5. The CQA Contractor shall witness all bent strap tests.
- b6. Field fusion of pipe shall not proceed until a test joint has passed the bent strap test and visual inspection indicates that the fusion beads and "V" groove are the correct size.

303. VISUAL INSPECTION OF HDPE PIPE DURING INSTALLATION

303.1 General:

- a. The Earthwork Contractor shall visually inspect all pipes during installation for:
  - a1. Verification that all perforated pipe has been placed with the perforations facing down.
  - a2. Surface damage.
  - a3. Weld quality.

303.2 Surface Damage:

- a. Surface damage to a pipe that occurs during handling or installation shall be minimized. The maximum acceptable depth of damage is 10 percent of wall thickness of the pipe. If excessive damage occurs, the damaged portions of pipe shall be cut out and replaced. Deep, sharp notches may be filled with extudite and dressed smooth.
- b. Butt fuse on misalignment shall not exceed 10 percent of the pipe wall thicknesses. Misaligned butt fusions shall be cut out and redone.

303.3 Butt-Fusion Joint Weld Quality:

- a. All butt fusion welded joints shall be visually inspected to ensure joint quality. The size and shape of the fusion beads shall be used as an indicator of joint quality. Specifically:
  - a1. The double bead width shall be 2 to 2-1/2 times the height of the bead measured from the pipe surface.
  - a2. Both beads shall be uniform in size and shape around the joint.
  - a3. The depth of the "V" between the two beads shall not be more than half the bead height.
- b. If the "V" groove is too deep a "cold" fusion may have occurred (uneven heating or insufficient heating time, or excessive pressure during heating or during joining). A non-uniform bead shape around the pipe indicates uneven heating.
- c. A joint with cold fusion or a non-uniform bead is a poor quality joint that shall be removed (i.e., cut-out) and remade.

304. INSTALLATION OF GRANULAR AND RIPRAP MATERIALS

304.1 "Granular Materials" in this article include Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material, Sand Filter Layer material, Protective Warning Layer material, and Riprap Bedding Layer material.

304.2 Acceptable Placement Methods:

- a. Acceptable placement methods for Granular Materials include:
  - a1. Using a conveyor truck to place material from outside of the basin.
  - a2. Using a crane to place material from outside of the basin.
  - a3. Transporting material into the basin to the point of dumping using trucks or scrapers.
  - a4. Alternate placement method(s) proposed by the Earthwork Contractor and approved by the Owner.
- b. Requirements for Transportation of Granular and Riprap Materials into Basin:
  - b1. Under no circumstances shall there be direct equipment travel over any geosynthetic material (GCL, geomembrane, geotextile, geonet, etc.).
  - b2. Equipment transporting material into the basin shall use the permanent ramp along the basin's east dike. Structural Fill shall be installed above the existing HDPE geomembrane liner along the ramp surface as detailed on the Design Drawings and as specified in Section 319005 before any equipment uses the ramp to access the basin floor.
  - b3. Only earthmoving equipment with low ground pressure shall be used to transport material inside of the basin. The Earthwork Contractor shall demonstrate that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi. The ground pressure is influenced by the tread pattern / tire contact area and is not the reading from a tire pressure gauge.
  - b4. Equipment operating within the basin shall avoid hard braking on ramps and avoid sharp turns or quick stops that could pinch or tear the geosynthetic materials.
  - b5. The Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, and Riprap Bedding Layer Materials shall be placed by the "dump and spread" method in which appropriate lightweight equipment with low ground pressure are used to spread the material.





- b6. No travel over piping shall be allowed without sufficient protection of the piping.
  - b7. Material placement over geosynthetic materials during periods of warm weather can cause wrinkling in the geosynthetic materials. The wrinkling effect can cause damage to the geosynthetic materials. Placement of Granular Materials shall be halted when the air temperature is greater than 85°F or less than 40°F.
  - b8. When Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, or Riprap Bedding Layer materials are being placed, a worker shall walk alongside earthmoving equipment spreading the material to spot and remove all rocks, stones, roots, and other debris that may be remaining in the materials that could cause damage to a geosynthetic material.
  - b9. Placement of Granular Materials and riprap on the basin's side slopes shall begin at the toe of the slope and proceed up the slope.
- 304.3 Placement of Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material:
- a. Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material shall be placed under and around the leachate collection and sideslope riser pipes to the thicknesses shown on the Design Drawings.
  - b. All piping shall be installed over an initial layer of Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material. After a pipe is installed, Coarse Aggregate Bedding Material shall be placed by hand beneath the haunches and above the pipe and compacted to ensure complete and uniform support of the pipe.
- 304.4 Placement of Sand Filter Layer Material:
- a. Installation of the Sand Filter Layer shall not begin until Geosynthetics Contractor has finished installing the non-woven geotextile and HDPE geonet components of the LCRS, the CQA Contractor has finished inspecting those geosynthetic components of the LCRS, and the area has been released to the Earthwork Contractor in writing to proceed.
  - b. Sand Filter Layer material shall be placed in a single layer to the thickness shown on the Design Drawings without compaction or working of the material that could cause intrusion through the non-woven geotextile into the underlying HDPE geonet.
  - c. The Sand Filter Layer shall be fine graded using low ground pressure equipment.
- 304.5 Placement of Protective Warning Layer Material:
- a. Protective Warning Layer materials shall be placed to the thickness shown on the Design Drawings.
  - b. Compaction:
    - b1. Protective Warning Layer materials shall be placed and maintained to a uniform thickness, free of ruts and irregularities.
    - b2. The Protective Warning Layer shall be compacted by a minimum of four passes in each direction (perpendicular to each other) by the equipment spreading the material. The upper surface shall then be compacted with a minimum of four passes each way by a vibratory drum roller with a minimum static weight of 13 tons.
    - b3. Acceptance of the fill shall be based on ruts less than 1 inch between the last successive passes. Compaction testing is not required.
  - c. The Protective Warning Layer shall be fine graded using low ground pressure equipment.



304.6 Placement of Riprap Bedding Layer Material:

- a. Riprap Bedding Layer materials shall be placed to the full thickness shown on the Design Drawings in one operation using methods which will not cause segregation of particle sizes.
- b. Riprap Bedding Layer materials shall not be dropped onto the underlying Sand Filter Layer from a height exceeding 3 feet.
- c. Compaction of the Riprap Bedding Layer is not required; however, the surface shall be reasonably even and free from mounds or windrows.
- d. The Riprap Bedding Layer shall be fine graded using low ground pressure equipment.

304.7 Placement of Riprap:

- a. Riprap shall be placed in general accordance with the methods described in ASTM D6825 in designated areas to the lines, grades, and thickness specified on the Design Drawings. Riprap shall be placed to the full thickness in one operation.
- b. Riprap placement operations – including handling, stockpiling, and transporting – shall be accomplished in such a manner as to produce a reasonably well graded mass of rock with minimum percentage of voids, free from objectionable pockets of small stone and clusters of large stones. The larger stones shall be well distributed and the entire mass of stones in their final positions shall be roughly graded to conform to the gradation specified.
- c. Riprap shall be placed by dragline, clamshell, appropriately-sized excavators, or similar equipment, which shall be operated so as to place each load of material in approximately its final position without reworking and without excessive height drop (i.e., more than 12 inches).
- d. Placing riprap in layers is not permitted.
- e. Placing stones by dumping into chutes or other methods, which cause segregation of various stone sizes, is not permitted.

304.8 Grading Tolerances:

- a. Horizontal and vertical tolerances for the Sand Filter Layer and Protective Warning Layer shall be as specified in Table 319050-2.
- b. Thickness determination of riprap and Riprap Bedding Layer materials will be made at points selected by the CQA Contractor. When the average constructed thickness is less than the thickness specified on the Design Drawings, additional material shall be added to obtain the specified thickness at no additional cost to the Owner.

304.9 Reporting Damage:

- a. If damage occurs (or is suspected to have occurred) to any portion of the LCRS, composite liner system, or existing HDPE geomembrane liner under the composite liner system while placing Granular Materials, the Earthwork Contractor shall report the damage(s) to the Owner immediately so that repairs can be performed without delay.
- b. Repairs to a geosynthetic material shall be made as specified in the Section 319020. The Geosynthetics Contractor shall perform all geosynthetic repair work at no additional cost to the Owner.
- c. Repairs to components of the LCRS shall be repaired as specified herein. The Earthwork Contractor shall perform all LCRS repair work at no additional cost to the Owner.



**TABLE 319050-2**  
**ACCEPTABLE DEVIATIONS FROM DESIGN LINES AND GRADES**

Type of Installation (Excavation or Fill)	Maximum Acceptable Deviation from Line (feet)	Maximum Acceptable Deviation from Grade <sup>(1)</sup> (feet)
<b>Granular Materials</b>		
Top of Sand Filter Layer	±0.3	+0.1 to -0.0
Top of Protective Warning Layer		
Top of Riprap Bedding Layer		

END OF SECTION 319050

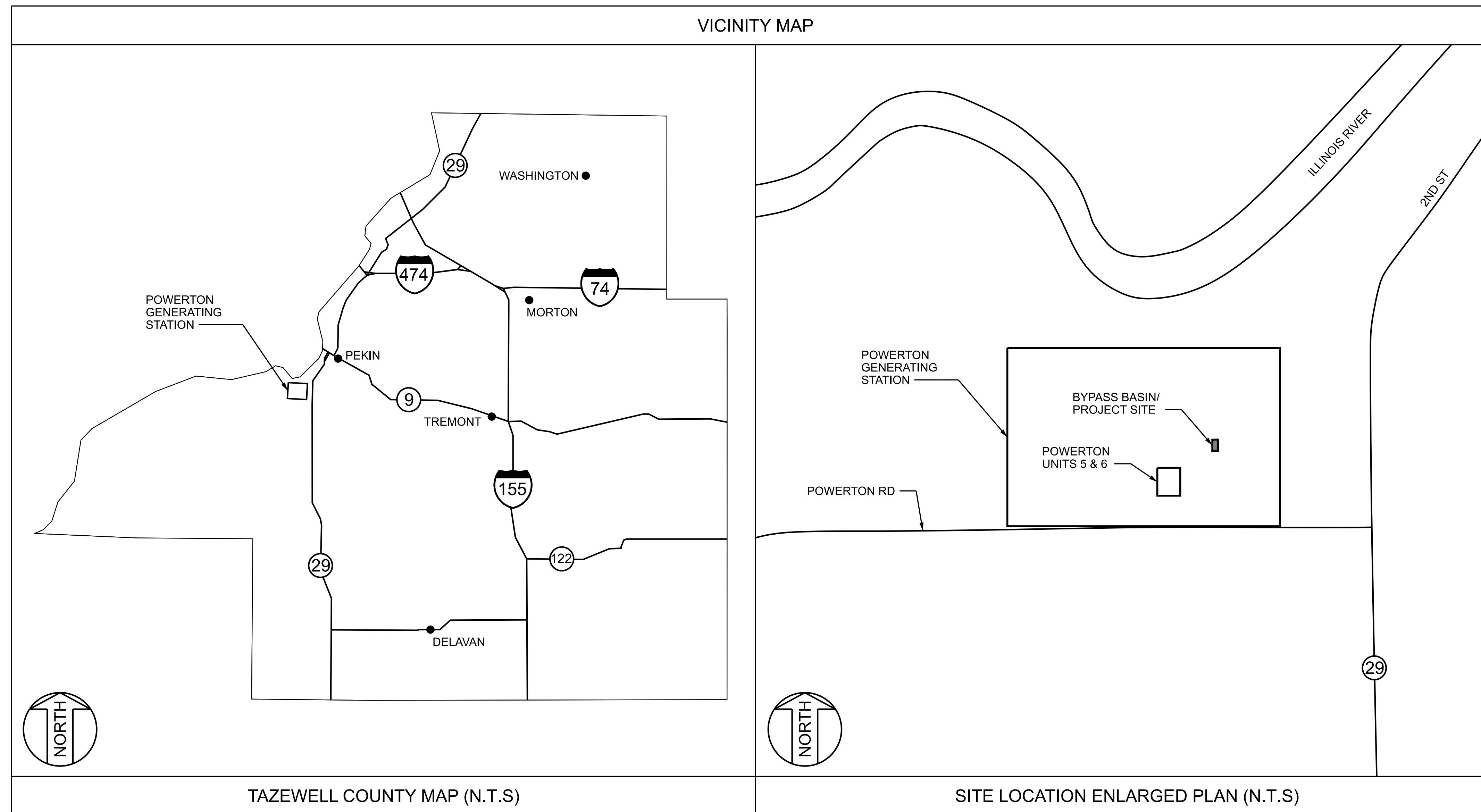


# ATTACHMENT 1

## DESIGN DRAWINGS

<b>DRAWING NO.</b>	<b>REV.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
POW-BBR-CSK-001	B	BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT COVER SHEET
POW-BBR-CSK-002	B	BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT GENERAL NOTES
POW-BBR-CSK-003	B	BYPASS BASIN EXISTING CONDITIONS
POW-BBR-CSK-004	B	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-005	B	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION SECTIONS & DETAILS
POW-BBR-CSK-006	B	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN STRUCTURAL FILL GRADING PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-007	B	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN COMPOSITE LINER & LEACHATE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-008	B	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN SECTIONS & DETAILS
POW-BBR-CSK-009	A	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS SHEET 1
POW-BBR-CSK-010	A	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS SHEET 2

# MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC POWERTON GENERATING STATION BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT



**PREPARED FOR:**  
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON GENERATING STATION  
13082 E. MANITO RD.  
PEKIN, IL 61554

**PREPARED BY:**  
SARGENT & LUNDY  
55 E. MONROE ST.  
CHICAGO, IL 60603

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

**RELEASE INFORMATION**

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE:	PUBLIC COMMENT
SPECIFICATION:	P-1400
PROJECT NO.:	12661-130

CAD FILE NAME:	POW-BBR-CSK-001.DGN
PREPARED BY:	J. CHAVEZ
REVIEWED BY:	T. DEHLIN
APPROVED BY:	-

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



**PROJECT**

MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE	
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT COVER SHEET	
DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-001	B
SHEET 1 OF 1	1

POWERTON BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT DRAWING LIST	
DWG NO.	DRAWING TITLE
POW-BBR-CSK-001	BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT COVER SHEET
POW-BBR-CSK-002	BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT GENERAL NOTES
POW-BBR-CSK-003	BYPASS BASIN EXISTING CONDITIONS
POW-BBR-CSK-004	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-005	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION SECTIONS & DETAILS
POW-BBR-CSK-006	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN STRUCTURAL FILL GRADING PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-007	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN COMPOSITE LINER & LEACHATE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN
POW-BBR-CSK-008	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN SECTIONS & DETAILS
POW-BBR-CSK-009	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS SHEET 1
POW-BBR-CSK-010	RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE DETAILS SHEET 2

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

**FOR PERMIT  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**

PL1278301M1684S12-Powerton - CCB-Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-001.dgn  
 Form: G:\C-4\01-1-106\_ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
 Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:23:20 PM  
 ...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-001.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

ABBREVIATIONS

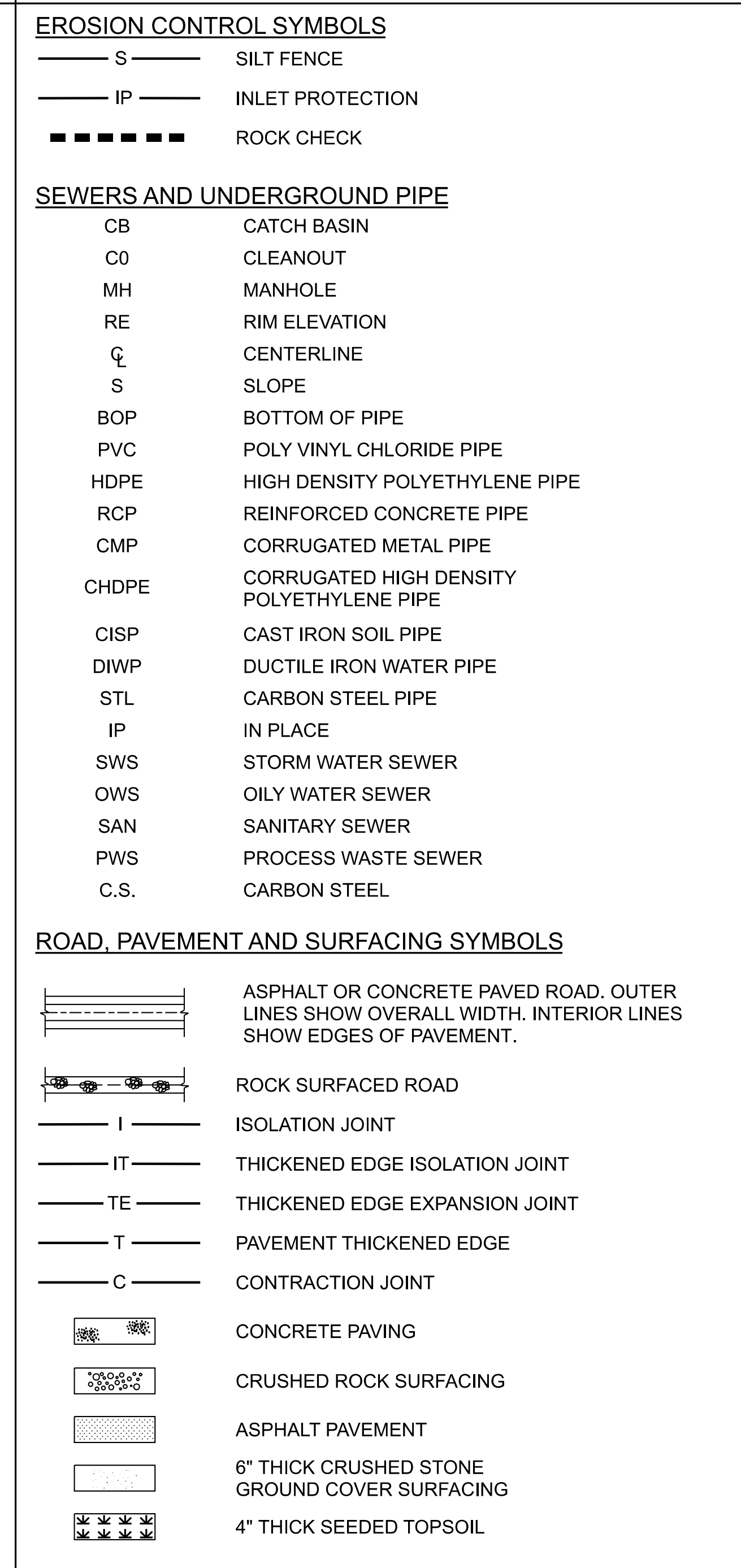
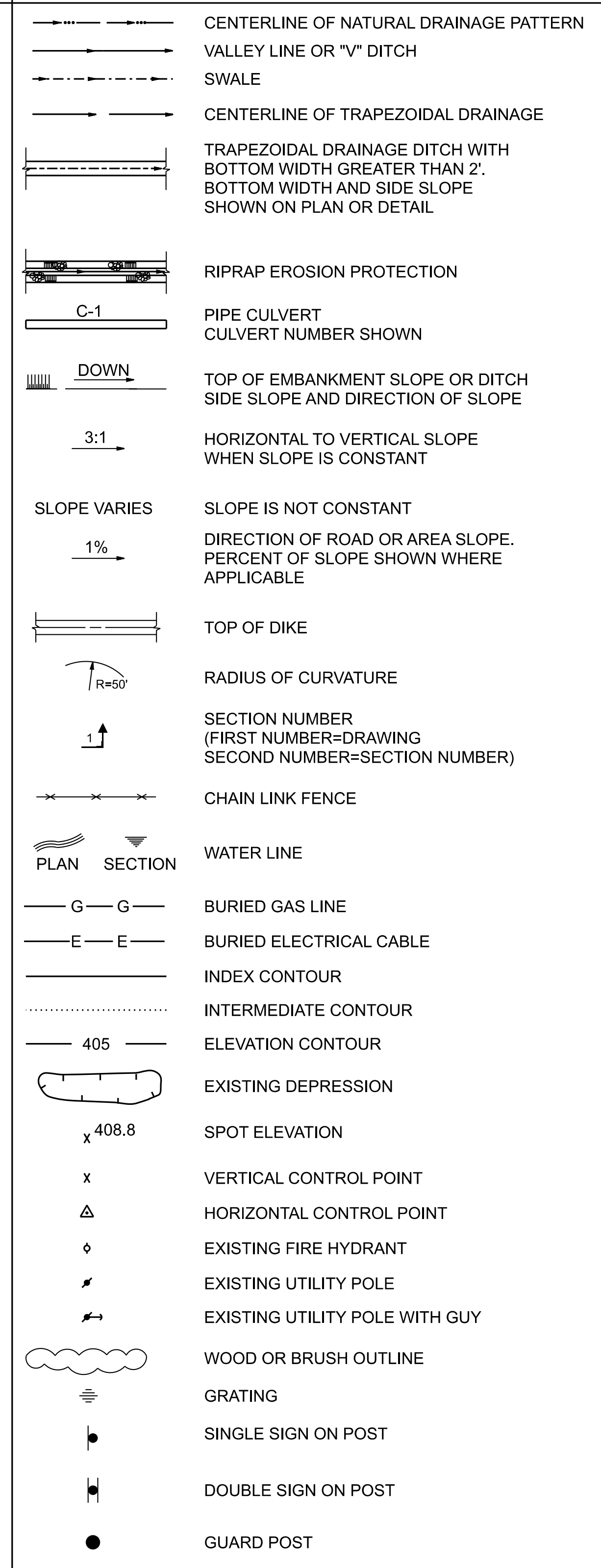
SYMBOLS

SYMBOLS & ABBREVIATIONS

HOLD INFORMATION

- ALL WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED ACCORDING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR AND HAVE CONTROL AND CHARGE OF CONSTRUCTION MEANS, METHODS, TECHNIQUES, WORK SEQUENCING, AND PROCEDURES IN CONNECTION WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CARRY OUT THE WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, COMPOSED OF THE DESIGN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- ALL WORK DONE BY CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER PURSUANT TO THESE DRAWINGS SHALL: (A) CONFORM TO THE GOVERNING CONTRACT DOCUMENTS; (B) BE PERFORMED EXCLUSIVELY BY ITS TRAINED, COMPETENT PERSONNEL OR, WHERE PERMITTED, THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S); AND (C) COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE SAFETY LAWS, REGULATIONS, PROGRAMS AND PRACTICES TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING THE CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.
- THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM INSTALLATION AND REMOVAL WORK IN A NEAT AND SKILLFUL MANNER, CAREFULLY TERMINATING WORK NEAR MATERIAL TO REMAIN IN PLACE. PRECAUTIONS SHALL BE TAKEN NOT TO DAMAGE OR DEFACE WORK, EXISTING FACILITIES, AND/OR MATERIAL TO REMAIN IN PLACE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SUCH DAMAGE OR REPAIR THEREOF.
- ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF FEDERAL, STATE OR LOCAL CODES, STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- COMPACTION:**  
SEE SPECIFICATION P-1400 FOR COMPACTION AND EARTHWORK REQUIREMENTS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
- SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL:**  
PROPER SOIL EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE INSTALLED TO MEET THE APPLICABLE REGULATORY CODES AND THE PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.
- CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE:**  
ANY WORK FOUND DEFECTIVE OR NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS OR THE DESIGN DRAWINGS SHALL BE REPLACED/FIXED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.
- TOPOGRAPHIC MAP & COORDINATES:**
  - THE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP OF THE PLANT SITE SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS WAS PREPARED IN 2008.
  - THE PLANT COORDINATE SYSTEM SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS IS BASED ON THE ILLINOIS STATE PLANE, WEST ZONE, NORTH AMERICAN DATUM OF 1983 (2011) (NAD 83/2011), U.S. SURVEY FEET.
- HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL:**
  - THE BASIS FOR HORIZONTAL CONTROL IS AS DESCRIBED IN NOTE 9.
  - THE BASIS FOR VERTICAL CONTROL IS THE LOCAL PLANT DATUM.
  - PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY BASIN RETROFIT WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL:
    - MAKE A TOPOGRAPHICAL ASSESSMENT TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF THE EXISTING SURVEY DATA SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER OF THE RESULTS OF THIS ASSESSMENT IN WRITING, AND SHALL IDENTIFY ANY DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE 2008 SURVEY AND THE CONTRACTOR'S SURVEY THAT MIGHT AFFECT THE WORK SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS.
    - FURNISH AND INSTALL A MINIMUM OF TWO BENCHMARK MONUMENTS TO PERFORM THE WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE A BENCHMARK PLAN IDENTIFYING THE LOCATIONS AND TYPES OF BENCHMARKS TO BE INSTALLED FOR OWNER REVIEW AND APPROVAL. CONTRACTOR SHALL LAY OUT LINES AND GRADES FROM THESE CONTRACTOR-FURNISHED BENCHMARKS.
- GEOTECHNICAL WORK:**  
A STRUCTURAL STABILITY AND FACTOR OF SAFETY ASSESSMENT FOR THE ASH SURGE AND BYPASS BASINS WAS PREPARED BY GEOSYNTEC CONSULTANTS IN OCTOBER 2016. SITE SPECIFIC SOIL DATA AND GEOTECHNICAL RECOMMENDATIONS ARE PROVIDED AND REFERENCED THEREIN.
- EXISTING CONDITIONS:**
  - DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING WORK SHALL BE VERIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATION AS FIELD CONDITIONS MAY VARY FROM INFORMATION SHOWN ON THE DESIGN DRAWINGS. DIMENSIONS NOTED FOR REFERENCE (REF) INDICATE NOMINAL DIMENSIONS FOR THE EXISTING STRUCTURE, UTILITY, ETC. NEW WORK SHALL NOT BE LOCATED BASED ON THE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS.
  - PRIOR TO COMMENCING THE WORK, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXAMINE THE AREAS AND CONDITIONS UNDER WHICH THE RETROFIT WORK IS TO TAKE PLACE, AND NOTIFY THE OWNER IN WRITING OF CONDITIONS WHICH MAY IMPACT THE PROPER AND TIMELY COMPLETION OF THE WORK.
  - UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY EXIST WITHIN THE AREA OF AND ADJACENT TO THE LIMITS OF THE WORK. THE LOCATION OR IDENTIFICATION OF SUCH UTILITIES HAS NOT BEEN VERIFIED BY THE OWNER OR BY S&L. CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FIELD LOCATING AND IDENTIFYING UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES AND ANY OTHER UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITY DIMENSIONS.
  - REFERENCES USED HAVE BEEN IDENTIFIED ON EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION DRAWINGS AND HAVE BEEN PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING EXISTING UTILITIES AND OTHER POTENTIAL UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES. THESE REFERENCES ONLY SHOW THE APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF POTENTIAL UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES AND MAY NOT INDICATE OR REFLECT ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES OR THEIR ACTUAL LOCATIONS.
  - REFERENCES IDENTIFIED SHALL NOT SUBSTITUTE FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S OBLIGATION TO FIELD LOCATE ANY UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES OR INTERFERENCES THAT MAY AFFECT THE WORK.
  - DUE CAUTION SHALL BE TAKEN DURING ANY EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK WITHIN THE AREA OF, AND ADJACENT TO THE LIMITS OF THE WORK DUE TO POSSIBLE INTERFERENCES THAT MAY NOT BE REFLECTED ON THE REFERENCES IDENTIFIED.
  - THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PRESERVATION AND RESTORATION OF THE EXISTING UTILITIES IF DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

ABBREVIATION	DESCRIPTION
T/RD	TOP OF ROAD ELEVATION
EL OR ELEV	GRADE ELEVATION
INV	INVERT ELEVATION
HP	HIGH POINT
LP	LOW POINT
HPFS	HIGH POINT FINISH SURFACING
BC	BEGINNING OF CURVE (HORIZONTAL CURVE)
EC	END OF CURVE (HORIZONTAL CURVE)
PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION (HORIZONTAL CURVE)
PT	POINT OF TANGENT
PC	POINT OF CURVE
STA	STATION
VC	VERTICAL CURVE
BVC	BEGINNING OF VERTICAL CURVE
EVC	END OF VERTICAL CURVE
PVIC	POINT OF INTERSECTION OF VERT. CURVE
PRC	POINT OF REVERSE CURVE
PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVE
R	RADIUS
T	TANGENT
L	LENGTH OF CURVE
D	DEGREE OF CURVE
I	INTERIOR/DEFLECTION ANGLE OF CURVE
UN	UNLESS NOTED
ROW	RIGHT OF WAY
OHL	OVERHEAD LINE
OC	ON CENTER
WL	WATER LEVEL
HWL	HIGH WATER LEVEL
YR	YEAR
DS	DOWNSTREAM
US	UPSTREAM
CL	CENTERLINE
AC	ACRE
N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE
LWL	LOW WATER LEVEL



HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

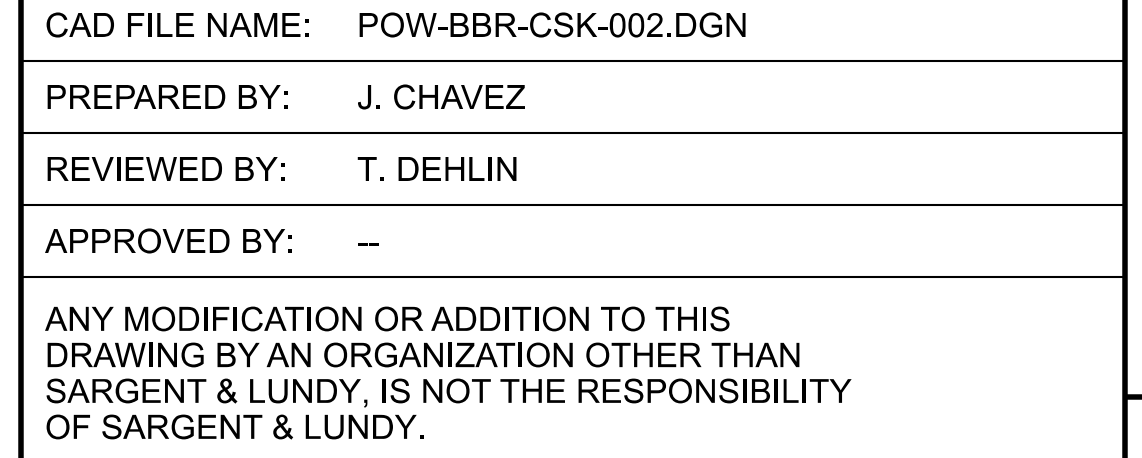
RELEASE INFORMATION

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE:	PUBLIC COMMENT
SPECIFICATION:	P-1400
PROJECT NO.:	12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-002.DGN  
 PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
 REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
 APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT  
 MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
 POWERTON  
 GENERATING STATION  
 BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE  
 BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT  
 GENERAL NOTES

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-002	B

SHEET	1	OF	1
-------	---	----	---

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

**FOR PERMIT**  
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE:	PUBLIC COMMENT
SPECIFICATION:	P-1400
PROJECT NO.:	12661-130

CAD FILE NAME:	POW-BBR-CSK-003.DGN
PREPARED BY:	J. CHAVEZ
REVIEWED BY:	T. DEHLIN
APPROVED BY:	-

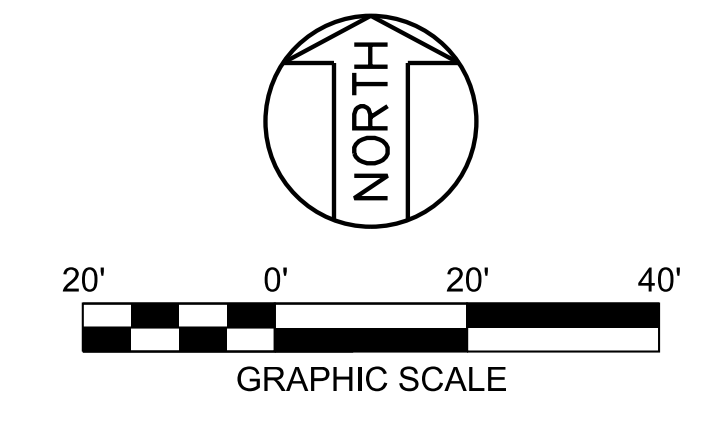
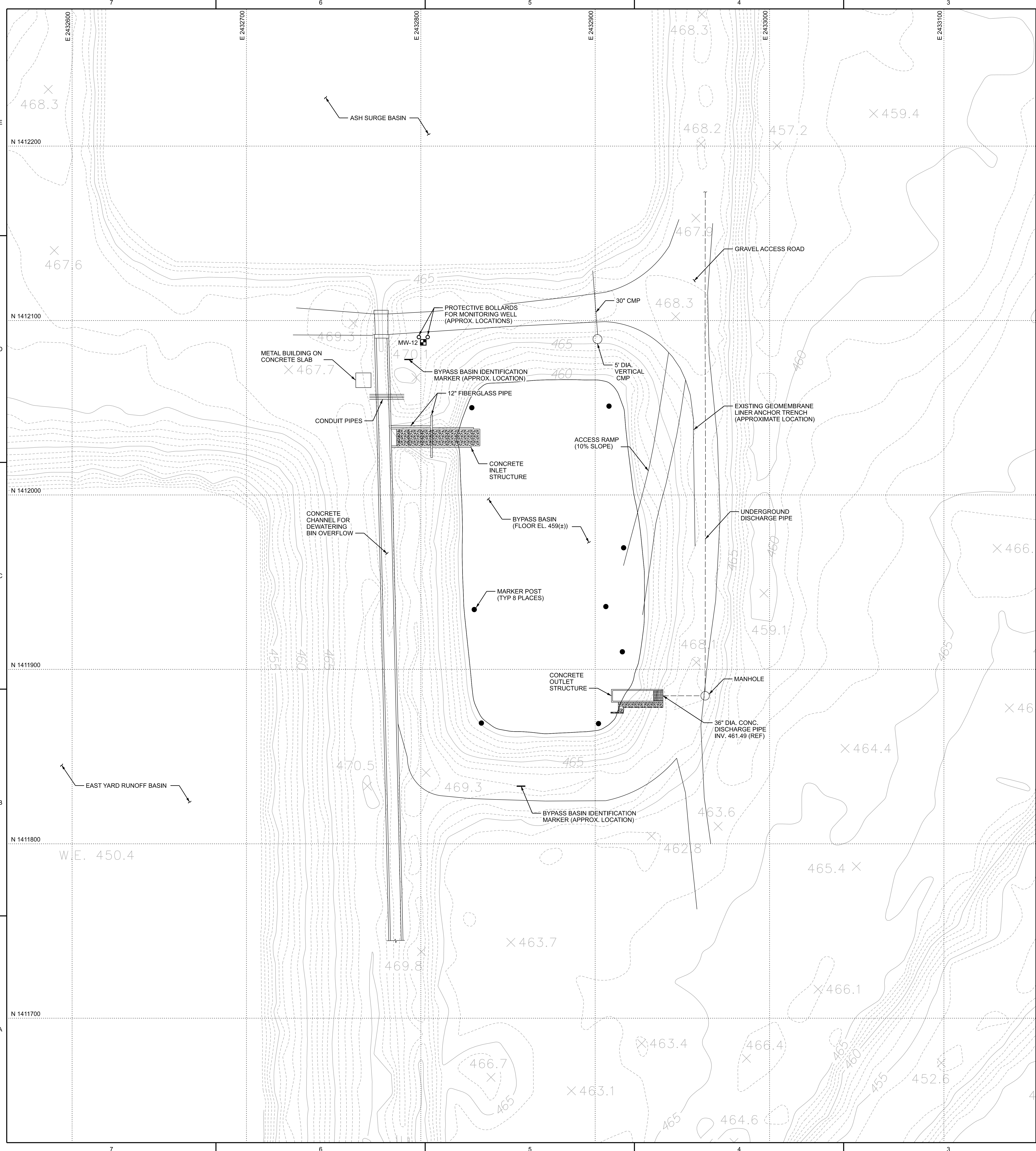
ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC POWERTON GENERATING STATION BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE
BYPASS BASIN EXISTING CONDITIONS

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-003	B
SHEET 1 OF 1	1



LEGEND	
	MONITORING WELL

- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.
  - EXISTING CONDITIONS FOR THE BYPASS BASIN ARE BASED ON TOPOGRAPHIC DATA COLLECTED IN 2008. PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY RETROFIT WORK, THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE A TOPOGRAPHIC ASSESSMENT TO VERIFY THE ACCURACY OF THE EXISTING CONDITIONS SHOWN PER NOTE 10 ON DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
D1965C030-02	BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT WARNING LAYER PLAN

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.

REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

PL127830M1684S12-Prevoston - CCBDDrawings\POW-BBR-CSK-003.dgn  
Form: GDC-CAD-101-106, ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:25:40 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-003.dgn

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**NOTES**

- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.
  - MATERIAL REMOVAL / EXCAVATION:**
    - ALL MATERIAL ABOVE THE EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER SHALL BE REMOVED. BOTTOM-OF-EXCAVATION (I.E., TOP-OF-EXISTING LINER SURFACE) SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS APPROXIMATE.
    - DURING REMOVAL OF MATERIAL FROM THE BYPASS BASIN, GW CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID DAMAGING THE BASIN'S EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER. GW CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE TEMPORARY BALLASTING AS NECESSARY TO PREVENT UPLIFT OF THE GEOMEMBRANE BY WIND BY THE USE OF SANDBAGS AND/OR OTHER MEANS WHICH WILL NOT DAMAGE THE GEOMEMBRANE. FOR ALL AREAS OF EXISTING LINER THAT ARE DAMAGED, THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL:
      - TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PREVENT ANY FLUID OR SOLID MATERIALS FROM ENTERING THE SUBGRADE BELOW THE LINER.
      - NOTIFY THE OWNER IMMEDIATELY.
      - INSPECT THE EXPOSED SOILS BELOW THE LINER TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY FLUIDS, CCR CONSTITUENTS, OR CCR-MIXED SOILS HAVE BEEN RELEASED INTO THE BASIN SUBGRADE. IF SUCH MATERIAL HAS BEEN RELEASED INTO THE BASIN SUBGRADE, THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THE IMPACTED SOILS UNTIL THE AFFECTED AREA HAS BEEN DECONTAMINATED. CONTAMINATED SOILS REMOVED FROM THE BASIN SUBGRADE SHALL BE REPLACED WITH STRUCTURAL FILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
      - REPAIR THE DAMAGED GEOMEMBRANE LINER AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
  - MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE BYPASS BASIN AREA SHALL BE DISPOSED OF AS FOLLOWS:**
    - ALL DRY WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN AN OFF-SITE DISPOSAL FACILITY PERMITTED TO RECEIVE CCR WASTE. ALL OFF SITE TRANSPORTATION OF MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE BYPASS BASIN SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH 35 ILL. ADM. CODE 845.740(C)(1).
    - ALL LIQUID WASTE SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN THE ASH SURGE BASIN.
  - GW CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT FUGITIVE DUST CONTROLS DURING MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM THE BYPASS BASIN AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH 35 ILL. ADM. CODE 845.740(C)(2).**
  - GW CONTRACTOR SHALL DEVELOP AND IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO PREVENT CONTAMINATION OF SURFACE WATER, GROUNDWATER, SOIL, AND SEDIMENTS DURING MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM THE BYPASS BASIN AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH 35 ILL. ADM. CODE 845.740(C)(4).**
  - AT THE END OF EACH MONTH DURING WHICH MATERIAL REMOVAL FROM THE BYPASS BASIN AREA, GW CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A REPORT DOCUMENTING THE GW CONTRACTOR'S PROGRESS IN REMOVING CCR AND CCR-MIXED SOILS FROM THE AREA. THE MONTHLY REPORT SHALL BE PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS STIPULATED IN 35 ILL. ADM. CODE 845.740(D).**
- LINER & CONCRETE DECONTAMINATION:**
    - AFTER REMOVAL OF MATERIAL ABOVE THE EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER AND REPAIR OF ANY DAMAGED AREAS, THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL DECONTAMINATE THE LINER AND POND APPURTENANT STRUCTURES. AT A MINIMUM, THE EXPOSED GEOMEMBRANE SHALL BE PRESSURE WASHED IN A SYSTEMATIC MANNER TO REMOVE ALL CCR AND RESIDUALS OF CCR. WASH AND RINSE WATER SHALL BE COLLECTED AND DISPOSED OF IN THE ASH SURGE BASIN OR AS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE OWNER.
    - AS AN AREA WITHIN THE BYPASS BASIN IS DECONTAMINATED, THE GW CONTRACTOR AND COA CONTRACTOR (P-1401) SHALL VISUALLY INSPECT THE SUBJECT AREA WITH THE OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE(S) TO ENSURE THE AREA IS NO LONGER CONTAMINATED WITH CCR CONSTITUENTS AND REMAINS COMPETENT FOR RE-USE (I.E., NO REPAIRS ARE REQUIRED).
    - UPON COMPLETION OF DECONTAMINATION ACTIVITIES FOR A GIVEN AREA OF EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER BY THE GW CONTRACTOR, THE COA CONTRACTOR (P-1401) SHALL:
      - PERFORM AN ELECTRICAL LEAK LOCATION SURVEY OVER THE DECONTAMINATED LINER AREA IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D7953. IF THE SURVEY LOCATES A BREACH (HOLE, PUNCTURE, TEAR, DEFECT, ETC.) IN THE GEOMEMBRANE, THE COA CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE OWNER AND GW CONTRACTOR IMMEDIATELY, AND THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL ADDRESS THE BREACH IN ACCORDANCE WITH NOTE 3.B.
      - CUT-OUT AND REMOVE SAMPLES OF THE DECONTAMINATED GEOMEMBRANE LINER AT A MINIMUM FREQUENCY OF ONE PER ACRE OF LINER. THE GW CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR THE GEOMEMBRANE LINER AT ALL SAMPLE LOCATIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
      - ALL SAMPLES SHALL BE ANALYZED BY A CERTIFIED LABORATORY IN ACCORDANCE WITH EPA SW-846 TEST METHOD 1311: TOXICITY CHARACTERISTIC LEACHING PROCEDURE. IF THE CONCENTRATIONS OF CCR CONSTITUENTS MEASURED BY THIS TEST METHOD MEET THE GROUNDWATER PROTECTION STANDARDS SPECIFIED IN THE OPERATING PERMIT ISSUED BY THE ILLINOIS EPA FOR THE BYPASS BASIN, THEN THE AREA OF EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER REPRESENTED BY THAT SAMPLE IS CONSIDERED TO BE DECONTAMINATED. OTHERWISE, THAT AREA OF EXISTING GEOMEMBRANE LINER IS NOT CONSIDERED TO BE DECONTAMINATED.
    - GW CONTRACTOR SHALL RECLEAN ANY AREAS THAT ANALYTICAL TESTING INDICATES ARE NOT DECONTAMINATED (I.E., ANALYTICAL TESTING OF A COLLECTED SAMPLE DETECTS AT LEAST ONE CCR CONSTITUENT EXCEEDS THE CONSTITUENT'S GROUNDWATER PROTECTION STANDARD LISTED IN THE OPERATING PERMIT ISSUED BY THE ILLINOIS EPA FOR THE BYPASS BASIN). AFTER RECLEANING A GIVEN AREA, THE COA CONTRACTOR (P-1401) SHALL COLLECT AND TEST ONE ADDITIONAL SAMPLE FROM THE AREA PER NOTE 4.C.
    - LINER DECONTAMINATION IS CONSIDERED COMPLETE WHEN ALL COLLECTED LINER SAMPLES MEET THE DECONTAMINATION CRITERIA IN NOTE 4.C.III.

HOLD INFORMATION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	
CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.		
RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT

SPECIFICATION: P-1400

PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-004.DGN

PREPARED BY: J. CHEVEZ

REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN

APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT  
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE  
RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN  
BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION  
PLAN

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-004	B
SHEET 1 OF 1	1

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS**

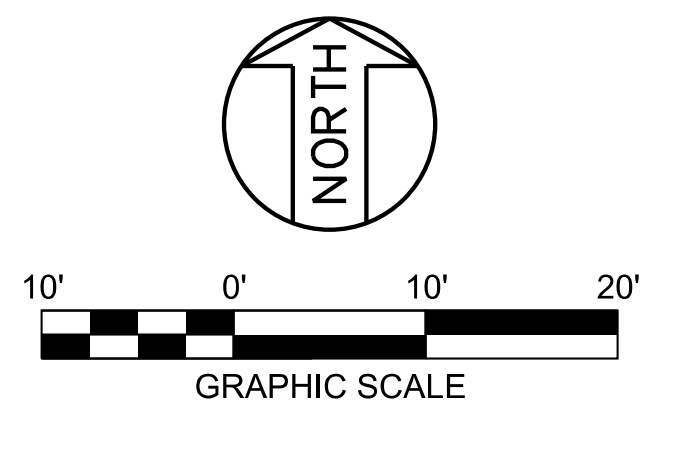
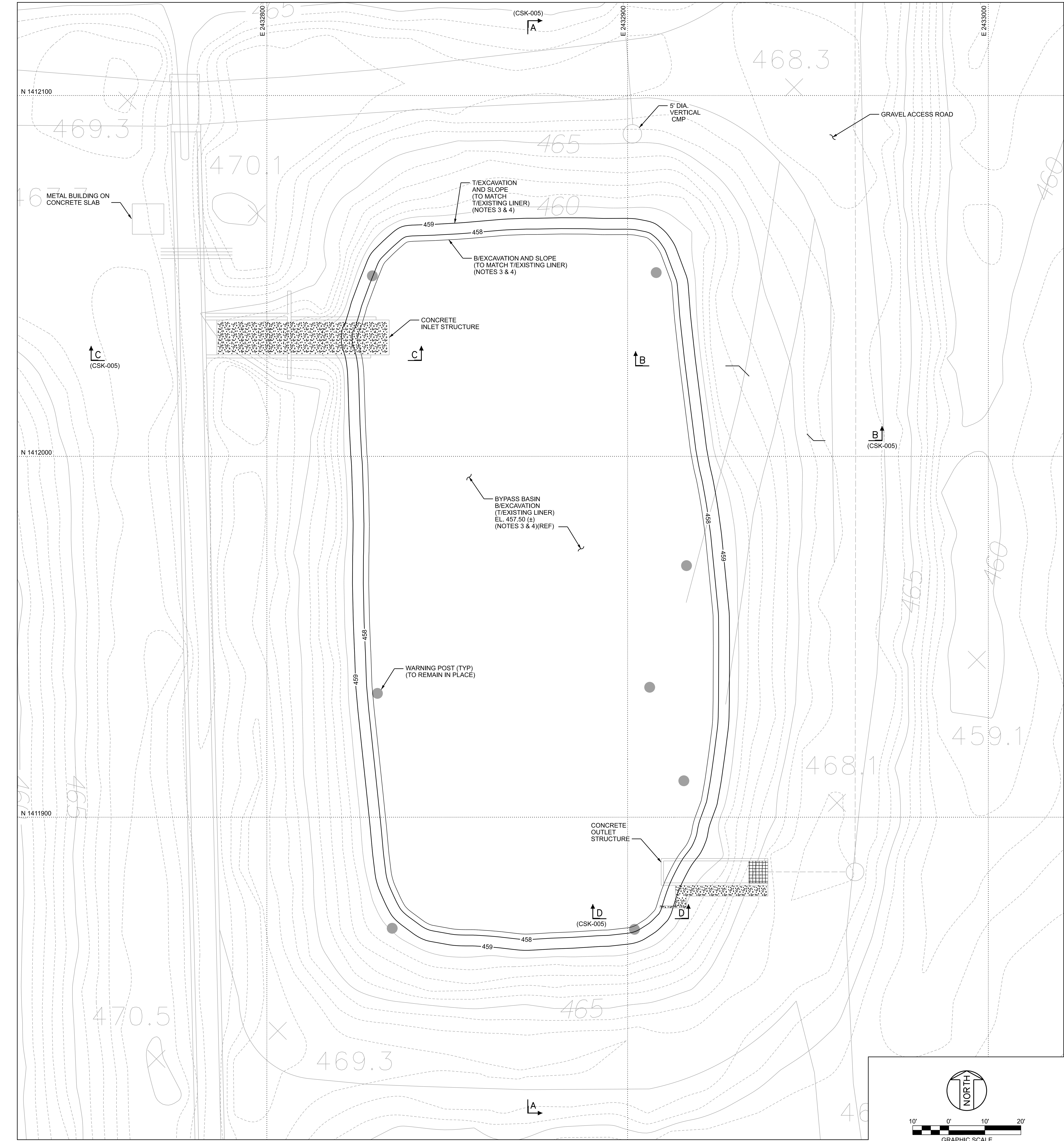
CSK-005	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION SECTIONS & DETAILS
D1965C010-02	BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.

REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

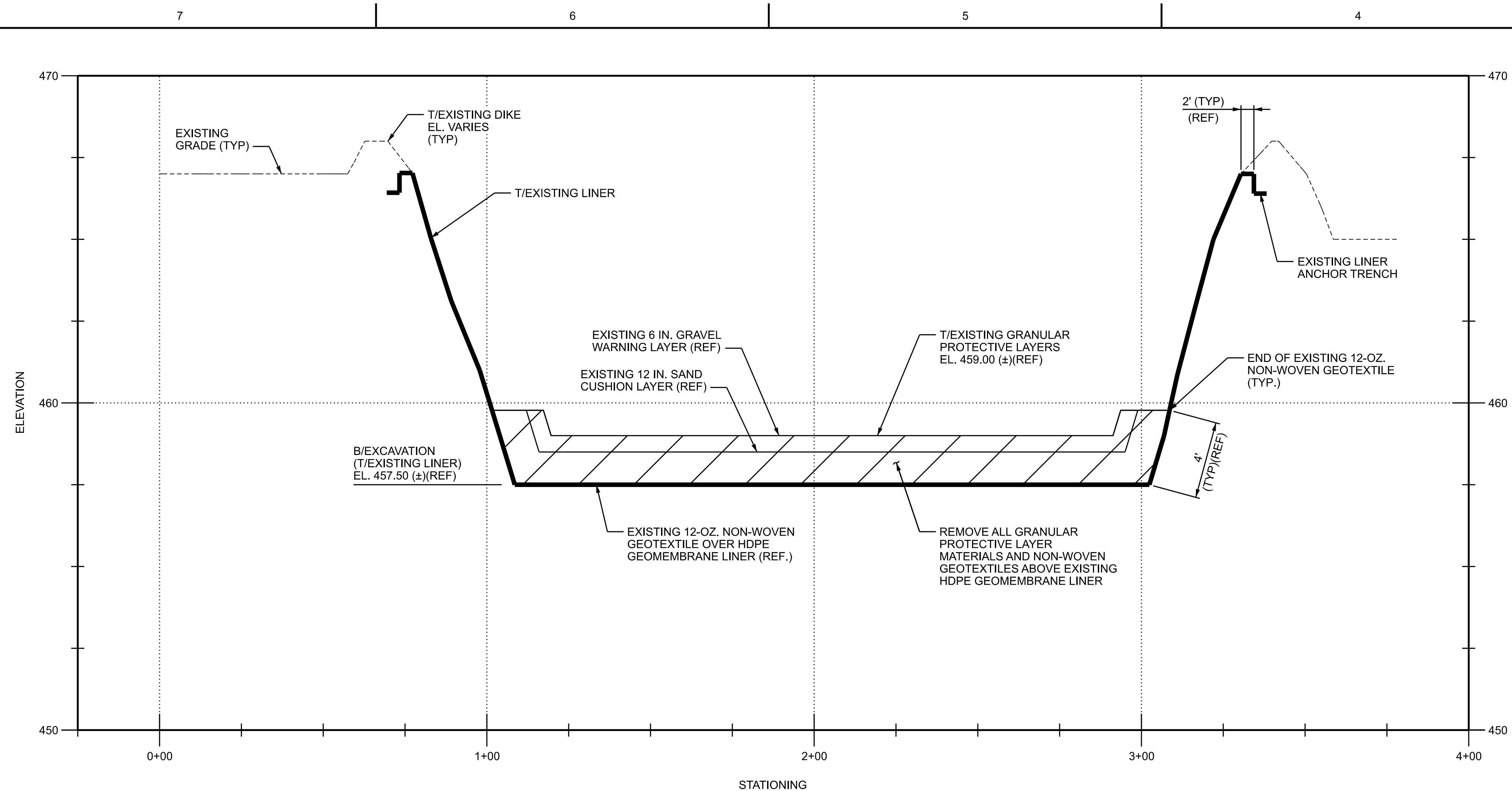
THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.



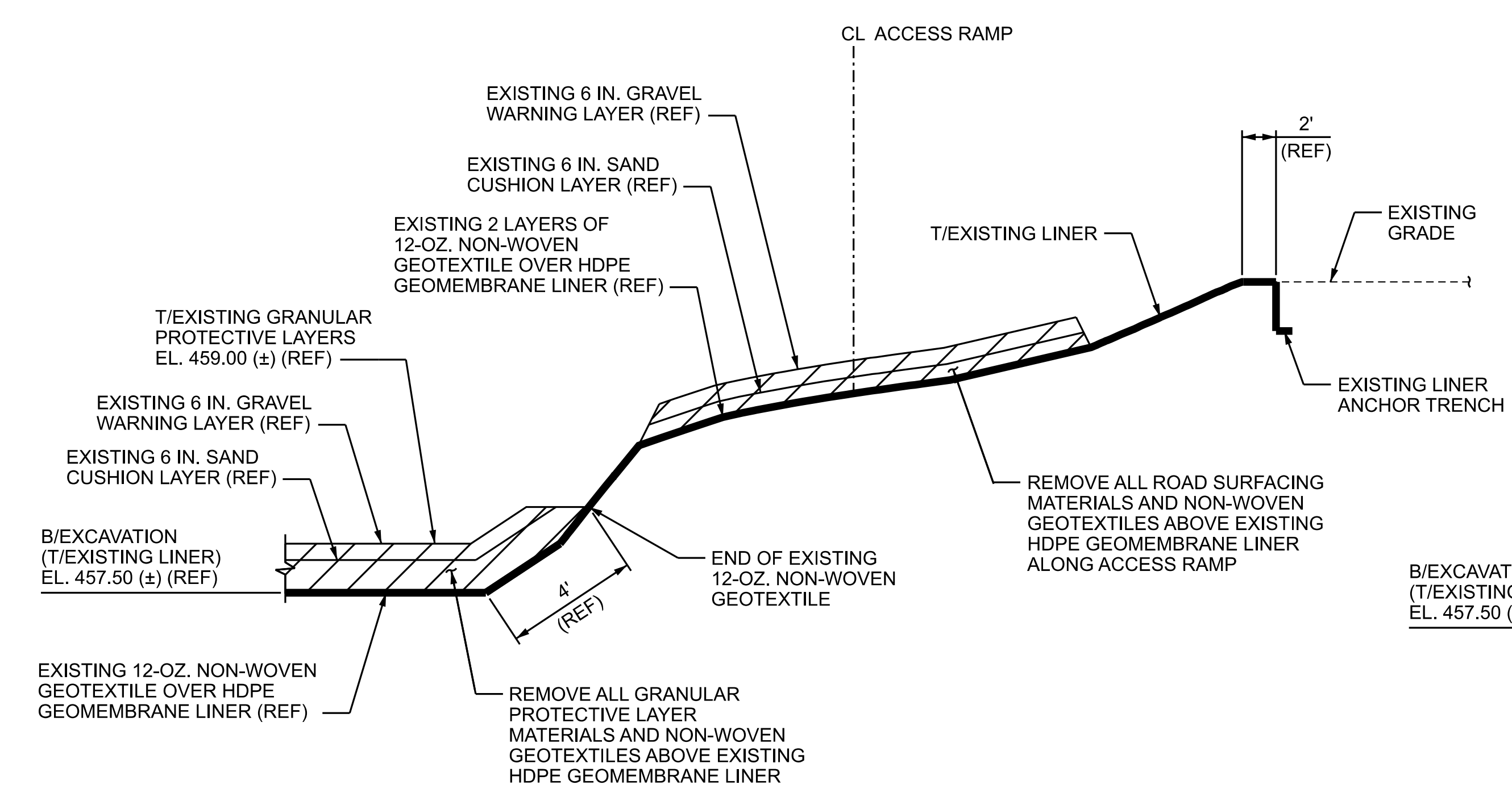
PL1273930M1684532-Project - CCR Drawings POW-BBR-CSK-004.dgn  
Form: G:\CADD\1-1-10\_ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:26:58 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-004.dgn

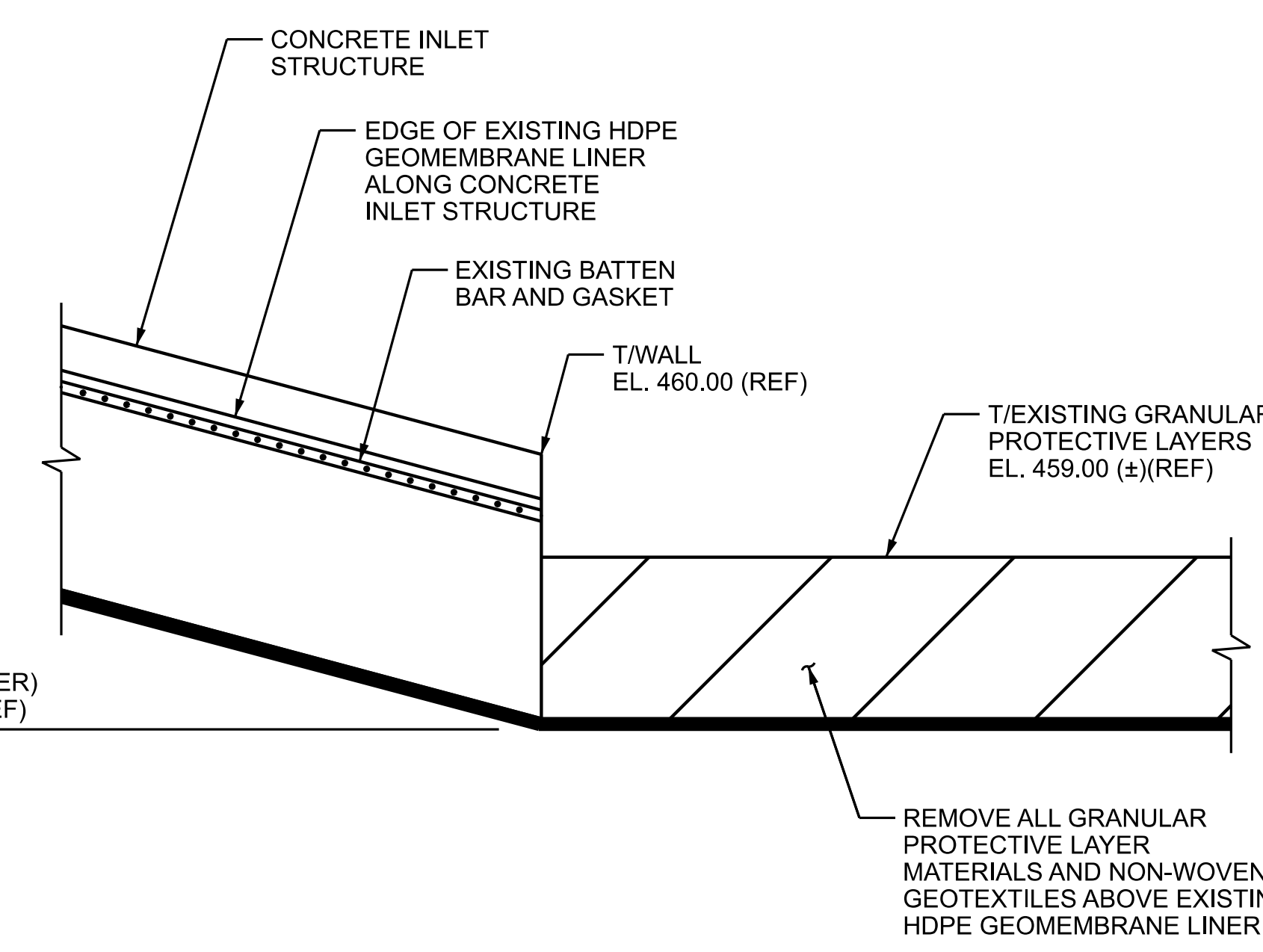




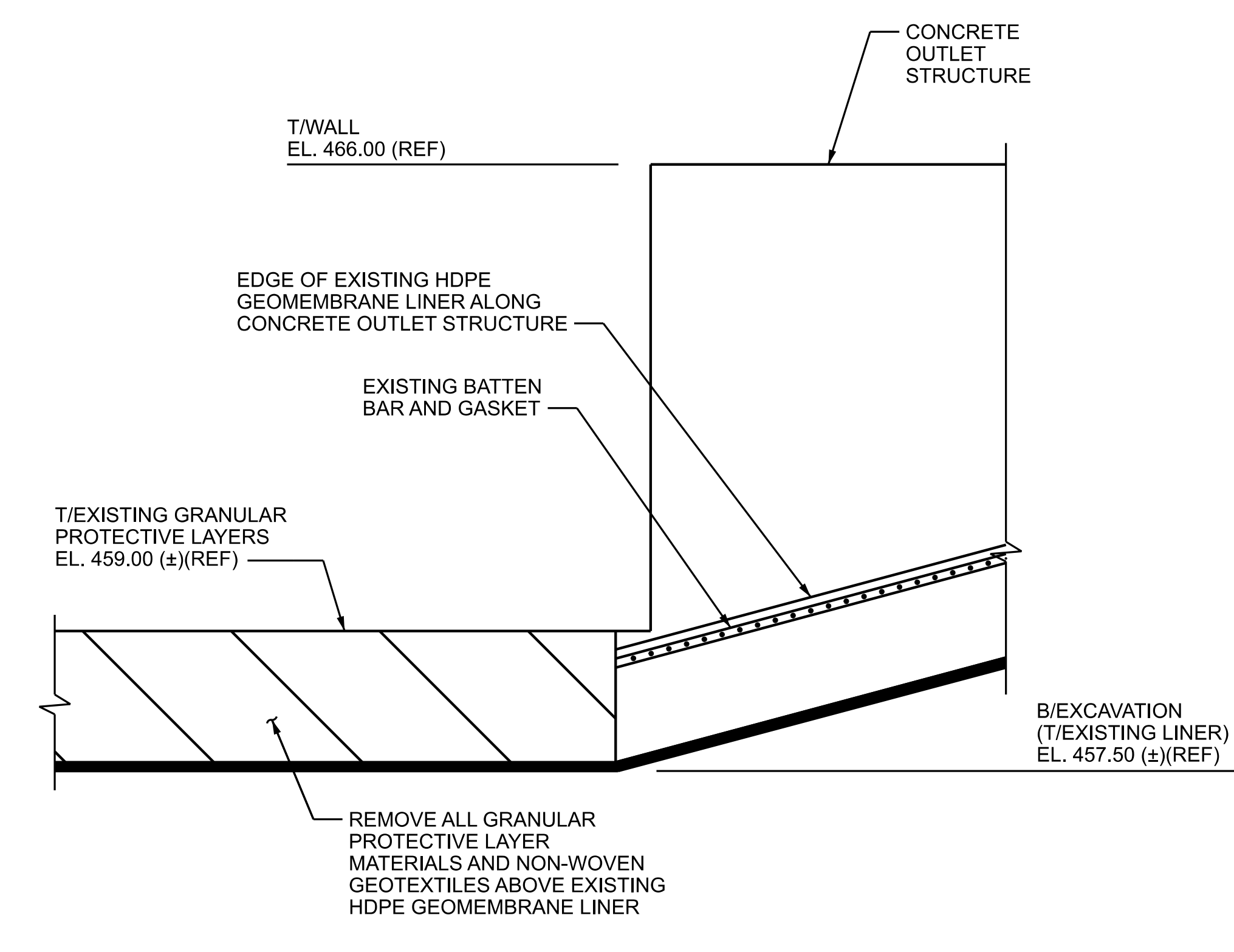
**SECTION A**  
HORIZONTAL SCALE 1"=20'  
VERTICAL SCALE 1"=2'  
(CSK-004)



**SECTION B**  
SCALE: N.T.S.  
(CSK-004)



**SECTION C**  
SCALE: N.T.S.  
(CSK-004)



**SECTION D**  
SCALE: N.T.S.  
(CSK-004)

- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS**

CSK-004 D1965C031-02	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT DETAILS AND SECTIONS
-------------------------	---

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.

REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**HOLD INFORMATION**

NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

**RELEASE INFORMATION**

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-005.DGN  
PREPARED BY: J. CHEVEZ  
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



**PROJECT**  
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

**DRAWING TITLE**  
RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN  
BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION  
SECTIONS & DETAILS

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-005	B

SHEET 1 OF 1

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-006.DGN  
PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT  
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

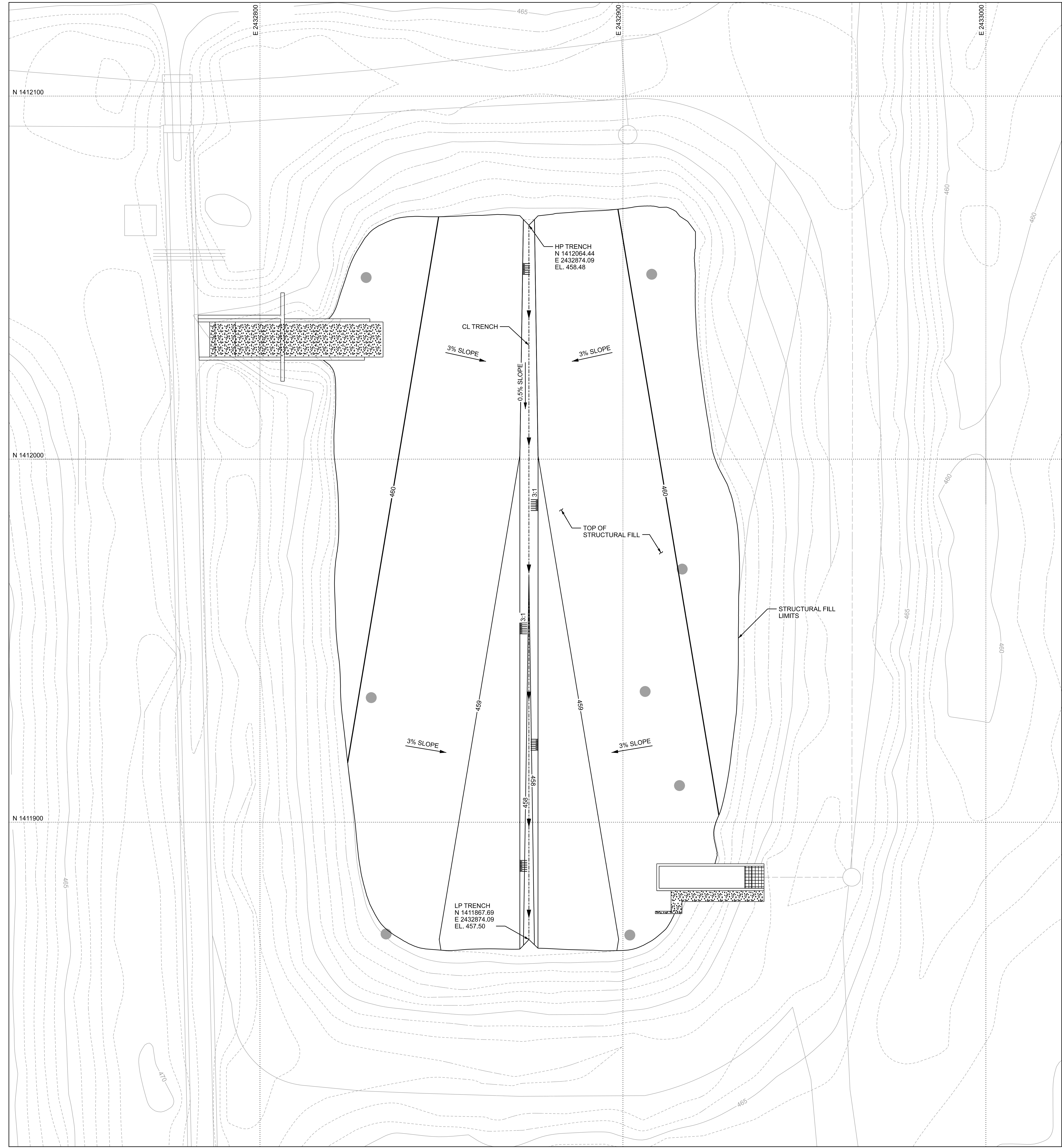
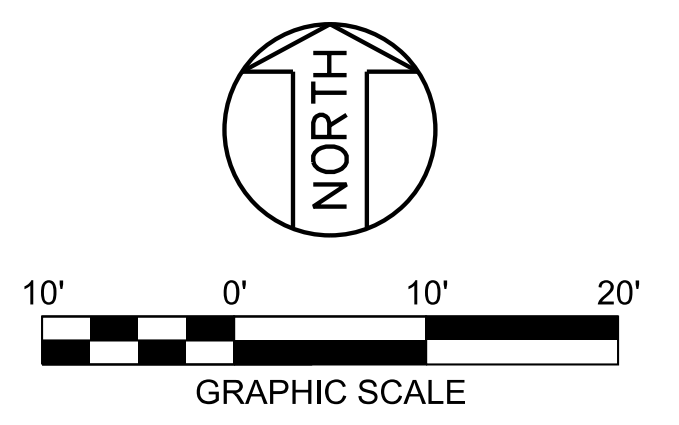
DRAWING TITLE	
RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN STRUCTURAL FILL GRADING PLAN	
DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-006	B
SHEET	OF
1	1

LEGEND	
— 465 —	MAJOR CONTOUR
— 464 —	MINOR CONTOUR

- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
CSK-004	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
CSK-008	BYPASS BASIN SECTIONS & DETAILS

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUBCONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.  
UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED.  
REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.  
THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.



PL1278030M1684S12-Powerton - CCB Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-006.dgn  
Form: G:\CADD\1-106\_ANSI (Imperial)\MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:29:53 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-006.dgn

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

HOLD INFORMATION	
NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-007.DGN  
PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



PROJECT  
MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

DRAWING TITLE	
RETROFITTED BYPASS BASIN COMPOSITE LINER & LEACHATE COLLECTION SYSTEM PLAN	
DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-007	B
SHEET	OF
1	1

LEGEND	
— 465 —	MAJOR CONTOUR
— 464 —	MINOR CONTOUR

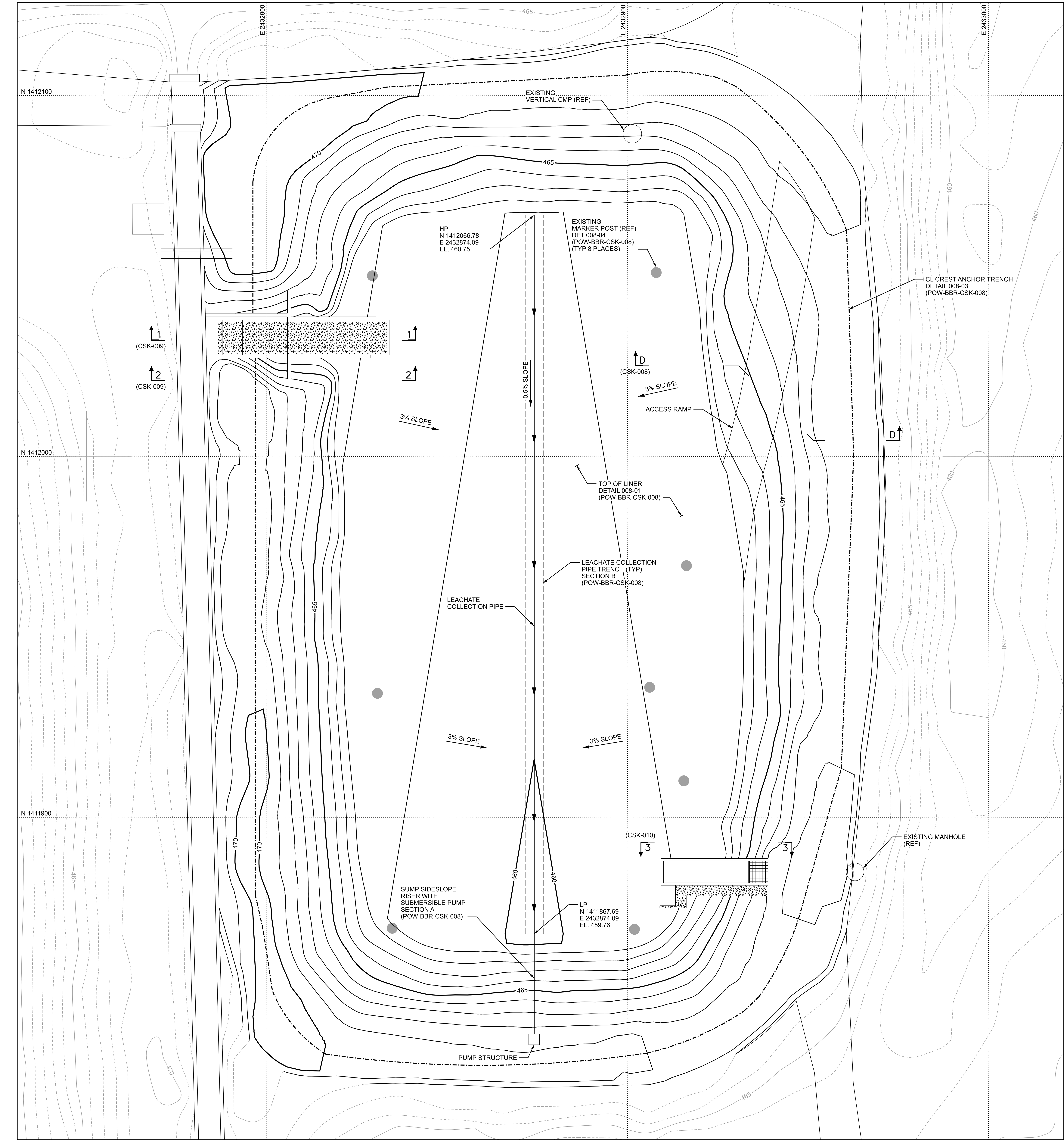
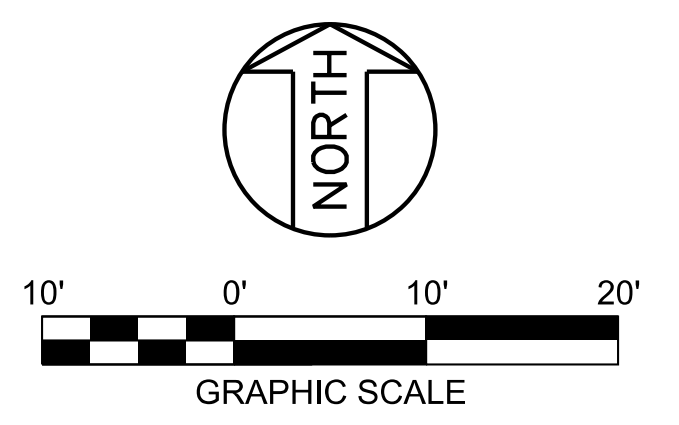
NOTES	
1.	ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2.	FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
CSK-004	BYPASS BASIN EXCAVATION PLAN
CSK-008	BYPASS BASIN SECTIONS & DETAILS

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE, INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

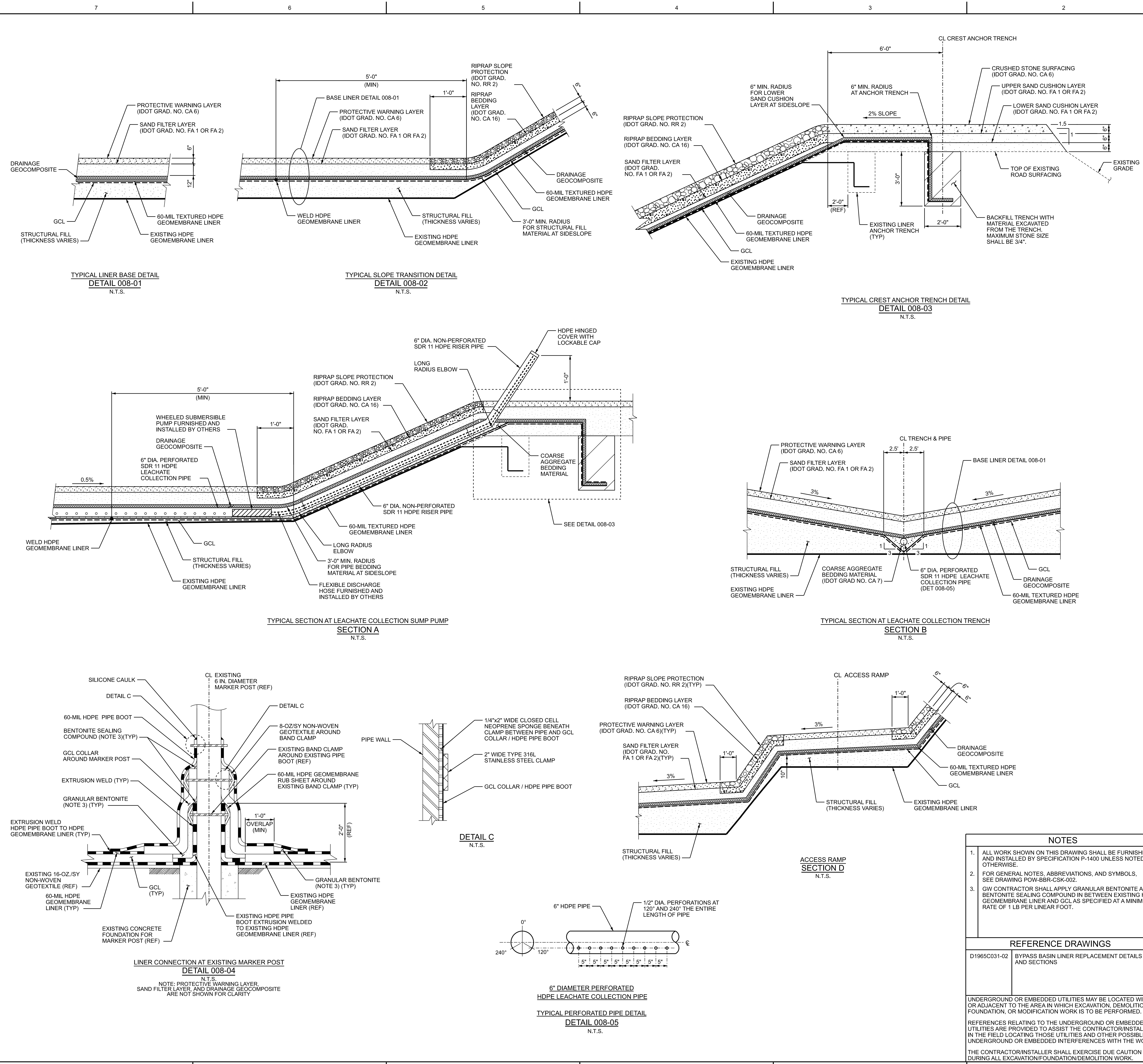
UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.

THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.



PL1278030M1684S12-Powerton - CCB Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-007.dgn  
Form: G:\CADD\1-1-10e\_ANSI (Imperial)\MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:31:39 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-007.dgn



HOLD INFORMATION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	
CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.		
RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	03-11-2022	FOR CLIENT COMMENT
B	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE:	PUBLIC COMMENT
SPECIFICATION:	P-1400
PROJECT NO.:	12661-130

CAD FILE NAME:	POW-BBR-CSK-008.DGN
PREPARED BY:	J. CHAVEZ
REVIEWED BY:	T. DEHLIN
APPROVED BY:	-

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.

**Sargent & Lundy LLC**  
 SARGENT & LUNDY LLC  
 55 EAST MONROE STREET  
 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603-5780

**MWG**  
 Midwest Generation, LLC

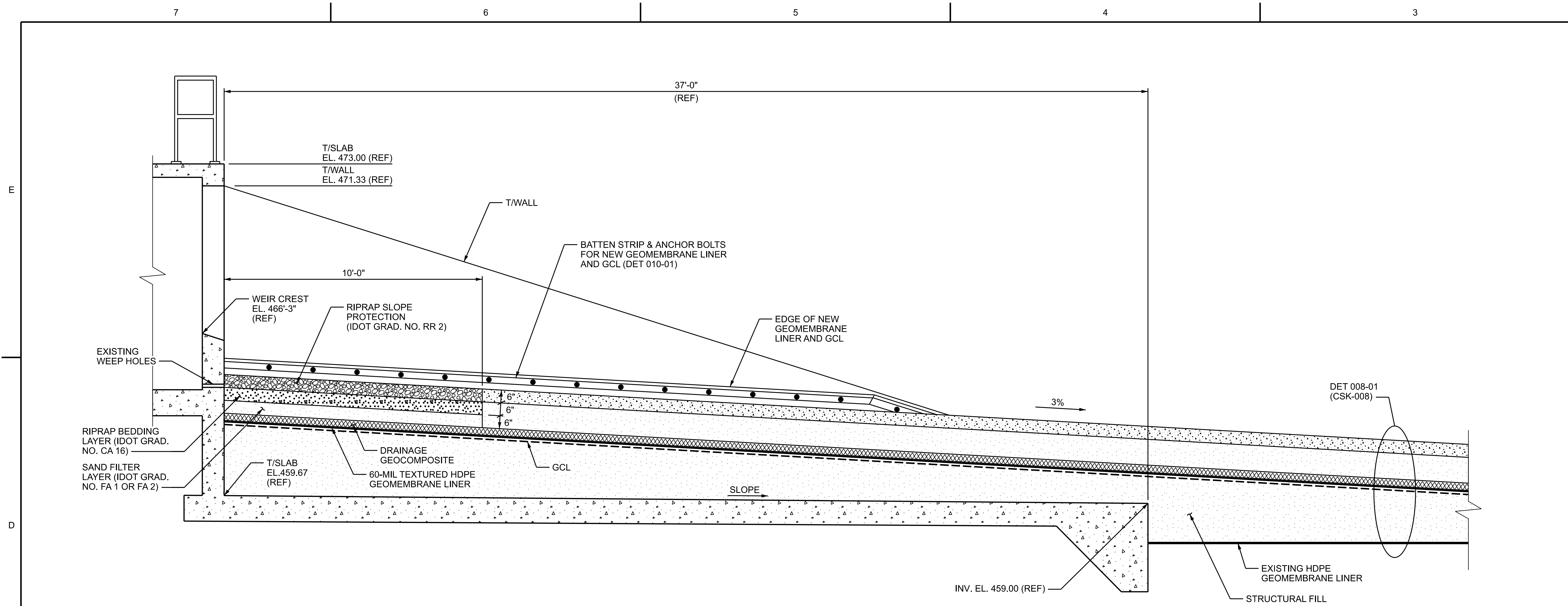
PROJECT	MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC POWERTON GENERATING STATION BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT
DRAWING TITLE	RETROFITTED BASIN RETROFIT SECTIONS & DETAILS

DRAWING NUMBER	POW-BBR-CSK-008	REVISION	B
SHEET	1 OF 1		

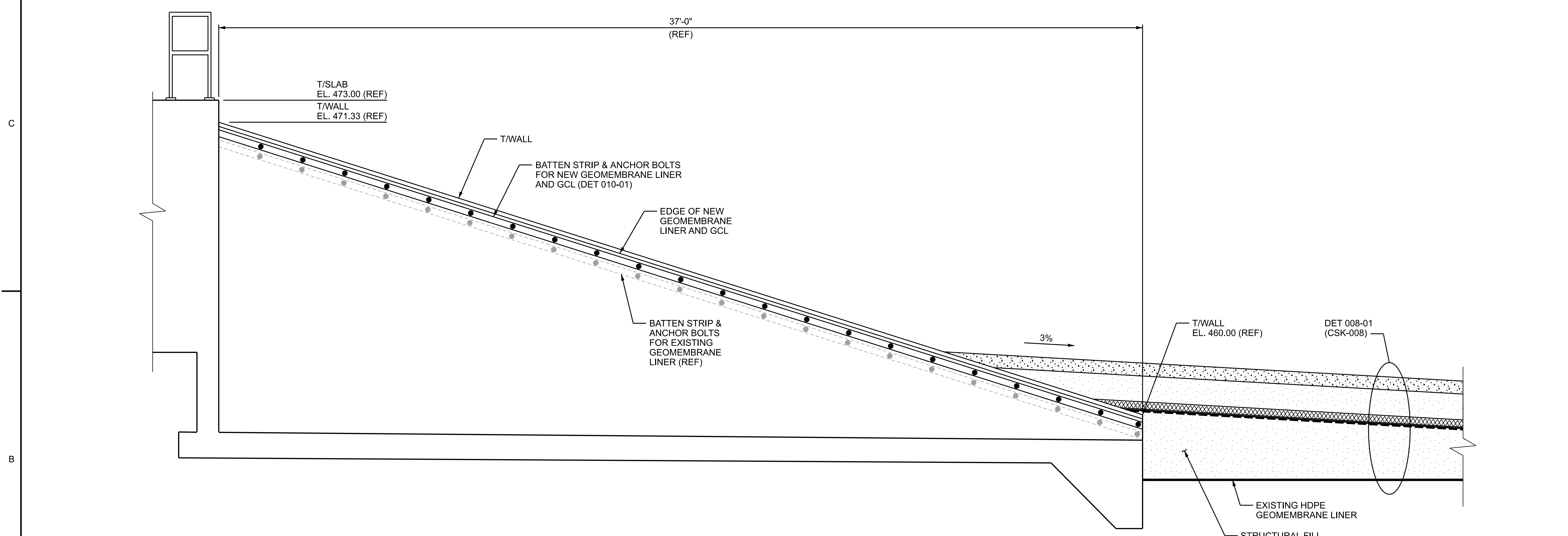
- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.
  - GW CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY GRANULAR BENTONITE AND BENTONITE SEALING COMPOUND IN BETWEEN EXISTING HDPE GEOMEMBRANE LINER AND GCL AS SPECIFIED AT A MINIMUM RATE OF 1 LB PER LINEAR FOOT.
- REFERENCE DRAWINGS**
- D1965C031-02 BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT DETAILS AND SECTIONS
- UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

PL1278030M1684532-Powerton - CCRD Drawings POW-BBR-CSK-008.dgn  
 Form: G:\CADD\1-1-106\_ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
 Revision 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:32:48 PM  
 ...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-008.dgn



INTERIOR OF CONCRETE INLET STRUCTURE  
SECTION 1  
N.T.S.



EXTERIOR OF CONCRETE INLET STRUCTURE  
SECTION 2  
N.T.S.

**FOR PERMIT**  
NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

- NOTES**
- ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
  - FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS**

D1965C032-02	BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT DETAILS AND SECTIONS
5295-C-5501	ASH SURGE BASIN BYPASS BASIN INLET STRUCTURE

UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.

**HOLD INFORMATION**

NO.	DESCRIPTION

CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.

**RELEASE INFORMATION**

REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT

ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT  
SPECIFICATION: P-1400  
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130

CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-009.DGN  
PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ  
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN  
APPROVED BY: -

ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.



**PROJECT**

MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC  
POWERTON  
GENERATING STATION  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT

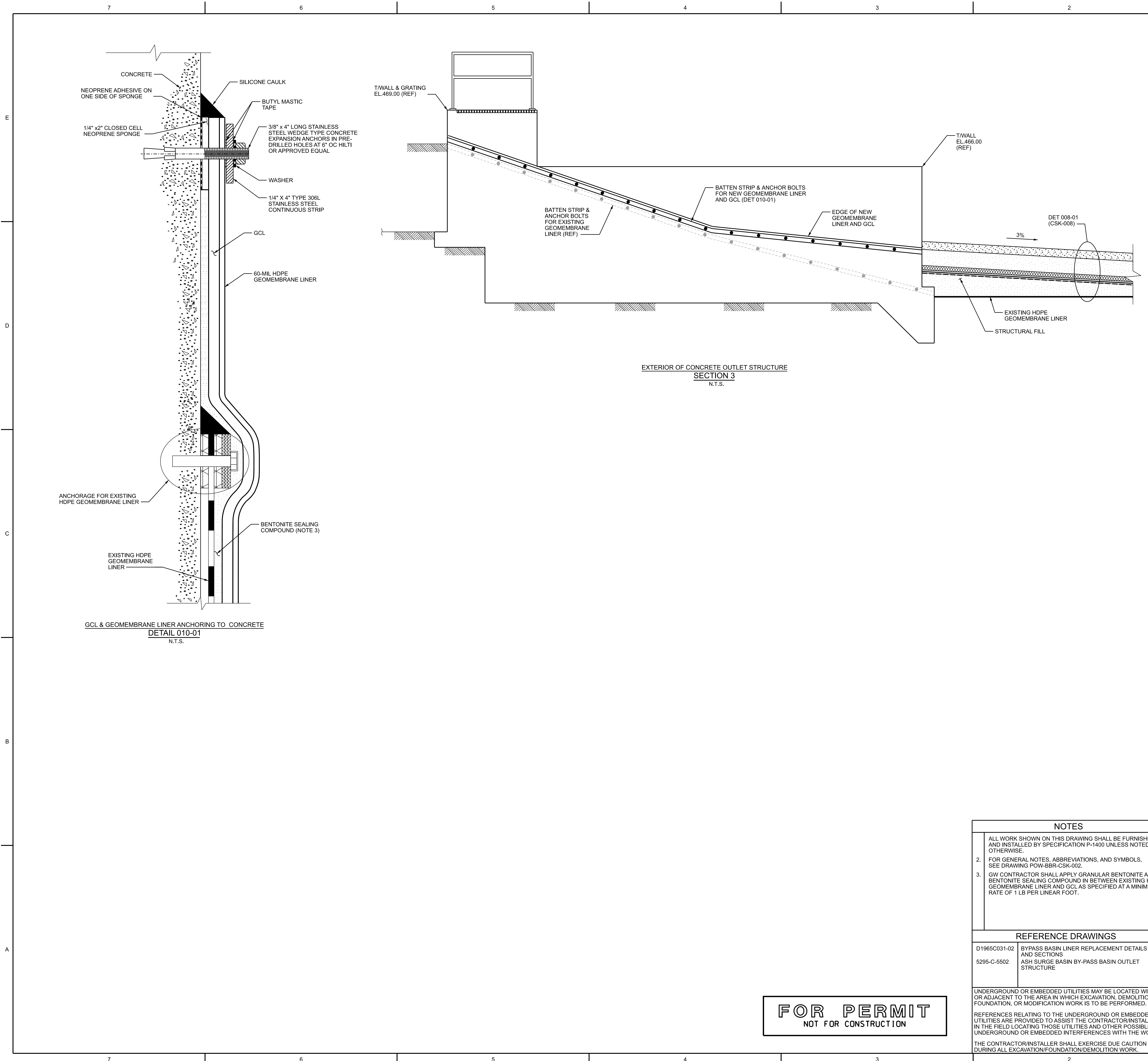
**DRAWING TITLE**

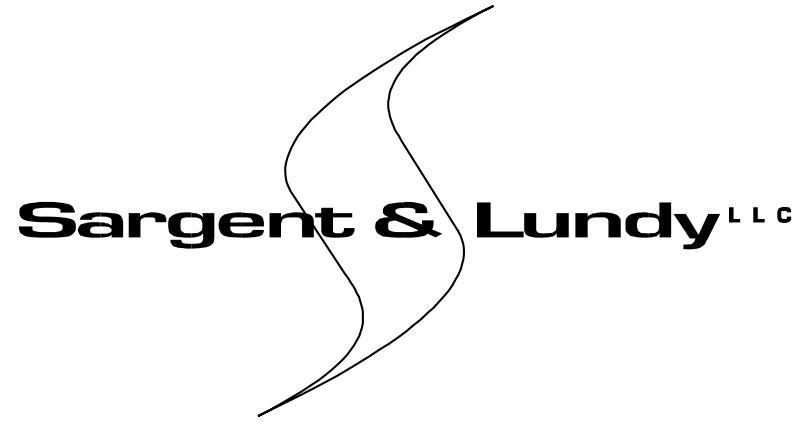

RETROFITTED BASIN RETROFIT  
INLET & OUTLET STRUCTURE  
DETAILS

DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION
POW-BBR-CSK-009	A
SHEET 1 OF 1	1

PL127630M1684532-Rev01 - CCB Drawings POW-BBR-CSK-009.dgn  
Form: GDC-CAD-1-1-1-06, ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
Revision: 1/14, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:34:12 PM  
...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-009.dgn



HOLD INFORMATION		
NO.	DESCRIPTION	
CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL TAKE ALL APPROPRIATE PRECAUTIONS TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF ALL PEOPLE LOCATED ON THE WORK SITE INCLUDING CONTRACTOR'S/INSTALLER'S PERSONNEL (OR THAT OF ITS SUB-CONTRACTOR(S)) PERFORMING THE WORK.		
RELEASE INFORMATION		
REV.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	04-15-2022	FOR PUBLIC COMMENT
ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT		
SPECIFICATION: P-1400		
PROJECT NO.: 12661-130		
CAD FILE NAME: POW-BBR-CSK-010.DGN		
PREPARED BY: J. CHAVEZ		
REVIEWED BY: T. DEHLIN		
APPROVED BY: -		
ANY MODIFICATION OR ADDITION TO THIS DRAWING BY AN ORGANIZATION OTHER THAN SARGENT & LUNDY, IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF SARGENT & LUNDY.		
 SARGENT & LUNDY <sup>LLC</sup> 55 EAST MONROE STREET CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60603-5780		
		
PROJECT		
<b>MIDWEST GENERATION, LLC</b> <b>POWERTON</b> <b>GENERATING STATION</b> <b>BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT PROJECT</b>		
DRAWING TITLE		
<b>RETROFITTED BASIN RETROFIT</b> <b>INLET &amp; OUTLET STRUCTURE</b> <b>DETAILS</b>		
DRAWING NUMBER	REVISION	
POW-BBR-CSK-010	A	
SHEET 1 OF 1	1	

NOTES	
ALL WORK SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING SHALL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY SPECIFICATION P-1400 UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.	
2. FOR GENERAL NOTES, ABBREVIATIONS, AND SYMBOLS, SEE DRAWING POW-BBR-CSK-002.	
3. GW CONTRACTOR SHALL APPLY GRANULAR BENTONITE AND BENTONITE SEALING COMPOUND IN BETWEEN EXISTING HDPE GEOMEMBRANE LINER AND GCL AS SPECIFIED AT A MINIMUM RATE OF 1 LB PER LINEAR FOOT.	
REFERENCE DRAWINGS	
D1965C031-02	BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT DETAILS AND SECTIONS
5295-C-5502	ASH SURGE BASIN BY-PASS BASIN OUTLET STRUCTURE
UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES MAY BE LOCATED WITHIN OR ADJACENT TO THE AREA IN WHICH EXCAVATION, DEMOLITION, FOUNDATION, OR MODIFICATION WORK IS TO BE PERFORMED. REFERENCES RELATING TO THE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED UTILITIES ARE PROVIDED TO ASSIST THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER IN THE FIELD LOCATING THOSE UTILITIES AND OTHER POSSIBLE UNDERGROUND OR EMBEDDED INTERFERENCES WITH THE WORK.	
THE CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER SHALL EXERCISE DUE CAUTION DURING ALL EXCAVATION/FOUNDATION/DEMOLITION WORK.	

**FOR PERMIT**  
 NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

PL12780301684532-Project - CCRD Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-010.dgn  
 Form: G:\CADD\1-10-ANSI (Imperial) MicroStation Border - Size E - 34 x 44  
 Revision: 11A, Revision Date: 04-30-2010

4/15/2022 1:35:11 PM  
 ...Drawings\POW-BBR-CSK-010.dgn



# **ATTACHMENT 2**

## **SPECIFICATION P-1401 – CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT**



Midwest Generation, LLC

**POWERTON GENERATING STATION**

**SPECIFICATION P-1401**

**CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE  
FOR  
BYPASS BASIN RETROFIT**

**S&L PROJECT NO.: 12661-130**

**REVISION 0B**

**ISSUE PURPOSE: PUBLIC COMMENT**

**ISSUE DATE: 04-15-2022**







**SECTION 000110**  
**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING**

Section 000110      Table of Contents

**DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS**

Section 011100      Summary of Work

Section 014362      Construction Quality Assurance for Fill, Liner, and Leachate Collection  
Materials

**ATTACHMENTS**

Attachment 1      Specification P-1400 – Bypass Basin Retrofit

END OF SECTION 000110



## **SECTION 011100**

### **SUMMARY OF WORK**

#### **PART 1 - GENERAL**

##### 101. PROJECT INFORMATION

- 101.1 Owner: Midwest Generation, LLC (MWG)
- 101.2 Design Engineer: Sargent & Lundy (S&L)
- 101.3 Project Name: Construction Quality Assurance for Bypass Basin Retrofit
- 101.4 Project Location: Powerton Generating Station  
13082 E. Manito Rd.  
Pekin, IL 61554

##### 102. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROJECT AND GENERAL BACKGROUND

- 102.1 The purpose of this project is to retrofit the Bypass Basin at Midwest Generation, LLC's Powerton Generating Station in accordance with the Illinois Pollution Control Board's Coal Combustion Residuals (CCR) Rule, 35 Ill. Adm. Code Part 845, and with the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) CCR Rule, 40 CFR Part 257 Subpart D.
- 102.2 The Bypass Basin will be retrofitted by removing all CCR and CCR-mixed materials stored in the basin and decontaminating the basin's existing geomembrane liner and appurtenant structures, which will remain in place. Following removal of CCR and CCR-mixed material from the basin and decontamination of the basin facilities remaining in-place, a new composite liner system and a new leachate collection and removal system will be installed within the Bypass Basin over the basin's existing decontaminated and leak-tested geomembrane liner.

##### 103. SCOPE OF WORK

- 103.1 In general, this Specification covers the field and laboratory activities for a Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) Contractor to provide assurance and documentation that the Bypass Basin at the Powerton Generating Station is retrofitted in accordance with the General Work (GW) Specification (P-1400), the Design Drawings, and permit requirements.
- 103.2 The CQA Work shall include but not be limited to the following:
- a. Prepare a CQA Plan that provides a detailed description of the activities that will be performed by the CQA Contractor in accordance with the Design Drawings and this Specification.
  - b. Verify and document that all appropriate measures are taken by the GW Contractor to protect the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner from damage during material removal and liner decontamination activities at the basin.
  - c. Verify and document decontamination of the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner as specified in Section 014362 following material removal and liner decontamination activities performed by the GW Contractor.



- d. Perform earthwork inspection and testing work specified in Section 014362 to:
  - d1. Verify compliance of materials with the GW Specification and Design Drawings.
  - d2. Perform specified field material and installation tests.
  - d3. Obtain samples and perform laboratory tests and/or contract to have laboratory tests performed and audit laboratory test results.
  - d4. Perform inspections during construction as specified.
- e. Perform geosynthetics inspection and testing work specified in Section 014362 to:
  - e1. Verify compliance of materials with the GW Specification and Design Drawings.
  - e2. Perform field material and installation tests.
  - e3. Obtain samples and perform laboratory tests and/or contract to have laboratory tests performed and audit laboratory test results.
  - e4. Witness field testing and audit field test results as specified.
  - e5. Perform inspections during construction.
- f. Identify non-conforming work.
- g. Meetings, Documentation, and Reports:
  - g1. Participate in project meetings.
  - g2. Prepare CQA records and documents.
  - g3. Prepare CQA reports, including:
    - g3.1 Preparing an Index Report listing all CQA reports prepared throughout the project.
    - g3.2 Preparing and certifying Weekly Summary Reports until the end of the project.
    - g3.3 Preparing and certifying a Final Report at the end of the project.
- 103.3 The CQA Work shall conform to the requirements of this Specification and shall be performed and supervised by personnel who are experienced and knowledgeable in the crafts and trades required by the Scope of Work. The CQA Work shall be performed exclusively by the CQA Contractor's trained and competent personnel or, where permitted, that of its subcontractor(s); and shall comply with all applicable safety laws, regulations, programs, and practices to ensure the safety of those located on the work site and associated laboratories, including the CQA Contractor's personnel (or that of its subcontractor(s)) performing the CQA Work.
- 103.4 Performance of the CQA Work shall include all the labor, supervision, administration, management, tools, testing equipment, and consumables to execute the CQA Work identified herein.
- 103.5 Inspection and tests specified in this Specification shall be performed by personnel qualified to perform such inspections and tests.



104. RESPONSIBILITY AND AUTHORITY

- 104.1 The responsibilities and authority are described below for the organizations that will be involved in the design, permitting, and construction activities associated with the project.
- a. Permitting Authority – Illinois EPA:
    - a1. The Illinois EPA is the Permitting Authority and is responsible for reviewing the permit application for retrofitting the Bypass Basin to assure compliance with state regulations and for granting the construction permit for the project.
    - a2. The Permitting Authority may review any design revisions during construction and any requests for variance submitted by the Owner. The Permitting Authority has the authority to review and approve all CQA documentation and reports and to confirm the Bypass Basin was retrofitted as specified in Project Specifications and the Design Drawings.
  - b. Owner:
    - b1. MWG is the Owner of the facility and has the authority to accept or reject materials and workmanship of the GW Contractor or reports and recommendations of the CQA Contractor.
    - b2. The Owner will ultimately be responsible for the retrofit construction for the Bypass Basin and for assuring the Permitting Authority that the construction meets or exceeds the requirements specified in state regulations, permits, Project Specifications, and the Design Drawings. The Owner will accomplish this by retaining a CQA Contractor for the project.
  - c. Design Engineer:
    - c1. S&L is the Design Engineer and is responsible for designing the retrofitted features for the Bypass Basin.
    - c2. The Design Engineer will assure that the retrofit design meets the construction requirements of the Owner and meets or exceeds the requirements of the Permitting Authority.
    - c3. The Design Engineer shall resolve unexpected conditions or unanticipated problems during construction, which may require changes to the permitted design. Changes to the permitted design shall require approval of the Owner and Design Engineer to ensure that the original design objectives are still maintained. All changes shall meet state regulatory requirements and the rules promulgated thereunder and may include Permitting Authority-approved variances to the rules.
  - d. GW Contractor:
    - d1. The GW Contractor shall be responsible for constructing the facility in accordance with the GW Specification (P-1400) and the Design Drawings and shall implement additional quality control and quality assurance procedures and techniques as necessary during construction.
    - d2. The GW Contractor will consist of an Earthwork Contractor performing the earthwork and a Geosynthetics Contractor installing the geosynthetic materials for the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system and new leachate collection and removal system. The GW Contractor may self-perform or subcontract the duties of the Earthwork Contractor and/or Geosynthetics Contractor.



- e. CQA Contractor:
  - e1. The CQA Contractor shall be the company employed by the Owner who is responsible for performing the CQA Work. The CQA Contractor shall be objective, competent, and independent from the GW Contractor whose work is being inspected. The CQA Contractor shall remain independent throughout the duration of the project.
  - e2. The CQA Contractor's team shall include the CQA Officer and two or more CQA Inspectors.
- f. CQA Officer:
  - f1. The CQA Officer shall be a professional engineer licensed in the State of Illinois who shall be responsible for implementation of the CQA Work. The CQA Officer shall be responsible to the Owner.
  - f2. The CQA Officer shall be responsible for the performance of activities specified herein such as auditing, inspecting, sampling, testing, documenting, and for preparing and certifying the Final Report. In addition, the CQA Officer and/or its inspectors shall have the responsibility of daily coordination with CQA Inspectors, the GW Contractor and its subcontractors, and the Owner to discuss daily progress, review completed work, plan for upcoming work, perform visual inspections, review test results, and discuss and assist in resolving any current or potential construction problems.
  - f3. Except as provided by Paragraph 104.1f4, the CQA Officer shall be present to provide supervision and assume responsibility for performing all inspections of the following activities, when applicable:
    - f3.1 Compaction of subgrade materials.
    - f3.2 Installation of the new composite liner system.
  - f4. If the CQA Officer is unable to be present as required by Paragraph 104.1f3, the CQA Officer shall provide the following in writing:
    - f4.1 The reasons for the CQA Officer's absence.
    - f4.2 A designation of a person who must exercise professional judgment in carrying out the duties of the CQA Officer-in-Absentia.
    - f4.3 A signed statement that the CQA Officer assumes full responsibility for all inspections performed and reports prepared by the designated CQA Officer-in-Absentia during the absence of the CQA Officer.
- g. CQA Inspectors:
  - g1. The CQA Inspectors shall be responsible for performing visual examinations and for performing or obtaining field and laboratory tests. The CQA Inspectors shall be under the direct supervision of the CQA Officer.
  - g2. The CQA Inspectors shall be responsible for reporting to the CQA Officer and the Owner's representative the results of any inspections or tests indicating materials or installed work are of unacceptable quality or do not meet specified design requirements.
  - g3. The work shall be divided so that two or more CQA Inspectors, each with specialized knowledge and training, will be involved in inspection work.



105. QUALIFICATIONS

105.1 CQA Officer:

- a. The CQA Officer shall be a registered professional engineer in the State of Illinois with at least 10 years of experience in design/construction/permitting/licensing, at least 5 years of which is CQA experience as a certifying engineer on landfills or ponds with geomembrane liner systems.
- b. The CQA Officer shall be qualified by education, technical knowledge, and experience to complete the technical certifications required by this Specification.

105.2 CQA Inspectors:

- a. The CQA Inspectors shall have adequate formal academic training and sufficient practical and technical experience needed to execute and record auditing and inspection activities conducted at the site and perform all required laboratory and field testing. This includes a demonstrated knowledge of the various aspects of the type of work being conducted.
- b. As required, different CQA Inspectors, each with specialized knowledge and experience, shall be employed for different portions of the work.
- c. CQA Earthwork Inspectors:
  - c1. The lead CQA field inspector for earthwork (Lead CQA Earthwork Inspector) shall have at least 5 years of experience as an earthwork inspector.
  - c2. All CQA Earthwork Inspectors shall be knowledgeable in:
    - c2.1 Field practices relating to construction techniques used for the type of earthwork being performed.
    - c2.2 Construction and compaction equipment.
    - c2.3 All codes and regulations concerning material installation.
    - c2.4 Observation procedures for earthwork construction.
    - c2.5 Sampling and earthwork testing procedures.
    - c2.6 Testing equipment.
    - c2.7 Documentation procedures.
    - c2.8 Site safety.
  - d. CQA Geosynthetics Inspectors:
    - d1. The lead CQA field inspector for geosynthetics (Lead CQA Geosynthetics Inspector) shall have at least 5 years of CQA experience as a field inspector on projects with a geomembrane lining system including two years as a CQA inspector.
    - d2. All CQA Geosynthetics Inspectors shall be knowledgeable in:
      - d2.1 Field practice relating to techniques used for the installation of geosynthetic clay liners (GCLs), high-density polyethylene (HDPE) geomembranes, pipes, HDPE geonets, and non-woven geotextiles.



- d2.2 Correct procedures for seaming GCL.
  - d2.3 HDPE geomembrane welding equipment and the correct operating procedures for seaming HDPE geomembranes, including but not limited to:
    - d2.3.1 Non-destructive seam testing procedures and failure criteria.
    - d2.3.2 Sampling for destructive testing of samples of seams and laboratory testing procedures.
    - d2.3.3 Laboratory testing equipment.
  - d2.4 Geotextile seaming equipment and the correct procedures for splicing geotextiles and joining HDPE geonets.
  - d2.5 All codes and regulations concerning material installation.
  - d2.6 Documentation procedures for field and laboratory tests.
  - d2.7 Site safety.
106. DEFINITIONS
- 106.1 The term "Design Drawing" means the Design Engineer's drawings indicating the Work to be performed.
  - 106.2 The term "Work" means the services furnished to complete the CQA activities specified herein.
  - 106.3 The term "Owner-approved equal" means an acceptable equivalent to a specified material or equipment that has been accepted by the Owner.
107. PROJECT MEETINGS
- 107.1 Project meetings will be held on a periodic basis during the lifetime of the project. The meetings will include:
    - a. A preconstruction meeting.
    - b. Progress meetings.
    - c. Additional meetings as required to discuss problems or work deficiencies.
  - 107.2 Preconstruction Meeting:
    - a. The preconstruction meeting will be organized by the Owner. In addition to the Owner, the Design Engineer, the GW Contractor (including representatives of the Earthwork Contractor and Geosynthetics Contractor), the CQA Officer (or CQA Officer-in-Absentia), the Lead CQA Inspectors, and any other interested party designated by the Owner shall attend the preconstruction meeting.
    - b. The preconstruction meeting shall be used to discuss:
      - b1. Site specific safety requirements.
      - b2. Requirements of the Design Drawings, GW Specification, and CQA Specification.
      - b3. The CQA Contractor's CQA Plan and the responsibilities of each party.
      - b4. The lines of authority and communication.



- b5. Procedure for submittal of manufacturer QA/QC documents for audit.
  - b6. Procedures for examination of materials delivered to the site.
  - b7. Location of material storage area(s).
  - b8. Field and laboratory test requirements and sample sizes.
  - b9. Procedures for observance of field tests.
  - b10. Coordination between each contractor and the CQA Inspector to obtain timely field samples and tests.
  - b11. Procedure for handling construction deficiencies, repairs, and retesting.
  - b12. Work area security and safety protocol.
  - b13. Work days and work hours.
  - b14. Coordination with other contractors or trades.
  - b15. Site visits.
- 107.3 Weekly Progress Meetings:
- a. Weekly progress meetings will be scheduled by the Owner. In addition to the Owner, the meetings shall be attended by the Design Engineer, the GW Contractor (including representatives of the Earthwork Contractor and the Geosynthetics Contractor), the CQA Officer (or CQA Officer-in-Absentia), and the Lead CQA Inspectors.
  - b. If needed, daily meetings shall be held each day to review the work schedule, work completed, results of tests, and to discuss potential construction problems.
  - c. The Owner or its designee will document each meeting and distribute copies of meeting minutes to all responsible parties.
- 107.4 Additional Meetings:
- a. Additional meetings between one or more contractors, the Lead CQA Inspector(s), and the CQA Officer (or the CQA Officer-in-Absentia) shall be held immediately after a work deficiency is identified or a problem arises. These meetings shall be used to define and resolve the problem.
  - b. Any supervisor/superintendent can request such a meeting through their line of authority.
  - c. Possible solutions to the problem shall be discussed, and an acceptable solution shall be selected. This solution shall be implemented provided it does not conflict with or require a change to the Design Drawings, in which case the solution shall be submitted to the Design Engineer for review.
  - d. The Design Engineer shall resolve unexpected conditions or unanticipated problems during construction, which may require changes to the permitted design. Changes from the permitted design shall require approval by the Owner and Design Engineer to ensure that the original design objectives are maintained. All changes shall meet the requirements of the Permitting Authority and may include regulations approved by the Permitting Authority.





- e. The CQA Contractor shall document each special meeting and distribute copies of minutes to all responsible parties.

108. PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND CQA DOCUMENTATION

108.1 As a minimum, the CQA Officer shall conduct the following reviews and performance audits:

- a. Full review and audit of results of preconstruction testing or GW Contractor's material certificates used to qualify earthwork materials for construction use.
- b. Full review and audit of manufacturer certificates that qualify geosynthetic materials and ballast infill materials for use in the final cover system (including geomembrane and synthetic turf).
- c. Weekly audit of reports and test data sheets during and after construction of the earthwork until completion of work.
- d. Weekly audit of reports and test data sheets during and after installation of geosynthetic materials and cover materials until completion of the work.

108.2 CQA documentation shall be well-documented and include at least the following:

- a. Daily records, which shall include:
  - a1. Inspection data sheets.
  - a2. Data sheets listing the number and types of construction equipment used by the GW Contractor, including applicable construction equipment data.
  - a3. Problem identification reports and corrective action reports. Problem identification reports and corrective action reports shall include detailed descriptions of materials and/or workmanship that do not meet a specified design and shall be cross-referenced to specific inspection data sheets where the problem was identified and corrected.
- b. Testing records, which shall include:
  - b1. Material shipping and manufacturer QA/QC data sheets.
  - b2. Data sheets describing field samples taken.
  - b3. Laboratory data sheets.
  - b4. Field test data sheets.
  - b5. Notes, charts, drawings, or sketches identifying the location and elevation of field tests, location of failures and repairs or retests, and where samples were obtained.
  - b6. Non-destructive test reports including location of failures, records of repairs, and results of retests.
- c. Photographic records, which shall include:
  - c1. Digital photographs, each with a unique identifying number.
  - c2. Figure indicating the location from which each photograph was taken.
  - c3. Summary list giving the date and time of each photograph.



- 108.3 All records shall, at a minimum, bear the following:
- a. Unique identifying sheet number.
  - b. The date.
  - c. Project name, project number, and location.
  - d. Descriptive remarks.
  - e. Data sheets for tests.
  - f. Written text descriptions for visual observations
  - g. Signature of the preparer of designated authority.

END OF SECTION 011100



**SECTION 014362**

**QUALITY ASSURANCE FOR FILL, LINER, AND LEACHATE COLLECTION MATERIALS**

**PART 1 – GENERAL**

101. EXTENT

- 101.1 The intent of this section is to define the requirements for Construction Quality Assurance (CQA) activities to ensure that the quality of materials and installation procedures used to retrofit the Bypass Basin are in accordance with the General Work (GW) Specification P-1400, Design Drawings, permit requirements, and as specified herein.
- 101.2 The Work specified within this Specification is the responsibility of the CQA Contractor and shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:
- a. Attend project meetings and site visits as scheduled by the GW Contractor for coordination between the Owner, GW Contractor, subcontractors, and CQA Contractor.
  - b. Perform pre-construction material certification activities to ensure materials meet or exceed GW Specification requirements that include but are not limited to:
    - b1. Testing for suitability of material prior to use.
    - b2. Perform pre-construction audits of material certifications prior to material use.
    - c. Perform CQA activities during construction to ensure materials meet or exceed GW Specification requirements that include but are not limited to:
      - c1. Audits of material certifications.
      - c2. Perform field observations, inspections, and tests.
      - c3. Perform laboratory tests and reviews of test results.
      - c4. Material sampling.
    - d. Documentation of all observations, findings, and testing, and of conformance of work to the GW Specification to be submitted by the Owner to the Permitting Authority.
    - e. Preparation of an Index Report, an Acceptance Report, Weekly Summary Reports, and a Retrofit Completion Report
    - f. Submit a draft version of the Retrofit Completion Report to the Owner and Design Engineer for their review and comment. Upon resolution of all comments, submit a final version of the Retrofit Completion Report, sealed and certified by the CQA Officer, to the Owner and Design Engineer.
- 101.3 Definitions:
- a. The following definitions of terms shall apply throughout this section:
    - a1. GCL Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of GCL materials and for transporting GCL materials to the site.
    - a2. GM/GC Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials and for transporting geomembrane and drainage geocomposite materials to the site.



- a3. Pipe Manufacturer: The manufacturer who is, pursuant to Specification P-1400, responsible for manufacture of LCRS pipe materials and fittings and for transporting these materials to the site.

102. RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS

102.1 CQA Specification P-1401:

- a. Section 011100 – Summary of Work.

102.2 GW Specification P-1400:

- a. Section 319005 – Earthwork.
- b. Section 319020 – High-Density Polyethylene Geomembrane Liner with Geocomposite.
- c. Section 319025 – Geosynthetic Clay Liner (GCL).
- d. Section 319050 – Leachate Collection and Removal System.

103. REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

103.1 Standards, specifications, manuals, codes and other publications of nationally recognized organizations and associations are referenced herein.

103.2 References to these documents are to the latest issue date of each document, unless otherwise indicated, together with the latest additions, addenda, amendments, supplements, etc., thereto, in effect as of the date of Contract for the Work.

103.3 Abbreviations listed indicate the form used to identify the reference documents cited in this section.

103.4 ASTM – ASTM International:

- a. D422 Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils.
- b. D792 Standard Test Methods for Density and Specific Gravity (Relative Density) of Plastics by Displacement.
- c. D1004 Standard Test Method for Tear Resistance (Graves Tear) of Plastic Film and Sheeting.
- d. D1505 Standard Test Method for Density of Plastics by the Density-Gradient Technique.
- e. D1556 Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by Sand-Cone Method.
- f. D1557 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft<sup>3</sup> (2,700 kN-m/m<sup>3</sup>)).
- g. D2167 Standard Test Method for Density and Unit Weight of Soil in Place by the Rubber Balloon Method.
- h. D2216 Standard Test Methods for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass.
- i. D2434 Standard Test Method for Permeability of Granular Soils (Constant Head).



- j. D2487 Standard Practice for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System).
- k. D2488 Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedures).
- l. D4218 Standard Test Method for Determination of Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds by the Muffle-Furnace Technique
- m. D4318 Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
- n. D4643 Standard Test Method for Determination of Water Content of Soil and Rock by Microwave Oven Heating.
- o. D4716 Standard Test Method for Determining the (In-plane) Flow Rate per Unit Width and Hydraulic Transmissivity of a Geosynthetic Using a Constant Head.
- p. D4833 Standard Test Method for Index Puncture Resistance of Geomembranes and Related Products
- q. D4959 Standard Test Method for Determination of Water Content of Soil By Direct Heating.
- r. D5084 Standard Test Methods for Measurement of Hydraulic Conductivity of Saturated Porous Materials Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter.
- s. D5261 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles.
- t. D5596 Standard Test Method for Microscopic Evaluation of the Dispersion of Carbon Black in Polyolefin Geosynthetics.
- u. D5887 Standard Test Method for Measurement of Index Flux Through Saturated Geosynthetic Clay Liner Specimens Using a Flexible Wall Permeameter.
- v. D5890 Standard Test Method for Swell Index of Clay Mineral Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- w. D5891 Standard Test Method for Fluid Loss of Clay Component of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- x. D5993 Standard Test Method for Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- y. D5994 Standard Test Method for Measuring Core Thickness of Textured Geomembranes.
- z. D6243 Standard Test Method for Determining the Internal and Interface Shear Strength of Geosynthetic Clay Liner by the Direct Shear Method.
- aa. D6496 Standard Test Method for Determining Average Bonding Peel Strength Between Top and Bottom Layers of Needle-Punched Geosynthetic Clay Liners.
- bb. D6693 Standard Test Method for Determining Tensile Properties of Nonreinforced Polyethylene and Nonreinforced Flexible Polypropylene Geomembranes.
- cc. D6768 Standard Test Method for Tensile Strength of Geosynthetic Clay Liners.



- dd. D6938 Standard Test Methods for In-Place Density and Water Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).
- ee. D7005 Standard Test Method for Determining the Bond Strength (Ply Adhesion) of Geocomposites.
- 103.5 ITP – Illinois Test Procedure:
  - a. 27 Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
- 104. SUBMITTALS
- 104.1 Submittals with Bid Proposal:
  - a. Documentation to substantiate that the CQA Contractor's and its laboratory's Accreditation Certifications are current.
  - b. Detailed resumes on all CQA laboratory and field personnel proposed for the Work, including:
    - b1. A complete description of their qualifications and previous experience in the same type of work.
    - b2. Documentation of certification to perform required testing.
- 104.2 Submittals During the Course of the Work:
  - a. Certifications and submittals as specified herein.
  - b. An Index Report, an Acceptance Report, Weekly Summary Reports, and a Retrofit Completion Report as described below shall be prepared.
    - b1. Index Report:
      - b1.1 An Index Report shall be prepared listing all records and reports.
      - b1.2 The Index Report shall be assembled in chronological framework for recording and identifying all reports.
    - b2. Weekly Summary Reports:
      - b2.1 At the end of each week of construction, until construction is complete, a Weekly Summary Report must be prepared by either the CQA Officer or under the supervision of the CQA Officer and submitted to the Owner and the Design Engineer. The CQA Officer must review and approve each Weekly Summary Report.
      - b2.2 The Weekly Summary Report shall contain descriptions of the weather, locations where construction occurred during the previous week, materials used, results of testing, inspection reports, and procedures used to perform inspections.
    - b3. Retrofit Completion Report:
      - b3.1 After the GW Contractor completes retrofit construction activities, the CQA Officer shall prepare a Retrofit Completion Report that demonstrates the Bypass Basin was retrofitted in conformance with Project Specifications, the Design Drawings, and permit requirements. At a minimum, this report shall include:
        - b3.1.1 All data sheets, testing records, manufacturer data sheets, and reports concerning items that were installed and tested.



- b3.1.2 Photographs of the liner system and leachate collection system and any other photographs relied upon to document construction activities. All photographs shall include time, date, and location information.
- b3.1.3 Any designations of CQA officers-in-absentia in accordance with Section 011100, Paragraph 104.1f4.
- b3.1.4 Certification that the GW Contractor's work is in compliance with Project Specifications, the Design Drawings, and permit requirements.
- b3.1.5 Certifications that:
  - b.3.1.5.1 Pipe bedding material contains no undesirable objects.
  - b.3.1.5.2 The anchor trench and backfill are constructed to prevent damage to a geosynthetic membrane.
  - b.3.1.5.3 All tears, rips, punctures, and other damage to geosynthetic materials are repaired.
  - b.3.1.5.4 All geomembrane seams are properly constructed and tested in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.
  - b.3.1.5.5 Proper filter material consisting of uniform granular fill, to avoid clogging, is used in construction.
  - b.3.1.5.6 The filter material, as placed, possesses structural strength adequate to support the maximum loads imposed by the overlying materials and equipment used at the facility.
- b3.2 The first draft version of the Retrofit Completion Report shall be submitted within 1 week after completion of CQA Work to the Owner and Design Engineer for their review and comment.
- b3.3 Within 1 week of resolving all comments, the final version of the Retrofit Completion Report shall be sealed and certified by the CQA Officer and submitted to the Owner and Design Engineer.

105. CONSTRUCTION QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 105.1 Organizations Involved:
  - a. The organizations involved in the design, permitting, and construction activities associated with the Work are defined in Section 011100.
  - b. The responsibilities and authorities of the organizations and personnel associated with the Work are described in Section 011100.
- 105.2 Qualifications:
  - a. The qualifications of the CQA Contractor personnel are described in Section 011100.
- 105.3 Project Meetings:
  - a. The requirements for project meetings and audits are described in Section 011100.
- 105.4 Performance Audits, CQA Documentation, and CQA Reports:
  - a. The requirements for performance audits and CQA documentation are described in Section 011100.



- b. The requirements for CQA reports are described in Paragraph 104.2 of this section.

## **PART 2 – PRODUCTS**

### 201. PRODUCTS

- 201.1 The requirements for the various products used for retrofitting the Bypass Basin are specified in their respective technical specification sections in the GW Specification.
- 201.2 All permanent materials to be used in the Work are supplied by the GW Contractor. The GW Contractor and CQA Contractor shall coordinate obtaining materials for testing by the CQA Contractor.

## **PART 3 – EXECUTION**

### 301. GENERAL CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 301.1 Record daily weather conditions.
- 301.2 Field tests shall document the elevation and coordinate location for each test. The locations may be determined by survey, taping, or pacing off distances unless otherwise noted.
- 301.3 Material Source Testing: Material source testing activities include visual observations and laboratory and field testing at the material source to control material quality and material preparation prior to transport of the material to the project site.

### 302. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR EXISTING LINER DECONTAMINATION ACTIVITIES

#### 302.1 Testing During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during removal of material from and decontamination of the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner shall include visual observations and field testing to verify the liner has been decontaminated in accordance with the Design Drawings.
- b. Visual Observations:
  - b1. Observe and record method(s) of material removal and decontamination.
  - b2. Verify and document that the GW Contractor is taking necessary precautions to avoid damaging the geomembrane liner. Identify any locations where damage to the existing geomembrane liner has occurred and record the method(s) used to repair such damage.
  - b3. Verify and document that the GW Contractor has developed and is implementing fugitive dust controls in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.740(c)(2), which must include:
    - b3.1 A water spray or other commercial dust suppressant to suppress dust in CCR handling areas and haul roads.
    - b3.2 Handling of CCR to minimize airborne particulates and offsite particulate movement during any weather event or condition.
  - b4. Verify and document that the GW Contractor has developed and is implementing measures to prevent contamination of surface water, groundwater, soil, and sediments in accordance with 35 Ill. Adm. Code 845.740(c)(4).





- b4.1 If CCR and CCR-impacted material removed from the Bypass Basin is temporarily stored, verify and document the material is stored in a lined landfill, CCR surface impoundment, enclosed structure, or CCR storage pile.
- b4.2 If CCR and/or CCR-impacted material are temporarily stored in a CCR storage pile, verify and document the pile is:
  - b4.2.1 Tarped or constructed with wind barriers to suppress dust and to limit stormwater contact with the pile.
  - b4.2.2 Is periodically wetted and/or has periodic application of dust suppressants.
  - b4.2.3 Has a storage pad or a geomembrane liner that:
    - b.4.2.3.1 Has a hydraulic conductivity no greater than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  cm/sec.
    - b.4.2.3.2 Is properly sloped to allow appropriate drainage.
    - b4.2.4 Is tarped over the edge of the storage pad where possible.
    - b4.2.5 Is constructed with fixed and/or mobile berms, where appropriate, to reduce run-on and run-off of stormwater to and from the storage pile, and minimize stormwater-CCR contact.
    - b4.2.6 Is located within the groundwater monitoring system in-place for the Ash Surge Basin and/or Bypass Basin.
- b5. Verify and document that all material removal and decontamination work is performed in a systematic manner to remove all ash and ash residuals from the liner surface.
- b6. Verify and document that the GW Contractor is providing adequate temporary ballasting on exposed liner areas to prevent uplift of the geomembrane by wind by the use of sandbags and/or other means which will not damage the geomembrane.
- b7. For areas of geomembrane that are damaged, verify and document that the GW Contractor addresses and repairs the damaged areas as specified on the Design Drawings.
- b8. Verify and document that the GW Contractor repairs all locations of the geomembrane from which samples are obtained for verification of decontamination.
- c. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - c1. Perform an electrical leak location survey over decontaminated liner areas as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - c2. Collect samples of the existing geomembrane liner for verification of decontamination by laboratory testing as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - c3. Perform laboratory testing of existing geomembrane liner samples as specified on the Design Drawings.
- d. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - d1. Laboratory and field test acceptance criteria shall be as specified on the Design Drawings.



- d2. If the results from any of the laboratory and field tests do meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all existing geomembrane liner areas corresponding to the failed test(s) as decontaminated.

303. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL

303.1 Initial Material Certification:

- a. Prior to shipment of any Structural Fill material, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the material supplier's test results and certifications that the properties of the material meet GW Specification requirements.

303.2 Inspections and Testing During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of Structural Fill shall include visual observations and laboratory and field testing to ensure that Structural Fill is installed in accordance with GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-1 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Visual Observation of the Material Source for Structural Fill Material During Construction:
  - b1. Inspect materials to ensure that they are uniform.
  - b2. Visually inspect the material in accordance with ASTM D2488.
  - b3. Inspect to ensure that only suitable material is transported to the site, observe segregation operations if unsuitable materials are present, and observe (if necessary) the removal of organic soils, roots, stumps, and stones.
  - b4. Observe changes in color or texture that can be indicative of a change in material type or moisture content.
  - b5. Observe moisture conditioning activities to ensure that any required substantial changes in moisture content are made at the source.
- c. Visual Observation of Fill Placement:
  - c1. Record the placement method(s) the GW Contractor is utilizing for installing the Structural Fill.
  - c2. In instances where the GW Contractor is transporting material into the basin, the CQA Contractor shall:
    - c2.1 Verify no equipment (wheeled or tracked) is traversing the Bypass Basin area when less than 10 inches of earthen material are above the basin's existing geomembrane liner.
    - c2.2 Verify Structural Fill has been installed above the existing geomembrane liner along the basin's ramp as detailed on the Design Drawings before the GW Contractor's equipment uses the ramp to transport fill material into the basin.
    - c2.3 Document the receipt of and audit the GW Contractor's demonstration(s) that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi.
    - c2.4 Verify equipment operating within the basin does not hard brake on the ramp, make sharp turns, nor make quick stops that could pinch or tear the Bypass Basin's existing geomembrane liner.



- c3. Record type and size of compaction equipment in use:
  - c3.1 For rubber-tired rollers, record the tire inflation pressure, spacing of tires, and empty and ballasted wheel loads.
  - c3.2 For hand tampers, record make, model number, size and compactive effort.
  - c3.3 Observe and record compactive effort, uniformity of compaction and scarification and connection between compacted lifts. Record number of passes of a roller by type, size, and weight of roller.
  - c3.4 For proofrolling, record the type, size, and weight of compaction equipment or other vehicles used for proofrolling.
- c4. Observe removal of roots, rocks, rubbish, or out-of-specification soil from the borrow material.
- c5. Observe and record changes in soil characteristics necessitating a change in construction procedures.
- c6. Observe fill placement and procedures for proper lift thickness.
- c7. Observe procedures to be followed to adjust the soil moisture content to obtain uniform moisture content.
- c8. Observe and record final finishing procedures.
- c9. Observe and record that final grade is consistent with the design grade specified on the Design Drawings.
- d. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - d1. Laboratory and field testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-1.
- e. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - e1. Acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319005.
- 304. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER COMPONENT OF COMPOSITE LINER SYSTEM
  - 304.1 Initial Material Certification:
    - a. Prior to shipment of any geosynthetic clay liner (GCL) materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GCL Manufacturer's submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
      - a1. Certificates describing the origin and identification of the raw materials.
      - a2. Copy of the GCL Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed on the material and a summary of results of the tests.
      - a3. Certification and guarantee by the GCL Manufacturer that the properties of the manufactured material meet GW Specification requirements.



- a4. Certification that the GCL was continuously inspected during the manufacturing process for, as a minimum, the following:
  - a4.1 Lack of uniformity.
  - a4.2 Damage.
  - a4.3 Imperfections.
  - a4.4 Holes.
  - a4.5 Tears.
  - a4.6 Thin spots.
  - a4.7 Foreign materials.
- b. GCL Panel Layout:
  - b1. Document receipt of the GCL Manufacturer's proposed GCL panel layout.
- 304.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
  - a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of GCL.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GCL Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification (brand name, product code).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number and weight.
      - a2.5 Panel number.
      - a2.6 GCL thickness.
      - a2.7 Physical dimensions (length, width).
      - a2.8 Manufacturing lot number.
      - a2.9 Order number.
    - a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
    - a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
  - b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
    - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
    - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.



- b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
- b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
- b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
- b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
- c. Handling:
  - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- d. Storage:
  - d1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.
- 304.3 Preconstruction Testing:
  - a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GCL Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the GCL materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the GCL materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing of the received GCL samples in accordance with Table 014362-3. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-3.
  - b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319025. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-3 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all GCL material for which the failed test(s) represent(s) for use in the project.
- 304.4 Inspections During Construction:
  - a. CQA activities during placement of the GCL component of the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the GCL is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-3 and the following paragraphs.
  - b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
    - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, humidity, precipitation, and wind) to ensure that they are appropriate for GCL placement. The GW Specification describes acceptable weather conditions.



- b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of GCL, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
  - c. GCL Placement:
    - c1. Supporting Surface:
      - c1.1 Prior to placement of the GCL, visually inspect the Structural Fill surface to ensure that it meets the requirements of the GW Specification. Confirm that it is compacted and is free from clods of soil, rocks larger than specified, roots, sudden or sharp changes in grade, and standing water. Field observations shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-4.
      - c1.2 Provide documentation of daily inspection of the Structural Fill surface for the area of GCL to be placed that day.
    - c2. Panel Deployment:
      - c2.1 As each panel is unrolled, visually inspect the GCL to ensure there are no flaws or damage. The CQA Inspector shall traverse the panels in such a way that the entire surface is inspected. Any defects shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the GCL for repair.
    - c3. Document that the location of the seams meet the general requirements for seaming contained in GW Specification Section 319025.
    - c4. At the time of placement, make measurements to confirm that required overlap of adjacent GCL panels has been achieved, that proper temporary anchorage is being used (e.g., sand bags or tires), and that the GCL is being placed in a relaxed (nonstressed) state.
    - c5. Document any liner damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Any damage shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the GCL for repair.
    - c6. Document improper GCL panel placement and, as a result, inadequate coverage with the available materials or an excess number of field seams.
    - c7. Document inadequate sheet overlap resulting in poor quality seams.
    - c8. Document unseamed or cut panels.
    - c9. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
305. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR GEOMEMBRANE COMPONENT OF COMPOSITE LINER SYSTEM
- 305.1 Initial Material Certification and Inspection of Installation Plans:
    - a. Prior to shipment of any geomembrane materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GM/GC Manufacturer submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
      - a1. Geomembrane Resin:
        - a1.1 Certify that the resin meets GW Specification requirements.



- a1.2 Certificate of the origin of the resin and that all resin is from the same supplier (including resin supplier's name, identification brand name, and number).
- a1.3 Copies of the GM/GC Manufacturer's and resin supplier's QA/QC certificates. Certificates shall include a summary report of test results conducted to verify the quality of the resin used in each batch to manufacture geomembrane for this project. As a minimum, the report shall include tests on specific gravity, melt flow index, and percent carbon black.
- a2. Geomembrane Sheeting:
  - a2.1 Certification that the properties of the manufactured sheeting meet GW Specification requirements and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.
  - a2.2 Statement certifying that no reclaimed polymer has been added to the resin. Note: Polymer recycled during the manufacturing process may be permitted provided that it does not exceed 2% by weight.
  - a2.3 Statement certifying that the manufactured sheeting is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
  - a2.4 Copies of all of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates for the geomembrane sheeting. The certificates shall include test results.
- a3. Extrudate Resins or Rod for Seaming Geomembrane:
  - a3.1 Certification from the GM/GC Manufacturer that all extrudate is the same resin type as the geomembrane and was obtained from the same resin supplier as the resin used to manufacture the geomembrane.
- b. Review of GW Contractor's Installation Plans
  - b1. Geomembrane Field Installation Quality Assurance Plan:
    - b1.1 Document receipt of the GW Contractor's QA plan for installing geomembrane.
    - b1.2 Review the plan for compliance with the GW Specification and document where the plan is not in compliance.
  - b2. Geomembrane Panel Layout:
    - b2.1 Document receipt of the GW Contractor's panel layout for geomembrane.
- 305.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
  - a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of geomembrane.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification, which can be traced back to the origin of the base material (resin supplier's name, resin production plant, resin brand name type, and production date of the resin).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture of the geomembrane.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number.



- a2.5 Geomembrane thickness and type.
- a2.6 Physical dimensions (length, width).
- a2.7 Lot number.
- a2.8 Panel number and weight.
- a2.9 Order number.
- a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
- a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
- b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
  - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
  - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.
  - b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
  - b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
  - b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
  - b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
- c. Handling:
  - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- d. Storage:
  - d1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.





305.3 Preconstruction Testing:

- a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GM/GC Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the geomembrane materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the geomembrane materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing in accordance with Table 014362-6. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-6.
- b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319020. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-6 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all geomembrane material from the resin batch corresponding to the failed test(s) for use in the project.

305.4 Inspections and Testing During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of the geomembrane component of the Bypass Basin's new composite liner system shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the geomembrane is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-6 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
  - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, humidity, precipitation, and wind) to ensure that they are acceptable for geomembrane placement and seaming. The GW Specification describes acceptable weather conditions.
  - b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of the geomembrane liner, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
- c. Geomembrane Placement:
  - c1. Prior to placement of the geomembrane liner, the GCL component of the composite liner system in the area to be lined shall have been installed, seamed, and inspected and all necessary repairs made in accordance with GW Specification Section 319025.
  - c2. Observe and document that the GW Contractor's geomembrane placement plan is being followed. Note where the plan is not being followed and document the GW Contractor's reasons for not following the plan. As each panel is placed, visually inspect the geomembrane for tears, punctures, and thin spots. The CQA Inspector shall traverse the panels in such a way that the entire surface is inspected. Any defects shall be documented on a drawing and marked on the geomembrane for repair.
  - c3. Document that the location of the seams meet the general requirements for seaming specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c4. At the time of placement, make measurements to confirm that required overlap of adjacent geomembrane sheets has been achieved, that proper temporary anchorage is being used (e.g., sand bags or tires), and that the geomembrane is being placed in a relaxed (nonstressed) state.
  - c5. Document any liner damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Mark the location of damage on the geomembrane for repair and on a drawing.



- c6. Document improper liner placement (if the GW Contractor's geomembrane placement plan is not followed) and, as a result, inadequate coverage with the available materials or an excess number of field seams.
- c7. Document inadequate sheet overlap resulting in poor quality seams.
- c8. Document nonwelded or cut panels.
- c9. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
- d. Geomembrane Seaming and Seam Repair:
  - d1. Trial Welds Prior to Beginning Seaming:
    - d1.1 Observe that trial welds are being made at the frequency specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
    - d1.2 Observe fabrication of test strips and note that test strips are fabricated correctly.
    - d1.3 Specify where samples are to be cut from the test strips and witness all destructive tests.
    - d1.4 Observe documentation of results of the destructive tests by the GW Contractor.
    - d1.5 Audit documentation of each trial weld received from the GW Contractor.
  - d2. Seaming and Seam Repair – Activities that shall be documented during field seaming operations include:
    - d2.1 Observe that the geomembrane is free from dirt, dust, and moisture.
    - d2.2 Observe that the seaming materials and seam welding equipment are as specified.
    - d2.3 Observe that a firm surface is available for seaming.
    - d2.4 Observe that geomembrane overlap and panel adjustment are correct prior to seaming.
    - d2.5 For extrusion welding, observe that the geomembrane is pre-beveled and the geomembrane is properly abraded and that the panels are temporarily bonded.
    - d2.6 Observe that grind marks are covered with extrudite.
    - d2.7 Observe weather conditions (e.g., temperature, humidity, wind) to ensure that they are acceptable for seaming.
    - d2.8 Measurements of temperatures, pressures, and speed of seaming to ensure that they are as specified. Gages and dials on seaming equipment shall be checked and readings recorded.
    - d2.9 Observe that the geomembrane is not damaged by equipment or personnel during the seaming process.
    - d2.10 Observe that no solvents or adhesives are used.
- e. Anchorage at Existing Penetrations and Concrete Structures:
  - e1. Where shown on the Design Drawings, CQA Inspectors shall ensure that the seals around existing penetrations and the anchorage to existing concrete structures are of sufficient strength and are impermeable.



- e2. Specific inspections that shall be made on all seals and anchors include:
  - e2.1 Observations and tests to ensure that the sealing systems (i.e., pipe boots) have been installed as specified (are leak free) and in the proper location(s).
  - e2.2 Observations to ensure that all objects that are placed adjacent to the geomembrane (i.e., batten bars) are smooth and free of objects or conditions that may damage the geomembrane.
  - e2.3 Observations to ensure that all seals and anchors are complete:
    - e2.3.1 Batten bars of the specified material, width, and thickness and prepunched at the specified spacing.
    - e2.3.2 Anchor bolts of the specified size and material.
    - e2.3.3 Anchor bolts spaced as specified.
  - e2.4 Observations to confirm that all geomembrane liner penetrations and connections are installed as specified. Liner penetrations shall be verified for appropriate clamp and caulking use, for appropriate material, for good seaming, and for good housekeeping practices. No sharp bends on concrete surfaces shall be allowed.
- f. Geomembrane Production Seam Testing:
  - f1. Non-Destructive: Activities to be observed and documented include the following:
    - f1.1 Observe that 100 percent of the seam lengths are tested using non-destructive procedures.
    - f1.2 Observe that testing is performed as seaming progresses.
    - f1.3 Observe that the correct procedures are used for testing each type of seam.
    - f1.4 Observe all non-destructive test procedures.
    - f1.5 For air pressure testing, observe that the equipment, procedures, and air pressure meet specified requirements. Observe that all testing is properly documented.
    - f1.6 For vacuum box testing, observe that testing is being performed correctly.
    - f1.7 For inaccessible seams, observe that a procedure acceptable to the Owner is used to test the seams.
    - f1.8 Observe that all leaks are marked, recorded as to location, and repaired.
    - f1.9 Observe that repairs are made in accordance with approved techniques.
    - f1.10 Observe that all repairs are re-tested and that no leakage is present.
    - f1.11 Review leakage data for possible patterns. Make suggestions to the GW Contractor if data shows a consistent pattern of failure of a particular machine or crew.
    - f1.12 Audit documentation of testing prepared by the GW Contractor to make sure that the location of leaks is identified on the drawings.



- f2. Destructive:
  - f2.1 Destructive seam testing shall be performed at the frequencies specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - f2.2 The CQA Inspector shall specify the location where each sample shall be taken and record data for each sample.
  - f2.3 The CQA Inspector shall designate any additional test locations that may be necessary. These locations may be based on the suspicion of contamination by dirt or moisture, change in seaming materials, increase in failed nondestructive tests, and other causes that could result in unacceptable seams.
  - f2.4 Laboratory testing shall be performed in accordance with GW Specification Section 319020. Predetermined pass/fail values are specified in that section.
  - f2.5 Audit and document the results of laboratory testing on seam samples. Note any sample that does not pass and identify the location on the geomembrane liner for repair in the field and on the drawings.
- f3. Repair of Failed Seams:
  - f3.1 For field seams that fail, the seam can either be reconstructed between the failed and any previous passed seam location, or the installer can go on either side of the failed seam location (10-foot minimum), take another sample, and test it. If that sample passes, reconstruct the seam between the two locations. If it fails, the process shall be continued. In all cases, acceptable seams must be bounded by two passed test locations. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall document the procedure used and results of tests.
  - f3.2 Document that repairs are made. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
- 306. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE OF LEACHATE COLLECTION AND REMOVAL SYSTEM
- 306.1 Initial Material Certification:
  - a. Prior to shipment of any drainage geocomposite materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the GM/GC Manufacturer submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification.
    - a1. Copies of the raw material producers' certificates describing the origin and identification of the raw materials.
    - a2. Copies of the raw material producers' QC certificates.
    - a3. Statement certifying that the manufactured drainage geocomposite is free of per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS).
    - a4. Copies of the GM/GC Manufacturer's QC certificates on tests performed on the geonet core, geotextile cap and carrier, and double-sided laminated geocomposite as specified in Specification P-1400 Section 319020 and a summary of the results of the tests.
    - a5. Certification that the properties of the manufactured drainage geocomposite material meets GW Specification requirements and are guaranteed by the GM/GC Manufacturer.



- 306.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
- a. Documentation of Delivery:
    - a1. Document arrival of rolls of drainage geocomposite.
    - a2. Document that each roll is marked with the following information:
      - a2.1 Name of GM/GC Manufacturer.
      - a2.2 Product identification (brand name, product code).
      - a2.3 Date of manufacture of drainage geocomposite.
      - a2.4 Roll identification number.
      - a2.5 Drainage geocomposite thickness and type.
      - a2.6 Roll dimensions (length and width).
      - a2.7 Lot number.
      - a2.8 Panel number and weight.
      - a2.9 Order number.
    - a3. Check the Quality Control certificates on each roll to verify that the rolls received onsite meet the GW Specification. Take the identifying labels from each roll or pallet and save them for future reference.
    - a4. Recommend rejection of rolls which do not have the required documentation and ensure that those rolls are removed from the site.
  - b. Inspection of Manufactured Rolls:
    - b1. Inspect all manufactured rolls upon delivery to the site.
    - b2. Ensure that packaging is secure and that no damage has occurred.
    - b3. If damage to packaging has occurred, inspect exposed roll surfaces, and note and identify any damage or repairable flaws. Note: This visual observation shall be conducted without unrolling rolls unless the extent of surface damage indicates that internal damage may be present.
    - b4. If damage to just the packaging has occurred, document repair of the packaging.
    - b5. If damage to the product has occurred, document that the damage or flaws are repaired or that the damaged material is wasted and removed from the site.
    - b6. Report all damage to the Owner.
  - c. Handling:
    - c1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
    - c2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.



- d. Storage:
- d1. Inspect the storage facility.
- d2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
- d3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.

306.3 Preconstruction Testing:

- a. Prior to material shipment to the site, the GM/GC Manufacturer shall submit to the CQA Contractor representative samples of the drainage geocomposite materials to be shipped to the site, along with a chain of custody and a certification that the samples submitted are from the drainage geocomposite materials to be delivered to the site. The CQA Geosynthetics Inspector shall perform conformance testing in accordance with Table 014362-7. The laboratory tests shall be performed at least at the corresponding minimum frequencies specified in Table 014362-7.
- b. Test acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319020. If the results from any of the tests in Table 014362-7 do not meet the respective pass/fail thresholds, then the CQA Officer shall reject all drainage geocomposite materials for which the failed test(s) represent(s) for use in the project.

306.4 Inspections During Construction:

- a. CQA activities during placement of the drainage geocomposite component of the Bypass Basin's new LCRS shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the drainage geocomposite is installed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-7 and the following paragraphs.
- b. Weather Conditions for Placement:
  - b1. Observe and document the weather conditions (i.e., temperature, precipitation, and wind) to ensure they are acceptable for placement. The GW Specification describes correct weather conditions.
  - b2. If the weather becomes unacceptable for installation of the drainage geocomposite, recommend stopping the installation until conditions again become favorable, thus minimizing the potential for unacceptable installation.
- c. Drainage Geocomposite Placement:
  - c1. Prior to placement of the drainage geocomposite, the HDPE geomembrane component of the composite liner system in the area to be lined shall have been installed, seamed, and inspected and all necessary repairs made in accordance with GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c2. Inspect all materials as they are unrolled to ensure that there are no flaws or damage.
  - c3. Observe and document that drainage geocomposite coverage is as specified on the Design Drawings, that joining of the geonet cores is as specified in GW Specification Section 319020, and sewing of the geotextile caps is as specified in GW Specification Section 319020.
  - c4. Make measurements to ensure that the specified material overlap is achieved.



- c5. Observe and document that all materials are free from wrinkles and folds.
  - c6. Observe and document that the material is not damaged during the installation process.
  - c7. Document any material damage from adverse weather conditions, equipment, inadequate temporary anchoring, or rough handling. Mark the location of damage on the drainage geocomposite for repair and on a drawing.
  - c8. Document repair of damage. Documentation shall include location, type, and method of repair.
307. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR COARSE AGGREGATE BEDDING, SAND FILTER LAYER, PROTECTIVE WARNING LAYER, RIPRAP BEDDING LAYER, AND RIPRAP MATERIALS
- 307.1 Initial Material Certification:
- a. Prior to shipment of any Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, Riprap Bedding Layer, or riprap materials, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the material suppliers' test results and certifications that the properties of the materials meet GW Specification requirements.
- 307.2 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
- a. CQA activities during the placement of Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Sand Filter Layer, Protective Warning Layer, Riprap Bedding Layer, and riprap materials shall include visual observations and laboratory and field testing to ensure that the materials are installed in accordance with GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-2 and the following paragraphs.
    - b. Visual Observations of Material Placement:
      - b1. Upon delivery of the material to the site, inspect the material to ensure that it has not been contaminated during transportation and handling. Observe and document rejection of contaminated materials and replacement of suitable materials.
      - b2. Record the placement method(s) the GW Contractor is utilizing for installing the material.
      - b3. In instances where the GW Contractor is transporting material into the basin, then the CQA Contractor shall:
        - b3.1 Verify no equipment (wheeled or tracked) is traversing the Bypass Basin area when less than 10 inches of earthen material are above geosynthetic materials (i.e., drainage geocomposite, geomembrane liner, GCL).
        - b3.2 Verify the Protective Warning and Sand Filter Layers have been installed along the basin's ramp as detailed on the Design Drawings before the GW Contractor's equipment uses the ramp to transport fill material into the basin.
        - b3.3 Document the receipt of and audit the GW Contractor's demonstration(s) that equipment entering the basin will not exert a ground pressure greater than 8 psi.
        - b3.4 Verify equipment operating within the basin does not hard brake on the ramp, make sharp turns, nor make quick stops that could pinch or tear geosynthetic materials.
      - b4. Observe placement procedures to provide proper thickness.



- b5. Observe placement procedures to prevent segregation and degradation of material.
- b6. Observe placement procedures to:
  - b6.1 Ensure pipes and underlying geosynthetic materials are not damaged during the installation process (Note: Side slope cover installation must be observed at all times to assure appropriate placement technique and equipment are used and to detect any damage to geosynthetic materials).
  - b6.2 Ensure that placement of the Coarse Aggregate Bedding material did not damage or displace the leachate collection pipe.
- c. With the use of the GW Contractor's surveyor, make thickness measurements not more than 50 feet on a grid pattern to ensure that the thickness and coverage of each material is in compliance with the Design Drawings.
- d. Audit surveys of each completed layer to ensure that specified slopes and elevations specified on the Design Drawings are obtained.
- e. Laboratory and Field Tests:
  - e1. Laboratory and field testing shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-2.
- f. Test Acceptance Criteria:
  - f1. Acceptance criteria shall be as specified in GW Specification Section 319050.
- 308. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR LEACHATE COLLECTION PIPING AND SIDESLOPE RISERS
- 308.1 Initial Material Certification:
  - a. Prior to shipment of any HDPE piping, the CQA Contractor shall assemble, document the receipt of, and audit the Pipe Manufacturer's submittals listed below for conformance with the GW Specification:
    - a1. Certification that the manufactured pipe meets the requirements of the GW Specification.
    - a2. Statement that no reclaimed polymer has been added to the resin.
    - a3. Copies of the Pipe Manufacturer's QA/QC certificates on tests performed during fabrication.
- 308.2 Transportation, Handling, and Storage:
  - a. Documentation of Delivery and Inspection of HDPE Pipe:
    - a1. Document the arrival of pipe.
    - a2. Check the Quality Control certificates and marking on each pipe to verify that the pipe received meets the GW Specification requirements.
    - a3. Document that each length of pipe is marked with the following information:
      - a3.1 Name of Pipe Manufacturer.
      - a3.2 Pipe type (ASTM designation).





- a3.3 Pipe size (diameter).
- a3.4 Standard Dimension Ratio (SDR).
- a4. Document that all fittings are fabricated and manufactured by the same manufacturer.
- a5. Measure and document the spacing and diameter of perforations for perforated pipe and that perforations are predrilled prior to shipment.
- a6. Recommended rejection of pipe that does not have the required documentation; that is of the incorrect size, type, or strength; or that is incorrectly fabricated. Ensure that this pipe is removed from the site.
- b. Handling:
  - b1. Inspect the onsite handling equipment being used to move materials to ensure that it is adequate to minimize the risk of damage to materials.
  - b2. Inspect the handling of materials by installing personnel to ensure that care is used.
- c. Storage:
  - c1. Inspect the storage facility.
  - c2. Inspect the ground surface to ensure that it is dry, relatively level, smooth, and free of rocks, holes, and debris.
  - c3. Document unsafe or improper storage conditions, and report conditions to the Owner.
- 308.3 Preconstruction Testing:
  - a. Observe and document that the pipes are of the specified size and strength and are constructed of the specified material.
  - b. Observe and document that pipe perforations for perforated pipe are as specified.
  - c. Observe and document that the material is not damaged during the installation process and that underlying geosynthetic materials are not damaged.
- 308.4 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
  - a. Inspection activities that shall be performed during pipe placement and joining include:
    - a1. Location:
      - a1.1 Observations and measurements to ensure that the specified pipe sizes are placed at the specified locations.
      - a1.2 Observations to ensure that perforated pipe is placed correctly.
      - a1.3 Measurements to ensure that the horizontal and vertical position and slope are within tolerances required by the GW Specification.
      - a1.4 Document the as-built locations of all pipes.



- a2. Pipe Joining:
  - a2.1 Observations to ensure that the pipe is joined by using the hot plate thermal butt fusion method as required by the GW Specification and that the equipment used for welding is as recommended by the Pipe Manufacturer.
  - a2.2 Observations to ensure that the joining method described in the GW Specification is followed.
- a3. Joint Quality Control:
  - a3.1 Observations and documentation that the test joints required by the GW Specification are made.
  - a3.2 Observations and documentation that the quality of the test joints meet the GW Specification.
- a4. Miscellaneous:
  - a4.1 Observations to ensure that cleanouts are installed as specified.
  - a4.2 Observations to ensure that the placement of the Coarse Aggregate Bedding material under, around, and over the pipe is as specified on the Design Drawings.
  - a4.3 Observations to ensure that the pipe network is not damaged during backfilling.
- a5. Cleaning:
  - a5.1 Observe that all the pipes are cleaned by jet cleaning after installation is complete and document that all pipes are intact and not obstructed.
  - a5.2 Document the location of defective or clogged pipe.
  - a5.3 Document repair by the GW Contractor and re-cleaning.
- a6. Testing:
  - a6.1 Observe and document that visual observations on pipe joints have been performed and the results of observations documented.
  - a6.2 Document the location of failed joints.
  - a6.3 Document the repair and retesting of failed joints by the GW Contractor and the results of testing.
- 309. CQA TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS FOR CREST ANCHOR TRENCH
  - 309.1 Inspections and Testing During Construction:
    - a. CQA activities during excavation, formation, and backfilling of the crest anchor trench for the retrofitted Bypass Basin's geosynthetic materials shall include visual observations and field testing to ensure that the crest anchor trench is constructed in accordance with the GW Specification requirements. Field observations and tests shall be performed in accordance with the requirements specified in Table 014362-5 and the following paragraphs.



- b. Measurements:
  - b1. Perform measurements of the crest anchor trench to ensure that the trench width, depth, and location is as specified on the Design Drawings.
- c. Observations:
  - c1. Observe that the trench corners are rounded as specified.
  - c2. Observe that good housekeeping practices are followed in the trenching operation by not allowing soil to fall back into the trench or down the slope and not allowing water to pond in the trench.
  - c3. Observe that the trench is backfilled as soon as possible and compacted such that the geosynthetic materials are not damaged.

310. SAMPLING PATTERN

- 310.1 The CQA Officer shall establish a completely random sampling pattern for determining the choice of sampling points for field tests. Each block of work shall be subdivided into a sampling grid with at least 10 times as many grids as samples or tests to be taken or as directed by the Owner. The grid shall have a numeric identification system devised to distinguish each set of tests for a specific area from all other sets of tests. Each lift shall have a separate grid.
- 310.2 Sampling points shall be chosen by a random number generator or other acceptable method to obtain uniform coverage. Tests shall be numbered beginning with test number one (1) and no numbers shall be skipped. In areas where a test of any type fails to meet specification criteria and a retest is performed, the retest shall have the same test number as the original test except that an "R" shall follow the test designation.

311. VERIFICATION AND CALIBRATION

- 311.1 Verification of Selected Field Tests:
  - a. The following tests shall be verified at the following frequency:

<u>Test Requiring Verification</u>	<u>Frequency of Verification Test</u>
Nuclear In-Place Density and Nuclear In-Place Moisture Content, ASTM D6938	Note 1
"Quick" Moisture Content Test Using Microwave, (ASTM D4643) or Gas Stove, Frying Pan, or Infrared Oven, (ASTM D4959), etc.	One standard oven-dry moisture content (ASTM D2216) test per 20 quick tests.
Lift Thickness Measured Using a Shaft or Shovel	One lift thickness verified by measurement every two acre-lifts.

Notes:

1 – A standard block test as required by ASTM D6938 shall be performed at the start of each day on each Nuclear apparatus that will be used that day. At the start of earthwork construction, a series of five Nuclear tests and five sand cone or rubber balloon tests shall be performed in the borrow area, or area to be excavated, on a compacted test strip to calibrate the Nuclear apparatus. During construction, one of the last Nuclear readings performed at the end of each day shall be verified using a sand cone (ASTM D1556) or rubber balloon (ASTM D2167) density and moisture content test for each apparatus used



that day. The average wet density and moisture content for each apparatus shall be computed for every ten tests. If variations greater than those permitted by the ASTMs occur, corrections shall be applied to all future tests for the apparatus until the next set of 10 tests is performed.

311.2 Calibration:

- a. Procedures for calibration of field and laboratory testing equipment shall be submitted by the CQA Contractor prior to the start of testing. These procedures shall meet ASTM requirements.

312. CORRECTIVE ACTION PROCEDURES

312.1 Failure of Material Quality Tests:

- a. The GW Contractor and the Owner shall be notified immediately if gradation or Atterberg limits tests do not meet GW Specification acceptance criteria. Failure to meet acceptance criteria of one or more of these groups of tests may indicate problems with the quality of soil materials. The GW Contractor shall cease all construction activities until the source of the problem or "out-of-specification" materials is identified. Construction shall not begin again until materials and installation procedures meeting GW Specification acceptance criteria are identified for use.

312.2 Failure of Field Density or Moisture Content Tests:

- a. If the results of field density or moisture content tests fail to meet GW Specification acceptance criteria, those tests shall be re-run after recompaction. Judgment shall be used to select re-test locations suspected of having lower than specified density or moisture content. If the results of the re-test meet GW Specification requirements, the compaction can be considered acceptable. If the results of the re-tests show out-of-specification densities or moisture contents, the CQA Officer shall immediately inform the Owner of the extent of the defective area. The defective area shall be removed and reconstructed or recompacted by the GW Contractor.



**TABLE 014362-1**  
**CQA FOR STRUCTURAL FILL MATERIAL**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	In-Situ Moisture Content	Laboratory Moisture Content	ASTM D2216	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
2	Moisture Density Curve	Proctor	ASTM D1557	One per 500 cubic yards, and for all changes in material.
3	Soil Index Properties	Atterberg Limits	ASTM D4318	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
4	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ASTM D422	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
5	Soil Classification	Unified Soil Classification System	ASTM D2487	One per 500 cubic yards, and for each moisture density curve sample.
6	Field Density / Soil Compaction	Nuclear Density Gauge, Sand Cone or Rubber Balloon Method	ASTM D6938 <sup>(1)</sup> , ASTM D2167, or ASTM D1556	Four per lift. One per 500 cubic yards.
7	Field Moisture Content	Nuclear Density Gauge or Direct Heat Method	ASTM D6938 <sup>(1)</sup> or ASTM D4959	At each field density test location.
8	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per acre per lift.
9	Surface Lines and Grades	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid and at grade breaks (i.e., toe and top of slopes).

Notes:

(1) ASTM D6938 Procedure B (backscatter) shall be used to measure the as-compacted density of Structural Fill material.



**TABLE 014362-2**

**CQA FOR COARSE AGGREGATE BEDDING, SAND FILTER LAYER, PROTECTIVE WARNING LAYER, RIPRAP BEDDING, AND RIPRAP MATERIALS**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
<b>Coarse Aggregate Bedding, Protective Warning Layer, Road Surfacing, Riprap Bedding, and Riprap Materials</b>				
1	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ITP 27	One per 500 cubic yards.
2	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per lift. One per 250 linear feet of road for material to be used as road surfacing.
3	Certification of Final Thickness and Grade	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid spacing.
<b>Sand Filter Layer Material</b>				
1	Hydraulic Conductivity	Hydraulic Conductivity	ASTM D2434	One per 500 cubic yards.
2	Soil Index Properties	Grain Size	ITP 27	One per 500 cubic yards.
3	Uncompacted and Compacted Thickness of Each Lift	Direct Measurement		Four per lift. One per 250 linear feet of road for material to be used as road subgrade.
4	Certification of Final Thickness and Grade	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid spacing.



**TABLE 014362-3**  
**CQA FOR GEOSYNTHETIC CLAY LINER**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test	
		Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Swell Potential	ASTM D5890	One test prior to material delivery for each type of material, and one test per material per 20,000 SF
2	Fluid Loss Properties	ASTM D5891	
3	Moisture Content	ASTM D4643	
4	Nonwoven Cap and Nonwoven Carrier Mass / Area	ASTM D5261	
5	Bentonite Mass / Area	ASTM D5993	
6	Hydraulic Conductivity	ASTM 5084	
7	Index Flux	ASTM D5887	
8	Tensile Strength	ASTM D6768	
9	Peel Strength	ASTM D6496	
10	Hydrated Internal Shear Strength	ASTM D6243	



**TABLE 014362-4**  
**CQA FOR AREAS TO RECEIVE GEOSYNTHETIC MATERIALS**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Certification of Surface Elevation Prior to Geomembrane	Surveying		One per 50-foot grid and at grade breaks (toe and top of slopes).
2	Subgrade Firm and Unyielding	Observe and Document Proofroll		Continuous on Structural Fill surface.
3	Subgrade Free of Deleterious Conditions	Observe and document exposed subgrade is free from <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irregularities</li> <li>• Protrusions</li> <li>• Loose soil or soft spots</li> <li>• Abrupt changes in grade</li> <li>• Debris</li> <li>• Clods</li> <li>• Stones</li> <li>• Roots</li> <li>• Organic material</li> <li>• Moisture seeps, puddling, or ponding</li> <li>• Frozen material</li> </ul>		Continuous





**TABLE 014362-5**  
**CQA FOR ANCHOR TRENCHES**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Trench Geometry	Measurement		1 location per 100 ft of trench
2	Trench Condition	Observe and Document <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trench free of sloughed material</li> <li>• Trench free from ponded water</li> <li>• Absence of loose material below geosynthetics</li> </ul>		Continuous
3	Trench Backfill	Observe and document prompt backfill of trenches		Continuous
4	Field Density / Soil Compaction	Nuclear Density Gauge, Sand Cone or Rubber Balloon Method	ASTM D6938, ASTM D2167, or ASTM D1556	One per 200 ft of trench per lift



**TABLE 014362-6**  
**CQA FOR HDPE GEOMEMBRANE**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Receipt of Delivery	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of GM/GC Manufacturer</li> <li>• Product identification</li> <li>• Date of manufacture of the geomembrane</li> <li>• Roll identification number</li> <li>• Geomembrane thickness and type</li> <li>• Physical dimensions (length, width)</li> <li>• Manufacturing lot number</li> <li>• Panel number and weight</li> <li>• Order number</li> </ul>	Visual	Each Roll
2	Inspection of Rolls	Lack of uniformity	Visual	Each Roll
		Damage, Tears, Punctures	Visual	Each Roll
		Imperfections, Blisters, Excessive Folding	Visual	Each Roll
3	Geomembrane Properties	Thickness	ASTM D5994	5 per roll of geomembrane delivered at locations evenly distributed throughout roll
		Density	ASTM D1505 / D792	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Tensile properties (strength and elongation at yield and at break)	ASTM D6693	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Tear resistance	ASTM D1004	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Puncture resistance	ASTM D4833	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
		Carbon black content	ASTM D4218	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
		Carbon black dispersion	ASTM D5596	Per resin batch, but not less than once per 20,000 SF of geomembrane
4	Weather and Site Conditions at Time of HDPE Geomembrane Deployment and Seaming	Observe and document weather and site conditions		Continuous
5	Panel Deployment	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Relaxed deployment</li> <li>• Damage prevention</li> <li>• Wrinkles minimized</li> <li>• Temporary anchorage</li> <li>• Protected from damage</li> <li>• Proper overlap</li> <li>• Seam location</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
6	Trial Welds	Observe and document Geosynthetics Contractor staff performing and testing trial welds		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prior to each seaming period.</li> <li>• Every 4 hours of continuous seaming.</li> <li>• Whenever personnel or equipment are changed.</li> <li>• When climatic conditions result in wide changes in geomembrane temperature.</li> <li>• When requested by the CQA Geosynthetics Inspector(s) for any seaming crew or piece of welding equipment if problems are suspected.</li> </ul>



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
7	Preparation for Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• HDPE geomembrane is clean</li> <li>• Minimum wrinkles and fish mouths</li> <li>• Fish mouths cut as necessary to lay flat</li> <li>• Film surface for seaming</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
8	Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Materials</li> <li>• Equipment</li> <li>• Staff</li> <li>• Acceptable procedures</li> <li>• Weather</li> <li>• Pressure</li> <li>• Speed</li> <li>• Damage</li> <li>• Absence of solvents</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
9	Non-Destructive Seam Tests	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Equipment</li> <li>• Methods</li> <li>• Pressures</li> <li>• Leaks marked</li> <li>• Repairs made</li> <li>• Repairs retested</li> </ul>	Various as applicable to seam type	100 percent of seam lengths shall be tested.



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
10	Destructive Seam Samples and Testing	Observe and document <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Removal of all destructive test samples</li> <li>Repair of sampled areas</li> <li>Testing of repairs</li> </ul> Label all samples Ship all samples to CQA Contractor's testing laboratory	Shear strength and peel adhesion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>One test per every 500 linear feet of seam length if the seam is welded with a fusion weld.</li> <li>One test per every 400 linear feet of seam length if the seam is welded with an extrusion weld.</li> <li>One test for each seaming machine</li> </ul>



**TABLE 014362-7**  
**CQA FOR DRAINAGE GEOCOMPOSITE**

No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
1	Receipt of Delivery	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Name of GM/GC Manufacturer</li> <li>• Product identification</li> <li>• Roll identification number</li> <li>• Product thickness or composition</li> <li>• Manufacturing batch code or lot code</li> <li>• Date of manufacture</li> <li>• Order number</li> <li>• Roll dimensions (i.e., length, width, and total weight)</li> </ul>	Visual	Each Roll
2	Inspection of Rolls	Lack of uniformity	Visual	Each Roll
		Damage, Tears, Punctures	Visual	Each Roll
		Imperfections,	Visual	Each Roll
3	Drainage Geocomposite Properties	Flow rate per width	ASTM D4716	Once per 20,000 SF of drainage geocomposite
		Ply Adhesion	ASTM D7005	Once per 20,000 SF of drainage geocomposite
4	Weather and Site Conditions at Time of Deployment and Seaming	Observe and document weather and site conditions.		Continuous



No.	Characteristic to be Monitored	Test		
		Monitoring / Testing Method	Test Method Reference	Minimum Test Frequency
5	Panel Deployment	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No debris or rocks below geotextile or geonet</li> <li>• Anchorage</li> <li>• Cutting</li> <li>• Damage prevention</li> <li>• Proper overlap and seaming</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
6	Seaming	Observe and document: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seam orientation</li> <li>• Seaming method</li> <li>• Thread material</li> <li>• Stitching type</li> <li>• Stitch length</li> <li>• Sweep for broken needles</li> </ul>	Visual	Continuous
7	Repair Areas	Identify areas to be patched Document patching method and location	Visual	Continuous

END OF SECTION 014362



# **ATTACHMENT 3**

# **REFERENCE DRAWINGS**





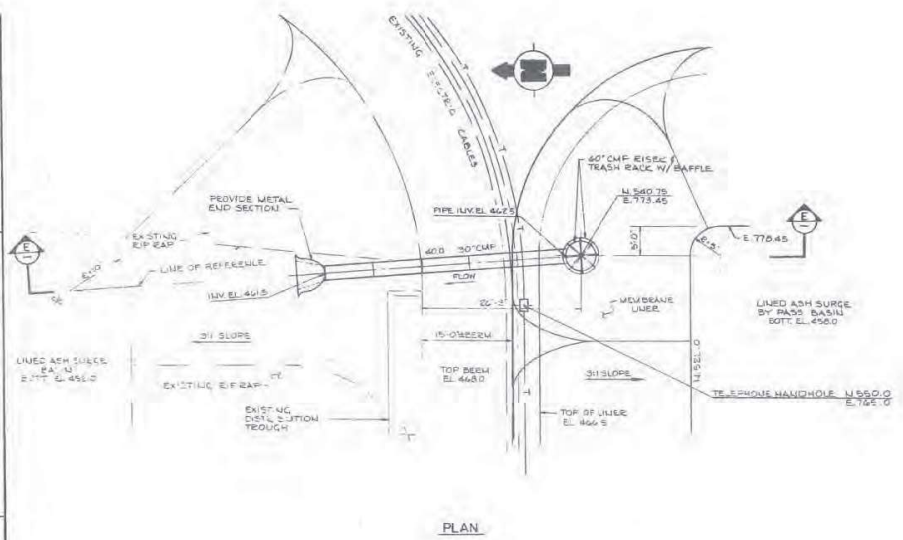
# ATTACHMENT 3-1

## 1980 CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS

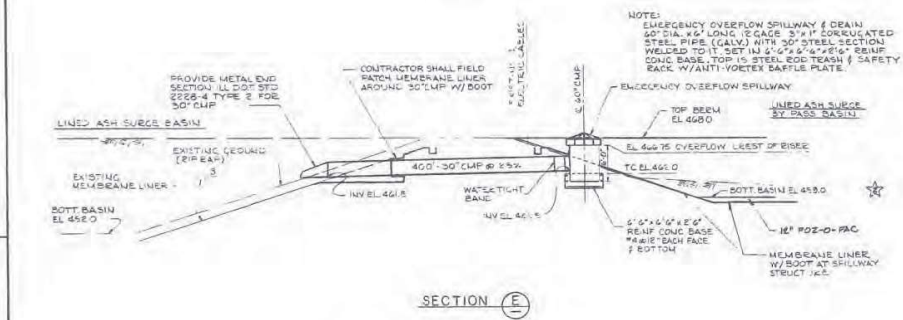
<b>DRAWING NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
5925-C-5001	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS PLAN AND PROFILE
5925-C-5002	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS SECTIONS AND RAMP PROFILES
5295-C-5003	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
5295-C-5501	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS BASIN INLET STRUCTURE
5925-C-5502	ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS BASIN OUTLET STRUCTURE
5925-C-5503	MISCELLANEOUS SLIDE GATES





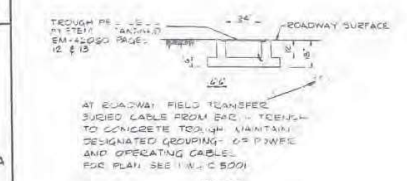


PLAN

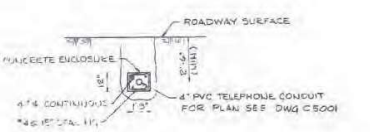


SECTION E

EMERGENCY OVERFLOW SPILLWAY  
SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



DETAIL  
ELECTRICAL CABLE TROUGH  
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"



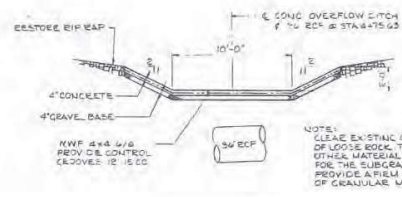
DETAIL  
CONCRETE ENCLOSURE FOR  
TELEPHONE CONDUIT  
SCALE: 3/8" = 1'-0"

CONTRACT DRAWINGS		
DRAWING NO.	REV.	DRAWING TITLES
5075 C5001	1	PLAN & PROFILE
5075 C5002	1	DETAILS & SECTIONS
5075 C5003	1	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
5075 C5001	1	INLET STRUCTURE
5275 C5002	1	INLET STRUCTURE
5075 C5003	1	MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

REFERENCE DRAWINGS		
5080 C5005	2	DETAIL PLAN - EAST ROOF & YARD RUNOFF BASIN
5080 C5007	2	DETAIL PLAN ASH SURGE BASIN
5080C5018	2	MISCELLANEOUS SECTIONS AND DETAILS, SHTS 1 & 2
5080C5181	1	BASIN END SECTION
5080C5507	1	RAMPS & ASH SURGE BASIN OVERFLOW STRUCTURE
5080C5509	1	ASH SURGE BASIN ( Limestone BASIN DISTRIBUTION TROUGH) DETAIL & DETAILS
5080C5911	2	DEWATERING BIN OVERFLOW CHANNEL SECTIONS & DETAILS
5080C5601	2	STANDARD DETAILS
5080C5658	2	ASH SURGE BASIN SUMP - CLEARFIELD OVERFLOW SUMP
5080C5654	1	PIPE SUPPORTS FRAMING PLAN & SECTIONS (SEE DRAWING 5080C5181)
5080C3718	1	ASH SURGE BASIN SUMP PLAT REBAR SECTIONS & DETAILS
(5080) 3E-0-3301	2	ELECTRICAL AREA LAYOUT EAST RUNOFF BASIN NORTH
(5080) 3E-0-3305	3	ELECTRICAL AREA LAYOUT Limestone PILE RUNOFF BASIN
(5080) 3E-0-3307	2	ELECTRICAL AREA LAYOUT ASH SURGE BASIN AREA
5080 WE 5152 SHT 5	4	PIPING ARRANGEMENT YARD AREA
SH T 5	3	
SH T 6	3	
SH T 7	3	
SH T 11	3	
5080 WE 5152 SH T 1	3	PIPING ARRANGEMENT YARD DETAIL EAST ROOF & YARD RUNOFF BASIN
5080 WE 5152 SH T 1	1	PIPING ARRANGEMENT YARD DETAIL Limestone PILE RUNOFF BASIN AND ASH SURGE BASIN SUMPS

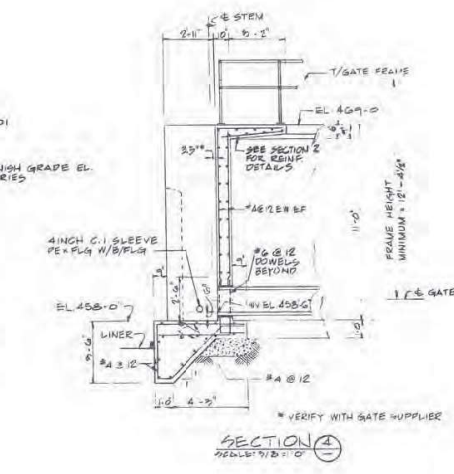
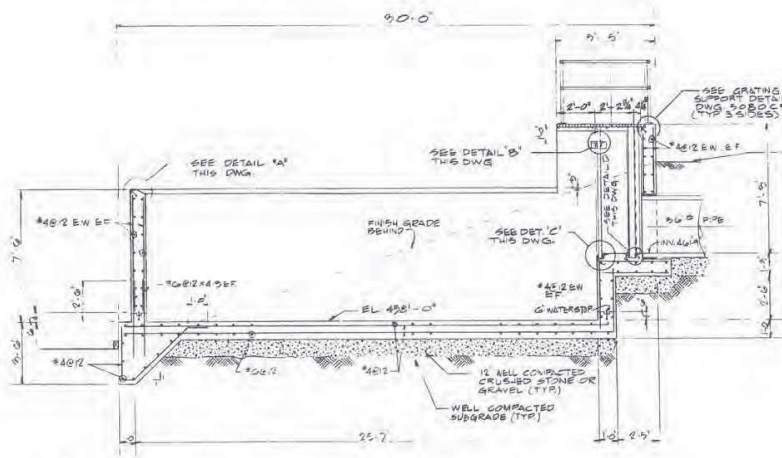
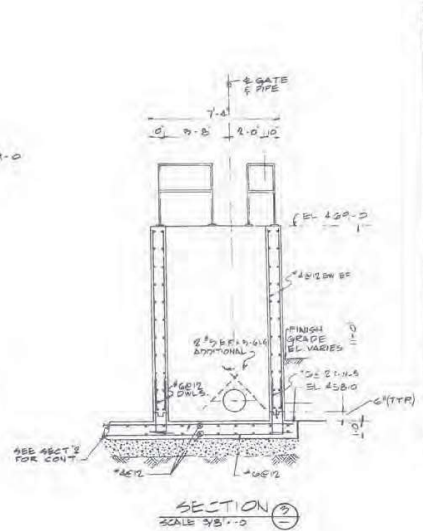
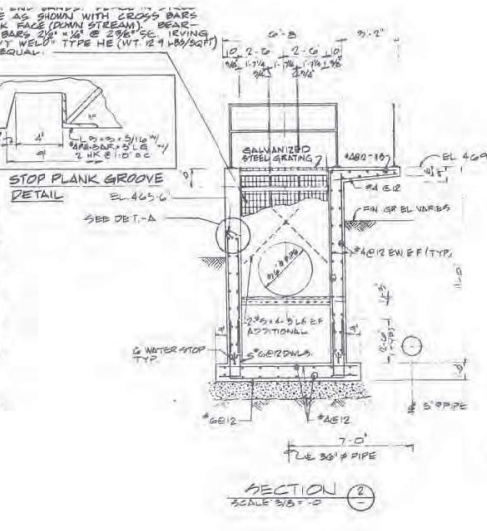
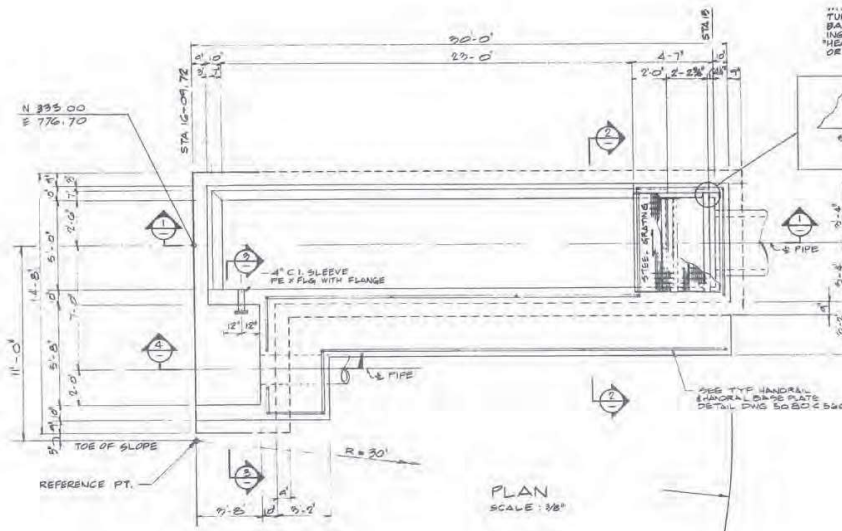
NOTE:  
FOR ELECTRICAL CABLE TROUGH SEE CECO SYSTEMS STANDARD ED-48060 1/2" TROUGH 1/2" WIDTH HEAVY DUTY FOR ROADWAYS (PAGE 18) (STEEL COVER PLATE) OR PAGE 18 (REINFORCED CONCRETE - 1/2" FLATS).



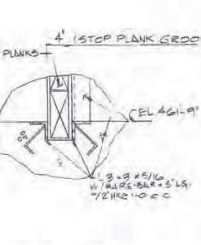
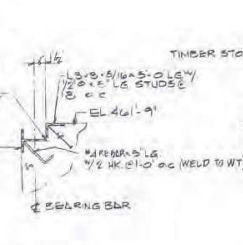
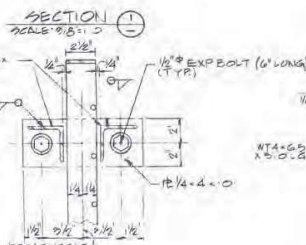
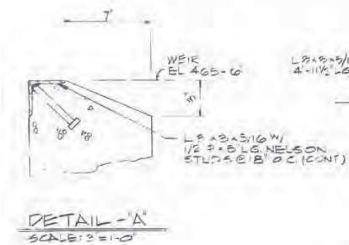
TYPICAL DETAIL  
CONCRETE OVERFLOW DITCH  
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

1/2" 1/8" 1/4" 3/8" 1/2" 3/4" 1" 1 1/4" 1 1/2" 1 3/4" 2" 2 1/4" 2 1/2" 2 3/4" 3" 3 1/4" 3 1/2" 3 3/4" 4" 4 1/4" 4 1/2" 4 3/4" 5" 5 1/4" 5 1/2" 5 3/4" 6" 6 1/4" 6 1/2" 6 3/4" 7" 7 1/4" 7 1/2" 7 3/4" 8" 8 1/4" 8 1/2" 8 3/4" 9" 9 1/4" 9 1/2" 9 3/4" 10" 10 1/4" 10 1/2" 10 3/4" 11" 11 1/4" 11 1/2" 11 3/4" 12" 12 1/4" 12 1/2" 12 3/4" 13" 13 1/4" 13 1/2" 13 3/4" 14" 14 1/4" 14 1/2" 14 3/4" 15" 15 1/4" 15 1/2" 15 3/4" 16" 16 1/4" 16 1/2" 16 3/4" 17" 17 1/4" 17 1/2" 17 3/4" 18" 18 1/4" 18 1/2" 18 3/4" 19" 19 1/4" 19 1/2" 19 3/4" 20" 20 1/4" 20 1/2" 20 3/4" 21" 21 1/4" 21 1/2" 21 3/4" 22" 22 1/4" 22 1/2" 22 3/4" 23" 23 1/4" 23 1/2" 23 3/4" 24" 24 1/4" 24 1/2" 24 3/4" 25" 25 1/4" 25 1/2" 25 3/4" 26" 26 1/4" 26 1/2" 26 3/4" 27" 27 1/4" 27 1/2" 27 3/4" 28" 28 1/4" 28 1/2" 28 3/4" 29" 29 1/4" 29 1/2" 29 3/4" 30" 30 1/4" 30 1/2" 30 3/4" 31" 31 1/4" 31 1/2" 31 3/4" 32" 32 1/4" 32 1/2" 32 3/4" 33" 33 1/4" 33 1/2" 33 3/4" 34" 34 1/4" 34 1/2" 34 3/4" 35" 35 1/4" 35 1/2" 35 3/4" 36" 36 1/4" 36 1/2" 36 3/4" 37" 37 1/4" 37 1/2" 37 3/4" 38" 38 1/4" 38 1/2" 38 3/4" 39" 39 1/4" 39 1/2" 39 3/4" 40" 40 1/4" 40 1/2" 40 3/4" 41" 41 1/4" 41 1/2" 41 3/4" 42" 42 1/4" 42 1/2" 42 3/4" 43" 43 1/4" 43 1/2" 43 3/4" 44" 44 1/4" 44 1/2" 44 3/4" 45" 45 1/4" 45 1/2" 45 3/4" 46" 46 1/4" 46 1/2" 46 3/4" 47" 47 1/4" 47 1/2" 47 3/4" 48" 48 1/4" 48 1/2" 48 3/4" 49" 49 1/4" 49 1/2" 49 3/4" 50" 50 1/4" 50 1/2" 50 3/4" 51" 51 1/4" 51 1/2" 51 3/4" 52" 52 1/4" 52 1/2" 52 3/4" 53" 53 1/4" 53 1/2" 53 3/4" 54" 54 1/4" 54 1/2" 54 3/4" 55" 55 1/4" 55 1/2" 55 3/4" 56" 56 1/4" 56 1/2" 56 3/4" 57" 57 1/4" 57 1/2" 57 3/4" 58" 58 1/4" 58 1/2" 58 3/4" 59" 59 1/4" 59 1/2" 59 3/4" 60" 60 1/4" 60 1/2" 60 3/4" 61" 61 1/4" 61 1/2" 61 3/4" 62" 62 1/4" 62 1/2" 62 3/4" 63" 63 1/4" 63 1/2" 63 3/4" 64" 64 1/4" 64 1/2" 64 3/4" 65" 65 1/4" 65 1/2" 65 3/4" 66" 66 1/4" 66 1/2" 66 3/4" 67" 67 1/4" 67 1/2" 67 3/4" 68" 68 1/4" 68 1/2" 68 3/4" 69" 69 1/4" 69 1/2" 69 3/4" 70" 70 1/4" 70 1/2" 70 3/4" 71" 71 1/4" 71 1/2" 71 3/4" 72" 72 1/4" 72 1/2" 72 3/4" 73" 73 1/4" 73 1/2" 73 3/4" 74" 74 1/4" 74 1/2" 74 3/4" 75" 75 1/4" 75 1/2" 75 3/4" 76" 76 1/4" 76 1/2" 76 3/4" 77" 77 1/4" 77 1/2" 77 3/4" 78" 78 1/4" 78 1/2" 78 3/4" 79" 79 1/4" 79 1/2" 79 3/4" 80" 80 1/4" 80 1/2" 80 3/4" 81" 81 1/4" 81 1/2" 81 3/4" 82" 82 1/4" 82 1/2" 82 3/4" 83" 83 1/4" 83 1/2" 83 3/4" 84" 84 1/4" 84 1/2" 84 3/4" 85" 85 1/4" 85 1/2" 85 3/4" 86" 86 1/4" 86 1/2" 86 3/4" 87" 87 1/4" 87 1/2" 87 3/4" 88" 88 1/4" 88 1/2" 88 3/4" 89" 89 1/4" 89 1/2" 89 3/4" 90" 90 1/4" 90 1/2" 90 3/4" 91" 91 1/4" 91 1/2" 91 3/4" 92" 92 1/4" 92 1/2" 92 3/4" 93" 93 1/4" 93 1/2" 93 3/4" 94" 94 1/4" 94 1/2" 94 3/4" 95" 95 1/4" 95 1/2" 95 3/4" 96" 96 1/4" 96 1/2" 96 3/4" 97" 97 1/4" 97 1/2" 97 3/4" 98" 98 1/4" 98 1/2" 98 3/4" 99" 99 1/4" 99 1/2" 99 3/4" 100" 100 1/4" 100 1/2" 100 3/4" 101" 101 1/4" 101 1/2" 101 3/4" 102" 102 1/4" 102 1/2" 102 3/4" 103" 103 1/4" 103 1/2" 103 3/4" 104" 104 1/4" 104 1/2" 104 3/4" 105" 105 1/4" 105 1/2" 105 3/4" 106" 106 1/4" 106 1/2" 106 3/4" 107" 107 1/4" 107 1/2" 107 3/4" 108" 108 1/4" 108 1/2" 108 3/4" 109" 109 1/4" 109 1/2" 109 3/4" 110" 110 1/4" 110 1/2" 110 3/4" 111" 111 1/4" 111 1/2" 111 3/4" 112" 112 1/4" 112 1/2" 112 3/4" 113" 113 1/4" 113 1/2" 113 3/4" 114" 114 1/4" 114 1/2" 114 3/4" 115" 115 1/4" 115 1/2" 115 3/4" 116" 116 1/4" 116 1/2" 116 3/4" 117" 117 1/4" 117 1/2" 117 3/4" 118" 118 1/4" 118 1/2" 118 3/4" 119" 119 1/4" 119 1/2" 119 3/4" 120" 120 1/4" 120 1/2" 120 3/4" 121" 121 1/4" 121 1/2" 121 3/4" 122" 122 1/4" 122 1/2" 122 3/4" 123" 123 1/4" 123 1/2" 123 3/4" 124" 124 1/4" 124 1/2" 124 3/4" 125" 125 1/4" 125 1/2" 125 3/4" 126" 126 1/4" 126 1/2" 126 3/4" 127" 127 1/4" 127 1/2" 127 3/4" 128" 128 1/4" 128 1/2" 128 3/4" 129" 129 1/4" 129 1/2" 129 3/4" 130" 130 1/4" 130 1/2" 130 3/4" 131" 131 1/4" 131 1/2" 131 3/4" 132" 132 1/4" 132 1/2" 132 3/4" 133" 133 1/4" 133 1/2" 133 3/4" 134" 134 1/4" 134 1/2" 134 3/4" 135" 135 1/4" 135 1/2" 135 3/4" 136" 136 1/4" 136 1/2" 136 3/4" 137" 137 1/4" 137 1/2" 137 3/4" 138" 138 1/4" 138 1/2" 138 3/4" 139" 139 1/4" 139 1/2" 139 3/4" 140" 140 1/4" 140 1/2" 140 3/4" 141" 141 1/4" 141 1/2" 141 3/4" 142" 142 1/4" 142 1/2" 142 3/4" 143" 143 1/4" 143 1/2" 143 3/4" 144" 144 1/4" 144 1/2" 144 3/4" 145" 145 1/4" 145 1/2" 145 3/4" 146" 146 1/4" 146 1/2" 146 3/4" 147" 147 1/4" 147 1/2" 147 3/4" 148" 148 1/4" 148 1/2" 148 3/4" 149" 149 1/4" 149 1/2" 149 3/4" 150" 150 1/4" 150 1/2" 150 3/4" 151" 151 1/4" 151 1/2" 151 3/4" 152" 152 1/4" 152 1/2" 152 3/4" 153" 153 1/4" 153 1/2" 153 3/4" 154" 154 1/4" 154 1/2" 154 3/4" 155" 155 1/4" 155 1/2" 155 3/4" 156" 156 1/4" 156 1/2" 156 3/4" 157" 157 1/4" 157 1/2" 157 3/4" 158" 158 1/4" 158 1/2" 158 3/4" 159" 159 1/4" 159 1/2" 159 3/4" 160" 160 1/4" 160 1/2" 160 3/4" 161" 161 1/4" 161 1/2" 161 3/4" 162" 162 1/4" 162 1/2" 162 3/4" 163" 163 1/4" 163 1/2" 163 3/4" 164" 164 1/4" 164 1/2" 164 3/4" 165" 165 1/4" 165 1/2" 165 3/4" 166" 166 1/4" 166 1/2" 166 3/4" 167" 167 1/4" 167 1/2" 167 3/4" 168" 168 1/4" 168 1/2" 168 3/4" 169" 169 1/4" 169 1/2" 169 3/4" 170" 170 1/4" 170 1/2" 170 3/4" 171" 171 1/4" 171 1/2" 171 3/4" 172" 172 1/4" 172 1/2" 172 3/4" 173" 173 1/4" 173 1/2" 173 3/4" 174" 174 1/4" 174 1/2" 174 3/4" 175" 175 1/4" 175 1/2" 175 3/4" 176" 176 1/4" 176 1/2" 176 3/4" 177" 177 1/4" 177 1/2" 177 3/4" 178" 178 1/4" 178 1/2" 178 3/4" 179" 179 1/4" 179 1/2" 179 3/4" 180" 180 1/4" 180 1/2" 180 3/4" 181" 181 1/4" 181 1/2" 181 3/4" 182" 182 1/4" 182 1/2" 182 3/4" 183" 183 1/4" 183 1/2" 183 3/4" 184" 184 1/4" 184 1/2" 184 3/4" 185" 185 1/4" 185 1/2" 185 3/4" 186" 186 1/4" 186 1/2" 186 3/4" 187" 187 1/4" 187 1/2" 187 3/4" 188" 188 1/4" 188 1/2" 188 3/4" 189" 189 1/4" 189 1/2" 189 3/4" 190" 190 1/4" 190 1/2" 190 3/4" 191" 191 1/4" 191 1/2" 191 3/4" 192" 192 1/4" 192 1/2" 192 3/4" 193" 193 1/4" 193 1/2" 193 3/4" 194" 194 1/4" 194 1/2" 194 3/4" 195" 195 1/4" 195 1/2" 195 3/4" 196" 196 1/4" 196 1/2" 196 3/4" 197" 197 1/4" 197 1/2" 197 3/4" 198" 198 1/4" 198 1/2" 198 3/4" 199" 199 1/4" 199 1/2" 199 3/4" 200" 200 1/4" 200 1/2" 200 3/4" 201" 201 1/4" 201 1/2" 201 3/4" 202" 202 1/4" 202 1/2" 202 3/4" 203" 203 1/4" 203 1/2" 203 3/4" 204" 204 1/4" 204 1/2" 204 3/4" 205" 205 1/4" 205 1/2" 205 3/4" 206" 206 1/4" 206 1/2" 206 3/4" 207" 207 1/4" 207 1/2" 207 3/4" 208" 208 1/4" 208 1/2" 208 3/4" 209" 209 1/4" 209 1/2" 209 3/4" 210" 210 1/4" 210 1/2" 210 3/4" 211" 211 1/4" 211 1/2" 211 3/4" 212" 212 1/4" 212 1/2" 212 3/4" 213" 213 1/4" 213 1/2" 213 3/4" 214" 214 1/4" 214 1/2" 214 3/4" 215" 215 1/4" 215 1/2" 215 3/4" 216" 216 1/4" 216 1/2" 216 3/4" 217" 217 1/4" 217 1/2" 217 3/4" 218" 218 1/4" 218 1/2" 218 3/4" 219" 219 1/4" 219 1/2" 219 3/4" 220" 220 1/4" 220 1/2" 220 3/4" 221" 221 1/4" 221 1/2" 221 3/4" 222" 222 1/4" 222 1/2" 222 3/4" 223" 223 1/4" 223 1/2" 223 3/4" 224" 224 1/4" 224 1/2" 224 3/4" 225" 225 1/4" 225 1/2" 225 3/4" 226" 226 1/4" 226 1/2" 226 3/4" 227" 227 1/4" 227 1/2" 227 3/4" 228" 228 1/4" 228 1/2" 228 3/4" 229" 229 1/4" 229 1/2" 229 3/4" 230" 230 1/4" 230 1/2" 230 3/4" 231" 231 1/4" 231 1/2" 231 3/4" 232" 232 1/4" 232 1/2" 232 3/4" 233" 233 1/4" 233 1/2" 233 3/4" 234" 234 1/4" 234 1/2" 234 3/4" 235" 235 1/4" 235 1/2" 235 3/4" 236" 236 1/4" 236 1/2" 236 3/4" 237" 237 1/4" 237 1/2" 237 3/4" 238" 238 1/4" 238 1/2" 238 3/4" 239" 239 1/4" 239 1/2" 239 3/4" 240" 240 1/4" 240 1/2" 240 3/4" 241" 241 1/4" 241 1/2" 241 3/4" 242" 242 1/4" 242 1/2" 242 3/4" 243" 243 1/4" 243 1/2" 243 3/4" 244" 244 1/4" 244 1/2" 244 3/4" 245" 245 1/4" 245 1/2" 245 3/4" 246" 246 1/4" 246 1/2" 246 3/4" 247" 247 1/4" 247 1/2" 247 3/4" 248" 248 1/4" 248 1/2" 248 3/4" 249" 249 1/4" 249 1/2" 249 3/4" 250" 250 1/4" 250 1/2" 250 3/4" 251" 251 1/4" 251 1/2" 251 3/4" 252" 252 1/4" 252 1/2" 252 3/4" 253" 253 1/4" 253 1/2" 253 3/4" 254" 254 1/4" 254 1/2" 254 3/4" 255" 255 1/4" 255 1/2" 255 3/4" 256" 256 1/4" 256 1/2" 256 3/4" 257" 257 1/4" 257 1/2" 257 3/4" 258" 258 1/4" 258 1/2" 258 3/4" 259" 259 1/4" 259 1/2" 259 3/4" 260" 260 1/4" 260 1/2" 260 3/4" 261" 261 1/4" 261 1/2" 261 3/4" 262" 262 1/4" 262 1/2" 262 3/4" 263" 263 1/4" 263 1/2" 263 3/4" 264" 264 1/4" 264 1/2" 264 3/4" 265" 265 1/4" 265 1/2" 265 3/4" 266" 266 1/4" 266 1/2" 266 3/4" 267" 267 1/4" 267 1/2" 267 3/4" 268" 268 1/4" 268 1/2" 268 3/4" 269" 269 1/4" 269 1/2" 269 3/4" 270" 270 1/4" 270 1/2" 270 3/4" 271" 271 1/4" 271 1/2" 271 3/4" 272" 272 1/4" 272 1/2" 272 3/4" 273" 273 1/4" 273 1/2" 273 3/4" 274" 274 1/4" 274 1/2" 274 3/4" 275" 275 1/4" 275 1/2" 275 3/4" 276" 276 1/4" 276 1/2" 276 3/4" 277" 277 1/4" 277 1/2" 277 3/4" 278" 278 1/4" 278 1/2" 278 3/4" 279" 279 1/4" 279 1/2" 279 3/4" 280" 280 1/4" 280 1/2" 280 3/4" 281" 281 1/4" 281 1/2" 281 3/4" 282" 282 1/4" 282 1/2" 282 3/4" 283" 283 1/4" 283 1/2" 283 3/4" 284" 284 1/4" 284 1/2" 284 3/4" 285" 285 1/4" 285 1/2" 285 3/4" 286" 286 1/4" 286 1/2" 286 3/4" 287" 287 1/4" 287 1/2" 287 3/4" 288" 288 1/4" 288 1/2" 288 3/4" 289" 289 1/4" 289 1/2" 289 3/4" 290" 290 1/4" 290 1/2" 290 3/4" 291" 291 1/4" 291 1/2" 291 3/4" 292" 292 1/4" 292 1/2" 292 3/4" 293" 293 1/4" 293 1/2" 293 3/4" 294" 294 1/4" 294 1/2" 294 3/4" 295" 295 1/4" 295 1/2" 295 3/4" 296" 296 1/4" 296 1/2" 296 3/4" 297" 297 1/4" 297 1/2" 297 3/4" 298" 298 1/4" 298 1/2" 298 3/4" 299" 299 1/4" 299 1/2" 299 3/4" 300" 300 1/4" 300 1/2" 300 3/4" 301" 301 1/4" 301 1/2" 301 3/4" 302" 302 1/4" 302 1/2" 302 3/4" 303" 303 1/4" 303 1/2" 303 3/4" 304" 304 1/4" 304 1/2" 304 3/4" 305" 305 1/4" 305 1/2" 305 3/4" 306" 306 1/4" 306 1/2" 306 3/4" 307" 307 1/4" 307 1/2" 307 3/4" 308" 308 1/4" 308 1/2" 308 3/4" 309" 309 1/4" 309 1/2" 309 3/4" 310" 310 1/4" 310 1/2" 310 3/4" 311" 311 1/4" 311 1/2" 311 3/4" 312" 312 1/4" 312 1/2" 312 3/4" 313" 313 1/4" 313 1/2" 313 3/4" 314" 314 1/4" 314 1/2" 314 3/4" 315" 315 1/4" 315 1/2" 315 3/4" 316" 316 1/4" 316 1/2" 316 3/4" 317" 317 1/4" 317 1/2" 317 3/4" 318" 318 1/4" 318 1/2" 318 3/4" 319" 319 1/4" 319 1/2" 319 3/4" 320" 320 1/4" 320 1/2" 320 3/4" 321" 321 1/4" 321 1/2" 321 3/4" 322" 322 1/4" 322 1/2" 322 3/4" 3





- NOTE:**
- SEE NOTE 1, 2, 4, 5 AND 6 ON DWG 5501.
  - CONTRACTOR SHALL FURNISH & INSTALL MEDIUM DUTY SLUICE GATE & ACCESSORIES AS MANUFACTURED BY ARMCO STEEL CORP. OR APPROVED EQUAL, CONFORMING TO FOLLOWING SPECS:
    - GATE MODEL 20-10C QUANTITY REQD = 1 OPENING SIZE = 15' DIA. FRAME TYPE = FLAT BACK MATERIAL COMBINATION = #2 STEM DIA = 3/8"
    - ACCESSORIES TYPE OF LIFT = H1-10 FRAME HT = 12'-4 1/2" MINIMUM
  - STEEL GRATING TO BE IRVING WELDED RECTANGULAR DESIGN TYPE 1HS-2 WITH 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" MAIN BARS, AS MANUFACTURED BY IKG INDUSTRIES OR APPROVED EQUAL (SALVANIZED)
  - STOP PLANKS TO BE DOUGLAS FIR COMMERCIAL GRADE NO. 2 (BEST QUAST) PROVIDE ONE SET OF 7 PLANKS 4" x 8" x 5'-5" LONG (DRESSED SIZE 3 1/2" x 7 1/4" x 5'-5") STOP PLANKS ARE INTERCHANGEABLE AT THESE LOCATIONS — SEE ALSO DWGS C5501 & C5502 (ONLY ONE SET REQUIRED UNLESS DIRECTED OTHERWISE BY OWNER)



**CONTRACT DRAWINGS:**  
5255C 5004, 5002, 5003, 5501, 5502, 5003.

**REFERENCE DRAWINGS:**  
CIVIL: 5000C 5005, 5007, 5015, 5121  
STRUCTURAL: 5000C 5507, 5509, 5511, 5601, 5655, 5654, 5713  
ELECTRICAL: (2) x 0.350, 930E, 9307  
MECHANICAL: F 200 ME 9155 SHT 2, 3, 6, 7, 11, 12, 3169

NOTE: FOR L.I.T OF DRAWINGS BY TITLES SEE D.G. NO. 5245C 5009.

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION

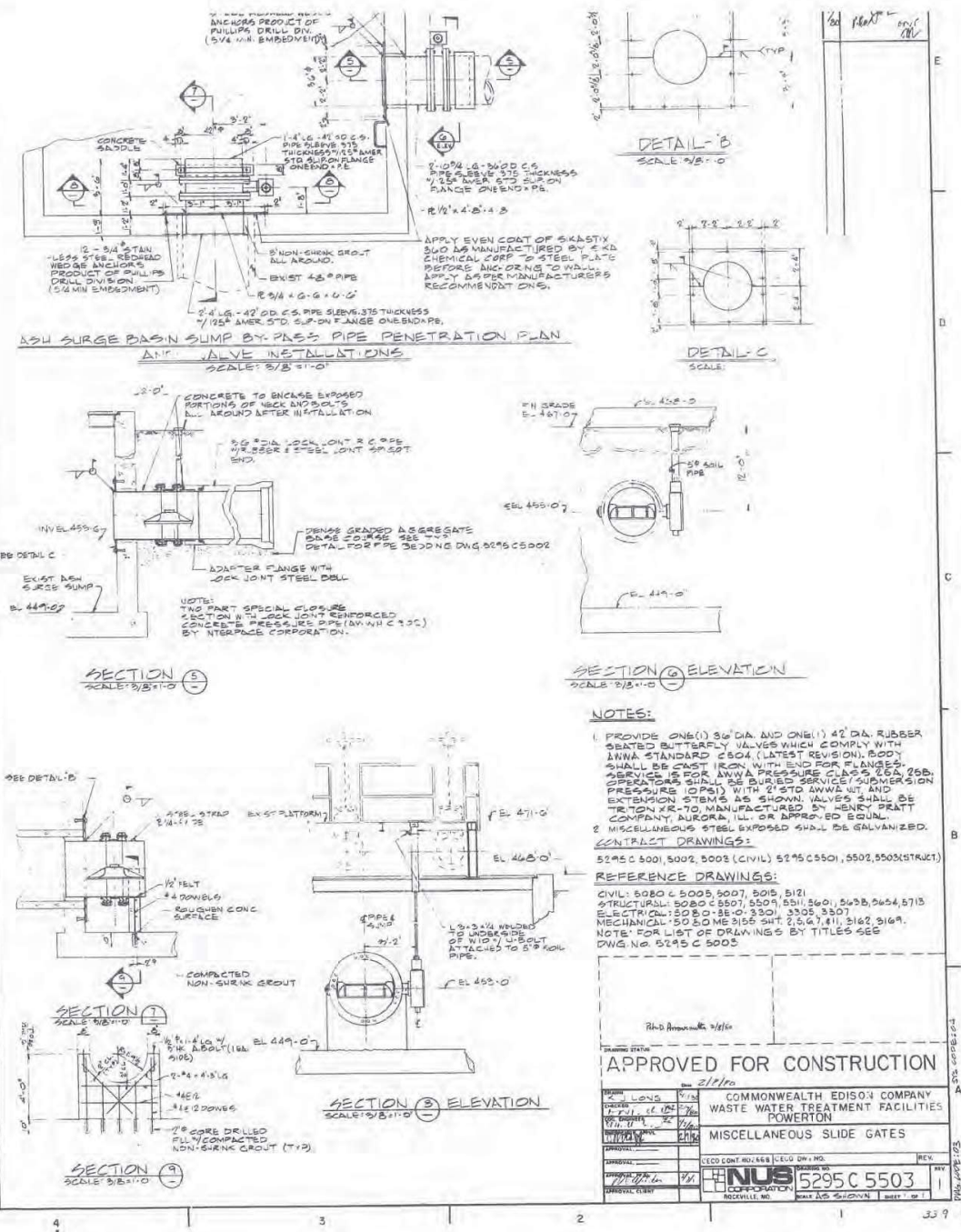
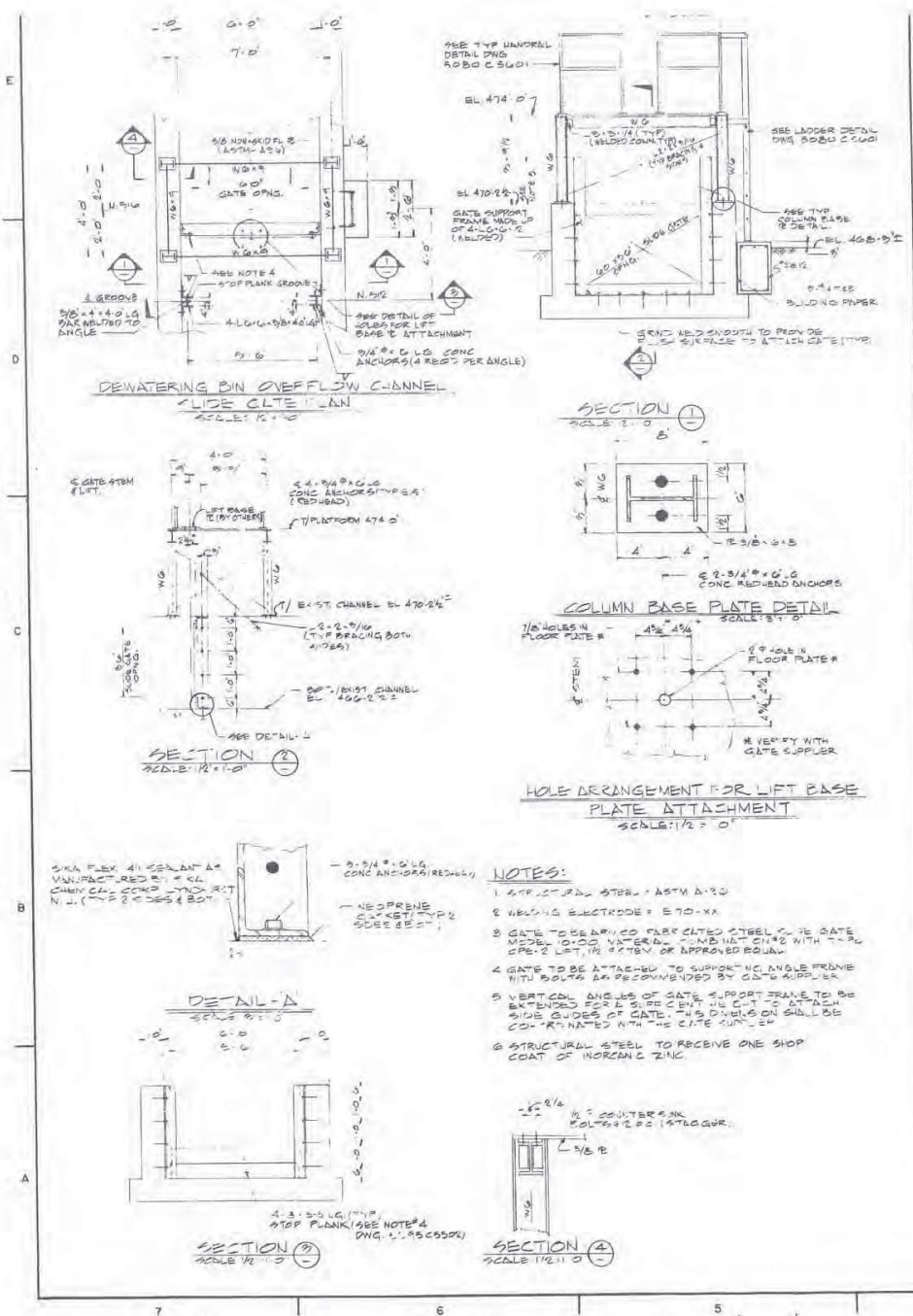
COMMONWEALTH EDISON COMPANY  
WASTE WATER TREATMENT FACILITIES  
POWERTRON

ASH SURGE BASIN BY PASS  
BASIN OUTLET STRUCTURE

**NUS** 5295C 5502

REVISIONS:

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD





## ATTACHMENT 3-2

# 2011 LINER REPLACEMENT DRAWINGS

<b>DRAWING NO.</b>	<b>TITLE</b>
D1965C010-02	PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS
D1965C020-02	LINER SUBGRADE PREPARATION
D1965C030-02	WARNING LAYER PLAN
D1965C031-02	DETAILS AND SECTIONS
D1956C032-02	DETAILS AND SECTIONS



**LEGEND**

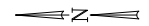
- D — UNDERGROUND DISCHARGE PIPE
- ■ — ABOVEGROUND INTAKE PIPE
- 460 — GROUND SURFACE CONTOUR
- BM-2 BENCHMARK 2

HORIZONTAL DATUM:  
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,  
WEST ZONE, NAD83.

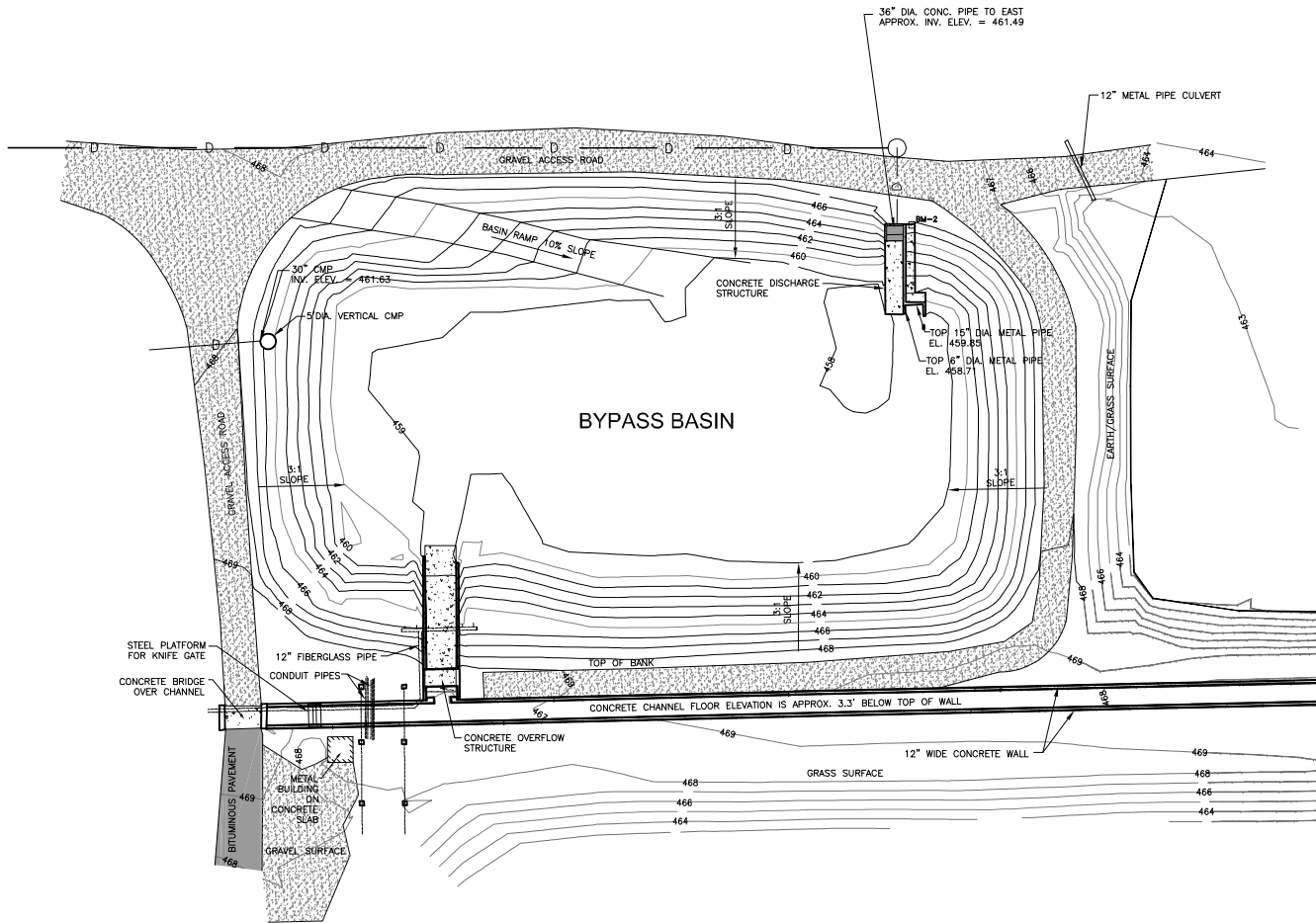
VERTICAL DATUM:  
LOCAL PLANT DATUM

BENCHMARK 2:  
NORTHEAST CORNER OF CONCRETE DISCHARGE  
STRUCTURE, CHISELED "+" IN CONCRETE  
ELEVATION 468.75 FT.

SOURCE NOTES:  
THIS DRAWING WAS DEVELOPED FROM A SURVEY  
MAURER STUTZ, INC. DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2010,  
DRAWING NO. 23210023.  
LOCATION OF BASIN AND ACCESS RAMP TAKEN FROM  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
DRAWING NO. 5295 C5001-2, DATED 6-26-1980.



0 10 20 40  
SCALE IN FEET



6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/08/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:	DATE:	APP'D BY:	

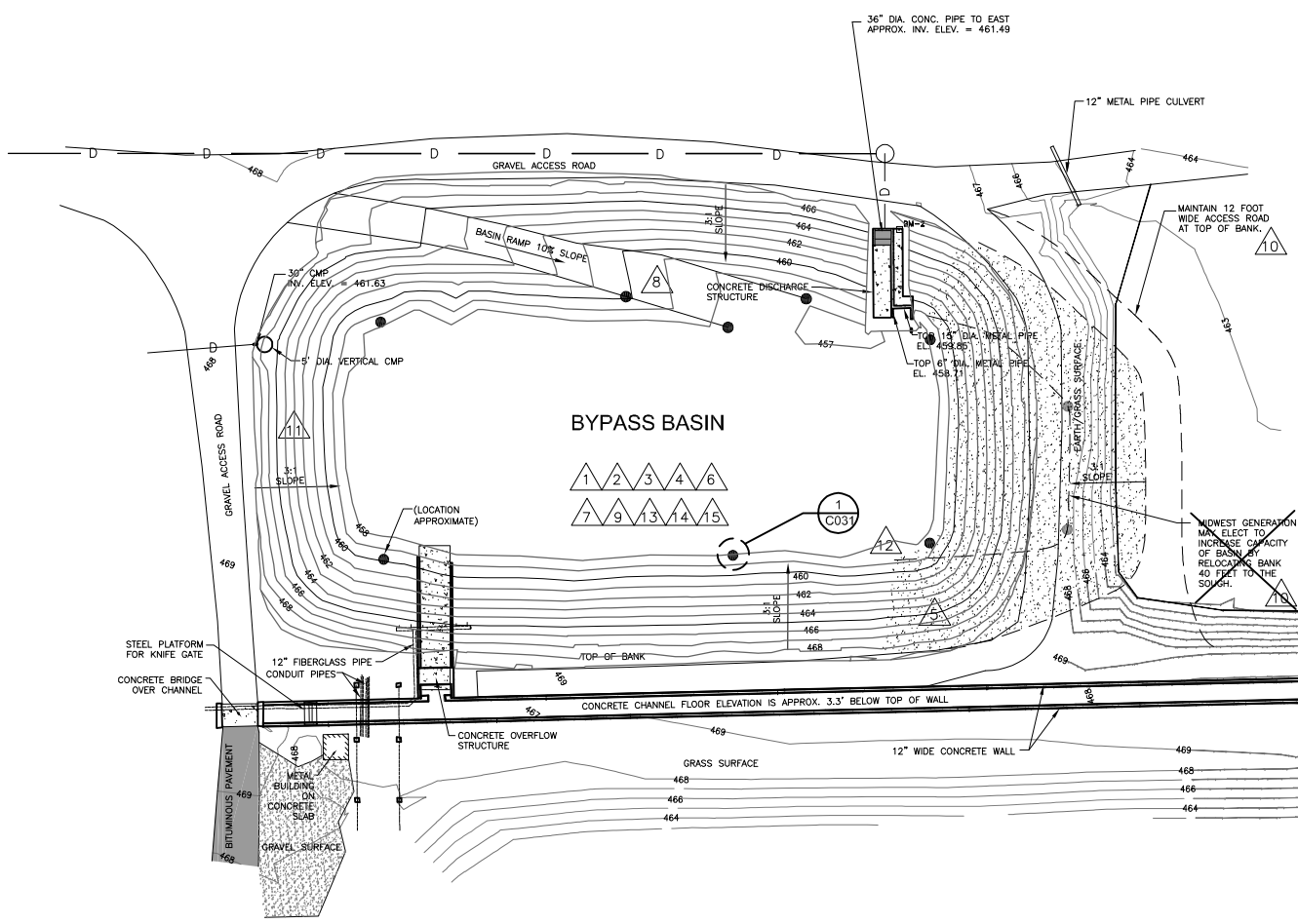


PROJECT NO. 1965.5/5.4
DRAWN BY: KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY: RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY: HMS 06/130/10

**PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS**

BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
POWERTRON POWER STATION  
PEKIN, ILLINOIS

DRAWING NO: D1965C010-02  
SHEET NO: C010



**LEGEND**

- UNDERGROUND DISCHARGE PIPE
- ABOVEGROUND INTAKE PIPE
- PREPARED SUBGRADE SURFACE CONTOUR
- 12 OZ. NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE
- MARKER POST LOCATION
- ADDITIONAL MARKER POST LOCATION IF BANK IS RELOCATED.
- BANK/AREA FOR POSSIBLE RELOCATION
- BENCHMARK 2

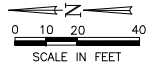
- CONTRACTOR NOTES:**
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND PIPES WITH ASSISTANCE OF OWNER'S UTILITY LOCATOR.
  2. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY LOCATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES AND ABOVE GROUND PIPING.
  3. CONTRACTOR SHALL STORE ALL GEOSYNTHETICS AND SUBGRADE MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  4. CONTRACTOR SHALL STORE AND STAGE EQUIPMENT AT LOCATION APPROVED BY OWNER.
  5. CLEAR AND GRUB ALL BRUSH ALONG TOP OF SLOPE OF BASIN.
  6. PROTECT ALL CONCRETE AND UTILITY STRUCTURES THROUGHOUT PROJECT DURATION.
  7. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL VEGETATION, ROCKS, AND OTHER DEBRIS FROM EXISTING LINER AND DISPOSE OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  8. CONTRACTOR SHALL CLEAN OFF THE RAMP SURFACE TO THE EXTENT PRACTICAL TO REMOVE ROCKS THAT MAY POSE A HAZARD TO GEOMEMBRANE, AS APPROVED BY GEOMEMBRANE INSTALLER, ENGINEER AND/OR OWNER.
  9. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE 12-INCH LAYER OF POZ-O-PAC AND 6-INCHES OF POZ-O-PAC SUBGRADE FROM THE BASE OF BASIN.
  10. CONTRACTOR SHALL RELOCATE SOUTHERN BANK 40 FEET TO THE SOUTH AS DIRECTED BY OWNER. SEGREGATE GRAVEL ACCESS ROAD MATERIAL TO BE REUSED AS BASE COURSE MATERIAL. MATERIAL REMOVED FROM THE EXISTING BANK MAY BE USED TO RECONSTRUCT NEW SOUTHERN BANK IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  11. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE "SOFT" SUBGRADE MATERIAL BENEATH EXISTING HYPALON LINER, AS DIRECTED BY OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER. BACK FILL AREAS WITH FILL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS. CUT HYPALON AS NEEDED TO REPAIR THE "SOFT" SUBGRADE AREAS.
  12. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL MARKER POSTS ALONG THE TOE OF SLOPE AS SHOWN AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAIL 1 ON SHEET C031.
  13. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE 16 OZ. NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILE AT BASE OF BASIN AND WHERE HYPALON LINER DOES NOT EXIST OR WAS REMOVED OF THE PREPARED SUBGRADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  14. SUBGRADE SHALL BE APPROVED BY OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF GEOMEMBRANE.
  15. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MEANS TO PROTECT SUBGRADE FROM EROSION, STORM WATER, AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT TRAFFIC. DAMAGE TO SUBGRADE SHALL BE REPAIRED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

**HORIZONTAL DATUM:**  
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, WEST ZONE, NAD83.

**VERTICAL DATUM:**  
LOCAL PLANT DATUM

**BENCHMARK 2:**  
NORTHEAST CORNER OF CONCRETE DISCHARGE STRUCTURE. CHISELED "+" IN CONCRETE ELEVATION 468.75 FT.

**SOURCE NOTES:**  
THIS DRAWING WAS DEVELOPED FROM A SURVEY MAURER STUTZ, INC. DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2010, DRAWING NO. 23210023.  
LOCATION OF BASIN AND ACCESS RAMP TAKEN FROM MIDWEST GENERATION DRAWING NO. 5295 C5001-2, DATED 6-26-1989.  
BASIN SUBGRADE AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS FROM A SURVEY PROVIDED BY MILLENNIA PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, MARCH 2011.



6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/08/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:



PROJECT NO. 1965/5.4
DRAWN BY: KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY: RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY: HMS 06/30/10

**LINER SUBGRADE PREPARATION**  
BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
POWER/ POWER STATION  
PEKIN, ILLINOIS

DRAWING NO: 01965C020-02	SHEET NO. C020
REFERENCE:	

**LEGEND**

- D UNDERGROUND DISCHARGE PIPE
- ABOVEGROUND INTAKE PIPE
- ANCHOR TRENCH
- X 459.11 TOP OF WARNING LAYER (ELEVATION, FT.)
- MARKER POST LOCATION
- BM-2 BENCHMARK 2
- HDPE GEOMEMBRANE

HORIZONTAL DATUM:  
ILLINOIS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM,  
WEST ZONE, NAD83.

VERTICAL DATUM:  
LOCAL PLANT DATUM

BENCHMARK 2:  
NORTHEAST CORNER OF CONCRETE DISCHARGE  
STRUCTURE, CHISELED "+." IN CONCRETE  
ELEVATION 468.75 FT.

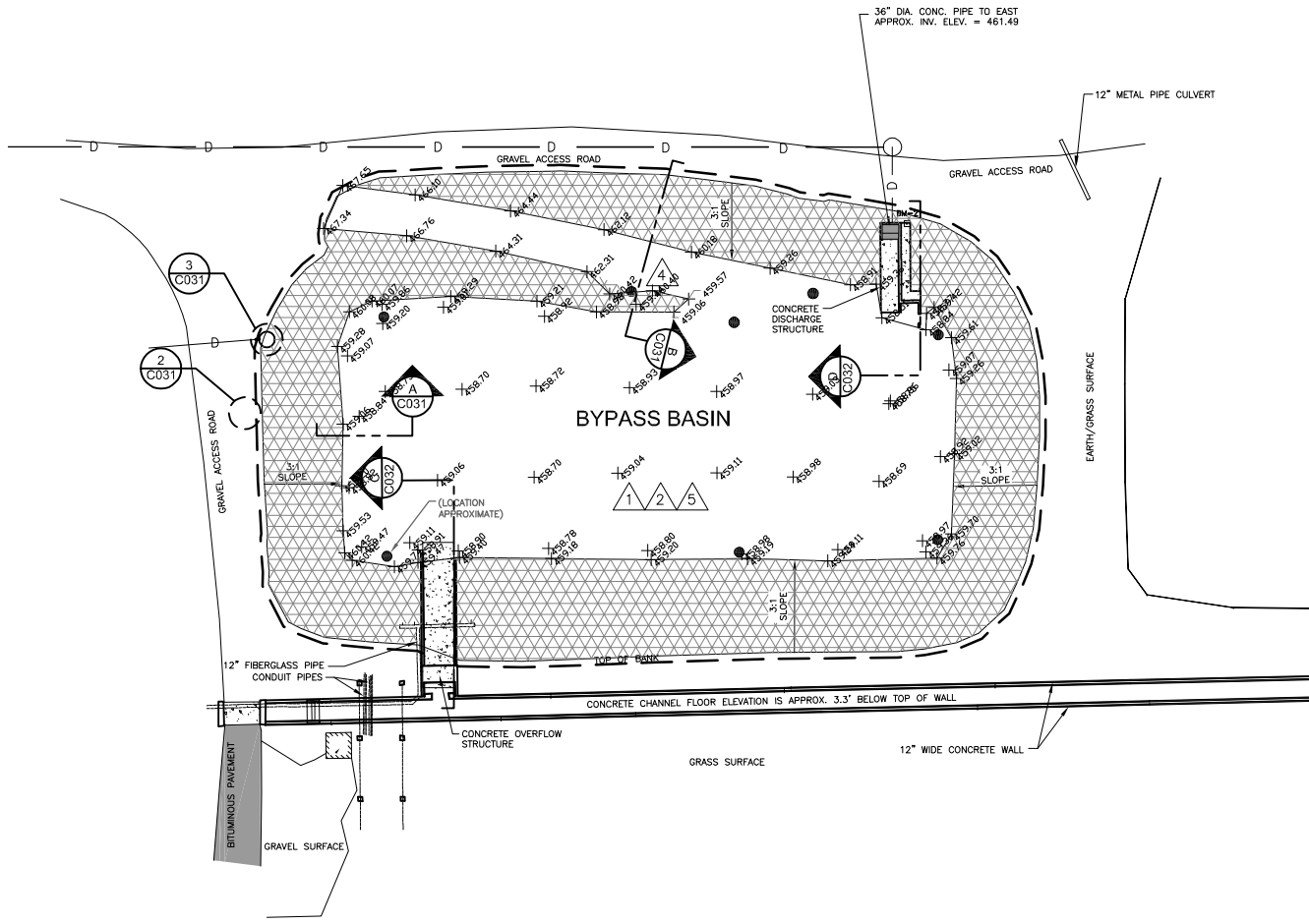
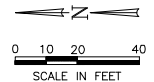
- CONTRACTOR NOTES:
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL 60 MIL HDPE, WHITE, TEXTURED GEOMEMBRANE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF THE WARNING LAYER. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AND FOLLOW AN APPROVED GEOMEMBRANE LAYOUT PLAN.
  2. GEOMEMBRANE SHALL BE ANCHORED INTO 2.5 FEET DEEP TRENCHES ALONG TOP OF BASIN BANK, AS SHOWN ON SHEET C031. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADVISE OWNER AND/OR ENGINEER IF PROPOSED LOCATION FOR ANCHOR TRENCH IS NOT POSSIBLE.
  5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE 12-0Z, NON-WOVEN GEOTEXTILE, CUSHION MATERIAL AND WARNING LAYER MATERIAL OVER THE GEOMEMBRANE AT BASE AND 4 FEET ON SIDE SLOPES FOLLOWING ENGINEER APPROVAL AND PASSING QUALITY CONTROL RESULTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS (SEE SHEET C031).
  4. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE 2 LAYERS OF 12-0Z, NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILE, CUSHION AND WARNING LAYER MATERIALS OVER THE GEOMEMBRANE ON THE RAMP, AS SHOWN ON SHEET C031.
  5. RESTORE AREAS DISTURBED BY EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL LAYDOWN.
  6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SURVEY DOCUMENTATION OF THE ITEMS LISTED IN THE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
  7. CONTRACTOR SHALL PERFORM A LEAK LOCATION SURVEY IN ACCORDANCE WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

SOURCE NOTES:

THIS DRAWING WAS DEVELOPED FROM A SURVEY MAURER STUTZ, INC. DATED SEPTEMBER 7, 2010, DRAWING NO. 23210023.

LOCATION OF BASIN AND ACCESS RAMP TAKEN FROM MIDWEST GENERATION DRAWING NO. 5295 C5001-2, DATED 6-26-1980.

BASIN SUBGRADE AND SITE IMPROVEMENTS FROM A SURVEY PROVIDED BY MILLENNIA PROFESSIONAL SERVICE, MARCH 2011.

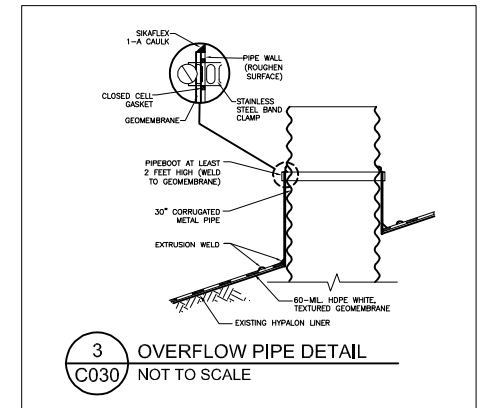
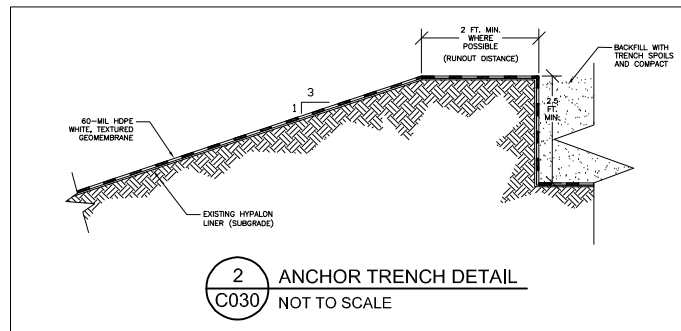
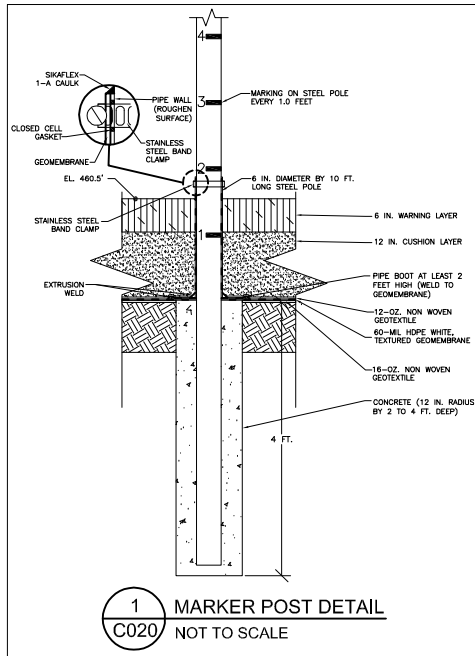
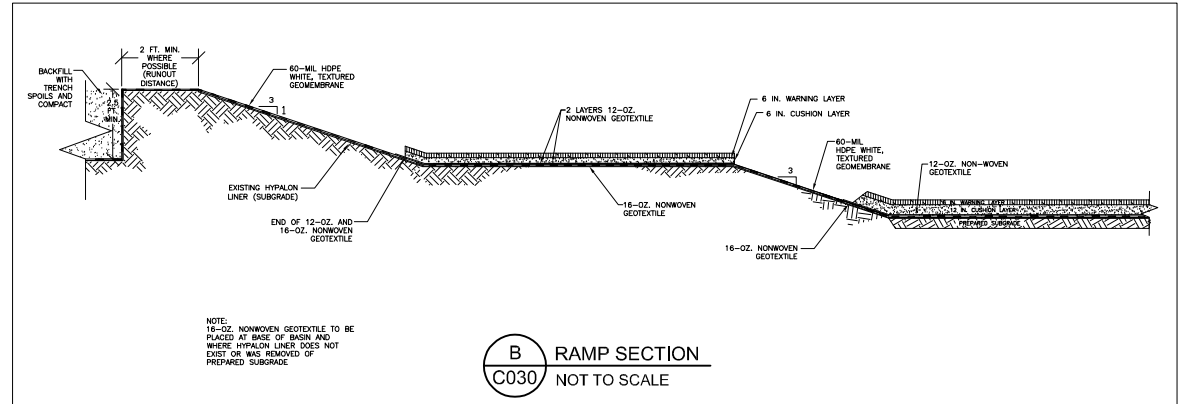
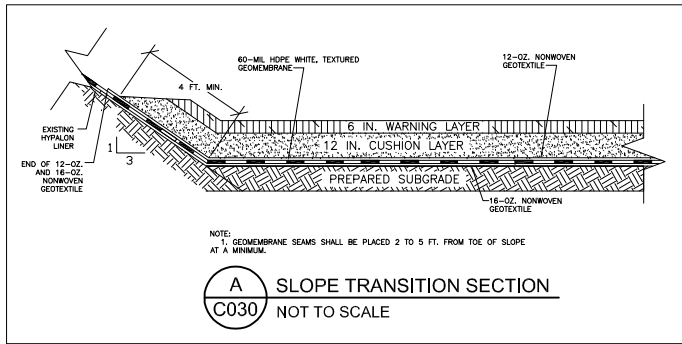


6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/08/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:



PROJECT NO.	1965.5/5.4
DRAWN BY:	KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY:	RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY:	HMS 06/30/10

<b>WARNING LAYER PLAN</b>	
BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT MIDWEST GENERATION POWER/POWER STATION PEKIN, ILLINOIS	
DRAWING NO: 01965C030-02	SHEET NO. C030



NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

**DETAILS AND SECTIONS**

BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
MIDWEST GENERATION  
POWERFLOW POWER STATION  
PEKIN, ILLINOIS

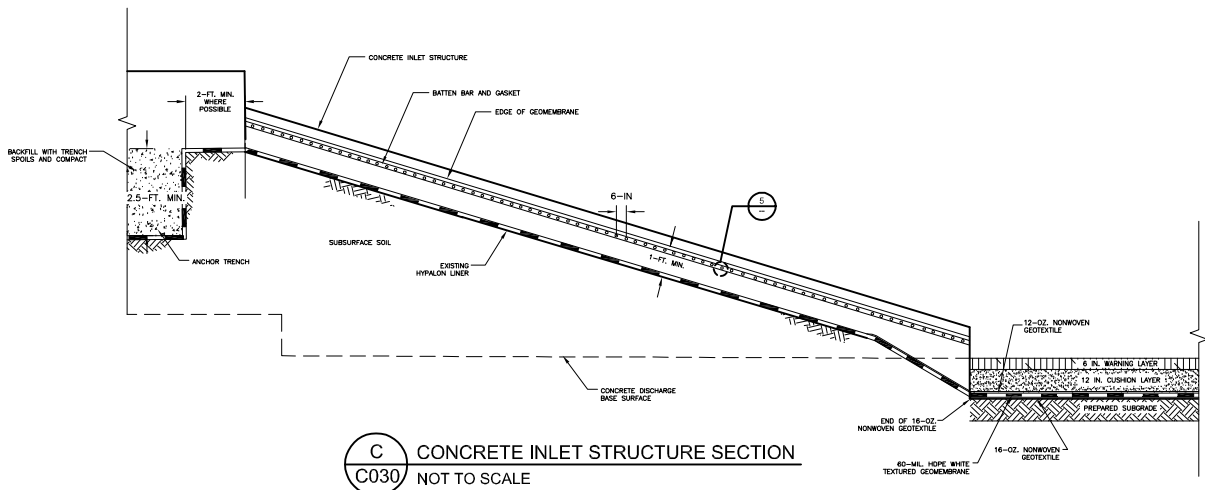
6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/16/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:



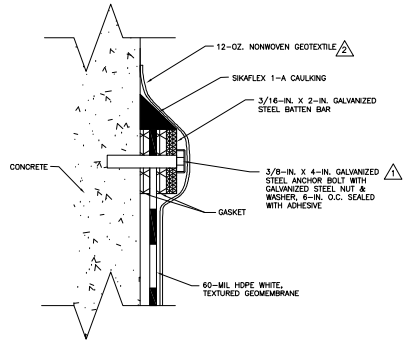
PROJECT NO.	1965/5.4
DRAWN BY:	KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY:	RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY:	HMS 06/30/10

DRAWING NO: 01965C031-02  
REFERENCE:

SHEET NO.  
C031

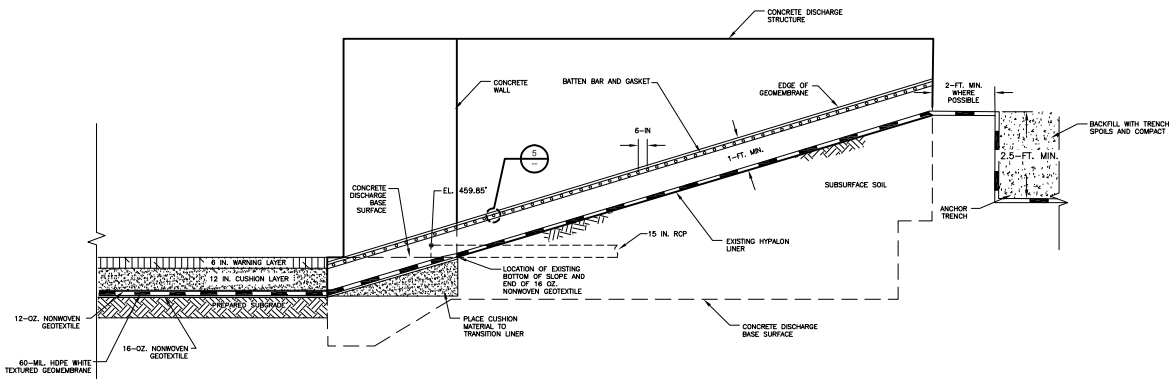


**C** CONCRETE INLET STRUCTURE SECTION  
C030 NOT TO SCALE



NOTE:  $\Delta$   
 1. ANCHOR BOLTS 6 IN. ON CENTER.  
 2. 12-OZ. NONWOVEN GEOTEXTILE TO BE USED TO PROTECT GEOMEMBRANE BELOW CUSHION/WARNING LAYERS.

**5** BATTEN BAR ATTACHMENT  
NOT TO SCALE



**D** CONCRETE DISCHARGE STRUCTURE SECTION  
NOT TO SCALE

6.			
5.			
4.			
3.			
2.	RECORD DOCUMENTATION	06/16/11	HMS
1.	ISSUED FOR BID	10/06/10	HMS
0.	ISSUED FOR PERMIT	06/30/10	HMS
REVISION:		DATE:	APP'D BY:



PROJECT NO.	1965/5.4
DRAWN BY:	KNW 06/30/10
CHECKED BY:	RJC 06/30/10
APPROVED BY:	HMS 06/30/10

**NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION**  
**DETAILS AND SECTIONS**  
 BYPASS BASIN LINER REPLACEMENT  
 MIDWEST GENERATION  
 POWERTON POWER STATION  
 PEKIN, ILLINOIS

DRAWING NO: 01965C032-02  
 SHEET NO: C032



# **ATTACHMENT 4**

## **2016 STRUCTURAL STABILITY & FACTOR OF SAFETY ASSESSMENT**

